

GV  
971  
.S73

1914



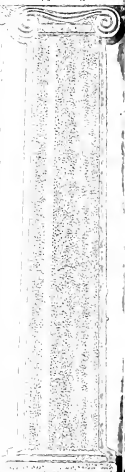












# TRADE-MARK QUALITY AND PRICING POLICY MAKING BUSINESS

# SPALDING ATHLETIC LIBRARY

Giving the Titles of all Spalding Athletic Library Books now  
in print, grouped for ready reference

## SPALDING OFFICIAL ANNUALS

- No. 1 Spalding's Official Base Ball Guide  
 1A Spalding's Official Base Ball Record  
 1C Spalding's Official College Base Ball Annual  
 2 Spalding's Official Foot Ball Guide  
 2A Spalding's Official Soccer Foot Ball Guide  
 4 Spalding's Official Lawn Tennis Annual  
 6 Spalding's Official Ice Hockey Guide  
 7 Spalding's Official Basket Ball Guide  
 7A Spalding's Official Women's Basket Ball Guide  
 9 Spalding's Official Indoor Base Ball Guide  
 12A Spalding's Official Athletic Rules

### Group I.

### Base Ball

- No. 1 *Spalding's Official Base Ball Guide*  
 No. 1A Official Base Ball Record  
 No. 1C College Base Ball Annual  
 No. 202 How to Play Base Ball  
 No. 223 How to Bat  
 No. 232 How to Run Bases  
 No. 230 How to Pitch  
 No. 229 How to Catch  
 No. 225 How to Play First Base  
 No. 226 How to Play Second Base  
 No. 227 How to Play Third Base  
 No. 228 How to Play Shortstop  
 No. 224 How to Play the Outfield  
 No. 231 { How to Organize a Base Ball League  
 How to Organize a Base Ball Club  
 How to Manage a Base Ball Club  
 How to Train a Base Ball Team  
 How to Captain a Base Ball Team  
 How to Umpire a Game  
 Technical Base Ball Terms  
 No. 219 Ready Reckoner of Base Ball Percentages  
 No. 350 How to Score

### BASE BALL AUXILIARIES

- No. 355 Minor League Base Ball Guide  
 No. 356 Official Book National League of Prof. Base Ball Clubs  
 No. 340 Official Handbook National Playground Ball Ass'n

### Group II. Foot Ball

- No. 2 *Spalding's Official Foot Ball Guide*  
 No. 2A *Spalding's Official Soccer Foot Ball Guide*  
 No. 335 How to Play Rugby.

### FOOT BALL AUXILIARIES

- No. 351 Official Rugby Foot Ball Guide  
 No. 358 Official College Soccer Foot Ball Guide

### Group IV. Lawn Tennis

- No. 4 *Spalding's Official Lawn Tennis Annual*  
 No. 157 How to Play Lawn Tennis

### Group VI. Hockey

- No. 6 *Spalding's Official Ice Hockey Guide*  
 No. 180 Ring Hockey

(Continued on the next page.)

ANY OF THE ABOVE BOOKS MAILED POSTPAID UPON RECEIPT OF 10 CENTS

For additional books on athletic subjects see list of Spalding's "Red Cover" Series on second page following.

# SPALDING ATHLETIC LIBRARY

## Group VII.

## Basket Ball

- No. 7 *Spalding's Official Basket Ball Guide*  
 No. 7A *Spalding's Official Women's Basket Ball Guide*  
 No. 193 *How to Play Basket Ball*

## BASKET BALL AUXILIARY

- No. 353 *Official Collegiate Basket Ball Handbook*

## Group VIII.

## Lacrosse

- No. 201 *How to Play Lacrosse*

## Group IX.

## Indoor Base Ball

- No. 9 *Spalding's Official Indoor Base Ball Guide*

## Group X.

## Polo

- No. 129 *Water Polo*  
 No. 199 *Equestrian Polo*

## Group XI.

## Miscellaneous Games

- No. 248 *Archery*  
 No. 138 *Croquet*  
 No. 271 *Roque*  
 No. 194 { *Racquets, Squash-Racquets*  
           *Court Tennis*  
 No. 13 *Hand Ball*  
 No. 167 *Quoits*  
 No. 14 *Curling*  
 No. 170 *Push Ball*  
 No. 207 *Lawn Bowls*

## Group XII.

## Athletics

- No. 12A *Spalding's Official Athletic Rules*  
 No. 27 *College Athletics*  
 No. 182 *All Around Athletics*  
 No. 156 *Athletes' Guide*  
 No. 87 *Athletic Primer*  
 No. 259 *How to Become a Weight Thrower*  
 No. 255 *How to Run 100 Yards*  
 No. 55 *Official Sporting Rules*  
 No. 246 *Athletic Training for School-boys*  
 No. 317 *Marathon Running*  
 No. 331 *Schoolyard Athletics*  
 No. 2-2 *How to Sprint*  
 No. 342 *Walking for Health and Competition*

## ATHLETIC AUXILIARIES

- No. 302 *Y. M. C. A. Official Handbook*  
 No. 313 *Public Schools Athletic League Official Handbook*  
 No. 314 *Girls' Athletics*

## Group XIII. Athletic Accomplishments

- No. 23 *Canoeing*  
 No. 128 *How to Row*  
 No. 209 *How to Become a Skater*  
 No. 178 *How to Train for Bicycling*  
 No. 282 *Roller Skating Guide*

## Group XIV.

## Manly Sports

- No. 165 *Fencing (By Senac)*  
 No. 102 *Ground Tumbling*  
 No. 143 *Indian Clubs and Dumb Bells*  
 No. 262 *Medicine Ball Exercises*  
 No. 29 *Pulley Weight Exercises*  
 No. 191 *How to Punch the Bag*  
 No. 289 *Tumbling for Amateurs*

## Group XV.

## Gymnastics

- No. 254 *Barnjum Bar Bell Drill*  
 No. 214 *Graded Calisthenics and Dumb Bell Drills.*  
 No. 124 *How to Become a Gymnast*  
 No. 287 *Fancy Dumb Bell and Marching Drills*  
 No. 327 *Pyramid Building Without Apparatus*  
 No. 329 *Pyramid Building with Wands, Chairs and Ladders*

## GYMNASTIC AUXILIARY

- No. 345 *Official Handbook I. C. A. A. Gymnasts of America*

## Group XVI.

## Physical Culture

- No. 161 *Ten Minutes' Exercise for Busy Men.*  
 No. 149 *Care of the Body*  
 No. 285 *Health by Muscular Gymnastics*  
 No. 208 *Physical Education and Hygiene*  
 No. 185 *Hints on Health*  
 No. 234 *School Tactics and Maze Running.*  
 No. 238 *Muscle Building*  
 No. 288 *Indigestion Treated by Gymnastics*  
 No. 213 *285 Health Answers*  
 No. 325 *Twenty-Minute Exercises*

**ANY OF THE ABOVE BOOKS MAILED POSTPAID UPON RECEIPT OF 10 CENTS**  
*For additional books on athletic subjects see list of Spalding's "Red Cover" Series on next page.*

# SPALDING ATHLETIC LIBRARY

## “Red Cover” Series

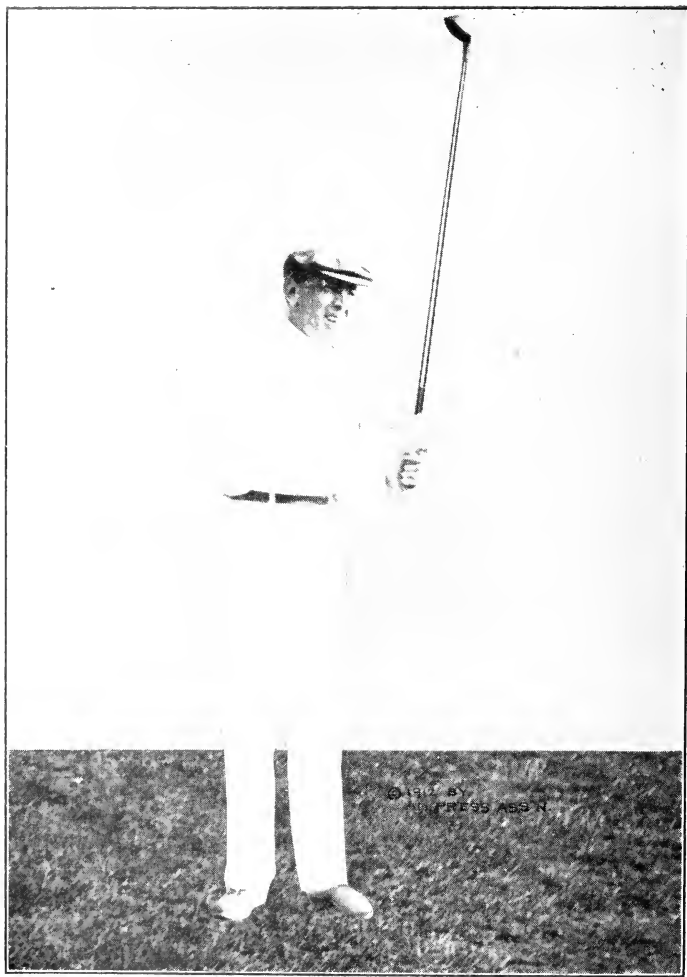
No. 1R.	Spalding's Official Athletic Almanac.*	Price 25c.
No. 2R.	Strokes and Science of Lawn Tennis.	Price 25c.
No. 3R.	Spalding's Official Golf Guide.*	Price 25c.
No. 4R.	How to Play Golf.	Price 25c.
No. 5R.	Spalding's Official Cricket Guide.*	Price 25c.
No. 6R.	Cricket and How to Play It.	Price 25c.
No. 7R.	Physical Training Simplified.	Price 25c.
No. 8R.	The Art of Skating.	Price 25c.
No. 9R.	How to Live 100 Years.	Price 25c.
No. 10R.	Single Stick Drill.	Price 25c.
No. 11R.	Fencing Foil Work Illustrated.	Price 25c.
No. 12R.	Exercises on the Side Horse.	Price 25c.
No. 13R.	Horizontal Bar Exercises.	Price 25c.
No. 14R.	Trapeze, Long Horse and Rope Exercises.	Price 25c.
No. 15R.	Exercises on the Flying Rings.	Price 25c.
No. 16R.	Team Wand Drill.	Price 25c.
No. 17R.	Olympic Games, Stockholm, 1912.	Price 25c.
No. 18R.	Wrestling.	Price 25c.
No. 19R.	Professional Wrestling.	Price 25c.
No. 20R.	How to Play Ice Hockey.	Price 25c.
No. 21R.	Jiu Jitsu.	Price 25c.
No. 22R.	How to Swing Indian Clubs.	Price 25c.
No. 23R.	Get Well; Keep Well.	Price 25c.
No. 24R.	Dumb Bell Exercises.	Price 25c.
No. 25R.	Boxing.	Price 25c.
No. 26R.	Official Handbook National Squash Tennis Association*	Price 25c.
No. 27R.	Calisthenic Drills and Fancy Marching for the Class Room	Price 25c.
No. 28R.	Winter Sports.	Price 25c.
No. 29R.	Children's Games.	Price 25c.
No. 30R.	Fencing. (By Breck.)	Price 25c.
No. 31R.	Spalding's International Polo Guide.*	Price 25c.
No. 32R.	Physical Training for the School and Class Room.	Price 25c.
No. 33R.	Tensing Exercises.	Price 25c.
No. 34R.	Grading of Gymnastic Exercises.	Price 25c.
No. 35R.	Exercises on the Parallel Bars.	Price 25c.
No. 36R.	Speed Swimming.	Price 25c.
No. 37R.	How to Swim.	Price 25c.
No. 38R.	Field Hockey.	Price 25c.
No. 39R.	How to Play Soccer.	Price 25c.
No. 40R.	Indoor and Outdoor Gymnastic Games.	Price 25c.
No. 41R.	Newcomb.	Price 25c.
No. 42R.	Lawn Tennis in Australia.	Price 25c.
No. 43R.	Lawn Hockey, Parlor Hockey, Lawn Games.	Price 25c.
No. 44R.	How to Wrestle.	Price 25c.
No. 45R.	Intercollegiate Official Handbook.	Price 25c.
No. 46R.	Spalding's Official Lacrosse Guide.*	Price 25c.
No. 47R.	How to Play Foot Ball.	Price 25c.
No. 48R.	Distance and Cross Country Running.	Price 25c.
No. 49R.	How to Bowl.	Price 25c.

\* Published annually.

## HOW TO PLAY TENNIS—For Beginners

By P. A. Vaile. No. 1P. Price 10 cents.

Just published. Illustrated. Mention “Green Cover” Series when ordering.



PRESIDENT WOODROW WILSON ON THE LINKS.

SPALDING "RED COVER" SERIES OF  
ATHLETIC HANDBOOKS  
No. 3R.

# SPALDING'S OFFICIAL GOLF GUIDE 1914

Edited by THOS. BENDELOW, Chicago

The most comprehensive work published, being a resume of all principal events held on the American Continent, under the auspices of the various associations, since the inception of the game into this country. Also articles upon Canadian and British Golf by well known writers.  
Containing the Official Rules  
as recently adopted.



PUBLISHED BY  
AMERICAN SPORTS PUBLISHING  
COMPANY  
21 WARREN STREET, NEW YORK

Copyright, 1914, by American Sports Publishing Company.

# Contents

	PAGE
British Golf.....	221
Amateur Champions.....	230
A Stroke Play Summary.....	234
Ladies' Open Championship.....	231
Lengths of Principal Courses.....	236
Open Championship.....	227
Professional Champions.....	230
The "News of the World" Competition.....	233
Champions of 1913.....	5
Champions of the United States.....	41
Chicago City Championship.....	147
Coming Events Cast Their Shadows Before.....	239
Continental Golf Resorts.....	275
Cook County High School Championship.....	178
Glossary of Technical Terms Employed in the Game of Golf.....	277
Golf Around Cincinnati.....	185
Golf Around Milwaukee.....	187
Golf History at a Glance.....	240
Golfers' Hotel Directory.....	109
Golf in Atlanta.....	178
Golf in Canada.....	209
American and Canadian International.....	219
Golf in Alberta.....	219
Golf in Manitoba.....	216
Golf in Winnipeg.....	217
Ladies' Championship.....	213
Open Championship.....	215
Golf in Cleveland.....	191
Golf in France—	
French Amateur Championships.....	237
United States vs. France.....	237
Golf in Havana.....	220
Golf in Indianapolis.....	190
Golf in Tennessee.....	160
Golf in Texas.....	189
Golf in the Dakotas.....	193
Golf in the East—	
American Golf Association of Advertising Interests.....	96
Boston Press Club Championship.....	95
Central New York Golf League.....	92
Connecticut Golf Association.....	83
Connecticut vs. Rhode Island.....	87
Eastern Lumber Trade Golf Association.....	94
Eastern Trade Golf Association.....	95
Engineers' Golf Association.....	96
Golf Around Philadelphia.....	100
Golf at Pinchurst, N. C.....	100
Golf in Buffalo.....	98
Golf in South Carolina.....	99
Golf in Western Pennsylvania.....	103
Griscom Cup Competition.....	79
Hudson River Golf Association.....	93
Intercollegiate Championship.....	89
Interscholastic Golf in the East.....	103
League of the Lower Lakes.....	101
Massachusetts Amateur Championship.....	73
Massachusetts Open Championship.....	73
Massachusetts vs. Connecticut.....	85
Metropolitan Golf Association.....	59
Middle Atlantic Golf Association.....	69
New Hampshire Championship.....	95

©CLA374192  
MAY 25 1914



	PAGE
Golf in the East—Continued.....	
New Jersey State Championship.....	81
New York Newspaper Golf Club.....	91
Pennsylvania Amateur Championship.....	81
Pennsylvania Open Championship.....	83
Philadelphia Golf Association Championship.....	77
Philadelphia Open Championship.....	79
Philadelphia Women's Championship.....	77
Professional Tourney at Shawnee.....	93
Rhode Island Championship.....	95
Scottish-American Golf Club.....	97
The Women's Golf Association of Boston.....	87
Vermont State Championships.....	89
White Mountain Championship.....	95
Women's Eastern Golf Association.....	89
Golf in the Middle West.....	174
Golf on the Pacific—	
California Championship.....	199
Golf in California.....	195
Golf in Seattle.....	203
More Golf in Portland.....	201
Pacific Northwest Golf Association Championship.....	201
Golf on the Public Courses in New York City.....	105
Hints to the Green Committee.....	116
Intercollegiate Champions.....	111
Public Golf in Chicago.....	177
Putting Greens.....	122
Rolling of Greens.....	120
Rules of Golf.....	242
Sanding of Putting Greens.....	124
Southern Golf Association.....	159
State Championships—	
Colorado Championship.....	163
Indiana Championship.....	163
Iowa Championship.....	164
Kansas Championship.....	164
Kentucky Championship.....	165
Michigan Championship.....	165
Minnesota Championship.....	171
Missouri Championship.....	167
Nebraska Championship.....	167
Ohio Championship.....	169
Texas Championship.....	169
Wisconsin Championship.....	173
Timely Aids to the Complete Golfer.....	280
Trans-Mississippi Golf Association.....	155
United States Golf Association.....	25
Amateur Championship.....	47
Handicap List.....	107
List of Golf Champions.....	110
National Open Championship.....	53
Women's National Championship.....	51
Useful Pointers.....	118
Western Golf Association.....	127
Crafts W. Higgins Trophy Competition.....	147
List of Golf Champions.....	112
Olympic Cup Competition.....	145
Resume of Western Golf Association Championships.....	133
Tom Morris Memorial Trophy Competition.....	145
Western Amateur Championship.....	139
Western Open Championship.....	141
Women's Western Championship.....	141
Western Intercollegiate Championship.....	161
Women's City Championship of Chicago.....	177



JEROME D. TRAVERS,  
National Amateur Champion.

# Champions of 1913

## GOLF CHAMPIONS AT A GLANCE

### AMERICAN.

National Amateur.....	J. D. Travers
National Open.....	Francis Ouimet
National Women's.....	Miss G. Ravenscroft
Western Amateur.....	Warren K. Wood
Western Open.....	J. J. McDermott
Western Women's.....	Miss M. Helmer
Metropolitan Amateur.....	J. D. Travers
Metropolitan Open.....	Alex Smith
Metropolitan Women's.....	Miss M. Hollins
Eastern Women's.....	Mrs. R. H. Barlow
Western Intercollegiate.....	C. F. Grimes
Eastern Intercollegiate.....	N. Wheeler
Western Interscholastic.....	H. Ridgley
Southern Amateur.....	N. M. Whitney
Southern Women's.....	Mrs. Daley
Chicago Amateur.....	M. F. Deming
Chicago Women's.....	Miss E. Pearce
Cook County.....	E. C. Prouty
Trans-Mississippi.....	S. Stickney
North and South.....	H. J. Topping
North and South Open.....	T. L. McNamara
North and South Women's.....	Miss L. Hyde
Pacific-Northwest Amateur.....	A. V. Macan
Pacific-Northwest Open.....	J. Barnes
Pacific-Northwest Women's.....	Miss E. Earle

### CANADIAN.

Canadian Amateur.....	G. H. Turpin
Canadian Open.....	Albert Murray
Canadian Women's.....	Miss M. Dodd

### BRITISH.

British Amateur.....	Harold H. Hilton
British Open.....	J. H. Taylor
British Women's.....	Miss M. Dodd

### FRENCH.

French Amateur.....	Lord Hope
French Open.....	George Duncan

### UNITED STATES GOLF ASSOCIATION.

**Amateur**—Jerome D. Travers, Upper Montclair, defeated John G. Anderson, Brae Burn, 5 and 4; medalist, Charles Evans, Jr., Edgewater, 148.  
**Women's**—Miss Gladys Ravenscroft, England, defeated Miss Marion Hollins, Westbrook, 2 up; medalist, Miss Ravenscroft, 88.  
**Open**—Francis Ouimet, Woodland, 72, after play-off of tie at 304 with Harry Vardon and Edward Ray, England.



MISS GLADYS RAVENSCROFT AND MISS MARION HOLLINS,  
Winner and Runner-up in National Women's Championship,  
Photo Edwin Levick, N. Y.

## WESTERN GOLF ASSOCIATION.

Amateur—Warren K. Wood, Homewood, defeated Edward P. Allis, 3rd, Milwaukee, 4 and 3; medalist, Charles Evans, Jr., Edgewater, 151.  
 Open—J. J. McDermott, Atlantic City, 295.  
 Olympic Cup—Western Golf Association, 628.  
 Tom Morris Memorial Trophy—Los Angeles C.C., 38 down.  
 Women's—Miss Myra Helmer, Middlethian, defeated Miss Ruth Chisholm, Euclid, 5 and 3; medalist, Mrs. F. S. Colburn, Glen View, 93.  
 Crafts W. Higgins Trophy—Exmoor C.C., 8 up.

## BRITISH.

Amateur—Harold H. Hilton, Hoylake, defeated Robert Harris, Acton, 6 and 5.  
 Women's—Miss Muriel Dodd defeated Miss Chubb, 8 and 6.  
 Open—J. H. Taylor, Mid Surrey, 304.

## TRANS-MISSISSIPPI GOLF ASSOCIATION.

Amateur—Stuart G. Stickney, St. Louis, defeated Ralph Rider, Des Moines, 5 and 3; medalist, Carl Piepho, St. Louis, C. R. Jones, Kansas City, tied at 151.

## SOUTHERN GOLF ASSOCIATION.

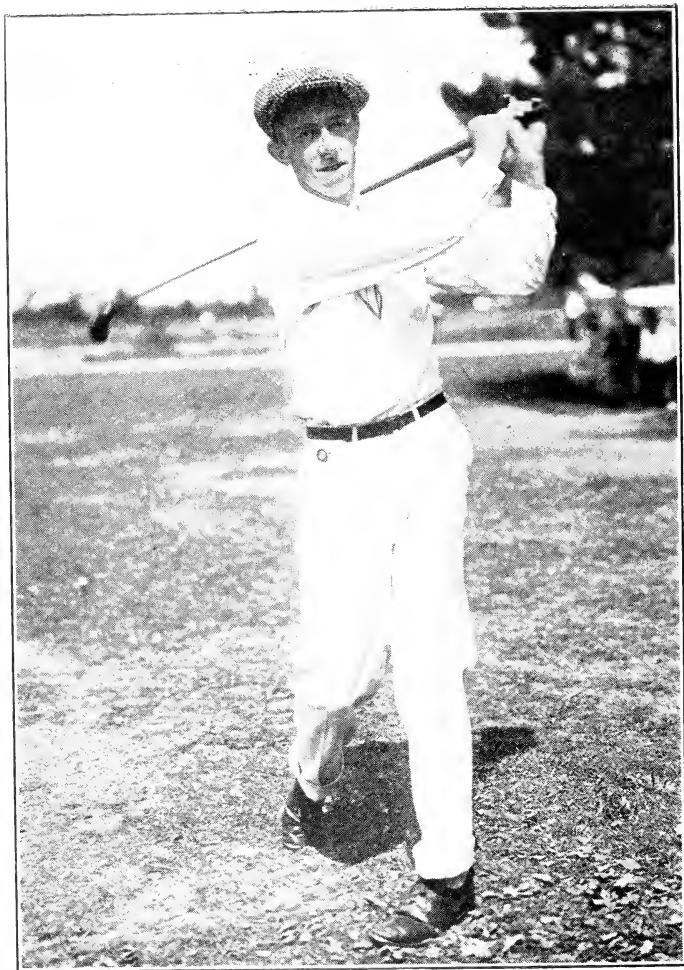
Amateur—Nelson M. Whitney, New Orleans, defeated George N. Aldredge, Dallas, 4 and 3; medalist, R. G. Bush, Jr., New Orleans, 75.  
 Women's—Mrs. E. W. Daley, Nashville, defeated Mrs. Frank G. Jones, Memphis, 1 up.

## METROPOLITAN GOLF ASSOCIATION.

Amateur—Jerome D. Travers, Upper Montclair, defeated A. F. Kammer, Fox Hills, 8 and 7; medalist, J. D. Travers, 151.  
 Women's—Miss Marion Hollins, Westbrook, defeated Miss G. M. Bishop, Brooklawn, 2 and 1; medalist, Miss Lillian B. Hyde, South Shore, 82.  
 Open—Alex Smith, Wykagyl, 291.  
 Junior—Philip V. Carter, Nassau, defeated Stuart D. Connolly, Rockland, 4 and 3.

## STATE, CITY, ETC.

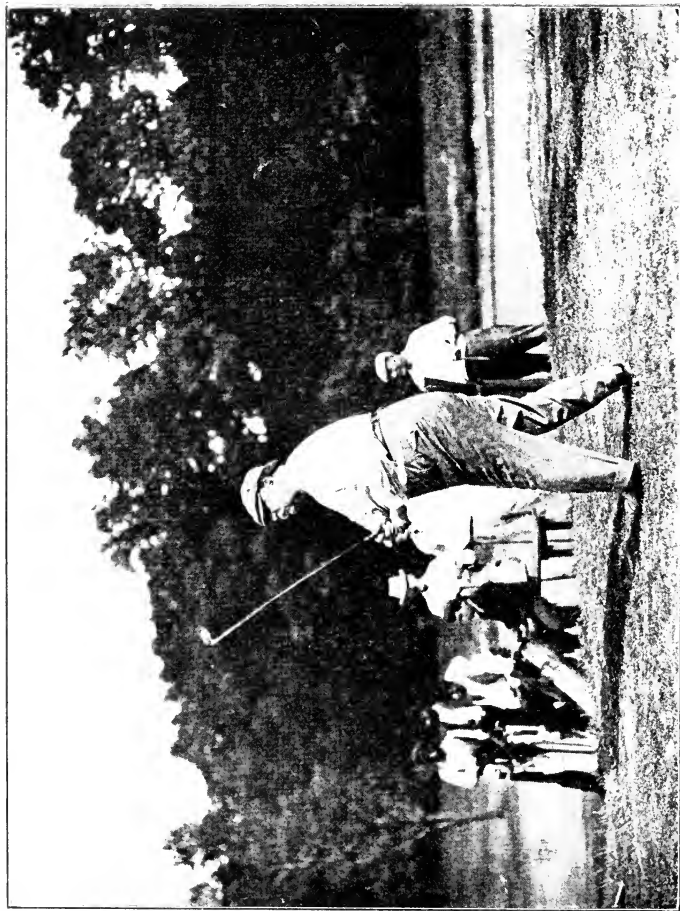
American Golf Association of Advertising Interests—J. J. Hazen, St. Andrews.  
 Boston Press—R. W. Brown, Meadowbrook.  
 Boston Women's—Miss F. C. Osgood, Brookline.  
 Brooklyn—J. Devereux Lord.  
 California—Jack Neville, Claremont, defeated E. S. Armstrong, Los Angeles, 5 and 3; medalist, A. A. French, 150; women's, Miss Alice Warner, Del Monte, defeated Miss Edith Chesebrough, San Francisco, 5 and 3; medalist, Miss Chesebrough, 94.  
 Canadian—G. H. Turpin, Montreal, defeated Gerald Lees, Ottawa, 1 up; women's, Miss Muriel Dodd, England, defeated Miss Florence Harvey, Hamilton, 7 and 6; open, Albert Murray, 295.  
 Carolinas—W. M. Paul, Charleston.  
 Cincinnati—Ben Hart, Fort Mitchell.  
 Chicago—Murray F. Deming, unattached; women's, Miss Ernestine Pearce, Calumet.  
 Chicago Newspaper Men's—Thomas A. Ballantyne, News.  
 Central Illinois—John Simpson, Galesburg; team, Soangetaha C.C.  
 Cleveland—J. K. Bole, Mayfield; open, Grange Alves, Oakwood.  
 Colorado—John De Witt, Colorado Springs, defeated M. A. McLaughlin, Denver, 3 and 2.  
 Connecticut—Robert Abbott, Brooklawn, defeated H. J. Topping, Greenwich, 4 and 3; medalist, W. K. Shepard, New Haven, 153.  
 Cook County—Edwin C. Prouty, Garfield Park.  
 Cook County High School—Joe McDonald, Ianc; team, Hyde Park.  
 Des Moines—R. G. Harrison; women's, Mrs. Ed Doerfler.  
 Detroit—Guy A. Miller.  
 Eastern Interscholastic—Max R. Marston, Baltusrol.  
 Florida—Walter Fairbanks, Denver.  
 French—Amateur, Lord Charles Hope defeated E. A. Lassen, 1 up (37 holes); open, George Duncan.



FRANCIS OUMET,  
National Open Champion.

Pietzker, Photo.

- Hartford—Julius P. Wessell.
- Illinois Valley—F. G. Trenary, La Salle; team, Joliet C.C.
- Indiana—Robert L. Resener, Riverside, defeated Burr Swezey, Marion, 7 and 5; medalist, Bert Wilbur, Indianapolis, 78.
- Indianapolis—Robert L. Resener.
- Iowa—Roland G. Harrison, Des Moines, defeated Ralph Rider, Des Moines, 2 and 1; medalist, Arthur Bartlett, Ottumwa, 154; women's, Miss Jennie Jones, Sioux City, defeated Mrs. W. F. Moore, Des Moines, 8 and 6.
- Intercollegiate—Nat. Wheeler, Yale, defeated John Marshall, Jr., Williams, 3 and 2; medalist, J. N. Stearns, 3rd, Princeton, 80; team, Yale.
- Kansas—Lawrence W. Kinnear, Oread, defeated Gordon Griffith, Wichita, 10 and 9; medalist, Grant Chamberlain, Hutchinson.
- Kansas City—E. R. Morrison, Evanston.
- Kentucky—Grant Eldredge, Fort Mitchell, defeated John Marshall, Jr., Louisville, 2 and 1.
- League of Lower Lakes—G. T. Moss, Toronto.
- Louisville—Brown Cullen.
- Massachusetts—Francis Ouimet, Woodland, defeated Frank H. Hoyt, Woodland, 10 and 9; medalist, P. W. Whittemore, Brookline, 72; foursomes, Francis Ouimet and F. H. Hoyt; open, M. J. Brady, Wollaston, 313.
- Middle Atlantic Golf Association—Samuel Dalzell, Chevy Chase, defeated J. C. Davidson, Columbia, 2 and 1; medalist, Wolcott Tuckerman, Chevy Chase, 78; Ormsby McCammon, Chevy Chase, 78.
- Michigan—Phil Stanton, Grand Rapids, defeated Arthur H. Vincent, Saginaw, 1 up; medalist, Phil Stanton, 76.
- Minnesota—H. G. Legg, Minikahda, defeated Dudley Mudge, St. Paul, 9 and 8; medalist, R. S. Patrick, Duluth, 147.
- Missouri—Raymond C. Thorne, Kansas City, defeated Harvey Fleming, Kansas City, 8 and 7; medalist, R. W. Hodge, Kansas City, 88.
- Nebraska—John W. Hughes, Omaha, defeated Sam Reynolds, Omaha, 2 and 1; medalist, Sam Reynolds, 157.
- New Jersey—Jerome D. Travers, Upper Montclair, defeated Oswald Kirkby, Englewood, 3 and 1; medalist, J. D. Travers, 73.
- New York City—W. D. Patterson, Scottish-American.
- New York Newspaper Men's—P. B. Lucas, Brooklyn Eagle.
- North and South—Amateur, H. J. Topping, Greenwich; women's, Miss Lillian B. Hyde, South Shore; open, T. L. McNamara, Boston.
- Northern California—Jack Neville, Claremont; women's Miss Alice Warner, Del Monte.
- New Hampshire—J. P. Guilford, Manchester, defeated A. F. Cooper, Portsmouth, 4 and 3; medalist, J. P. Guilford, 77.
- Ohio—De Witt Balch, Cincinnati, defeated J. N. Dirlam, Mansfield, 4 and 2; medalist, Robert Hixon, Toledo, 157; open, Arthur Smith, Columbus, 296.
- Omaha—Sam Reynolds.
- Oregon—Russell Smith defeated James Gillison, 4 and 3; medalist, Russell Smith, 164; women's, Mrs. James Gillison defeated Miss Richardson, 3 and 1.
- Oklahoma—Dr. A. K. West, Oklahoma City, defeated Harry G. Gwinmup, Muskogee, 4 and 3; medalist, George Frederickson, Oklahoma City, 79.
- Pacific Northwest—A. Vernon Macau, Victoria; women's, Miss Elizabeth Earle; open, James Barnes, Tacoma.
- Pennsylvania—W. C. Fownes, Jr., Oakmont, defeated H. B. McFarland, Huntingdon, 3 and 1; medalist, W. C. Fownes, Jr., 154; open, James Thomson, Philadelphia, 147.
- Philadelphia—H. B. McFarland, Huntingdon; open, J. J. McDermott, Atlantic City; women's, Mrs. R. H. Barlow, Merion.
- Rhode Island—Roger H. Hovey, Wannamoisett, defeated H. W. Davenport, Metacommet, 4 and 2; medalist, H. W. Davenport, 88.
- Rochester—Fillmore K. Robeson.
- San Antonio—W. H. Symons, Jr.
- South Florida—James R. Hyde, South Shore; women's, Miss Lillian B. Hyde, South Shore.
- Southern California—Norman Macbeth, Los Angeles; women's, Mrs. E. R. Williams, Annandale.
- Staten Island—A. F. Kammer, Fox Hills.



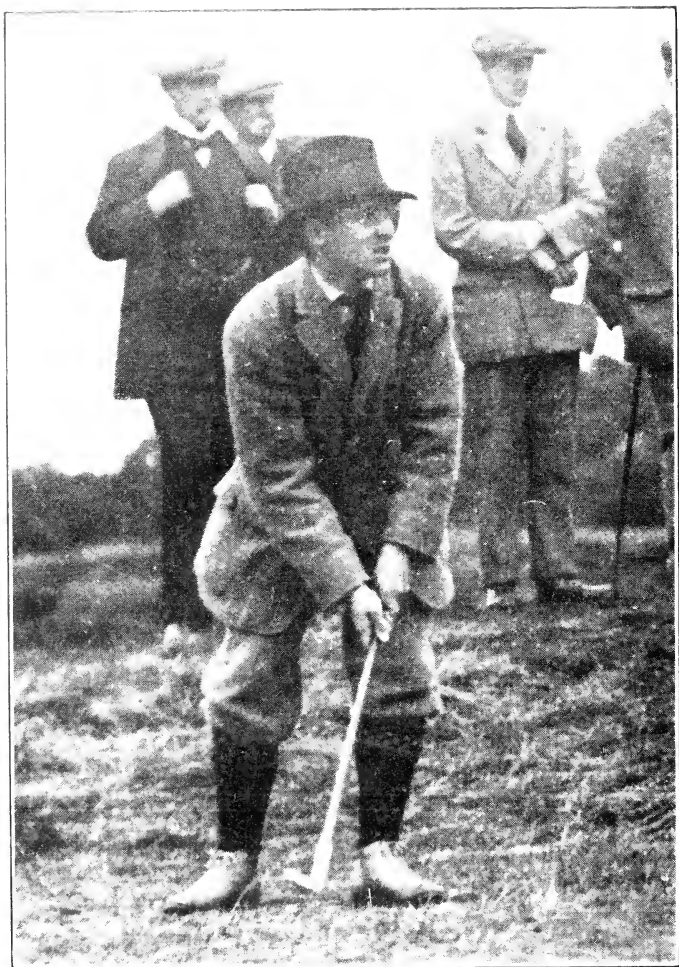
EX-PRESIDENT WILLIAM H. TAFT ON THE LINKS.



St. Louis—Harry Potter; women's, Miss Grace Semple.  
 Syracuse—Harold H. Will.  
 Tennessee—T. I. Webb, Jr., Nashville, defeated J. W. S. Rhea, Memphis, 4 and 2.  
 Texas—George V. Rotan, Waco, defeated Louis Jacoby, Dallas, 2 and 1; medalist, Louis Jacoby, 74.  
 Upper Peninsula—Frank Milliman.  
 Vermont—P. H. Jennings, Bennington.  
 Virginia—James McMenamin, Hampton Roads.  
 West Virginia—Jule Pollock, Wheeling.  
 Western Intercollegiate—Charles F. Grimes; team, Chicago.  
 Western Interscholastic—Harold Ridgely, Bowen.  
 Western Pennsylvania—W. C. Fownes, Jr., Oakmont, defeated J. B. Crookston, Stanton Heights, 2 and 1; medalist, W. C. Fownes, Jr., 149; open, Jack Hutchinson, Allegheny, 142.  
 White Mountains—J. H. Slater, Fox Hills.  
 Wisconsin—R. P. Cavanaugh, Kenosha, defeated J. R. Anderson, Kenosha, 5 and 3; medalist, R. P. Cavanaugh, 147; women's, Miss Bessie Greene, Milwaukee, defeated Mrs. C. J. Felber, La Crosse, 1 up.  
 Women's Eastern—Mrs. R. H. Barlow, Merion, 296.

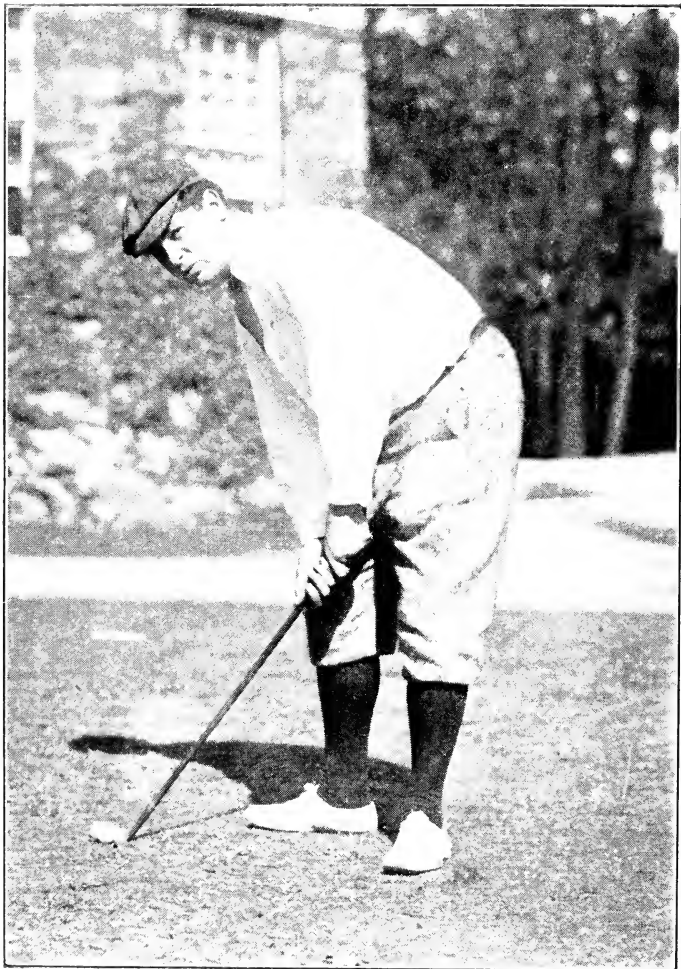
## OPEN CLUB EVENTS.

Abenaki Golf Club, Rye Beach, N. H.—B. W. Corkran, Jr., Baltimore.  
 Altoona (Pa.) Country Club—Davidson Herron, Oakmont.  
 Allegheny Country Club, Sewickley, Pa.—C. B. Buxton, Huntingdon.  
 Annandale Country Club, Pasadena, Cal.—J. V. Elliot, Annandale.  
 Apawamis Golf Club, Rye, N. Y.—J. D. Travers, Upper Montclair; Seniors', Walter Fairbanks, Denver.  
 Atlantic City (N. J.) Country Club—Spring, Maurice Risley, Atlantic City; Fall, Fred Herreshoff, Garden City.  
 Bala (Pa.) Golf Club—E. Satterthwaite, Bala.  
 Baltimore (Md.) Country Club—B. W. Corkran, Jr., Baltimore.  
 Bannockburn Golf Club, Washington, D. C.—Harlow Hurley, Columbia.  
 Belfield Country Club, Germantown, Pa.—C. B. Webster, Jr., Frankford.  
 Belleair (Fla.) Golf Club—Dr. C. H. Gardner, Agawam.  
 Belmont Springs Country Club, Waverly, Mass.—Spring, S. E. Thayer, Woodland; Fall, H. P. Farrington, Woodland.  
 Ben Avon Country Club, Pittsburgh, Pa.—William S. Dyer.  
 Beverly Country Club, Chicago—Mrs. F. S. Colburn, Glen View.  
 Birmingham (Ala.) Country Club—Rollo Steinmehl, Birmingham.  
 Buffalo (N. Y.) Country Club—B. W. Corkran, Jr., Baltimore.  
 Camden (S. C.) Country Club—Felix Gayton, Cleveland.  
 Cape May (N. J.) Golf Club—Spring, Mrs. R. H. Barlow, Merion; Fall, Mrs. C. H. Vanderbeck, Philadelphia.  
 Catalina (Cal.) Golf Club—H. A. Cole.  
 Chevy Chase (Md.) Club—B. W. Corkran, Jr., Baltimore.  
 Claremont Country Club, Oakland, Cal.—Mrs. J. R. Clark.  
 Columbia Country Club, Chevy Chase, Md.—W. R. Tuckerman, Chevy Chase.  
 Country Club, Brookline, Mass.—Spring, S. K. Sterne, Tatnuck; Fall, W. P. Seeley, Brooklawn.  
 Dallas (Tex.) Country Club—C. L. Dexter, Jr., Dallas.  
 Del Monte (Cal.) Country Club—New Year's, L. A. Howard, Minikahda; women's, Miss H. M. Pillans, Del Monte, Mid-winter, Nelson Barker, Jr., Coronado; women's, Miss Alice Warner, Del Monte, Fourth of July, George Nickel, San Francisco; women's, Mrs. William West, Philadelphia.  
 Ekwanok Country Club, Manchester, Vt.—Fred Herreshoff, Garden City; B. W. Corkran, Jr., Baltimore; Dr. C. H. Gardner, Agawam.  
 Essex County Country Club, Orange, N. J.—Max R. Marston, Baltusrol.  
 Euclid Club, Cleveland, O.—Miss Ruth Chisholm, Euclid.  
 Exmoor Country Club, Highland Park, Ill.—W. E. Egan, Exmoor.  
 Farnum Memorial Cup—Mrs. C. H. Vanderbeck, Philadelphia.  
 Forest Park Golf Club, Brooklyn, N. Y.—H. D. Juster, Brooklyn.  
 Fox Hills Golf Club, Stapleton, N. Y.—H. K. Kerr, Ekwanok.  
 Gearhart (Ore.) Golf Club—H. K. B. Davis, Jr., Portland; Mrs. W. D. Skinner, Portland.



HEINRICH SCHMIDT,  
American player at St. Andrews in match with Harold H. Hilton.

- Glen View Club, Golf, Ill.—Fraser Hale, Skokie; Twa Day, A. W. Brand, Lake Geneva.
- Glenwood Country Club, Glen Head, N. Y.—L. E. K. White, Glenwood.
- Griscom Cup—Boston.
- Harbor Point (Mich.) Golf Club—Howard Logan, Chicago.
- Homewood Country Club, Flossmoor, Ill.—Grandfather's Cup, Dr. G. W. Webster, Homewood; women's, Mrs. E. T. Perkins, Glen View.
- Hot Springs (Va.) Golf Club—W. B. Averall, New York; Miss Marie L. Emmett, New York.
- Huntingdon Valley Country Club, Noble, Pa.—B. W. Corkran, Jr., Baltimore; Mrs. R. H. Barlow, Merion.
- Kebo Valley Club, Bar Harbor, Me.—Mason Phelps, Chicago.
- Kent Country Club, Grand Rapids, Mich.—Phil Stanton, Kent.
- Lake Geneva (Wis.) Country Club—Paul M. Hunter, Midlothian.
- Lakewood (N. J.) C.C.—Spring, W. J. Travis, Garden City; W. J. Travis.
- Maplewood (N. H.) Golf Club—H. P. Farrington, Woodland.
- Maryland Country Club, Baltimore, Md.—B. W. Corkran, Jr., Baltimore.
- Mayfield Country Club, Cleveland, O.—E. M. Byers, Allegheny.
- Midlothian Country Club, Blue Island, Ill.—J. C. Le Duc, Calumet; Pater Filius Cup, M. F. and M. F. Boyard, Jr., Marsatawa.
- Mississippi Coast Country Club, Gulfport, Miss.—W. Bowden, New Orleans.
- Mohawk Golf Club, Schenectady, N. Y.—J. D. Travers, Upper Montclair.
- National Golf Links, Peconic Bay, N. Y.—McKim Hollins, Westbrook.
- New Castle (Pa.) Country Club—H. H. Pearce, Sewickley.
- Oakland Golf Club, Bay Side, N. Y.—Fred Herreshoff, Garden City.
- Oakmont (Pa.) Country Club—Mrs. J. M. Scammell.
- Onwentsia Club, Lake Forest, Ill.—Pow Wow, R. H. McElwee, Onwentsia.
- Palm Beach (Fla.) Golf Club—R. H. McElwee, Onwentsia; Lake Worth Cup, W. J. Travis, Garden City.
- Palmetto Golf Club, Aiken, S. C.—E. M. Byers, Allegheny.
- Patterson Memorial Cup—Cecil B. Calvert, Bala.
- Philadelphia (Pa.) Cricket Club—H. H. Francine, Huntingdon; Pater Filius Cup, C. B. and C. B. Webster, Jr., Frankford.
- Pinehurst (N. C.) Country Club—Mid-winter, Harold Slater, Fox Hills; Miss Eleanor Freeman, Englewood. St. Valentine's, B. W. Corkran, Jr., Baltimore; Miss Louise B. Elkins, Oakmont. Spring, B. W. Corkran, Jr., Baltimore. Mid-April, C. L. Becker, Woodland.
- Piping Rock (N. Y.) Country Club—F. S. Douglas, Apawamis.
- Powerton Golf Club, Newburgh, N. Y.—J. D. Travers, Upper Montclair.
- Racine (Wis.) C.C.—C. C. Allen, Kenosha; Mrs. F. S. Colburn, Glen View.
- Ridge Country Club, Chicago—Runcie B. Martin, Garfield Park; Mrs. Heaning, Windsor.
- Ridgemoor Golf Club, Chicago—J. F. Bailly, Ridgemoor.
- Riverview Country Club, Appleton, Wis.—Harold Genter, Sheboygan.
- Rock Island (Ill.) Golf Club—Donald Edwards, Midlothian.
- San Gabriel (Cal.) Valley Country Club—R. L. Tatum, San Gabriel.
- Santa Cruz (Cal.) Golf and C.C.—Duval Moore; Miss Josephine Johnson.
- Sayville (N. Y.) Golf Club—L. E. Smith, Washington.
- Seattle (Wash.) G.C.—H. A. Fleager, Seattle; Mrs. W. D. Skinner, Portland.
- Segreansett Country Club, Tamton, Mass.—W. H. Reed.
- Shawnee (Pa.) Country Club—Abbott Collins, Merion; Mrs. R. H. Barlow, Merion; open, J. J. McDermott, Atlantic City.
- Sheboygan (Wis.) Country Club—Harold Genter, Sheboygan.
- Skokie Country Club, Glencoe, Ill.—Dr. Lee K. Stewart, Skokie.
- Sleepy Hollow Country Club, Briar Cliff Manor, N. Y.—Spring, Gilman P. Tiffany, Powerton; Fall, A. H. Johnson, Sleepy Hollow.
- South Shore Country Club, Chicago—Miss Myra Helmer, Midlothian.
- Springfield (Mass.) Country Club—M. B. Reach, Oxford.
- Stanton Heights Golf Club Pittsburgh, Pa.—Davidson Herron, Oakmont.
- Stockbridge (Mass.) Country Club—Roger H. Hovey, Wampanoisset.
- Tusculum Golf Club, Green Lake, Wis.—Mrs. W. France Anderson, Hinsdale.
- Tuxedo (N. Y.) Golf Club—W. J. Travis, Garden City.
- Virginia Country Club, Long Beach, Cal.—Norman Macbeth, Los Angeles.
- Washington (D. C.) Country Club—Earl Wheeler, Washington.
- Wequetonsing (Mich.) Golf Club—Sterling Edmunds, St. Louis.



FRED HERRESHOFF,  
Runner-up in Amateur Championship, 1911.

Whitemarsh Valley Country Club, Philadelphia—B. W. Corkran, Jr., Baltimore.  
 Wilmington (Del.) Country Club—W. J. Travis, Garden City.  
 Windsor Golf Club, Chicago—Mrs. R. Smalley, Windsor.  
 Woodland Golf Club, Auburndale, Mass.—J. N. Manning, Brae Burn; W. Hickox, Albemarle.  
 Yahnundasis Golf Club, Utica, N. Y.—Sherril Sherman, Utica.

## CLUB CHAMPIONS.

Aberdeen (S. D.) Country Club—Harry Hart.  
 Algona Country Club, Oshkosh, Wis.—M. A. Carroll.  
 Allegheny Country Club, Sewickly, Pa.—E. M. Byers.  
 Alpena (Mich.) Country Club—A. M. Fletcher.  
 Anaconda (Mont.) Country Club—Reno Sales.  
 Anundale Country Club, Pasadena, Cal.—Nat P. Mears.  
 Apawamis Golf Club, Rye, N. Y.—F. S. Douglas.  
 Arlington Country Club, Columbus, O.—Ross C. Marshall.  
 Asheville (N. C.) Country Club—W. A. Knight.  
 Audubon Country Club, Louisville, Ky.—Tom Green, Jr.; Mrs. M. C. Miller.  
 Bala (Pa.) Golf Club—Cecil B. Calvert.  
 Battle Creek (Mich.) Country Club—Earl D. Albertson.  
 Beaumont (Tex.) Country Club—L. W. Houk.  
 Beaver Valley Country Club, Beaver Falls, Pa.—F. H. Darragh.  
 Belleair (Fla.) Golf Club—Clarence Hobart.  
 Bellevue Country Club, Pittsburgh, Pa.—C. L. Snodgrass.  
 Berkshire Country Club, Reading, Pa.—John A. Moss; Miss Eleanor Moss.  
 Bloomington (Ill.) Country Club—H. A. Soper.  
 Blue Mound Country Club, Milwaukee, Wis.—Rockwell Hinkley.  
 Boston Athletic Club—A. Geiger, Jr.  
 Brae Burn Country Club, West Newton, Mass.—Percival Gilbert.  
 Bretton Woods (N. H.) Golf Club—L. A. Hamilton.  
 Burlington (Iowa) Country Club—H. W. Chittenden.  
 Butler (Pa.) Country Club—R. L. James.  
 Calumet Country Club, Chicago—Art C. Perry; Miss Florence Ellis.  
 Canoe Brook Country Club, Summit, N. J.—W. E. F. Moore.  
 Country Club of Virginia, Richmond, Va.—Douglas Call.  
 Cedar Rapids (Iowa) Country Club—A. E. Durin.  
 Chattanooga (Tenn.) Golf and Country Club—Gardner Watkins.  
 Cherokee Golf Club, Louisville, Ky.—Brown Cullen.  
 Chestnut Hill Golf Club, Boston, Mass.—A. M. Crosby.  
 Cincinnati (O.) Golf Club—C. F. Mosher.  
 Cleveland (O.) Country Club—S. K. Moore; Mrs. C. A. Ricks.  
 Commonwealth Country Club, Boston, Mass.—W. F. Cross.  
 Colorado Springs (Colo.) Golf Club—F. M. P. Taylor.  
 Coronado (Cal.) Country Club—Nelson Barker, Jr.; Mrs. Luther M. Kennett.  
 Council Bluffs (Iowa) R.A.—Paul Scott, Jr.; Mrs. F. J. Despecher.  
 Crow Point Golf Club, Hingham, Mass.—Ellery Rogers.  
 Dallas (Tex.) Country Club—L. R. Munger.  
 Deal (N. J.) Golf and Country Club—J. J. Radell.  
 Des Moines (Iowa) Golf and Country Club—Mrs. Percy Coffee.  
 Dunwoodie Country Club, Yonkers, N. Y.—J. W. McMenamy.  
 Dyker Meadow Golf Club, Brooklyn, N. Y.—L. Walters.  
 Edgewater Golf Club, Chicago—G. M. McConnell.  
 Edgewood Country Club, Pittsburgh, Pa.—A. E. Dawson.  
 Elgin (Ill.) Country Club—W. P. Schatz.  
 Elkridge H.C., Baltimore, Md.—W. M. Carey.  
 Elmhurst (Ill.) Golf Club—Paul Wilder.  
 Englewood (N. J.) Country Club—Mrs. Lawrence Swift.  
 Essex County Country Club, Orange, N. J.—H. H. Bottome.  
 Everett (Wash.) Country Club—W. G. Swallowell.  
 Exmoor Country Club, Highland Park, Ill.—L. A. Wolters.  
 Fort Dodge (Iowa) Country Club—Walter S. Merryman.  
 Fort Wayne (Ind.) Country Club—Frank L. Smock.  
 Flushing (N. Y.) Golf Club—Gardiner W. White.  
 Fremont (Neb.) Country Club—Ray Thomas.  
 Garfield Park Golf Club, Chicago—Harry Rautenbusch.



WALTER J. TRAVIS.

Genesee Golf Club, Rochester, N. Y.—J. T. McGuire.  
 Geneva Golf and Country Club, Muscatine, Iowa—Walter L. Mollis.  
 Glen Oak Country Club, Glen Ellyn, Ill.—Dr. W. E. Moore.  
 Glen Ridge (N. J.) Golf Club—Harry D. Smith.  
 Glen View Club, Golf, Ill.—E. M. Barnhart; Mrs. E. T. Perkins.  
 Glenwood (N. Y.) Country Club—L. E. K. White.  
 Great Neck (N. Y.) Country Club—Thurston Ely.  
 Hackensack (N. J.) Golf Club—L. W. Pomares.  
 Hamilton County Golf Club, Cincinnati, O.—E. A. Edwards.  
 Hammond (Ind.) Country Club—Charles E. Barry, Jr.  
 Hannibal (Mo.) Country Club—J. E. Gillis.  
 Harrisburg (Pa.) Country Club—Robert McCreath.  
 Harvard—Edward P. Allis, 3rd.  
 Highland Park Golf Club, Cleveland, O.—Walter Mann.  
 Hinsdale (Ill.) Golf Club—Miss Helen Totten.  
 Hollywood (N. J.) Golf Club—H. A. Steiner.  
 Homewood Country Club, Flossmoor, Ill.—R. T. Rolfe; Mrs. J. G. Latimer.  
 Huntingdon Valley Country Club, Noble, Pa.—H. H. Francine.  
 Hyde Park Country Club, Cincinnati, O.—Dr. Fred Lush.  
 Hyperion F. and M. Club, Des Moines, Iowa—R. G. Harrison.  
 Illini Country Club, Springfield, Ill.—Noah Dixon; Mrs. Lewis Wiggins.  
 Independence (Iowa) Country Club—D. D. Donnan.  
 Inwood Country Club, Far Rockaway, N. Y.—H. A. Wolff.  
 Jackson Park Golf Club, Chicago—Wilbur Brown.  
 Jefferson City (Mo.) Country Club—Paul R. Talbot.  
 Joliet (Ill.) Country Club—John J. Donahue.  
 Kalamazoo (Mich.) Country Club—J. H. Penniman.  
 Kishwaukee Country Club, DeKalb, Ill.—Perry W. Fisk.  
 LaGrange (Ill.) Country Club—H. C. Simons.  
 Lakewood Golf and Country Club, Tacoma, Wash.—Thomas Burditt.  
 Lakewood Country Club, Denver, Colo.—Mrs. M. A. McLaughlin.  
 Lansdowne (Pa.) Country Club—B. F. Lewis, Jr.  
 Losantiville Country Club, Cincinnati, O.—E. J. Mosch.  
 Los Angeles (Cal.) Country Club—J. A. Jevne.  
 Louisville (Ky.) Country Club—Henry B. Heyburn.  
 Marion (Ind.) Golf Club—Burr Swezey.  
 Marsatawa Country Club, Marseilles, Ill.—Mrs. J. A. Kelso.  
 Maryland Country Club, Baltimore, Md.—T. W. Sasser.  
 Maywood (Ill.) Golf Club—A. S. McIntyre.  
 McAlester (Okla.) Country Club—Melven Cornish.  
 Mecklenburg Country Club, Charlotte, N. C.—C. T. Dunham.  
 Meadowbrook Golf Club, Reading, Mass.—H. L. Boardman.  
 Memphis (Tenn.) Country Club—J. P. Edrington.  
 Midlothian Country Club, Blue Island, Ill.—Donald Edwards.  
 Miller Park Golf Club, Omaha, Neb.—A. Taylor.  
 Milwaukee (Wis.) Country Club—A. H. Inbusch.  
 Minikahda Club, Minneapolis, Minn.—George F. Piper, Jr.  
 Montclair (N. J.) Golf Club—F. C. Williams; Mrs. R. O. Smith.  
 Morris County Golf Club, Morristown, N. J.—Max H. Behr.  
 Nassau Country Club, Glen Cove, N. Y.—W. L. Hicks.  
 New Canaan (Conn.) Country Club—R. M. Lewis.  
 Norfolk (Neb.) Country Club—George B. Christoph.  
 North Hills Country Club, Edge Hill, Pa.—W. G. Ridgway.  
 Oakland Golf Club, Bay Side, N. Y.—W. K. Dunn.  
 Oklahoma City (Okla.) Golf and Country Club—Dr. S. R. Cunningham.  
 Old York Road Country Club, Jenkintown, Pa.—F. Paschall; Mrs. Irwin.  
 Omaha (Neb.) Country Club—W. N. Chambers.  
 Oread Golf Club, Lawrence, Kans.—D. W. Cooper.  
 Oskaloosa (Iowa) Country Club—Ed. McKinley.  
 Ottawa (Ill.) Country Club—A. J. O'Connor.  
 Park Golf Club, Buffalo, N. Y.—H. M. Graves; Mrs. Neale.  
 Park Golf Club, Plainfield, N. J.—P. C. Sweeney.  
 Park Golf Club, Milwaukee, Wis.—Fred Zwaska.  
 Park Ridge C.C., Chicago—W. W. Smythe, Jr.; Mrs. W. W. Smythe, Jr.  
 Peoria (Ill.) Country Club—Wilson Hanlon.



J. J. McDERMOTT,  
Winner Open Championship, 1911-12.



Philadelphia (Pa.) Cricket Club—Mrs. C. H. Vanderbeck.  
 Pierce (S. D.) Country Club—C. G. Lawrence.  
 Pittsburgh (Pa.) Country Club—C. B. McLean.  
 Plainfield (N. J.) Country Club—Will T. Glenney.  
 Poland Springs (Me.) Golf Club—Garret A. Hobart, Jr.  
 Ravenswood (Ill.) Golf Club—Ralph P. Gates.  
 Redlands (Cal.) Country Club—Raymond Hornby.  
 Richmond (Ind.) Country Club—Wilbur Hibberd.  
 Ridge Country Club, Chicago—Frank H. Warden; Miss Florence White.  
 Ridgemoor Golf Club, Chicago—J. F. Bailly.  
 Ridgewood (N. J.) Golf Club—J. E. Hale.  
 Riverside Golf Club, Indianapolis, Ind.—W. H. Diddel.  
 Rockford (Ill.) Country Club—Anthony Haines.  
 Rock Island (Ill.) Amateur Golf Club—Ardo Mitchell; Miss Elizabeth Allen.  
 Sacramento (Cal.) Country Club—Mrs. S. S. Day.  
 Salina (Kans.) Country Club—Dr. E. Paul Burke.  
 San Francisco (Cal.) Golf and Country Club—Cyril Tobin.  
 Saginaw (Mich.) Country Club—E. C. Kausler.  
 Savannah (Ga.) Golf Club—W. A. Strachan.  
 Scarsdale Golf Club, Hartsdale, N. Y.—H. C. Kayser; Mrs. J. S. Irving.  
 Scranton (Pa.) Country Club—Frank C. Fuller.  
 Seattle (Wash.) Golf Club—H. A. Fleager; Mrs. C. K. Magill.  
 Sewickley (Pa.) Valley Country Club—H. H. Pearce.  
 Sharon (Pa.) Country Club—Prof. S. H. Hadley.  
 Shinnecock Hills Golf Club, Southampton, N. Y.—P. V. G. Carter.  
 Siwanoy Country Club, Mt. Vernon, N. Y.—L. P. Gwyer.  
 Skokie Country Club, Glencoe, Ill.—Gordon Copeland; Mrs. H. L. Pound.  
 Soangetaha Country Club, Galesburg, Ill.—Robert Switzer.  
 South Orange (N. J.) Field Club—Ernest A. Smith.  
 South Shore C.C., Chicago—Kenneth P. Edwards; Miss Marjorie Edwards.  
 Spokane (Wash.) Country Club—E. H. Hughes; Mrs. R. B. Harris.  
 Spring Lake (N. J.) Country Club—G. H. Bowley.  
 Standard Club, Louisville, Ky.—Silas Starr.  
 St. Andrews Golf Club, Mt. Hope, N. Y.—Archie M. Reid.  
 St. Louis (Mo.) A.A.A.—A. L. Broderick.  
 Tacoma (Wash.) Country and Golf Club—Mrs. L. H. Bean.  
 Tedesco Country Club, Swampscott, Mass.—Vincent S. Lawrence.  
 Thornburg Country Club, Pittsburgh, Pa.—R. H. Hoy.  
 Thorny Lea Golf Club, Brockton, Mass.—W. Utter; Mrs. Walter Ropp.  
 Toreka (Kans.) Country Club—Hef Felix.  
 Tuxedo (N. Y.) Golf Club—George C. Mason.  
 Upper Montclair (N. J.) Country Club—Henry Moir.  
 Victoria Club, Riverside, Cal.—Mrs. E. B. Howe.  
 Virginia Country Club, Long Beach, Cal.—A. M. Goodhue.  
 Waveland Park G.C., Des Moines, Iowa—Newman Dorr; Mrs. E. C. Doerfler.  
 West Chester (Pa.) Golf and Country Club—Channing Way.  
 Westmoreland Country Club, Evanston, Ill.—C. H. Wheeler.  
 Westward Ho G.C., Oak Park, Ill.—R. A. McClevey; Mrs. J. R. McGregor.  
 Wheaton (Ill.) Golf Club—S. H. Lyons.  
 Whitmarsh Valley Country Club, Philadelphia, Pa.—L. F. Deming.  
 Williams College—Paul Hyde.  
 Wilmington (Del.) Country Club—Mrs. H. S. Hilles.  
 Windsor Golf Club, Chicago—E. E. Harwood; Mrs. H. B. Judd.  
 Wvkaqyl Country Club, New Rochelle, N. Y.—T. V. Bermingham.  
 Yale—Gordon Yule.

## RECORD SCORES—AMATEURS.

## Thirty-six Holes.

H. G. Legg, Tacoma C. & G.C....	139	Donald Edwards, Midlothian C.C.	146
W. K. Wood, Evanston G.C.,		J. G. Batterson, Deal G. and C.C.	148
Kansas City .....	144	Gardiner W. White, Flushing C.C.	152
J. D. Travers, Powelton G.C.....	145	W. K. Shepard, New Haven C.C.	153
Maurice Risley, Atl. City C.C....	146		



MRS. VICTOR M. EARLE,  
Ex Women's Metropolitan Champion.

## Eighteen Holes.

Chas. Evans, Jr., Ravenswood G.C.	62	Oswald Kirkby, Baltusrol G.C.	72
W. J. Travis, Palm Beach	64	Jack Neville, Santa Cruz C.C.	72
Francis Ouimet, Woodland G.C.	66	E. M. Byers, Mayfield C.C.	72
Dudley Mudge, White Bear Y.C.	67	A. B. Swift, St. Joseph (Mo.) C.C.	72
Norman Macbeth, Virginia C.C.	67	E. S. Armstrong, San Gabriel V.	
B. W. Corkran, Jr., Baltimore C.C.	67	C.C.	72
H. Chandler Egan, Waverly C.C.	67	Fred Tarrant, San Antonio C.C.	72
T. H. Gillespie, Butler C.C.	68	D. E. Sawyer, Butte C.C.	72
Louis Jacoby, Montgomery C.C.	68	Chas. Evans, Jr., Omaha C.C.	72
H. G. Legg, Tacoma C. and G.C.	68	Parker Nall, Wheaton G.C.	72
B. W. Corkran, Jr., Oakland G.C.	68	Earl Wheeler, Washington C.C.	72
H. E. Foster, Jackson Park G.C.	68	Donald Edwards, Calumet C.C.	72
L. W. Pomares, Hackensack G.C.	69	H. J. Gee, Westhampton G.C.	72
Walter Fairbanks, Denver C.C.	69	F. H. Hoyt, Belmont Springs C.C.	73
W. C. Fownes, Jr., Atl. City C.C.	69	D. Fairchild, Metacomet G.C.	73
Richard Salter, Jr., Harlem G.C.	69	Ben Lewis, Lansdowne C.C.	73
D. E. Sawyer, Seattle G.C.	69	Ralph Rider, Des Moines G. & C.C.	73
Chas. Evans, Jr., Seattle G.C.	69	G. W. White, Flushing C.C.	73
R. C. Long, Stanton Heights G.C.	69	G. W. White, Haworth C.C.	73
B. W. Corkran, Jr., Wilm'tn C.C.	70	C. H. Munger, Dallas C.C.	73
John D. Rockefeller, Sea Breeze,		H. B. Lee, Saginaw C.C.	74
Fla.	70	Wilson Hobart, Topeka C.C.	74
J. D. Travers, Fox Hills G.C.	70	George H. Clough, Bellevue G.C.	74
F. K. Robeson, Oak Hill C.C.	70	E. Satterthwaite, Whitmarsh V.	
T. V. Birmingham, Wykagyl C.C.	70	C.C.	74
J. B. Garfield, Forest Hill P.C.	70	Ed. Williams, Wing Park, Elgin	74
P. W. Kendall, Deal G. and C.C.	70	E. P. Allis, 3rd, Milwaukee C.C.	74
C. S. Lee, Tuxedo G.C.	70	R. E. Hanson, Philmont C.C.	74
R. S. Patrick, Interlachen C.C.	70	Chas. Evans, Jr., Joliet C.C.	74
H. G. Legg, Interlachen C.C.	70	C. E. VanVleck, Jr., Huntingdon	
W. J. Travis, Bretton Woods G.C.	70	V. C.C.	75
L. A. Hamilton, Bret. Woods G.C.	70	Dr. C. H. Gardner, Belleair G.C.	75
Price W. Davis, Blue Mound C.C.	71	Percy R. Pyne, 2nd, Newport G.C.	75
Chas. Evans, Jr., Garden City G.C.	71	Geo. Frederickson, Oklahoma City	
P. W. Whittemore, Stockb'ge C.C.	71	G. and C.C.	75
H. A. Sands, Kebo Valley C.C.	71	Francis Ouimet, Brockton C.C.	76
W. J. Travis, Springfield (Mass.)		E. M. Mayer, Jr., Losantiville C.C.	76
C.C.	71	W. J. Travis, Havana G.C.	76
W. K. Wood, Homewood C.C.	71	Noble Hardee, Savannah G.C.	76
J. B. Hylan, Vesper C.C.	71	B. C. Trueblood, Beloit C.C.	77
Burr Swezey, Muncie C.C.	71	C. H. Campbell, Kalamazoo C.C.	77
Harold Johnson, Omaha F.C.	71	W. H. Palmer, Jr., Hermitage G.C.	77
C. H. Anderson, Griswold C.C.	72	L. E. Wardwell, So. Pines G.C.	78
Chas. Evans, Jr., Park Ridge C.C.	72	J. J. Eberhart, Salina C.C.	79

## Nine Holes.

H. H. Pearce, Sewickley V. C.C.	31	C. S. Vorse, Hyperion F. & M.C.	35
T. L. Montgomery, Coshocton C.C.	32	S. H. Hadley, Sharon C.C.	35
H. Tiffany, Powelton G.C.	33	Leon Hazleton, Tekoa G.C.	36
Dudley Mudge, White Bear Y.C.	33	C. H. Redman, Mt. Tabor G.C.	36
A. F. McIntyre, Maywood G.C.	34	O. B. Price, Bellevue C.C., Pittsb.	36
James E. Marshall, Butler C.C.	34	Phil. Germe, Sioux Falls C.C.	37
W. P. Schatz, Elgin C.C.	35	W. H. Palmer, Jr., Hern't'ge G.C.	37
Chas. Evans, Jr., Joliet C.C.	35	Robert Andrews, Oak Hill C.C.	38
W. N. Paul, Ridgewood C.C.	35	W. N. Paul, Greensboro C.C.	38
S. F. Hutton, Hutchinson C.C.	35	K. Bamister, Midland G.C.	39

## WOMEN.

## Eighteen Holes.

Miss Lillian B. Hyde, Palm Beach	75	Mrs. D. H. Moss, Seattle G.C.	81
Miss Alice Warner, Del Mon. C.C.	79	Mrs. Geo. Niedecken, Blue M. C.C.	81
Miss Lillian B. Hyde, Pineh. C.C.	80	Miss G. Ravenscroft, Englew. C.C.	82



MRS. R. H. BARLOW.  
Winner Eastern Women's Championship.

## Eighteen Holes—Continued.

Miss F. McNeely, Overbrook G.C., 83	Mrs. J. G. Latimer, Homew'd C.C., 88
Mrs. E. W. Daley, Nashville G. & C.C., 83	Mrs. W. J. Faith, Belleair G.C., 89
Mrs. R. H. Barlow, Shawnee C.C., 85	Miss M. Curtis, Brae Burn C.C., 89
Miss Myra Helmer, Hot Spr., Va., 87	Mrs. C. A. Woodruff, Forest Hill F.C., 89
Mrs. L. W. Wida, Ridgemoor G.C., 87	Miss Julia Griffith, Lansd'ne C.C., 91

## PROFESSIONALS.

## Thirty-six Holes.

Harry Vardon, Mayfield C.C., 133	Edward Ray, Glen Echo C.C., 142
Harry Vardon, Baltimore C.C., 137	Robert Peebles, Topeka C.C., 142
James Donaldson, Glen View C.C., 140	Alex Smith, Shawnee C.C., 144
Harry Vardon, Wannam'sett G.C., 141	

## Eighteen Holes.

Elmer W. Loving, Arcola C.C., 61	Harry Vardon, Wannamoisett C.C., 69
Dave Ogilvie, Morris County G.C., 63	Willie Dow, Louisville C.C., 70
R. Simpson, Kenosha C.C., 64	J. J. McDermott, Shawnee C.C., 70
M. J. Brady, Wollaston G.C., 64	Mike Shearman, Omaha F.C., 70
J. Martin, Long Beach, Cal., 65	Jack Croke, Calumet C.C., 70
Jack Hutchinson, Allegheny C.C., 65	Edward Ray, Brookline C.C., 70
Joe Sylvester, Van Cortlandt Park, 65	Edward Ray, Glen Echo C.C., 70
Macdonald Smith, San Jose G.C., 66	Alex Smith, Somerville C.C., 71
Harry Vardon, Mayfield C.C., 66	James Barnes, Butte C.C., 71
Edward Ray, Denver C.C., 67	Bert Battle, Flushing C.C., 71
Edward Ray, Victoria (B. C.) G.C., 67	Harry Vinal, Tuxedo G.C., 71
T. L. McNamara, Wollaston G.C., 67	G. A. Simpson, Conn. Bluffs R.A., 71
R. Peebles, Topeka C.C., 67	John Gatherum, Windsor G.C., 71
James Donaldson, Glen View C.C., 67	Harry Vardon, Detroit C.C., 71
Fred McLeod, Columbia C.C., 67	Edward Ray, Detroit C.C., 71
G. L. Bowden, Tedesco C.C., 67	Harry Vardon, Brookhaven C.C., 71
W. Moffatt, Victoria (B. C.) G.C., 67	Robert Simpson, Dallas C.C., 72
Ray Kober, Edgebrook C.C., 67	R. Clarkson, Rockford C.C., 72
Harry Vardon, Tacoma C. & G.C., 67	T. L. McNamara, Brae Burn C.C., 72
Harry Collis, Ingleside G.C., 68	G. Nicholls, Whittemarsh V. C.C., 72
Macdonald Smith, Apawamis G.C., 68	Robert White, Ravisloe C.C., 72
Herbert Strong, Inwood C.C., 68	Jack Wicks, Haworth C.C., 72
R. Bolton, St. Joseph (Mo.) C.C., 68	C. Nelson, Okla. City G. & C.C., 72
Harry Vardon, Baltimore C.C., 68	G. S. McLean, Saginaw C.C., 72
Macdonald Smith, Wykagyl C.C., 69	W. G. Fovargue, Miss. Coast C.C., 74
George A. Simpson, Omaha C.C., 69	George Coburn, Glenwood C.C., 74
Dan Mackie, Century C.C., 69	Willie Leith, Northland C.C., 74
Jack Kennedy, Ben Avon C.C., 69	Chas. Johnston, Happy Hollow C., 74
A. H. Findlay, Esceola G.C., 69	Frank Adams, Canton (Ill.) C.C., 75
Geo. Livingston, Nashville G. & C.C., 69	John Renter, Jr., Dickinson G.C., 75
Isaac Mackie, Upper Montclair C.C., 69	

## Nine Holes.

Charles J. Smith, Tampa G.C., 25	Bim Lovekin, Bloomington C.C., 34
H. Jenkin, Sea Breeze, Fla., 30	John Canavan, Fremont C.C., 36
Ben Knight, Fort Dodge C.C., 32	Harry E. Flora, Marquette C.C., 36
R. Bolton, St. Joseph (Mo.) C.C., 32	Frank Adams, Canton (Ill.) C.C., 36
T. W. Bonnar, Mecklenburg C.C., 33	John Renter, Jr., Dickinson C.C., 36
Harry Robb, Hutchinson C.C., 33	Chester Horton, Earlington G.C., 36
M. J. Brady, Scarboro G.C., 33	R. Peebles, Oread G.C., 37
Jack Daray, Miss. Coast C.C., 34	Robert Andrew, Joplin C.C., 37



R. C. WATSON,  
President United States Golf Association.

# United States Golf Association

---

## *President.*

ROBERT C. WATSON,  
National Golf Links of America.

## *Vice-Presidents,*

MILTON DARGAN,  
Atlanta Athletic Club.

FRANK L. WOODWARD,  
Denver Country Club.

## *Secretary,*

JOHN REID, JR.  
St. Andrews Golf Club.

## *Treasurer,*

PERCY R. PYNE, II.,  
Garden City Golf Club.

## *Executive Committee,*

The above officers and

CHARLES L. ALLEN,  
Chicago Golf Club.

HARRY L. AYER,  
Brae Burn Country Club.

HOWARD W. PERRIN,  
Merion Cricket Club.

KNOWLTON L. AMES,  
Glen View Club.

## *Nominating Committee.*

The above officers and

S. H. STRAWN, Glenview Club, Chairman.

F. S. WHEELER,  
Apawamis Club.

G. A. CRUMP,  
Philadelphia Country Club.

G. H. PORTER,  
Chicago Golf Club.

A. L. RIPLEY,  
Oakley Country Club.

---

## MEMBERS UNITED STATES GOLF ASSOCIATION.

### *Associate Clubs.*

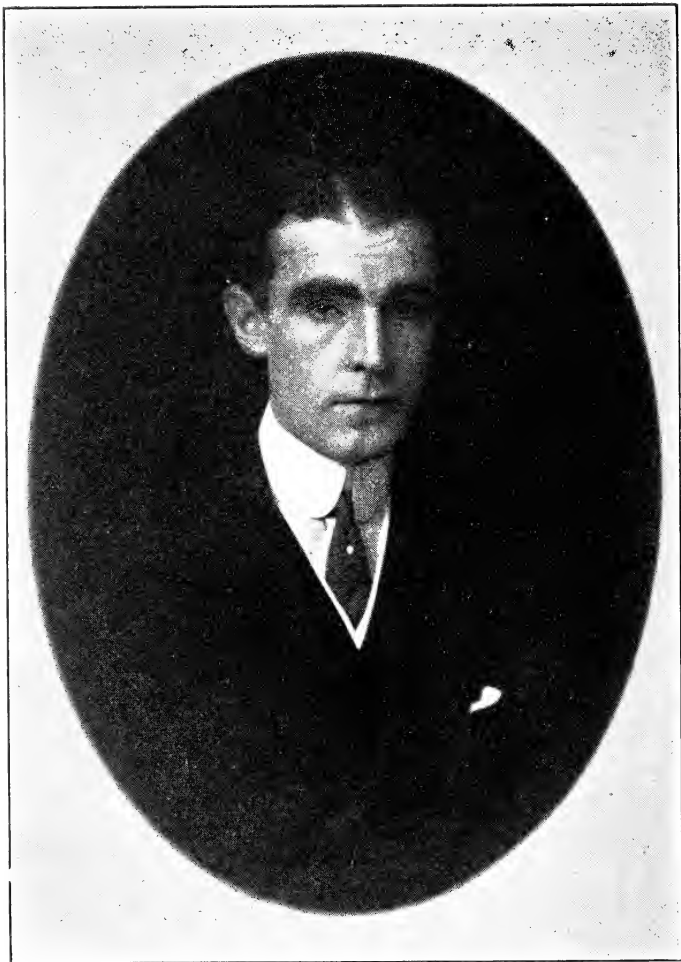
Allegheny Country Club, Sewickley, Pa.

Apawamis Club, Rye, N. Y.

Atlanta Athletic Club, Atlanta, Ga.

Atlantic City Country Club, Atlantic City, N. J.

Baltimore Country Club, Baltimore, Md.



JOHN REID, JR.,  
Secretary United States Golf Association

Pach, Photo.



Baltusrol Golf Club, Springfield, N. J.  
 Beverly Country Club, Chicago.  
 Brae Burn Country Club, West Newton, Mass.  
 Butler Country Club, Butler, Pa.  
 Calumet Country Club, Chicago.  
 Chevy Chase Club, Chevy Chase, Md.  
 Chicago Golf Club, Wheaton, Ill.  
 Cincinnati Golf Club, Cincinnati.  
 Claremont Country Club, Oakland, Cal.  
 Columbia Golf Club, Washington, D. C.  
 Country Club of Buffalo.  
 Country Club of Detroit, Grosse Point Farms, Mich.  
 Country Club of Lakewood, N. J.  
 Country Club of Springfield, Mass.  
 Deal Golf and Country Club, Deal, N. J.  
 Detroit Golf Club, Detroit.  
 Des Moines Golf and Country Club, Des Moines, Ia.  
 Edgewater Golf Club, Chicago.  
 Ekwanok Country Club, Manchester-in-the-Mountains, Vt.  
 Englewood Golf Club, Englewood, N. J.  
 Essex County Club, Manchester, Mass.  
 Euclid Club, Cleveland, O.  
 Evanston Golf Club, Evanston, Ill.  
 Exmoor Country Club, Highland Park, Ill.  
 Forest Hill Field Club, Belleville, N. J.  
 Fox Hills Golf Club, Clifton, Staten Island, N. Y.  
 Glen View Club, Golf, Ill.  
 Greensburg Country Club, Greensburg, Pa.  
 Hinsdale Golf Club, Clarendon Hills, Ill.  
 Hollywood Golf Club, West End, N. J.  
 Homewood Country Club, Flossmoor, Ill.  
 Idlewild Country Club, Flossmoor, Ill.  
 Losantiville Country Club, Pleasant Ridge, Ohio.  
 Mayfield Country Club, Cleveland, Ohio.  
 Memphis Country Club, Buntyn, Tenn.  
 Midlothian Country Club, Blue Island, Ill.  
 Milwaukee Country Club, Milwaukee, Wis.  
 Morris County Golf Club, Morristown, Ill.  
 Myopia Hunt Club, Hamilton, Mass.  
 Nassau Country Club, Nassau, Long Island, N. Y.  
 National Golf Links of America, Shinnecock Hills, N. Y.  
 Norfolk Golf Club, Dedham, Mass.  
 Oakmont Country Club, Hulton, Pa.  
 Oakley Country Club, Watertown, Mass.  
 Onwentsia Club, Lake Forest, Ill.  
 Omaha Country Club, Benson, Neb.  
 Pensacola Country Club, Pensacola, Fla.  
 Philadelphia Country Club, Bala, Philadelphia, Pa.  
 Philadelphia Cricket Club, Chestnut Hill, Philadelphia, Pa.  
 Plainfield Country Club, Plainfield, N. J.  
 Redlands Country Club, Redlands, Cal.  
 Ridley Golf Club, Ridley Park, Pa.  
 Rock Island Arsenal Golf Club, Rock Island, Ill.  
 Scarsdale Golf and Country Club, Hartsdale, N. Y.  
 Shinnecock Hills Golf Club, Southampton, Long Island, N. Y.  
 Skokie Country Club, Glencoe, Ill.  
 Sleepy Hollow Country Club, Omaha, Neb.  
 Stanton Heights Golf Club, Pittsburg, Pa.  
 St. Andrews Golf Club, Chauncey, Mount Hope, N. Y.  
 The Country Club, Brookline, Mass.  
 The Garden City Golf Club, Garden City, Nassau County, N. Y.



W. C. FOWNES.

The Glen Echo Country Club, St. Louis, Mo.  
 The Huntingdon Valley Country Club, Noble, Pa.  
 The Merion Cricket Club, Haverford, Pa.  
 Town and Country Club, St. Paul, Minn.  
 Tuxedo Golf Club, Tuxedo Park, N. Y.  
 Wilmington Country Club, Wilmington, Del.  
 Westward Ho Golf Club, Chicago, Ill.  
 Wykagyl Country Club, New Rochelle, N. Y.

### *Allied Clubs.*

Agawam Hunt, Providence, R. I.  
 Albany Country Club, Albany, N. Y.  
 Allston Golf Club, Allston, Mass.  
 Alpine Golf Club, Fitchburg, Mass.  
 Altoona Cricket Club, Altoona, Pa.  
 Annandale Golf Club, Pasadena, Cal.  
 Ardsley Club, Ardsley-on-Hudson, N. Y.  
 Arlington Golf Club, Arlington, Mass.  
 Audubon Golf Club of New Orleans, La.  
 Bala Golf Club, Montgomery County, Pa.  
 Bannockburn Golf Club, Chevy Chase, Md.  
 Beaver Meadow Golf Club, Concord, N. H.  
 Bedford Golf and Tennis Club, Bedford, N. Y.  
 Bedford Springs Country Club, Bedford Springs, Pa.  
 Bellevue Golf Club, Melrose, Mass.  
 Belmont Golf Club, Downer's Grove, Ill.  
 Belmont Springs Country Club, Waverly, Mass.  
 Berkshire Country Club, Reading, Pa.  
 Binghamton Country Club, Binghamton, N. Y.  
 Brighton Country Club, Allegheny, Pa.  
 Bristol Golf Club, Bristol, R. I.  
 Beaver Valley Country Club, New Brighton, Pa.  
 Bellevue Country Club, Bellevue, Pa.  
 Bellport Golf Club, Bellport, N. Y.  
 Bethlehem Country Club, Bethlehem, N. H.  
 Brockton Country Club, Brockton, Mass.  
 Brooklawn Club, Bridgeport, Conn.  
 Brooklyn Golf Club, Brooklyn, N. Y.  
 Bucks County Country Club, Langhorne, Pa.  
 Camden County Country Club, Camden, N. J.  
 Canoe Brook Country Club, Summit, N. J.  
 Cape Fear Golf Club, Wilmington, N. C.  
 Cape May Golf Club, Cape May, N. J.  
 Century Country Club, White Plains, N. Y.  
 Charleston Country Club, Charleston, S. C.  
 Chestnut Hill Golf Club, Chestnut Hill, Mass.  
 Clearfield-Curwensville Country Club, Clearfield, Pa.  
 Cohasset Golf Club, North Cohasset, Mass.  
 Colonia Country Club, Colonia, N. J.  
 Commonwealth Country Club, Chestnut Hill, Mass.  
 Concord Golf Club, Concord, Mass.  
 Cooperstown Country Club, Cooperstown, N. Y.  
 Coronado Country Club, Coronado, Cal.  
 Country Club of Augusta, Augusta, Ga.  
 Country Club of Austin, Austin, Tex.  
 Country Club, Birmingham, Ala.  
 Country Club of Decatur, Decatur, Ill.  
 Country Club of Indianapolis, Ind.  
 Country Club of New Canaan, New Canaan, Conn.  
 Country Club of Pittsfield, Pittsfield, Mass.



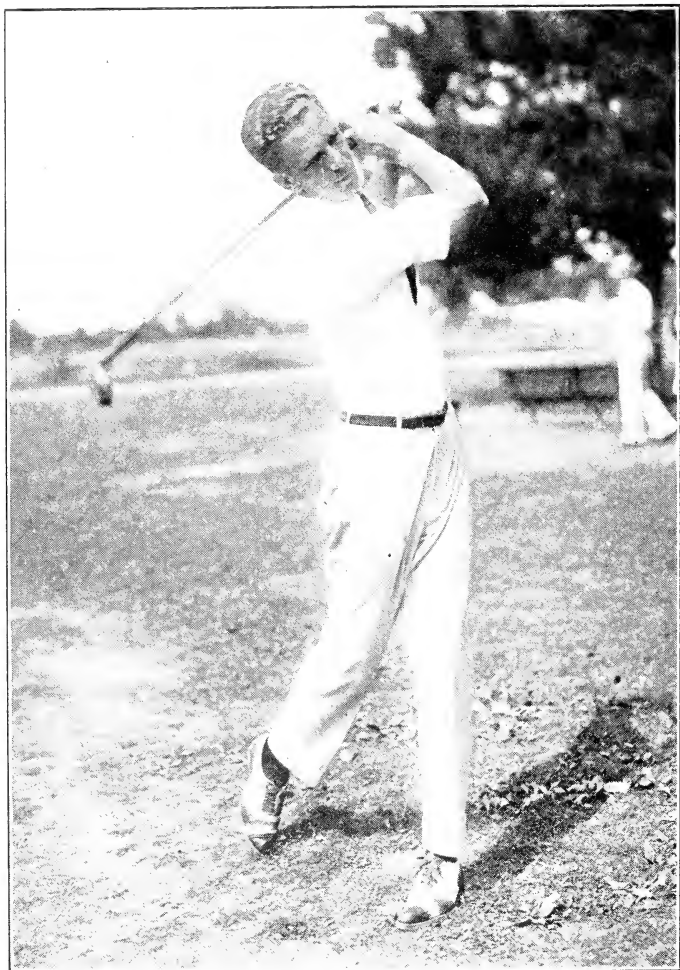
TOM McNAMARA,  
Ex-Metropolitan Open Champion.

Country Club of Ridgefield, Ridgefield, Conn.  
Country Club of Rochester, Rochester, N. Y.  
Country Club of Scranton, Scranton, Pa.  
Country Club of Virginia, Richmond, Va.  
Cranford Golf Club, Cranford, N. J.  
Dallas Golf and Country Club, Dallas, Texas.  
Delaware County Field Club, Manoa, Delaware County, Pa.  
Denver Country Club, Overland Park, Denver, Colo.  
Dunwoodie Country Club, Dunwoodie, N. Y.  
Dutchess Golf and Country Club, Poughkeepsie, N. Y.  
Dyker Meadow Golf Club, Brooklyn, N. Y.  
Edgewood Country Club, Edgewood, Pa.  
Elgin Country Club, Elgin, Ill.  
Elkridge Fox Hunting Club, Baltimore, Md.  
Elmira Country Club, Elmira, N. Y.  
Elmhurst Golf Club, Elmhurst, Ill.  
Erie Golf Club, Erie, Pa.  
Essex County Country Club, West Orange, N. J.  
Evanston Golf Club, Kansas City, Mo.  
Fairfield County Golf Club, Greenwich, Conn.  
Fairview Country Club, Elmsford, N. Y.  
Fall River Golf Club, Fall River, Mass.  
Florida Country Club, Jacksonville, Florida.  
Flushing (N. Y.) Country Club.  
Forest Park Golf Club, Brooklyn, N. Y.  
Foxburg Country Club, Foxburg, Pa.  
Framingham Country Club, Framingham, Mass.  
Genesee Golf Club, Rochester, N. Y.  
Glen Oak Country Club, Glen Bronxville, N. Y.  
Golf Club of Glen Ridge, Glen Ridge, N. J.  
Hackensack Golf Club, Hackensack, N. J.  
Hampton Roads Golf and Country Club, Hampton, Va.  
Harbor Point Country Club, Harbor Springs, Mich.  
Hartford Golf Club, Hartford, Conn.  
Hatherly Club, North Scituate, Mass.  
Highland Country Club, Attleboro, Mass.  
Highland Country Club, Meriden, Conn.  
Hollywood Golf Club, West End, N. J.  
Holyoke Country Club, Holyoke, Mass.  
Hoosic-Whisick Club, P. O. address, Ponkapoag, Mass.  
Houston Golf Club, Houston, Texas.  
Hyannisport Club, Hyannisport, Mass.  
Intervale Country Club, Manchester, N. H.  
Inverness Club, Toledo, Ohio.  
Inwood Country Club, Inwood, N. Y.  
Island Club, Haverhill, Mass.  
Island Golf Club, Troy, N. Y.  
Jackson Park Golf Club, Chicago, Ill.  
Jefferson Country Golf Club, Watertown, N. Y.  
Johnstown Country Club, Johnstown, Pa.  
Kansas City Country Club, Kansas City, Mo.  
Kebo Valley Club, Bar Harbor, Me.  
Kenilworth Country Club, East Liverpool, Ohio.  
Kenilworth Country Club, Newell, W. Va.  
Kenosha Country Club, Kenosha, Wis.  
Kent Country Club, Grand Rapids, Mich.  
Knollwood Country Club, White Plains, N. Y.  
La Grange Country Club, La Grange, Ill.  
Lake Geneva Country Club, Lake Geneva, Wis.



1, Eben Byers, of Pittsburgh; 2, Miss Louise B. Elkins, of Pittsburgh.

Lancaster Country Club, Lancaster, Pa.  
Lenox Golf Club, Lenox, Mass.  
Lexington Golf Club, Lexington, Mass.  
Long Meadow Golf Club, Lowell, Mass.  
Los Angeles Country Club, Pico Heights, Los Angeles, Cal.  
Louisville Country Club, Louisville, Ky.  
Mahopac Golf Club, Lake Mahopac, N. Y.  
Maidstone Golf Club, East Hampton, Long Island, N. Y.  
Manhattan Golf Club, Pelham Manor, N. Y.  
Maplewood Country Club, Maplewood, N. H.  
Marine and Field Club, Bath Beach, N. Y.  
Meadow Brook Golf Club, Reading, Mass.  
Merchantville Field Club, Merchantville, N. J.  
Merrimac Valley Country Club, Lawrence, Mass.  
Metacomet Golf Club, Providence, R. I.  
Midland Golf Club, Garden City, Long Island, N. Y.  
Minikahda Golf Club, Minneapolis, Minn.  
Misquamicut Golf Club, Watch Hill, R. I.  
Mohawk Golf Club, Schenectady, N. Y.  
Montclair Golf Club, Montclair, N. J.  
Monoosnock Country Club, Leominster, Mass.  
Morristown Field Club, Morristown, N. J.  
Mount Anthony Country Club, Bennington Centre, Vt.  
Mt. Tom Golf Club, Holyoke, Mass.  
Nashville Golf and Country Club, Nashville, Tenn.  
New Castle Country Club, New Castle, Pa.  
New Brunswick Golf Club, New Brunswick, N. H.  
New Haven Country Club, New Haven, Conn.  
Newport Golf Club, Newport, R. I.  
Newton Golf Club, Newton, Mass.  
New York Golf Club, Van Cortlandt Park, New York  
New York Newspaper Golf Club.  
Norfolk Country Club, Elizabeth River Beach, Norfolk, Va.  
Normandie Golf Club, St. Louis, Mo.  
North Adams Country Club, North Adams, Mass.  
North Fork Country Club, Cutchogue, L. I., N. Y.  
North Hills Country Club, Edge Hill, Pa.  
North Jersey Country Club, Paterson, N. J.  
Northland Country Club, Duluth, Minn.  
Oak Hill Country Club, Rochester, N. Y.  
Ocean Country Club, Far Rockaway, N. Y.  
Oil City Golf Club, Oil City, Pa.  
Old York Road Country Club, Jenkintown, Pa.  
Omaha Field Club, Omaha, Neb.  
Oneida Golf Club, Oneida, N. Y.  
Onondaga Golf Club, Syracuse, N. Y.  
Oswego Country Club, Oswego, N. Y.  
Otsego Golf Club, Springfield, N. Y.  
Overbrook Golf Club, Overbrook, Pa.  
Palmetto Golf Club, Aiken, S. C.  
Park Club of Buffalo, Buffalo, N. Y.  
Pepperell Country Club, Pepperell, Mass.  
Philmont Country Club, Philmont, Montgomery County, Pa.  
Pinehurst Golf Club, Pinehurst, N. C.  
Pittsburg Field Club, Pittsburg, Pa.  
Pittsburg Golf Club, Pittsburg, Pa.  
Plymouth Country Club, Plymouth, Mass.  
Portage Country Club, Akron, Ohio.  
Portland Country Club, Portland, Maine.  
Portsmouth Country Club, Portsmouth, N. H.

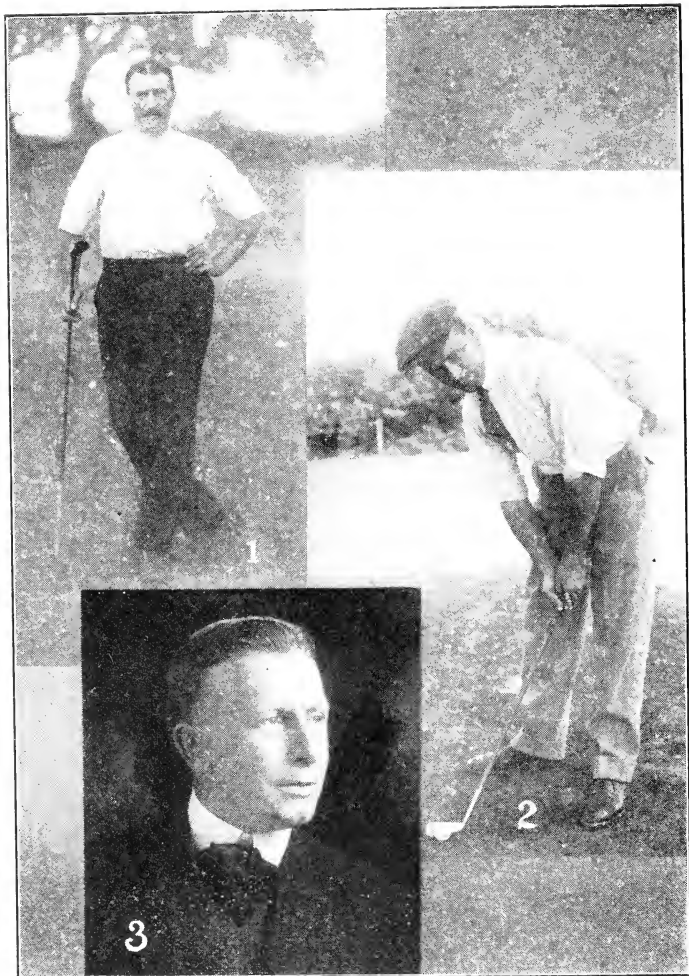


MAX R. MARSTON,  
Baltusrol,  
Interscholastic Champion, 1913.

Pietzcker, Photo.



Powelton Club, Newburgh, N. Y.  
 Princeton Golf Club, Princeton, N. J.  
 Racine Golf Club, Racine, Wis.  
 Raleigh Country Club, Raleigh, N. C.  
 Ravisloe Country Club, Homewood, Ill.  
 Rhode Island Country Club, Nayatt, R. I.  
 Richmond County Country Club, Staten Island, N. Y.  
 Ridgewood Golf Club, Ridgewood, N. J.  
 Riverside Golf Club, Riverside, Ill.  
 Riverton Country Club, Riverton, N. J.  
 Roanoke Country Club, Roanoke, Va.  
 Rockaway Huntington Club, Cedarhurst, Long Island, N. Y.  
 Rockland Country Club, Palisades, N. Y.  
 Rumson Country Club, Rumson, N. J.  
 Rutland Country Club, Rutland, Vt.  
 Sadaquada Golf Club, Utica, N. Y.  
 Saegkill Golf Club, Yonkers, N. Y.  
 Salem Golf Club, Salem, Mass.  
 San Antonio Country Club, San Antonio, Texas.  
 San Francisco Golf and Country Club, San Francisco, Cal.  
 San Rafael Golf Club, San Rafael, Cal.  
 Saratoga Golf Club, Saratoga Springs, N. Y.  
 Savannah Golf Club, Savannah, Ga.  
 Scottish American Golf Club, Van Cortlandt Park, N. Y.  
 Seabright Golf Club, Seabright, N. J.  
 Seattle Golf and Country Club, Seattle, Wash.  
 Segregansett Country Club, Tauton, Mass.  
 Sharon Country Club, Sharon, Pa.  
 Shawnee Country Club, Shawnee, Pa.  
 Siwanoy Country Club, Mt. Vernon, N. Y.  
 Skokie Country Club, Glencoe, Ill.  
 South Shore Country Club, Chicago.  
 South Shore Field Club, Bay Shore, L. I.  
 Spokane Country Club, Spokane, Wash.  
 Springhaven Country Club, Wallingford, Pa.  
 Staatsburgh Golf Club, Staatsburgh, N. Y.  
 Stenton Country Club, Philadelphia.  
 St. Augustine Golf Club, St. Augustine, Fla.  
 St. Davids Golf Club, St. Davids, Pa.  
 St. Louis Country Club, St. Louis, Mo.  
 Stockbridge Golf Club, Stockbridge, Mass.  
 Storm King Golf Club, Cornwall-on-Hudson, N. Y.  
 Suburban Club, Elizabeth, N. J.  
 Swope Park Golf Club, Kansas City, Mo.  
 Taconic Club, Williamstown, Mass.  
 Tatnuck Country Club, Worcester, Mass.  
 Tedesco Country Club, Swampscott, Mass.  
 Tekoa Club, Westfield, Mass.  
 The Arlington Country Club, Columbus, Ohio.  
 The Aronimink Golf Club, Philadelphia, Pa.  
 The Belfield Country Club, Germantown, Pa.  
 The Beverly Country Club, Chicago, Ill.  
 The Country Club, Cleveland, O.  
 The Country Club of Lansdowne, Lansdowne, Pa.  
 The Country Club of New Bedford, New Bedford, Mass.  
 The Country Club, New Orleans, La.  
 The Country Club of Westchester, Westchester, N. Y.  
 The Crescent Athletic Club of Brooklyn, N. Y.  
 The Frankford Club, Frankford, Pa.  
 The Lak: Side Country Club, Canton, Ohio.



1. Charles Burgess, Professional, Woodland Golf Club, Auburndale, Mass.; 2. M. J. Brady; 3. Gilbert Nicholls, Metropolitan Open Champion, 1911.

The Mahoning Golf Club, Youngstown, Ohio.  
 The Oakland Golf Club, Bayside, Long Island, N. Y.  
 The Oxford Club, Chicopee Falls, Mass.  
 The Somerville Golf Club, Somerville, Mass.  
 The Toledo Golf Club, Toledo, Ohio.  
 The Waumbek Club, Jefferson, N. H.  
 Thornburg Country Club, Pittsburgh, Pa.  
 Thorny Lea Golf Club, Brockton, Mass.  
 Tuscumbia Golf Club, Green Lakes, Darford P. O., Wis.  
 Uniontown Country Club, Uniontown, Pa.  
 Upper Montclair Country Club, Upper Montclair, N. J.  
 Vesper Country Club, Lowell, Mass.  
 Victoria Club, Riverside, Cal.  
 Virginia Hot Springs Golf Club, Hot Springs, Va.  
 Wannamoisett Country Club, Rumford, R. I.  
 Washington Country Club, Washington, D. C.  
 Waterbury Golf Association (name changed to The Country Club of Waterbury).  
 Waverly Golf Club, Portland, Ore.  
 Wee Burn Golf Club, Islip, Long Island, N. Y.  
 Westmoreland Country Club, Verona, Pa.  
 Westfield Country Club, Westfield, N. J.  
 Weston Golf Club, Weston, Mass.  
 Westwood Golf Club, Dover Bay, Ohio.  
 Wheaton Golf Club, Wheaton, Ill.  
 Wheeling Country Club, Wheeling, W. Va.  
 Williamsport Country Club, Williamsport, Pa.  
 Wilmington Country Club, Wilmington, Del.  
 Winchester Country Club, Winchester, Mass.  
 Wollaston Golf Club, Montclair, Mass.  
 Woodbury Country Club, Woodbury, N. J.  
 Woodland Golf Club, Auburndale, Mass.  
 Woodmere Country Club, Woodmere, N. Y.  
 Worcester Golf Club, Worcester, Mass.  
 Wyantenuck Golf Club, Great Barrington, Mass.  
 Wyoming Valley Country Club, Wilkes Barre, Pa.  
 Yountakah Country Club, Nutley, N. J.  
 Yahmundasis Golf Club, Utica, N. Y.

## NEW CLUBS ADMITTED DURING 1913.

New York Newspaper Golf Club, New York, N. Y.  
 Flushing Country Club, Flushing, N. Y.  
 Old York Road Country Club, Jenkintown, Pa.  
 Raleigh Country Club, Raleigh, N. C.  
 Westfield Golf Club, Westfield, N. J.  
 Del Monte Golf and Country Club, Del Monte, Cal.  
 Spring Lake Golf and Country Club, Spring Lake, N. J.  
 Moorestown Field Club, Moorestown, N. J.  
 Bedford Springs Golf Club, Bedford Springs, Pa.  
 Hatherly Club, North Scituate, Mass.  
 Oneida Community Golf Club, Oneida, N. Y.  
 Beaver Meadow Golf Club, Concord, N. H.  
 Elgin Country Club, Elgin, Ill.  
 North Fork Country Club, Cutchogue, N. Y.  
 Youghiogheny Country Club, McKeesport, Pa.  
 Rhode Island Country Club, Nayatt, R. I.



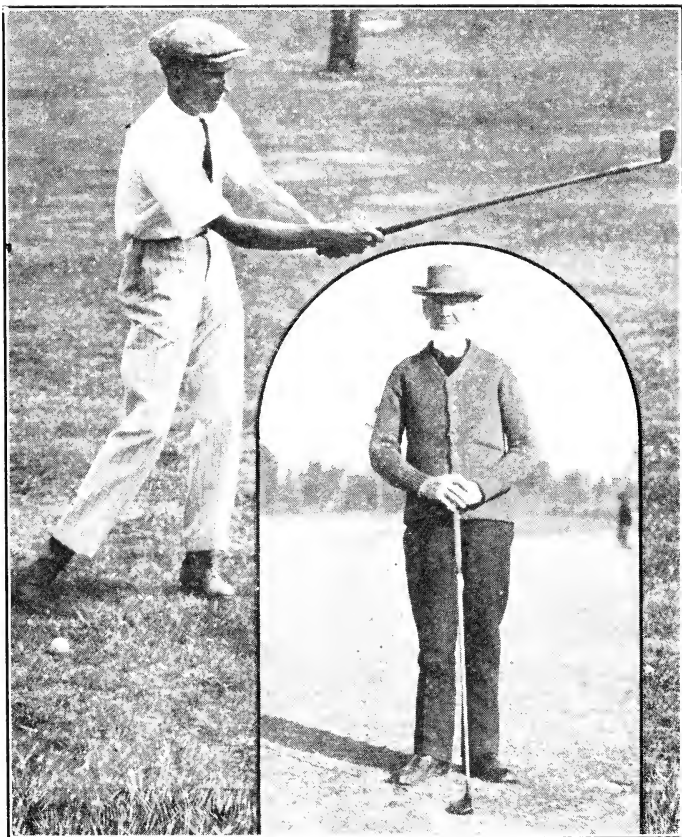
1, John Dowling, Professional Scarsdale Golf Club, Hartsdale, N. Y.; 2, Tom Vardon, Professional Onwentsia Club, Lake Forest, Ill.; 3, E. Horton, Professional Siwanoy Country Club, Mount Vernon, N. Y.

**Five Allied Clubs resigned:**

South Orange Field Club, South Orange, N. J.  
Edgeworth Club, Sewickley, Pa.  
Briarcliff Golf Club, Briarcliff Manor, N. Y.  
Runaway Brook Golf Club, Clinton, Mass.  
Country Club of Decatur, Decatur, Ill.

**One club was transferred from Allied to Active Membership:**  
Oakland Golf Club, Bayside, N. Y.

**One club was elected to Active Membership:**  
Sleepy Hollow Country Club, Scarborough-on-Hudson, N. Y.



1. Elmer W. Loving, Amateur, holds record for Van Cortlandt Park, New York. Score, 66; 2. Dwight N. Clark, Woodbridge, Conn.; Mr. Clark is one of the oldest of living golfers; he is eighty-six years of age, and a most ardent enthusiast. In his seventy-eighth year he played around the course at Pinehurst, N. C., 100 times in 101 consecutive week days, making the last round in 89. Last year he turned in a score on Course No. 1, at Pinehurst, as follows: 663546645—45; 737585711—5—95.

# Champions of the United States

Resumé of championships since the introduction of Golf into the United States.

## FIRST CHAMPIONSHIP—AMATEUR.

Prior to the U. S. G. A. organization.

Held at Newport (R. I.) Golf Club, September 3, 1894; 20 entries.

W. G. Lawrence, Newport.....	47	46	49	46—188
C. B. Macdonald, Chicago.....	46	43	50	50—189
G. McC. Sargent, Essex County.....	52	49	51	49—201
Victor Sorchan, Newport.....	50	52	57	53—212
W. W. Watson, Montreal.....	54	50	59	51—214
H. C. Leeds, Boston.....	51	55	59	52—217
L. Curtis, Boston.....	60	52	57	52—221
James Wright.....	61	64	65	56—246

## SECOND CHAMPIONSHIP.

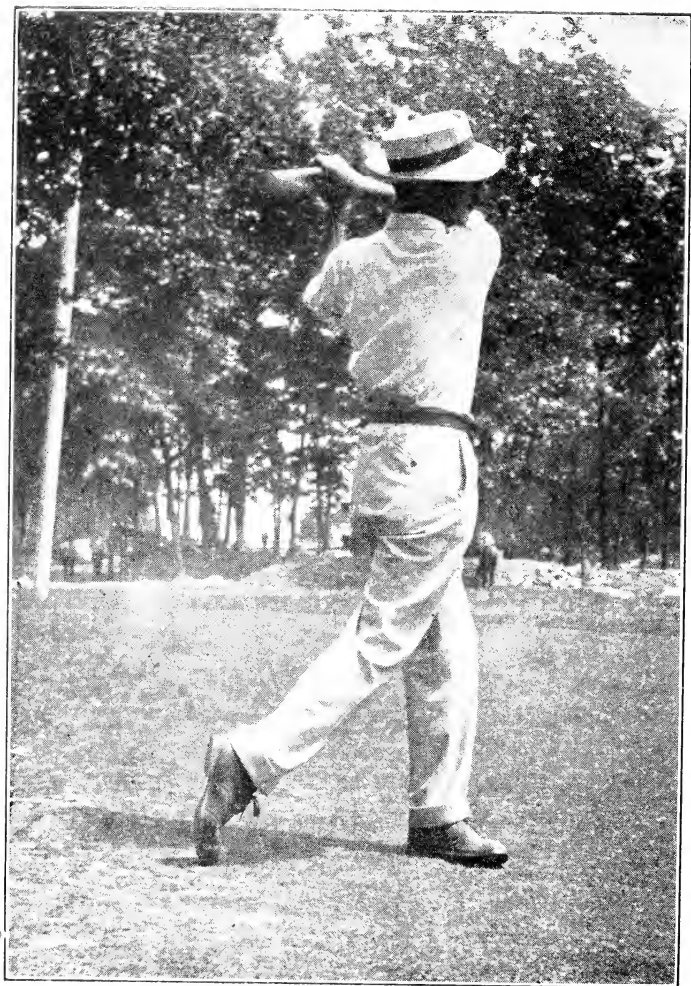
Amateur—Held at the St. Andrews Golf Club, October 11, 12, 13, 1894; won by L. B. Stoddart, St. Andrews, who defeated C. B. Macdonald, Chicago Club, Wheaton, 1 up. Open—Held at the St. Andrews Golf Club, December 11, 1894; won by Willie Dunn, who defeated W. Campbell by 2 up.

## UNDER UNITED STATES GOLF ASSOCIATION AUSPICES.

1895—Amateur Championship; held at the Newport Golf Club, Newport, R. I., October 1, 2, 3; won by C. B. Macdonald, Chicago, who defeated C. E. Sands, St. Andrews, 12 and 11. Women's Championship; 13 entries; held at Meadowbrook, November 9; 18 holes medal play; won by Mrs. C. S. Brown, Shinnecock Hills, with a medal score of 132. Open Championship; held at Newport, October 4; 11 entries; 36 holes medal play; won by H. Rawlins, Newport, with a medal score of 173; W. Dunn, Shinnecock, was second with 175.

1896—Amateur Championship; held at the Shinnecock Hills Golf Club, Shinnecock Hills, Long Island, N. Y., July 14, 15, 16, 17; won by H. J. Whigham, Onwentsia, who defeated J. G. Thorp of Cambridge in the finals by 8 and 7. Women's Championship; held at the Morris County Golf Club, Morristown, N. J., October 7, 8, 9; won by Miss Beatrix Hoyt, Shinnecock, who defeated Mr. A. Turnure, Shinnecock, in the finals by 2 and 1. Open Championship; held at Shinnecock Hills Golf Club, Shinnecock Hills, Long Island, N. Y., July 18; won by James Foulis, Chicago Golf Club, Wheaton, Ill., with a medal score of 152. Horace Rawlins of Sadaquada was second with 155.

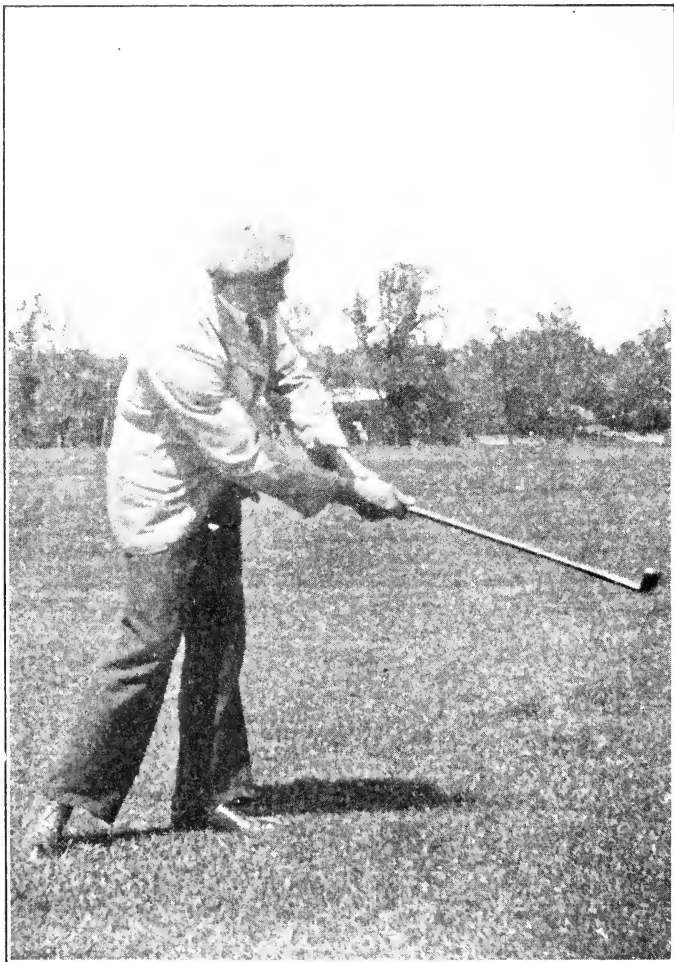
1897—Amateur Championship; held at the Chicago Golf Club, Wheaton, Ill., September 14 to 18, inclusive; 58 entries; won by H. J. Whigham, Onwentsia, who defeated W. R. Betts, Shinnecock, in the finals by 8 and 6. Women's Championship; held at the Essex County Club, Manchester, Mass., August 24-26; won by Miss Beatrix Hoyt, Shinnecock, who defeated Miss N. C. Sargeant, Essex County, by 5 and 4. Open Championship; held at Chicago Golf Club, Wheaton, Ill., September 17; 35 entries; won by Joe Lloyd, Essex County Club, Massachusetts, with a medal score for 36 holes of 162; Willie Anderson of Watch Hill, R. I., was second with 163.



GEORGE SARGENT.



- 1898—Amateur Championship; held at the Morris County Country Club, Morristown, N. J., September 12 to 17, inclusive; 120 entries; resulted in a win for Findlay S. Douglas, who defeated W. B. Smith of Onwentsia by 5 and 3. Women's Championship; held at the Ardsley Club, Ardsley-on-the-Hudson, N. Y., October 11 to 15, inclusive; 61 entries; Miss Beatrix Hoyt, Shinnecock, won from Miss Maud Wetmore, Newport, 5 and 3. Open Championship; held at the Myopia Club, Hamilton, Mass., June 17-18; 72 holes; 49 entries; won by Fred Herd, Washington Park, with a score of 328; Alec Smith of Washington Park being second with 335.
- 1899—Amateur Championship; held at the Onwentsia Club, Lake Forest, July 3 to 8, inclusive; 112 entries; won by Herbert Harriman, Meadowbrook, who defeated Findlay S. Douglas by 3 and 2. Women's Championship; held at the Philadelphia Country Club, Bala, Philadelphia, October 10 to 14, inclusive; 78 entries; won by Miss Ruth Underhill of Nassau, who defeated Mrs. Caleb F. Fox, Huntingdon Valley, 2 up and 1. Open Championship; held at the Baltimore Country Club, Baltimore, Md., September 14, 15; 81 entries; won by Willie Smith, Midlothian, with a total of 315 strokes for the 72 holes; George Low, Dyker Meadow; Val Fitzjohn, Otsego, and W. H. Way, Detroit, tied for second place with 326.
- 1900—Amateur Championship; held at the Garden City Golf Club, Garden City, N. Y., July 2 to 7, inclusive; 120 entries; won by Walter J. Travis, Garden City, who defeated Findlay S. Douglas in the finals by 2 up. Women's Championship; held at the Shinnecock Hills Golf Club, Shinnecock Hills, L. I., N. Y., August 28 to September 1, inclusive; 62 entries; Miss F. C. Griscom, Merion Cricket Club, defeated Miss Margaret Curtis, Essex County Club, in the finals by 6 and 5. Open Championship; held at the Chicago Golf Club, Wheaton, Ill., October 4 and 5; 60 entries; won by Harry Vardon, Ganton, England, with a total of 313 strokes for the 36 holes; J. H. Taylor, Richmond, England, was second, with 315; while David Bell, Midlothian, led the home-bred professionals with 323.
- 1901—Amateur Championship; held at the Country Club of Atlantic City, Atlantic City, N. J., September 9 to 14, inclusive (the final round was played September 21 instead of September 14 as scheduled, on account of the death of President William McKinley); 142 entries; won by Walter J. Travis, Garden City, who defeated Walter Egan of Exmoor Country Club, by 5 and 4. Women's Championship; held at the Baltusrol Golf Club, Springfield, N. J., October 8 to 12, inclusive; 84 entries; won by Miss Genevieve Hecker, Apawamis, who defeated Miss Lucy Herron of Cincinnati by 5 and 3. Open Championship; held at the Myopia Hunt Club, Hamilton, Mass., June 14 and 15; 60 entries; Willie Anderson of Pittsfield, Mass., and Alec Smith of Washington Park, Chicago, tied for first place with 331 strokes for the 72 holes; on the play-off Anderson won by one stroke. Willie Smith of Midlothian was third with 323.
- 1902—Amateur Championship; held at the Glenview Club, Golf, Ill., July 15 to 19, inclusive; 157 entries; won by Louis James of the Glenview Club, who defeated E. M. Byers of the Allegheny Country Club by 4 and 2. Women's Championship; held at the Country Club, Brookline, Mass., September 30 to October 4, inclusive; 96 entries; won by Miss Genevieve Hecker, Apawamis, who defeated Miss L. A. Wells at Brookline in the finals by 4 and 3. Open Championship; held at the Garden City Golf Club, Garden City, N. Y., October 10-11; 90 entries; won by Lawrence Auchterlonie of the Glenview Club, Chicago, with a total of 307 for 72 holes; Stewart Gardner of Garden City tied with Mr. Walter J. Travis of Garden City for second place, with a total of 313; Willie Smith of Chicago, with 316, was fourth.
- 1903—Amateur Championship; held at Nassau Country Club, September 1 to 5, inclusive; all match play; 140 entries; Walter J. Travis of Garden



JACK HOBENS,  
Metropolitan Open Champion, 1908.

City won, defeating E. M. Byers of Allegheny in the finals by 5 and 4. Women's Championship; held at the Chicago Golf Club, Wheaton, Ill., September 29 to October 3, inclusive; 64 entries; won by Miss Bessie Anthony of Glenview, who defeated Miss J. A. Carpenter, Westward Ho, by 7 and 6. Open Championship; held at the Baltusrol Golf Club, Springfield, N. J., June 26-27; 89 entries; won by Willie Anderson of Apawamis after a tie with David Brown of Wollaston, both registering 307 for 72 holes; in the play-off Anderson had 82 to Brown's 84; Stewart Gardner of Garden City was third with 315.

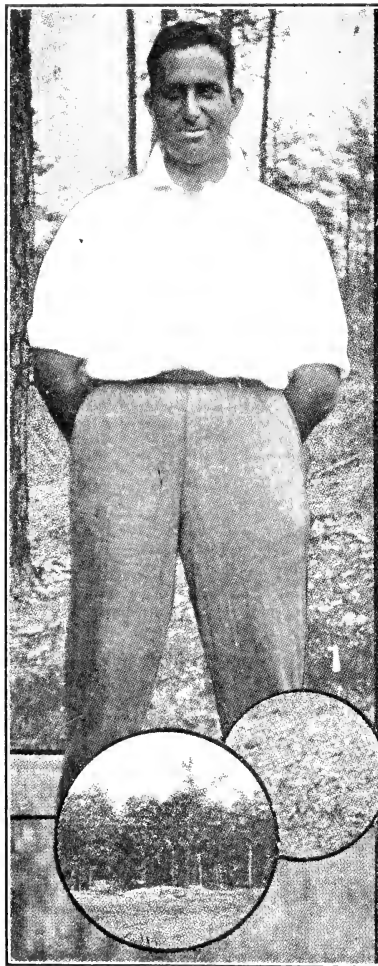
1904—Amateur Championship; held at the Baltusrol Golf Club, Springfield, N. J., September 6 to 10, inclusive; 142 entries; won by H. Chandler Egan of Exmoor Country Club, who defeated Fred Herreshoff, Ekwanok, 8 and 6 in the finals. Women's Championship; held at the Merion Cricket Club, Haverford, Pa., October 10 to 15, inclusive; 86 entries; won by Miss Georgiana Bishop of Brooklawn, who defeated Mrs. Sanford, Essex County Country Club by 5 and 3. Open Championship; held at the Glenview Club, Golf, Ill., July 8-9; 71 entries; won by Willie Anderson of Apawamis, with a total of 303; Gilbert Nichols, St. Louis Country Club, was second with 308; while Fred McKenzie of Owentsia was third, with 309.

1905—Amateur Championship; held at the Chicago Golf Club, Wheaton, August 8 to 12, inclusive; 146 entries; won by H. Chandler Egan of Exmoor Country Club, who defeated D. E. Sawyer, Wheaton Golf Club by 6 and 5. Women's Championship; held at the Morris County Golf Club, Convent, N. J., October 9 to 14, inclusive; 69 entries; won by Miss Pauline Mackey, Oakley, who defeated Miss Curtis 1 up. Open Championship; held at the Myopia Hunt Club, Hamilton, Mass., September 21-22; 83 entries; won by Willie Anderson, Apawamis, with a total for 72 holes of 314; Alec Smith, Nassau, second, 316; Peter Robertson, Oakmont, third, 317; as also was Percy F. Barrett, Lambton Country Club, Canada.

1906—Amateur Championship; held at the Englewood Golf Club, Englewood, N. J., July 10 to 14, inclusive; 141 entries; won by E. M. Byers, Allegheny, who defeated George S. Lyon, Toronto, Canada, in the finals by 2 up. Women's Championship; held at the Braeburn Country Club, West Newton, Mass., October 8 to 13, inclusive; 75 entries; won by Miss H. S. Curtis, Essex County, who defeated Miss Molly Adams of Wollaston by 2 and 1. Open Championship; held at the Owentsia Club, Lake Forest, Ill., June 28-29; 68 entries; won by Alec Smith, Nassau, total 295; Willie Smith, Mexico, second, 302; Lawrence Auchterlonie, Glenview, and James Maiden, Toledo, Ohio, tied for third place, 305.

1907—Amateur Championship; held at the Euclid Club, Cleveland, O., July 9 to 13, inclusive; won by J. D. Travers, Montclair Golf Club, who defeated Archibald Graham, North Jersey Country Club, in the finals by 6 and 5. Women's Championship; held at the Midlothian Country Club, Blue Island, Ill., October 7 to 12, inclusive; 87 entries; won by Miss M. Curtis, who defeated her sister, Miss H. Curtis, by 7 and 6 in the finals. Open Championship; held at the Philadelphia Cricket Club, Philadelphia, Pa., June 20 and 21; 82 entries; won by Alec Ross, Braeburn, 302; Gilbert Nicholls, Woodland, 304, second; Alec Campbell, the Country Club, 305, third.

1908—Amateur Championship; held at Garden City Golf Club, L. I., September 14 to 19, inclusive; 131 starters; won by Jerome D. Travers, Montclair Golf Club, who defeated Max Behr, Morris County, 8 up and 7 to play. Women's Championship; held at the Chevy Chase Club, Washington, D. C., October 19 to 24, inclusive; 38 starters; won by Miss Harly, Fall River, who defeated Mrs. Polhemus in the finals by 6 and 5. Open Championship; held at Myopia Hunt Club, Mass., August 27-28; 81 entries; won by Fred McLeod, Midlothian, with a score of 322 for 72 holes after a tie with W. W. Smith, Mexico; A. Smith, Nassau, was third.



CLARENCE KNOWLES,  
Atlanta Athletic Club,



G. W. ADAIR,  
Atlanta Athletic Club.

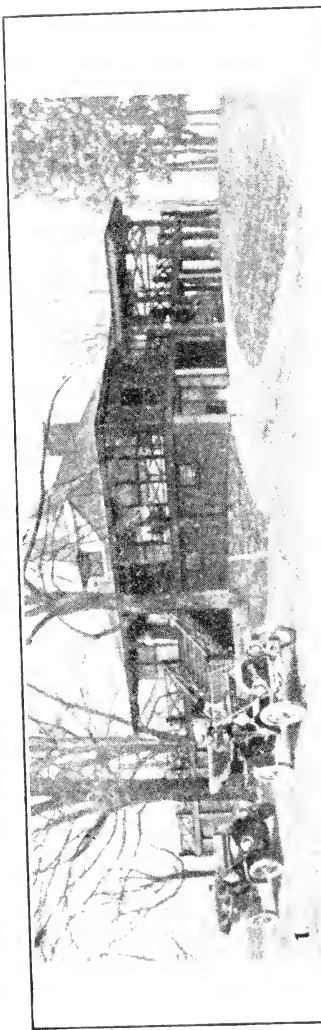
- 1909—Amateur Championship; held at Chicago Golf Club, Wheaton, Ill., September 6 to 11, inclusive; 100 entries; won by Robert Gardner, Hinsdale, who defeated H. C. Egan in the finals, 4 up and 2 to play. Women's Championship; held at the Merion Cricket Club, Haverford, Pa., October 4 to 9, inclusive, 70 entries; won by Miss Campbell of Great Britain, who defeated Mrs. Barlow of Philadelphia in the finals by 3 and 2. Open Championship; held at the Englewood Golf Club, Englewood, N. J., June 24-25, inclusive; 84 entries; won by George Sargent, Hyde Manor Golf Club, Sudbury, Vermont, with a score of 290 for 72 holes; Tom McNamara of Wollaston, Mass., was second, with 294; Alec Smith, Wykagyl, third, 295.
- 1910—Amateur Championship; held at the Brookline Country Club, Brookline, Mass., September 12 to 17, inclusive; 214 entries; won by William C. Fownes, Jr., Oakmont, who defeated Warren K. Wood in the finals by 4 and 3. Women's Championship; held at the Homewood Country Club, Flossmoor, Ill., October 10 to 15, inclusive; 52 teed off; won by Miss Dorothy Campbell, Hamilton, Can., who defeated Mrs. G. M. Martin, 2 and 1. Open Championship; held at the Philadelphia Cricket Club, Philadelphia, Pa., June 17 and 18; Alec Smith, Wykagyl; Macdonald Smith, Claremont, Col., and J. J. McDermott, Merchantville, tied at 298. In the play-off A. Smith won with 71; McDermott, 75, second, and Macdonald Smith, 77, third.
- 1911—Amateur Championship; held at Apawamis Country Club, Rye, N. Y., September 11 to 16, inclusive; 86 entries; won by Harold Hilton, Royal Liverpool Golf Club, who defeated Fred Herreshoff, Ekwanok, 1 up (37 holes). Women's Championship; held at the Baltusrol Golf Club, Springfield, N. J., October 9 to 14, inclusive; 18 entries; won by Miss Margaret Curtis, Boston, Mass., who defeated Miss Lillian Hyde, South Shore Field Club, by 5 and 3. Open Championship; held at Chicago Golf Club, Wheaton, Ill., June 23 and 24; J. J. McDermott, Atlantic City, 153, 154—307; M. J. Brady, Wollaston, 153, 154—307, and George O. Simpson, Wheaton, 153, 154—307, all tied; on the play off at 18 holes McDermott was first, with 80; Brady, 82, second; Simpson, 86, third.
- 1912—Amateur Championship; held at Chicago Golf Club, September 2 to 7, inclusive; won by Jerome Travers, Upper Montclair, who defeated Charles Evans, Jr., in the finals, 7 and 6. Women's Championship; held at the Essex County Club, Manchester, Mass.; won by Miss Margaret Curtis, Boston, Mass., who defeated Mrs. R. H. Barlow by 3 and 2. Open Championship; held at Buffalo Country Club, Buffalo, N. Y.; won by J. J. McDermott, Atlantic City, 149, 145—294; T. McNamara, Boston, 154, 142—296, second; Alec Smith, Wykagyl, 147, 152—299, third.

## AMATEUR CHAMPIONSHIP.

Held over the course of the Garden City Golf Club,  
Garden City, L. I.

Jerry Travers, for the fourth time, demonstrated that he is in a class by himself, by annexing the blue ribbon event of the year at Garden City. The field was by no means a small one, nor did it lack class, some 145 players teeing off, and as he was the favorite from the beginning, the test for him was a splendid one. He was equal to the occasion, however, and demonstrated once again what we believe him to be—the Vardon of America.

Only two Britishers entered—Abe Mitchell (who did not turn up) and Victor Maude of Prince's, Sandwich, being the pair. The foreign entry was expected to have been a large one, and disappointment was felt in many quarters that neither Norman Hunter or Harold Hilton had essayed the trip.



*Seang-talia Club*

2.

1, Club House of Coosa Country Club, Rome, Ga.; 2, Seang-talia Club, Galesburg, Ill.

"Chick" Evans won the low qualifying score with the remarkable score of 148 for the thirty-six holes, his last nine holes of the second round being simply marvellous, having no fewer than six 3's and finishing in thirty-two shots, giving him a score for the eighteen holes of 29, 32—71. Onimet, the open champion, was three shots behind with 151, while Walter J. Travis, who was on his own "midden," was a shot worse.

Two best qualifying scores:

Charles Evans, Jr.:

Out .....	5	3	4	5	5	4	5	4	4—39
In .....	3	5	4	6	5	4	4	5	2—38—77
Out .....	4	3	4	6	4	4	5	5	4—39
In .....	3	5	3	4	3	3	3	5	3—32—71—148

Francis J. Onimet:

Out .....	4	3	4	5	4	4	5	4	4—37
In .....	3	4	4	5	5	4	5	5	3—38—75
Out .....	5	3	4	5	3	5	5	4	4—38
In .....	5	4	4	5	4	4	5	3	3—38—76—151

First day's elimination scores—Francis J. Onimet, Woodland, 75; W. J. Travis, Garden City, 76; E. M. Byers, Allegheny, 77; Charles Evans, Jr., Edgewater, 77; Henry J. Topping, Greenwich, 78; T. M. Sherman, Yahnundasis, 78; A. M. Reid, St. Andrews, 79; J. D. Travers, Upper Montclair, 79; C. B. Buxton, Huntingdon, 79; A. C. Ulmer, Florida, 80; W. G. Pfeil, Huntingdon, 80; Frederick Herreshoff, Ekwanok, 80; F. A. Martin, Ekwanok, 80; R. S. Worthington, Shawnee, 81; R. C. Watson, Westbrook, 81; B. W. Corkran, Baltimore, 81; Paul Hunter, Middlothian, 81; Garduer W. White, Oakland, 81; H. E. Kenworthy, Metacomet, 81; H. W. Perrin, Merion, 81; W. C. Fownes, Jr., Oakmont, 81; H. B. Lee, Detroit, 82; J. R. Hyde, South Shore, 82; McKim Hollins, Westbrook, 82; B. P. Merriman, Waterbury, 82; H. L. Downey, Apawamis, 82; J. M. Rhett, Sleepy Hollow, 82; Dwight Partridge, Bedford, 82; Roy D. Webb, Englewood, 82; J. G. Anderson, Brae Burn, 82; R. A. Gardner, Hinsdale, 82; Nelson Whitney, Audubon, 83; C. H. Gardner, Agawam, 83; G. B. Adams, National Links, 83; Lee Maxwell, Scarsdale, 83; C. E. Van Vleck, Jr., Baltusrol, 83; H. B. McFarland, Huntingdon, 83; S. J. Graham, Greenwich, 83; Fraser Hale, Edgewater, 84; G. A. Crump, Philadelphia, 84; J. H. Slater, Fox Hills, 84; R. S. Kempmann, San Antonio, 84; R. H. Crowell, Mayfield, 84; J. D. Foot, Apawamis, 84; P. W. Whittemore, Brookline, 84; J. M. Ward, Garden City, 84; A. L. McIlwaine, National Links, 85; W. B. Rhett, Garden City, 85; J. N. Stearns, 3rd, Nassau, 85; G. H. Crocker, Brookline, 85; W. L. Hicks, Nassau, 85; H. K. Kerr, Ekwanok, 85; Philip Carter, Nassau, 85; Simon Carr, Huntingdon, 85; C. J. Sullivan, Baltusrol, 85; W. R. Simons, Westbrook, 86; Ralph Peters, Jr., Garden City, 86; P. R. Pyne, 2nd, Morris County, 86; C. H. Brown, St. Andrews, 86; A. F. Kammer, Fox Hills, 86; Chisholm Beach, Fox Hills, 86; C. A. Dunning, Nassau, 86; G. T. Brokaw, Garden City, 86; E. M. Barnes, Jr., Englewood, 86; G. P. Tiffany, Powelton, 86; Eben B. Knowlton, Garden City, 86; Max R. Marston, Baltusrol, 86; Heinrich Schmidt, Worcester, 86; C. G. Waldo, Jr., Detroit, 86; S. D. Bowers, Brookline, 86; W. H. Gardner, 2nd, Buffalo, 86.

Qualifying scores—Charles Evans, Jr., Edgewater, 148; F. J. Onimet, Woodland, 151; W. J. Travis, Garden City, 152; Roy D. Webb, Englewood, 154; H. J. Topping, Greenwich, 155; R. A. Gardner, Hinsdale, 156; T. M. Sherman, Utica, 157; J. G. Anderson, Brae Burn, 158; W. C. Fownes, Jr., Oakmont, 161; P. W. Whittemore, Brookline, 161; F. A. Martin, Ekwanok, 162; A. M. Reid, St. Andrews, 162; E. M. Byers, Allegheny, 162; F. Herreshoff, Garden City, 162; Paul Hunter, Middlothian, 162; C. H. Gardner, Agawam, 163; Philip Carter, Nassau, 164; J. M. Ward, Garden City, 164; J. M. Rhett, Sleepy Hollow, 164; C. B. Buxton, Huntingdon, 164; S. J. Graham, Greenwich, 164; H. K. Kerr, Ekwanok, 165; B. P. Merriman, Waterbury, 165; Jerome D. Travers, Upper Montclair, 165; H. W. Perrin, Merion, 165; C. J. Sullivan, Baltusrol, 165; Fraser Hale, Skokie, 165; R. C. Watson, Westbrook, 165; Nelson Whitney, New Orleans, 165; B. W. Corkran, Baltimore, 165; A. C. Ulmer, Florida, 165; Lee Maxwell, Scarsdale, 165.



1, James H. ("Scotty") McKenzie, Professional of the Capital City Country Club, Atlanta, Ga.; 2, Stewart Maiden, Professional of the Atlanta (Ga.) Athletic Club.



First round—Byers defeated Ward, 3 and 2; Evans defeated Fownes, 3 and 1; Hale defeated Whitney, 3 and 2; Travis defeated Kerr, 6 and 5; Merriman defeated Maxwell, 3 and 1; Sherman defeated Sullivan, 6 and 5; Corkran defeated Perrin, 3 and 2; Anderson defeated Graham, 2 and 1; Reid defeated Topping, 2 up; Webb defeated C. H. Gardner, 6 and 5; Travers defeated Watson, 4 and 3; Ouimet defeated Buxton, 4 and 3; Herreshoff defeated R. A. Gardner, 3 and 2; Whittemore defeated Rhett, 3 and 2; Martin defeated Carter, 1 up (19 holes); Hunter defeated Ulmer, 1 up (23 holes).

Second round—Evans defeated Byers, 1 up (39 holes); Travis defeated Hale, 1 up (38 holes); Sherman defeated Merriman, 3 and 1; Anderson defeated Corkran, 4 and 3; Travers defeated Ouimet, 3 and 2; Reid defeated Webb, 6 and 4; Herreshoff defeated Hunter, 7 and 6; Whittemore defeated Martin, 6 and 4.

Third round—Evans defeated Travis, 5 and 4; Anderson defeated Sherman, 3 and 2; Travers defeated Reid, 3 and 2; Herreshoff defeated Whittemore, 3 and 1.

Semi-final round—Anderson defeated Evans, 2 and 1; Travers defeated Herreshoff, 5 and 4.

Final round—Jerome D. Travers, Upper Montclair, defeated John G. Anderson, Brae Burn, 5 and 4.

## WOMEN'S NATIONAL CHAMPIONSHIP.

Held at the Wilmington Country Club, Wilmington, Del., October 13.

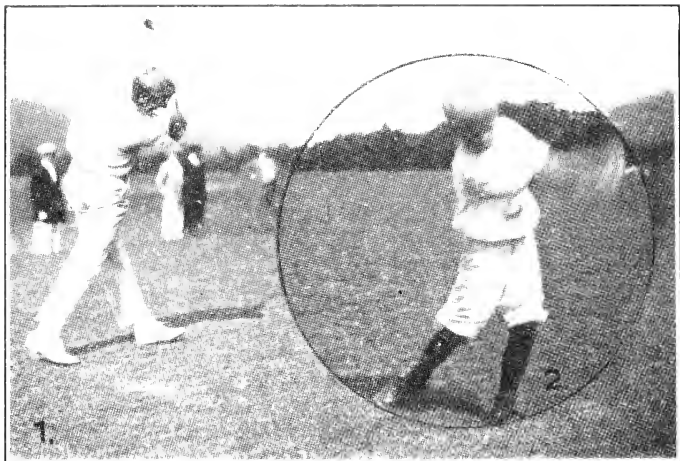
Probably the most brilliant field of women golfers ever got together in the United States gathered at the Wilmington Country Club to compete for the nineteenth annual women's championship under the auspices of the United States Golf Association. No less than ten entries from foreign countries were received—six from Canada, three from England and one from Ireland. The entry list totaled seventy-four, twelve more than last year. Miss Muriel Dodd, the British and Canadian champion; Miss Gladys Ravenscroft, British champion of 1912; Miss Mabel Harrison, Irish champion; Miss Margaret Curtis, the United States Golf Association national champion of 1912; Miss Marion Hollins, Metropolitan champion; Miss Florence Harvey (Hamilton, Canada) and Miss Myra Helmer, Western Golf Association champion, being among the competitors.

Miss Ravenscroft was the medalist with a score of 88, the only lady golfer to break 90. Her card was:

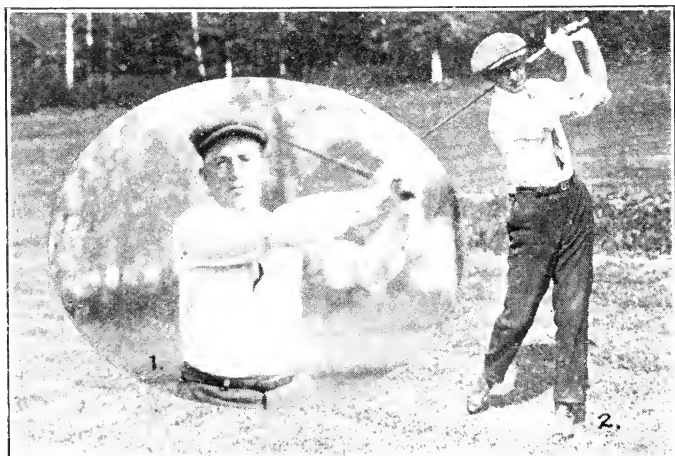
Out .....	4	3	7	5	4	5	3	7	4	—42
In.....	4	3	5	6	6	5	6	6	5	—46—88

The scores were:

Qualifying scores—Miss Gladys Ravenscroft, England, 88; Miss Muriel Dodd, England, 91; Miss Harriot Curtis, Essex, 91; Miss K. C. Harley, Fall River, 94; Miss Fanny C. Osgood, Brookline, 95; Miss Marion Hollins, Westbrook, 96; Miss Mildred Caverly, Philadelphia, 96; Miss Lillian B. Hyde, South Shore, 97; Miss Margaret Curtis, Essex, 98; Miss Violet Pooley, Victoria, B. C., 99; Miss G. M. Bishop, Brooklawn, 100; Mrs. C. H. Vanderbeck, Philadelphia, 101; Miss E. W. Allen, Oakley, 101; Miss Edith Noblitt, Wilmington, 102; Miss Myra Helmer, Midlothian, 103; Miss Bertha Stratton, Cranford, 103; Miss F. C. Griscom, Merion, 104; Mrs. A. S. Rossin, Century, 104; Mrs. Thurston Wright, Allegheny, 104; Miss Caroline Painter, Midlothian, 105; Mrs. F. S. Colburn, Glen View, 105; Miss Louise B. Elkins, Oakmont, 106; Miss Mabel Harrison, Ireland, 107; Mrs. E. H. Fidler, Merion, 107; Miss Florence Scott, Canada, 109; Mrs. F. H. Elder, Overbrook, 110; Miss Elaine Rosenthal, Ravisloe, 111; Mrs. A. L. Cahn, Century, 111; Mrs. William Hirsch, Philmont, 111; Mrs. A. L. Bilstein, Bala, 112; Mrs. H. R. Stockton, Plainfield, 112; Miss Florence Harvey, Canada, 112.



1. Herbert Strong, Professional, Inwood C.C., Inwood, L. I.; 2. Herbert Strong, Jr., 11 years old, made an 95 over club course, 39 out - 56 in.



1. Jack Wicks, Professional, Haworth (N. J.) Golf Club; 2. E. Horton, Professional, Siwanoy Country Club, Mt. Vernon, N. Y.

First round—Miss Hollins defeated Mrs. Elder, 7 and 5; Miss Harvey defeated Miss Scott, 5 and 3; Mrs. Cahn defeated Miss Stratton, 1 up; Mrs. Fittler defeated Miss Elkins, 2 and 1; Mrs. Stockton defeated Miss Harley, 2 up; Miss H. Curtis defeated Miss Allen, 3 and 2; Miss Harrison defeated Mrs. Hirsch, 6 and 4; Miss Painter defeated Miss M. Curtis, 1 up; Mrs. Colburn defeated Mrs. Bilstein, 3 up; Mrs. Vanderbeck defeated Mrs. Rossin, 3 and 2; Miss Pooley defeated Miss Hyde, 4 and 3; Miss Dodd defeated Miss Noblitt, 5 and 3; Miss Osgood defeated Mrs. Wright, 5 and 3; Miss Helmer defeated Miss Caverly, 2 and 1; Miss Rosenthal defeated Miss Bishop, 2 and 1; Miss Ravenscroft defeated Miss Griscom, 6 and 5.

Second round—Miss Hollins defeated Miss Harvey, 1 up; Mrs. Fittler defeated Mrs. Cahn, 5 and 4; Miss H. Curtis defeated Mrs. Stockton, 3 and 1; Miss Harrison defeated Miss Painter, 2 and 1; Mrs. Vanderbeck defeated Mrs. Colburn, 4 and 3; Miss Dodd defeated Miss Pooley, 5 and 3; Miss Osgood defeated Mrs. Helmer, 3 and 1; Miss Ravenscroft defeated Miss Rosenthal, 6 and 5.

Third round—Miss Hollins defeated Mrs. Fittler, 2 up; Miss H. Curtis defeated Miss Harrison, 4 and 3; Miss Dodd defeated Mrs. Vanderbeck, 5 and 3; Miss Ravenscroft defeated Miss Osgood, 3 and 2.

Semi-final round—Miss Hollins defeated Miss Curtis, 1 up (20 holes); Miss Ravenscroft defeated Miss Dodd, 8 and 7.

Final round—Miss Ravenscroft defeated Miss Hollins, 2 up.

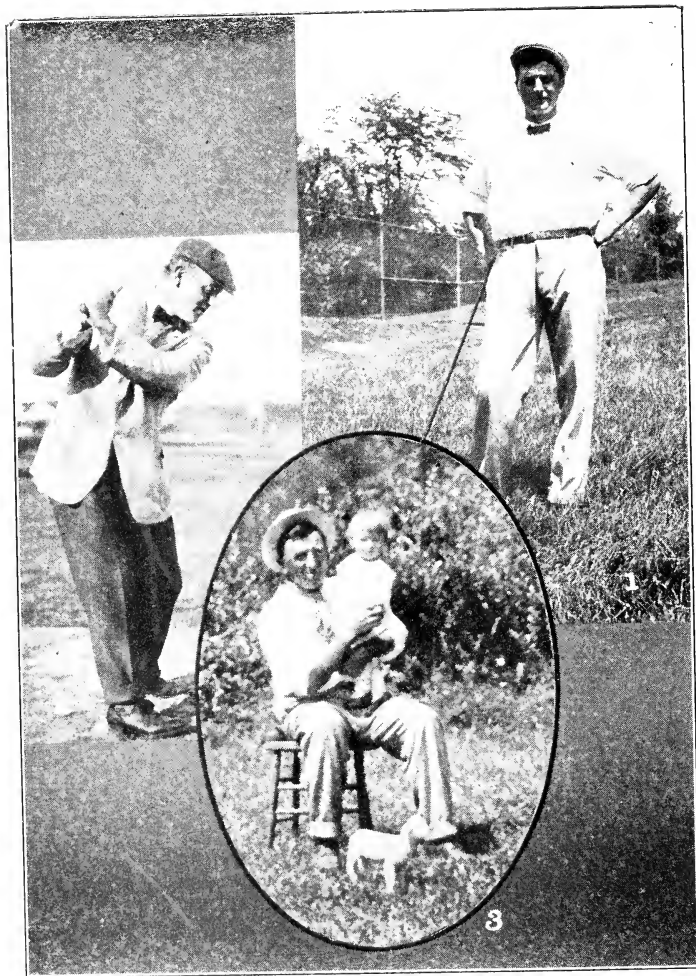
## NATIONAL OPEN CHAMPIONSHIP.

Held at the Country Club, Brookline, Mass.

The greatest of all open championships held in America is now a matter of history. The greatest of living golfers was a contestant—Harry Vardon—and probably the greatest drubbing was administered to him that he ever received during his entire career. And not to him alone, for with him were the mighty swiper, Ted Ray of Ganton, Wilfred Reid of England and Louis Tellier of France, as also J. J. McDermott of Atlantic City, Alec Smith of Wykagyl, and a host of others too numerous to mention, who were made to doff their caps to the stripling Francis Ouimet of the Woodland Golf Club, Auburndale, Mass. Shades of Tom Morris, but what does the golf game hold in store for its devotee. Whatever may happen, nothing can dim the glory and merit of Ouimet's victory over such splendid opponents, and our wish is that he may go on from strength to strength, and demonstrate to the golfing world that it was no flash in the pan, but the result of careful and painstaking assiduity in practice. Never before has an amateur won the American open title, and for a youth of twenty to have won against such seasoned veterans of the game is unprecedented. Other amateurs entered, but W. C. Fownes of Oakmont was the nearest to the winner, being twelfth, while Fred Herreshoff was sixteenth.

One remarkable coincidence, we may take note of, was the fact that the British open, the French open and the United States Golf Association open were all won with scores of 304 strokes each, surely a tribute to the respective merits of the courses over which these various games were played, at the same time giving us some little idea of the games played.

The tie that resulted at Brookline between Ouimet, Vardon and Ray is the second triple tie we have any record of in the annals of the game, the other being at Wheaton, when McDermott, Brady and Simpson were the contenders. No such interest was manifested at Wheaton, however, as was evinced at Brookline, and the finish amply justified it, and we can hardly think of another such finish as resulted—Vardon and Ray trailing Ouimet. Summary:



1, W. W. Taylor; 2, Aleq Smith; 3. Geordie Low I and Geordie Low II.

## \*Francis Ouimet, Woodland:

Out.....	6	6	5	4	4	4	3	4	5—41
In.....	3	4	5	4	4	4	4	4	4—36—77
Out.....	4	4	4	3	4	4	4	5	4—36
In.....	3	4	4	4	6	4	5	4	4—38—74—151
Out.....	4	3	4	4	5	3	3	6	6—38
In.....	3	5	5	4	5	3	3	4	4—36—74
Out.....	5	4	5	4	6	5	3	6	5—43
In.....	5	4	5	3	5	4	3	3	4—36—79—153—304

## Edward Ray, England:

Out.....	4	5	5	4	5	4	3	4	6—40
In.....	3	5	5	5	5	4	4	4	4—39—79
Out.....	4	3	5	4	4	3	3	4	5—35
In.....	3	4	3	4	5	5	3	4	4—35—70—149
Out.....	5	4	6	4	5	4	4	4	5—41
In.....	3	4	4	4	5	4	3	4	4—35—76
Out.....	5	5	4	6	3	4	5	5	6—43
In.....	4	3	5	3	5	4	4	4	4—36—79—155—304

## Harry Vardon, England:

Out.....	4	4	4	4	5	5	4	4	5—39
In.....	3	4	5	4	5	4	3	5	3—36—75
Out.....	5	4	4	3	4	4	4	4	5—37
In.....	3	4	5	4	4	4	3	4	4—35—72—147
Out.....	6	4	6	4	5	4	3	4	5—41
In.....	4	4	5	4	5	4	3	4	4—37—78
Out.....	5	5	6	5	5	4	3	4	5—42
In.....	3	5	4	5	5	4	3	4	4—37—79—157—304

## Louis Tellier, France:

Out.....	4	4	4	3	5	4	4	4	5—37
In.....	2	4	4	5	6	4	3	5	6—39—76
Out.....	5	5	4	3	4	3	3	4	7—38
In.....	3	5	5	4	5	4	3	5	4—38—76—152
Out.....	5	4	6	4	4	4	5	4	5—41
In.....	4	5	4	3	6	3	3	4	6—38—79
Out.....	4	3	5	4	4	4	3	3	5—35
In.....	3	5	6	4	6	4	3	5	5—41—76—155—307

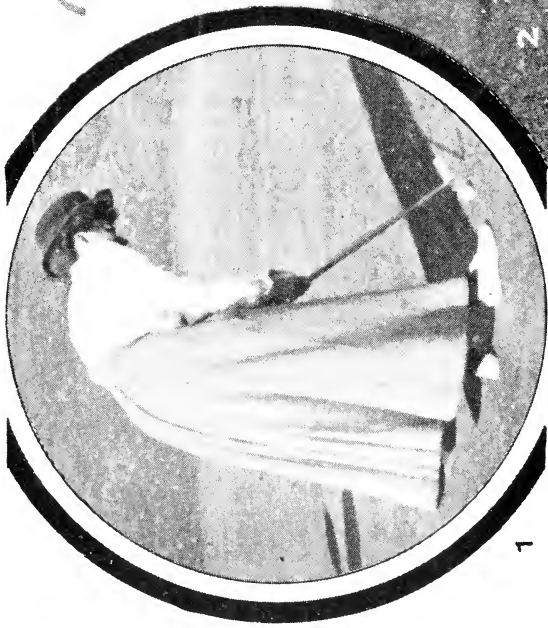
## W. Hagin, Rochester, N. Y.:

Out.....	4	4	4	4	4	4	3	5	5—37
In.....	3	3	4	5	4	5	3	5	4—36—73
Out.....	5	4	3	4	4	4	4	4	6—38
In.....	4	4	5	5	5	4	3	5	5—40—78—151
Out.....	5	4	7	2	5	4	3	4	5—39
In.....	4	4	4	4	5	4	3	4	5—37—76
Out.....	5	6	4	3	4	4	4	5	5—40
In.....	4	4	6	4	7	4	3	4	4—40—80—156—307

## J. M. Barnes, Tacoma, Wash.:

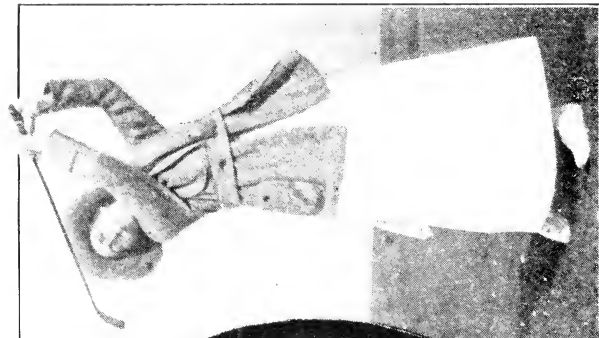
Out.....	5	4	5	4	5	4	4	4	5—40
In.....	3	4	3	3	5	4	3	5	4—34—74
Out.....	5	4	5	4	5	3	3	4	6—39
In.....	3	4	3	5	4	4	4	4	6—37—76—150
Out.....	6	5	4	4	5	4	4	4	5—41
In.....	3	3	4	4	5	3	4	5	6—37—78
Out.....	4	4	5	5	6	4	4	4	5—41
In.....	4	5	4	4	5	4	3	4	5—38—79—157—307

\* Amateur.



1

MISS DOROTHY CAMPBELL,  
Winner of the Canadian Women's  
Championship, 1912.



2

MISS KATHLEEN JENNINGS,  
Audubon Country Club, Louisville; the  
Leading Woman Player of Kentucky.

## Macdonald Smith, Wykagyl:

Out.....	4	4	4	4	5	3	3	4	5-36
In.....	3	4	4	5	5	4	3	3	4-35-71
Out.....	6	4	4	4	4	6	6	5	5-44
In.....	3	5	4	4	4	4	3	4	4-35-79-150
Out.....	4	4	7	4	5	4	4	5	5-42
In.....	3	4	5	5	6	4	3	4	4-38-80
Out.....	6	4	5	2	4	4	3	5	5-38
In.....	3	4	5	4	6	4	3	5	5-39-77-157-307

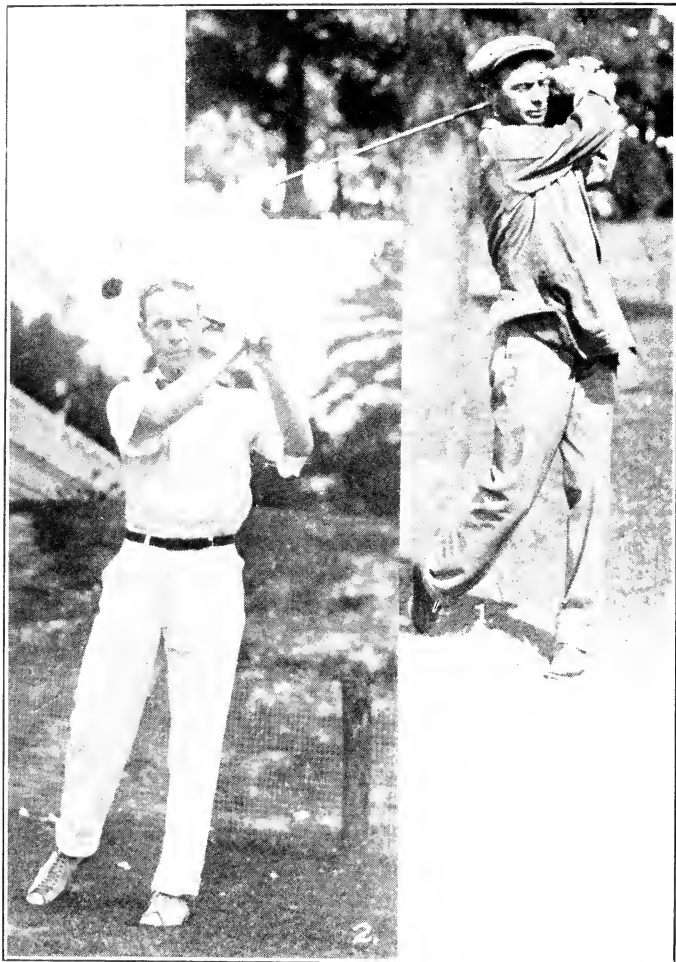
## J. J. McDermott, Atlantic City:

Out.....	4	3	4	4	3	3	4	5	6-36
In.....	3	4	5	5	6	4	3	4	4-38-74
Out.....	5	5	4	4	7	4	4	4	5-42
In.....	3	5	5	4	5	4	3	5	4-38-80-152
Out.....	4	4	5	4	5	4	4	4	4-38
In.....	3	5	4	4	5	6	3	4	5-39-77
Out.....	5	4	4	4	5	4	3	5	5-39
In.....	4	4	5	4	5	5	3	4	5-39-78-155-308

Others who finished—Herbert Strong, Inwood, 75, 74, 82, 79—310; P. Doyle, Myopia, 78, 80, 73, 80—311; E. W. Loving, Arcola, 76, 80, 75, 81—312; \*W. C. Fownes, Oakmont, 79, 75, 78, 80—312; Alec Campbell, Country, 77, 80, 76, 80—313; M. J. Brady, Wollaston, 83, 74, 78, 80—315; Matt Campbell, Country, 83, 80, 77, 76—316; \*Fred Herreshoff, National, 75, 78, 83, 82—318; W. E. Reid, Barnstead Downs, England, 75, 72, 85, 86—318; Tom McNamara, Boston, 73, 86, 75, 84—318; Alec Smith, Wykagyl, 77, 80, 82, 79—318; Jack Hutchinson, Allegheny, 77, 76, 80, 85—318; J. A. Croke, Calumet, 72, 83, 83, 81—319; George Sargent, Chevy Chase, 75, 76, 79, 89—319; R. Andrews, New Haven, 73, 83, 83, 80—319; Peter Robertson, Fall River, 79, 80, 78, 82—319; John Dowling, Scarsdale, 77, 77, 82, 85—321; C. D. Thom, Shinnecock, 76, 76, 84, 85—321; R. G. MacDonald, Cincinnati, 80, 79, 84, 79—322; \*J. D. Travers, Upper Montclair, 78, 78, 81, 85—322; F. H. Belwood, Garden City, 79, 83, 80, 81—323; J. A. Donaldson, Glen View, 79, 76, 85, 83—323; J. H. Taylor, Lake Side, 81, 80, 78, 84—323; Jack Hobens, Englewood, 78, 79, 84, 83—324; A. H. Murray, Kanawaki, 76, 82, 81, 85—324; David Ogilvie, Morris County, 81, 77, 82, 84—324; Alec Ross, Brae Burn, 71, 80, 93, 82—326; Tom Anderson, Jr., Oakmont, 82, 75, 85, 84—326; H. H. Parker, Roe Buck, 80, 79, 85, 82—326; Fred McLeod, Columbia, 80, 85, 82, 80—327; Tom Vardon, Onwentsia, 85, 78, 79, 85—327; J. M. Shippen, Maidstone, 81, 73, 87, 87—328; J. R. Thomson, Philadelphia, 80, 80, 84, 84—328; Willie Maguire, Houston, Tex., 85, 80, 82, 82—329; W. G. Fovargue, Skokie, 79, 83, 81, 87—330; Joseph Sylvester, New York, 81, 81, 87, 83—332; Karl Keffer, Royal Ottawa, 79, 84, 81, 88—332; G. W. Cumming, Toronto, 81, 79, 88, 86—334; Tom Bonner, Mecklenburg, 86, 79, 85, 88—338; R. M. Thomson, Glen Ridge, 84, 79, 90, 87—340.

Withdrew—George Low, Baltusrol; J. J. O'Brien, Westbrook; H. H. Hampton, North Andover; W. McFarlane, Saegkill; Brice Evans, Belmont Springs.

\* Amateurs.



1, George W. Adair, champion of the Atlanta (Ga.) Athletic Club, and the man who has done more than any other to advance the game in that city; 2, Robert F. Maddox, Vice-President of the American National Bank of Atlanta, Ga., one of the South's leading financiers, and an ardent golfer of the Capital City Country Club.



# Golf in the East

## METROPOLITAN GOLF ASSOCIATION.

### OFFICERS.

President, Darwin P. Kingsley, Sleepy Hollow; vice-president, John Reid, Jr., St. Andrews; secretary, Frederick H. Thomas, Morris County; treasurer, S. Clifton Mabon, Ardsley; executive committee, Findlay S. Douglas, Apawamis; Mortimer N. Buckner, Garden City; James A. Stillman, Sleepy Hollow; Cornelius J. Sullivan, Baltusrol; Howard F. Whitney, Nassau.

### CLUB MEMBERS.

Apawamis Club  
Ardsley Club  
Ardsdale Golf Club  
Baltusrol Golf Club  
Bedford Golf and Tennis Club  
Briarcliff Golf Club  
Brooklyn Forest Park Golf Club  
Century Country Club  
Country Club of Westchester County  
Country Club of Lakewood  
Cranford Golf Club  
Crescent Athletic Club  
Deal Golf and Country Club  
Dunwoodie Country Club  
Dyker Meadow Golf Club  
Englewood Golf Club  
Essex County Country Club  
Fairfield County Golf Club  
Fairview Country Club  
Flushing Country Club  
Forest Hill Field Club  
Fox Hills Golf Club  
Garden City Golf Club  
Golf Club of Glen Ridge  
Hackensack Golf Club  
Hollywood Golf Club  
Inwood Country Club  
Knollwood Country Club  
Mahopac Golf Club  
Manhattan Golf Club

Montclair Golf Club  
Morris County Golf Club  
Nassau Country Club  
New Brunswick Golf Club  
New York Golf Club  
North Jersey Country Club  
Oakland Golf Club  
Ocean Country Club  
Piping Rock Country Club  
Plainfield Country Club  
Powelton Club  
Princeton Golf Club  
Richmond County Country Club  
Ridgewood Golf Club  
Saegkill Golf Club  
Scarsdale Golf Club  
Seabright Golf Club  
Shinnecock Hills Golf Club  
Siwanoy Country Club  
Somerset Hills Country Club  
South Orange Field Club  
St. Andrews Golf Club  
The Brooklawn Club Corporation  
Tuxedo Golf Club  
Upper Montclair Country Club  
Wee Burn Golf Club  
Westbrook Golf Club  
Westfield Golf Club  
Wykagyl Country Club  
Yountakah Country Club

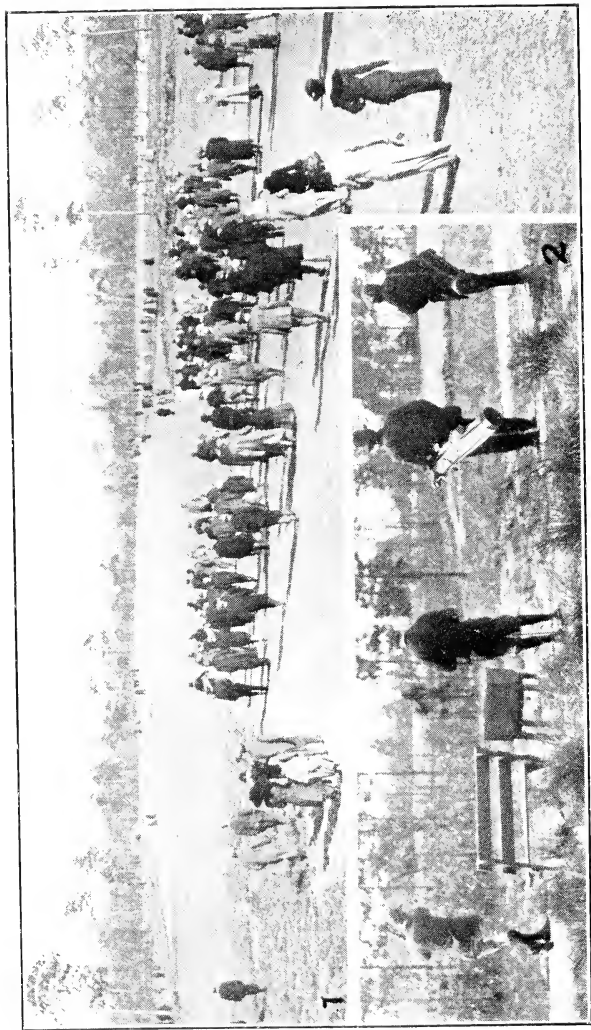
Tournament Committee—Howard F. Whitney, chairman; A. H. Pogson, Frederick H. Thomas.

Handicap Committee—A. H. Pogson, chairman; Wyatt W. Taylor, George H. Barnes, Archie M. Reid, Oswald Kirkby.

### AMATEUR CHAMPIONSHIP.

The fifteenth annual amateur championship of the association was held on the course of the Fox Hills Golf Club, May 21, 22, 23 and 24. Jerome D. Travers of the Upper Montclair Country Club won the championship, defeating August F. Kammer of Fox Hills, 8 and 7.

The President's Cup was won by Max R. Marston of Baltusrol, who defeated E. M. Barnes of Englewood, 4 and 3.



1, A TYPICAL GOLF GALLERY AT PINEHURST, N. C.; 2, WALTER J. TRAVIS, AT PINEHURST, N. C.

The Third Sixteen was won by G. P. Tiffany of Powelton, who defeated Devereux Lord of Brooklyn-Forest Park, 2 and 1.

The Fourth Sixteen was won by M. E. Sprague of Inwood, who defeated A. H. Harrison of New York Golf Club, 4 and 3.

The Club Pairs Four-ball Match was won by Messrs. Pfiel and Michael of Yountakah, with a score of 75, after a tie with Messrs. Taylor and Mundy of Ardsley.

The best score in the qualifying round was made by Jerome D. Travers, 73, 78—151.

The handicap was won by A. P. Palmer of Fox Hills, 82—8, 74.

The second best net score was won by W. W. Taylor of Ardsley, with 86, after a tie with H. A. Steiner of Inwood.

The medal for the best gross score was won by Fred Herreshoff of Westbrook, with a score of 79.

There were one hundred and two entries for the championship, as compared with ninety-three last year.

The tournament was most successful, the course being in splendid shape in spite of an over-abundance of wet weather.

By winning this championship, Jerome D. Travers won outright for the Upper Montclair Country Club the trophy presented by Daniel Chauncey.

### JUNIOR CHAMPIONSHIP.

The second junior championship was held on the course of the Plain-field Country Club on June 24 and 25. The championship was won by Philip Carter of Nassau, who defeated Stewart Connolly of Rockland, 4 and 3, in the final round.

The handicap was won by F. W. Dyer of Montclair, 76—9, 67.

### METROPOLITAN OPEN CHAMPIONSHIP.

The annual open championship of the Metropolitan Golf Association was ushered in by a professional-amateur four-ball best-ball match at the Salisbury Links at Garden City on August 12. The winners were W. L. Hicks and James Maiden of Nassau, with a card of 35, 33—68, made up as follows:

Out.....	4	5	3	4	3	3	5	4	4—35
In.....	5	4	3	3	5	3	3	3	4—33—68

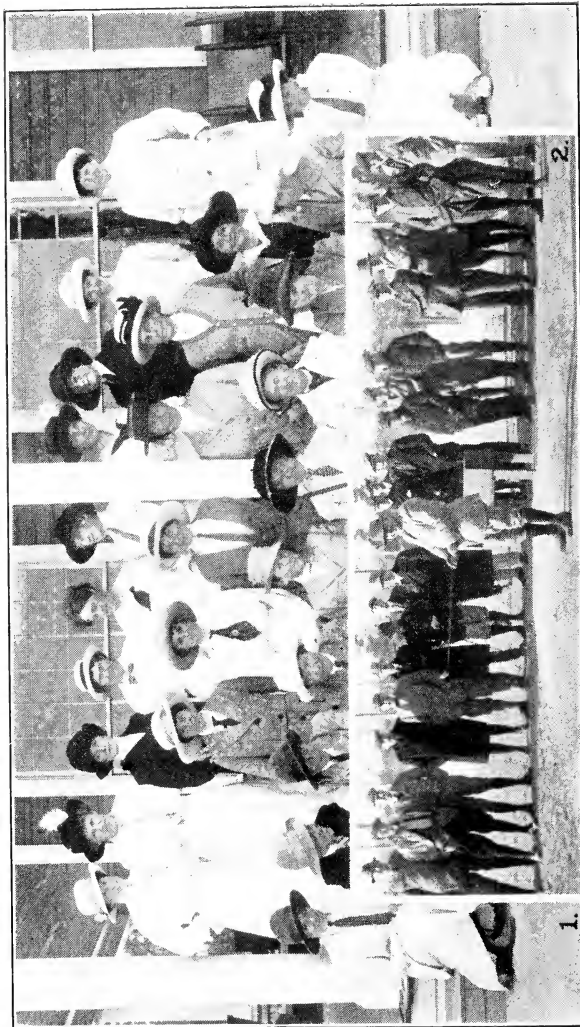
#### Distances.

Out.....	523	310	197	307	340	289	530	338	452—3286
In.....	384	350	180	309	370	190	134	380	443—2740

Total yards ..... 6026

Two strokes behind was Jack McDermott, national Open champion, who was partnered by Maurice Risley of Atlantic City, with 36, 34—70, followed by Gilbert Nicholls of Wilmington and George Woolston, with 38, 33—71.

Summary of play—James Maiden, Nassau, and W. L. Hicks, Nassau, 35, 33—68; Jack McDermott, Atlantic City, and Maurice Risley, Atlantic City, 36, 34—70; Gilbert Nicholls, Wilmington, and George Woolston, Midland, 38, 33—71; Tom McNamara, Boston, and Fred Herreshoff, Garden City, 36, 36—72; Jack Hagen, Salisbury, and C. W. Bocker, Salisbury, 36, 36—72; Frank Bellwood, Garden City, and E. L. de Forest, Garden City, 38, 35—73; John Hobens, Englewood, and E. M. Barnes, Englewood, 37, 36—73; George Sparling, Brooklawn, and W. B. Wheeler, Brooklawn, 38, 35—73; Fred McLeod, Washington, and Dr. Cleghorn, Garden City, 39, 34—73; Herbert Strong, Inwood, and H. A. Steiner, Inwood, 36, 38—74; James R. Thomson, Philadelphia Country, and A. H. Johnson, Garden City, 36, 38—74; George Pearson, New York, and W. Thadd, New York, 38, 36—74; Joe Sylvester, Van Cortlandt, and A. Brickbee, New York, 39, 35—74; MacDonald Smith, Del Monte, and H. V. Gaines, Wykagyl, 38, 36—74; David Hunter, Essex County, and Oswald Kirkby, Englewood, 39, 35—74; Alex. Smith, New York, and R. M.



1, The Silver Fells, Pinehurst's Women's Golfing Club; 2, Advertising Golfers at Pinehurst, N. C.

Lewis, Ridgefield, 37, 37—74; George Low, Baltusrol, and Max Behr, Morris County, 41, 34—75; J. Dougherty, New York, and E. M. Mendel, Van Cortlandt, 38, 37—75; John Shippen, Easthampton, and John Jackson, New York, 40, 35—75; James Frazer, Great Neck, and T. Craven, New York, 39, 36—75; George Sargent, Washington, and E. B. Knowlton, Garden City, 41, 34—75; Cyril Strong, New York, and W. de F. Johnson, Garden City, 39, 37—76; Isaac Mackie, Fox Hills, and W. G. Barnhill, Fox Hills, 40, 36—76; B. Battelle, New York, and A. S. Andrews, Flushing, 39, 38—77; Joe Mitchell, Upper Montclair, and H. H. Sutton, Deal, 39, 38—77; H. Ovary, New York, and B. H. Ridder, Oakland, 40, 37—77; William Collins, Oakland, and R. M. Tarleton, Oakland, 41, 37—78; F. K. Flaugh, New York, and A. A. Higham, New York, 40, 38—78; Orrin Terry, Canoe Brook, and T. G. Thorne, New York, 38, 40—78; George McLean, New York, and William Chilvers, Mahopac, 39, 39—78; Jack Jolly, Newark, and D. H. McAlpin, 2nd, Morris County, 42, 36—78; Bernard Nicholls, White Marsh, and G. H. Lowden, Midland, 42, 36—78; H. C. Martin, New York, and D. L. Roberts, New York, 38, 40—78; James Ferguson, New York, and C. L. Maxwell, New York, 41, 38—79; George Sayers, Merion, and Dr. A. T. Knight, Wykagyl, 41, 38—79; Channing Floyd, Yonmtakah, and Marc Michael, Yonmtakah, 40, 39—79; John Dowling, Scarsdale, and L. L. W. Maxwell, New York, 39, 40—79; J. Biles, New York, and J. A. Stillman, Sleepy Hollow, 42, 38—80; David Ogilvie, Morris County, and F. H. Thomas, Morris County, 42, 39—81; H. Clashy, New York, and W. F. Purcell, New York, 41, 40—81.

The championship proper was held on August 13 and 14.

At the end of the first day's play J. J. McDermott led the field by two strokes with two excellent rounds of 71, 71—142. Jack Hobens of Englewood being next with 72, 72—144, followed by Alec Smith of Wykagyl, with 75, 71—146. McDermott still retained his lead at the end of the third round, being one stroke ahead of Alec Smith, who proved to be the ultimate winner. McDermott's final round of 79, due entirely to weak putting, securing him third place, with a total of 294. Alec Smith's third round of 70 constituted a new record for the course. His card was:

Out.....	4	5	3	4	4	4	7	4	5—40
In.....	3	3	2	4	4	3	3	4	4—30—70

Doing the last round in 75 enabled Smith to run up a winning total of 291.

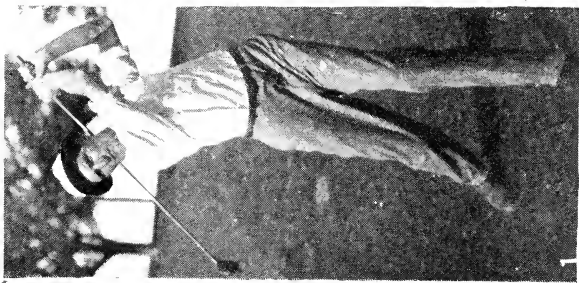
Tom McNamara, the title holder, made a most gallant effort to retain his honors, his last two rounds of 71 and 72 respectively being a splendid achievement. As it was, he finished second, one stroke behind the leader.

In the play-off for the special prize for the best eighteen holes score the first day, Alec Smith defeated McDermott, scoring 70 to 73.

The best score for the amateur contingent was made by Oswald Kirkby of Englewood, with a total of 311. Next came Devereux Lord of Brooklyn-Forest Park, with 322. Scores:

	First Day.	Third Round.	Fourth Round.	Total.
Alec Smith, Wykagyl.....	146	70	75	291
T. L. McNamara, Boston.....	149	71	72	292
J. J. McDermott, Atlantic City.....	142	73	79	294
Jack Hobens, Englewood.....	144	73	79	296
George Sargent, Chevy Chase.....	152	73	71	296
James Maiden, Nassau.....	150	75	77	302
Fred McLeod, Columbia.....	154	79	71	304
Macdonald Smith, Wykagyl.....	155	76	73	304

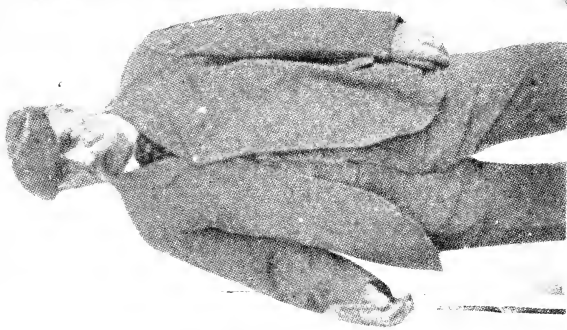
Jack Dowling, Scarsdale, 153, 74, 79—306; Elmer W. Loving, Arcola, 148, 77, 81—306; Isaac Mackie, Fox Hills, 153, 75, 79—307; George Low, Baltusrol, 156, 73, 79—308; Orrin Terry, Canoe Brook, 155, 78, 75—308; Joseph Mitchell, Upper Montclair, 158, 77, 73—308; Jack Jolly, Newark, 160, 76, 74—310; Jack Hagen, Salisbury, 156, 82, 72—310; O. Kirkby, Englewood, 152, 77, 82—311; J. C. Ferguson, Spring Lake, 160, 77, 75—312; H. G. Hagham, North



NED LAIRD,  
Winnipeg.



J. C. HACKBARTH,  
Chicago.



GEORGE STRATH,  
New York.

Jersey, 163, 74, 76—313; David Ogilvie, Morris County, 154, 83, 77—314; Joseph Sylvester, Van Cortlandt, 158, 83, 74—315; George Pearson, Rockaway, 155, 84, 76—315; J. P. Fraser, Great Neck, 163, 79, 75—317; R. H. Thomson, Glen Ridge, 159, 79, 80—318; John Shippen, Maidstone, 159, 82, 78—319; F. H. Belwood, Garden City, 153, 81, 81—315; J. J. Dougherty, Merchantville, 153, 84, 82—319; Herbert Strong, Inwood, 158, 78, 84—320; W. Entwistle, New Brunswick, 163, 81, 76—320; Bert Battell, Flushing, 159, 80, 82—321; George T. Sayers, Merion, 165, 76, 81—322; D. Lord, Brooklyn-Forest Park, 161, 78, 83—322; George Sparling, Brooklawn, 162, 80, 80—322; J. R. Thomson, Philadelphia Country, 168, 80, 77—323; Nick Demane, Rye, 165, 85, 78—328; Cyril Strong, Sharon, 178, 75, 76—329; J. H. Langlands, unattached, 167, 80, 83—330; Robert Dow, Monroe, 164, 83, 85—332; L. Biles, Sleepy Hollow, 165, 89, 78—332; Harry Overy, Ocean, 168, 79, 85—332; Bayard Beebe, Long Branch, 164, 85, 88—337; Herbert Martin, Quogue, 170, 87, 84—341.

### PREVIOUS WINNERS.

1905—Fox Hills, Alec Smith, Nassau, 306. 1906—Hollywood, George Low, Baltusrol, 296. 1907—No tournament. 1908—Baltusrol, John Hobens, Englewood, 305. 1909—Wykagyl, Alec Smith, Wykagyl, 306. 1910—Deal, Alec Smith, Wykagyl, 301. 1911—Englewood, G. Nicholls, Wilmington, 281. 1912—Apawamis, Tom McNamara, Boston, 293.

### CLUB TOURNAMENTS.

The following are the results of the open and invitation tournaments held during the season by Metropolitan clubs on the dates allotted by the association:

Country Club of Lakewood—April 17, 18 and 19; medalist, H. K. Kerr, 77; winner, W. J. Travis, 2 up; runner-up, H. T. Cook.

Oakland Golf Club—May 15, 16 and 17; medalist, W. J. Travis, 77; winner, F. Herreshoff, 1 up (20 holes); runner-up, G. W. White.

Tuxedo Golf Club—May 30 and 31; medalist, J. D. Travers, 75; winner, W. J. Travis, 3 and 1; runner-up, E. P. Rogers.

Sleepy Hollow Country Club—June 12, 13 and 14; medalist, B. S. Bottome, 79; winner, G. P. Tiffany, 3 and 1; runner-up, B. T. Allen.

Brooklyn-Forest Park Golf Club (Brooklyn Eagle trophy)—May 31, June 7, 14, 21 and 28; medalist, C. T. Sweeney, 81; winner, Devereux Lord, 2 and 1; runner-up, W. A. Keatley.

Apawamis Club—June 19, 20 and 21; medalist, J. D. Travers, 74, 74—148; winner, J. D. Travers, 2 and 1; runner-up, T. V. Bermingham.

Fox Hills Golf Club—June 26, 27 and 28; medalist, M. R. Marston, 78; winner, H. K. Kerr, 3 and 1; runner-up, J. A. Jauin.

Powellton Club—July 10, 11 and 12; medalist, J. D. Travers, 77; winner, J. D. Travers, 6 and 5; runner-up, G. P. Tiffany.

New York Golf Club—August 27, 28 and 29; medalist, F. M. Gould, 75; winner, W. D. Patterson, 1 up (20 holes); runner-up, Theodore Warner.

National Golf Links of America—September 11, 12 and 13; medalist, Oswald Kirkby, 81; winner, McKim Hollins, 2 and 1; runner-up, H. J. Topping.

Apawamis Club (seniors' tournament)—September 24 and 25; best gross score, first day, Herman Wendel, 81; best net score 36 holes, Wilson P. Foss, 186—40, 146; best gross score two days' play, Walter Fairbanks, after tie with Herman Wendel; best net score first day, Alex. Milne, 93—22, 71; best net score second day, W. E. Truesdell, 79—9, 70.

Essex County Country Club—September 25, 26 and 27; medalist, M. R. Marston, 77; winner, M. R. Marston, 7 and 6; runner-up, J. E. Cheeseman.

Sleepy Hollow Country Club—November 6, 7 and 8; medalist, C. H. Brown, 86; winner, A. H. Johnson, 3 and 2; runner-up, C. G. Comstock.

Country Club of Lakewood—November 27, 28 and 29; medalist, W. J. Travis, 78; winner, W. J. Travis, 3 and 2; runner-up, M. R. Marston.

Summarizing, it will be noted that Travis won three tournaments, Travers two, and Johnson, Marston, Hollins, Patterson, Kerr, Lord, Tiffany and Herreshoff, one each.



MRS. HARRY H. HAMMOND,  
A State Champion,

MISS GRACE SEMPLE,  
St. Louis, Mo.



## LESLEY CUP COMPETITION.

The ninth tri-city match for the Lesley Cup between teams representing the Metropolitan, Pennsylvania and Massachusetts districts, was played on the courts of the Country Club, Brookline, Mass., September 26 and 27. On the first day New York and Boston, the defeated teams of last year, played off for the privilege of meeting Philadelphia the next day. The Metropolitan team won the foursomes in the morning by three matches to two, but lost all the single matches in the afternoon, making the final score twelve to three in favor of Massachusetts. The following is the summary of the matches:

METROPOLITAN.	FOURSOMES.	MASSACHUSETTS.	
Travers and Tiffany.....	1	Onimet and Hoyt.....	0
Douglas and Ward.....	0	Whittemore and Wilder.....	1
Herrshoff and Watson.....	0	Sterne and Schmidt.....	1
Reid and Barnes.....	1	Chick and Gilbert.....	0
Hollins and Topping.....	1	Brown and Evans.....	0
Total .....	3	Total .....	2

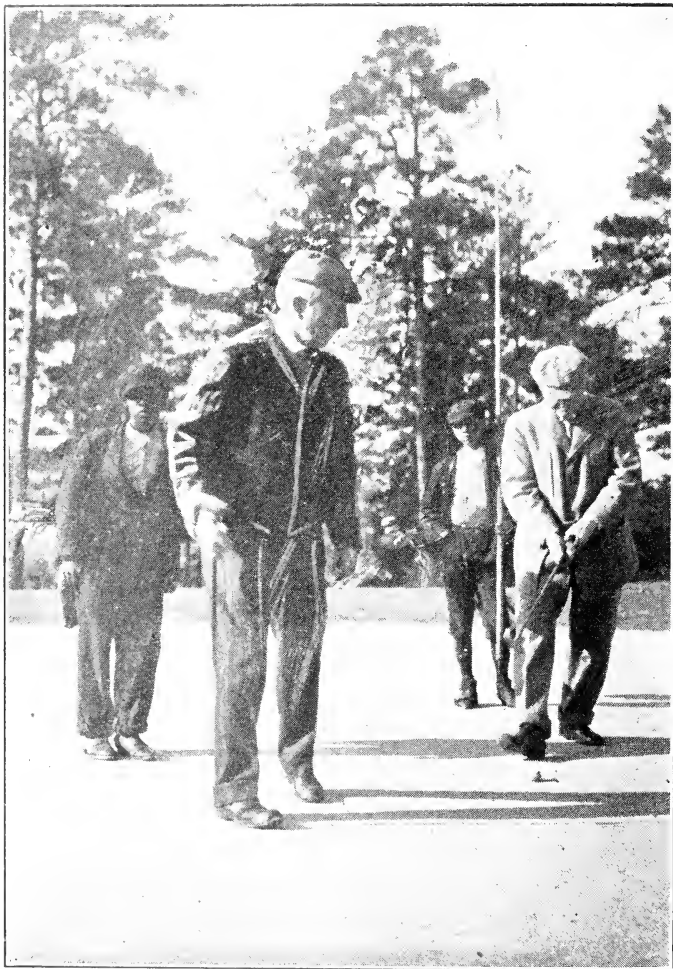
METROPOLITAN.	SINGLES.	MASSACHUSETTS.	
J. D. Travers.....	0	F. Onimet.....	1
F. Herrshoff.....	0	J. G. Anderson.....	1
F. S. Douglas.....	0	H. Schmidt.....	1
J. M. Ward.....	0	P. W. Whittemore.....	1
H. J. Topping.....	0	H. H. Wilder.....	1
A. M. Reid.....	0	P. Gilbert.....	1
R. C. Watson.....	0	W. C. Chick.....	1
G. P. Tiffany.....	0	S. K. Sterne.....	1
E. M. Barnes.....	0	A. G. Lockwood.....	1
McKim Hollins.....	0	F. H. Hoyt.....	1
Total .....	0	Total .....	10
Grand total .....	3	Grand total .....	12

On Saturday the Massachusetts team defeated the Pennsylvania team, thus gaining the custody of the cup, for the second time in four years. The summary of this match is as follows:

MASSACHUSETTS.	FOURSOMES.	PENNSYLVANIA.	
Onimet and Chick.....	1	Perrin and Worthington.....	0
Wilder and Whittemore.....	1	Buxton and Sergent.....	0
Schmidt and Sterne.....	1	Satherthwaite and Sharswood....	0
Gilbert and Lockwood.....	1	Crump and Hanson.....	0
Brown and Hoyt.....	1	Smith and Kemble.....	0
Total .....	5	Total .....	0

MASSACHUSETTS.	SINGLES.	PENNSYLVANIA.	
Onimet.....	0	Worthington .....	1
Anderson.....	1	Perrin .....	0
Schmidt .....	1	Satherthwaite .....	0
Wilder .....	1	Buxton .....	0
Gilbert .....	1	Kemble .....	0
Chick .....	0	Hanson .....	1
Sterne .....	1	Crump .....	0
Lockwood .....	1	Sharswood .....	0
Brown .....	1	Smith .....	0
Evans .....	0	Sergent .....	1
Total .....	7	Total .....	3
Grand total .....	12	Grand total .....	3

The Metropolitan and Pennsylvania teams were guests of the Massachusetts Association at a most enjoyable dinner at the Country Club on Friday evening, September 26.



JOHN D. ROCKEFELLER AND DR. IRA D. WARNER AT AUGUSTA, GA.  
Photo copyright, 1909, by Underwood & Underwood, N. Y.

## HANDICAP COMMITTEE.

The Handicap Committee, consisting of A. H. Pogson, chairman; George H. Barnes, Wyatt W. Taylor, Oswald Kirkby and A. M. Reid, issued the report as usual on April 1. The report contained 536 ratings as against 540 last year.

## WOMEN'S METROPOLITAN CHAMPIONSHIP.

Held at the Nassau Country Club, Glen Cove, L. I.

Miss Lillian B. Hyde established a new women's record for this course, going around in the qualifying round in a splendid 82—44 and 38. She failed, however, to maintain her supremacy, being defeated in the first match play round by Miss Marion Hollins of Westbrook, 3 and 2. Miss Hollins was finally returned the winner over Miss Georgianna Bishop, by 2 and 1. Summary:

Qualifying scores—Miss L. B. Hyde, Westbrook, 82; Miss G. Bishop, Brooklawn, 88; Miss Marion Hollins, Westbrook, 92; Mrs. C. W. Rendigs, Midland, 95; Mrs. W. J. Faith, Wykagyl, 96; Mrs. A. L. Cahn, Century, 96; Mrs. L. Swift, Knollwood, 97; Mrs. H. F. Whitney, Nassau, 98; Mrs. Isaac Harter, Richmond, 99; Mrs. M. D. Patterson, Englewood, 100; Mrs. A. D. Rossin, Century, 100; Mrs. D. G. Geddes, Nassau, 101; Mrs. Henry Blumenthal, Fairview, 102; Mrs. William Chivers, Dunwoodie, 102; Mrs. S. A. Herzog, Fairview, 102; Mrs. E. T. Benjamin, Century, 102.

First round—Miss Bishop defeated Mrs. Patterson, 5 and 4; Mrs. Faith defeated Mrs. Cahn, 3 and 1; Mrs. Swift defeated Mrs. Rendigs, 1 up (19 holes); Mrs. Rossin defeated Mrs. Geddes, 3 and 2; Miss Hollins defeated Miss Hyde, 3 and 2; Mrs. Harter defeated Mrs. Benjamin, 3 and 1; Mrs. Whitney defeated Mrs. Chivers, 2 and 1; Mrs. Herzog defeated Mrs. Blumenthal, 2 and 1.

Second round—Miss Bishop defeated Mrs. Faith, 2 and 1; Mrs. Rossin defeated Mrs. Swift, 2 up; Miss Hollins defeated Mrs. Harter, 2 up; Mrs. Whitney defeated Mrs. Herzog, 6 and 5.

Semi-final round—Miss Bishop defeated Mrs. Rossin, 2 and 1; Miss Hollins defeated Mrs. Whitney, 5 and 4.

Final round—Miss Marion Hollins defeated Miss Georgianna Bishop, 2 and 1.

Beaten eight—Mrs. A. L. Cahn defeated Mrs. William Chivers, 3 and 1; second flight, Mrs. Percy Ingalls, Essex, defeated Mrs. W. I. Seaman, Richmond, 4 and 3; third, Mrs. Irving Brown, Haworth, defeated Mrs. Frank Enos, Englewood, 2 and 1.

Other major events held by this association were the intercity team match held at the Brae Burn Country Club, June 12 to 14, and which was won by the Boston association; the Eastern championship was won by Mrs. Barlow of the Philadelphia Country Club.

## MIDDLE ATLANTIC GOLF ASSOCIATION.

Membership limited to regularly organized clubs in Maryland, District of Columbia, Delaware and Virginia.

## MEMBERS.

Baltimore Country Club, Roland Park (Baltimore), Md.  
 Bannockburn Golf Club, Chevy Chase, Md.  
 Chevy Chase Club, Chevy Chase, Md.  
 Columbia Country Club, Chevy Chase, Md.  
 Elkridge Hunt Club, Woodbrook (Baltimore), Md.  
 Hampton Roads Golf and Country Club, Newport News, Va.  
 Hermitage Golf Club, Richmond, Va.  
 Maryland Country Club, Park Heights Avenue, Baltimore, Md.  
 Norfolk Country Club, Norfolk, Va.  
 The Country Club of Virginia, Richmond, Va.  
 Washington Country Club, Washington, D. C.  
 Wilmington Country Club, Wilmington, Del.



1, McDonald; 2, J. Robertson; 3, J. Ahearn; 4, C. H. Smith; 5, W. D. Patterson; 6, A. Burns; 7, A. Bell; 8, H. B. Dunn; 9, G. Walker; 10, J. Lang; 11, J. Mayer; 12, W. Chapman; 13, R. Ronaldson; 14, A. Donald; 15, W. Peebles; 16, W. Gressick; 17, Rechevet; 18, E. C. Bell; 19, J. Coregram; 20, F. Haber; 21, A. S. Morrison; 22, D. MacCullum; 23, J. Blair; 24, J. Taylor; 25, J. Ireland; 26, T. Lomas; 27, J. Morrison; 28, J. Dean; 29, W. Francis; 30, W. Erskine; 31, J. Duncan; 32, F. Haber.

SCOTTISH-AMERICAN GOLF CLUB, 1913.

The annual championship tournament of this association was held at the Columbia Country Club, Chevy Chase, Md., May 22 to 24, inclusive, when William C. Ballantyne, one of the juniors of the Columbia Country Club, furnished a surprise by winning the title over his home course, defeating in the final Wolcott Tuckerman, one of the ranking golfers of Chevy Chase, by 1 up. Ballantyne won the first two holes, but Tuckerman captured the next and the players reached the turn all even. Ballantyne became 3 up with a win of the thirteenth in 2. He dropped three of the next four holes, mainly by poor work on the greens. Going to the home hole Tuckerman sliced into a pit, while a long accurate drive that carried to the edge of the green made the hole certain for Ballantyne. Tuckerman made a good recovery, but Ballantyne's second laid his ball dead for the hole, which he won with a 3.

B. Warren Corkran, Jr., of Baltimore, who was a favorite for the title, had a hard struggle to defeat Allan Lard, the Chevy Chase veteran, in the second round. Lard squared the match on the sixteenth by getting down a long and difficult putt. It looked like Lard's hole on the eighteenth when his ball lay about ten feet from the cup with Corkran fully three times that distance away. The Baltimore lad made a great approach and Lard missed his putt by an inch, with a halved hole as the result. Lard got off well from the tee on the extra hole, while Corkran found the ditch. The veteran was woefully short on his approach putt and missed on his next attempt, which, as Corkran ran down a long putt, lost him the match.

Ballantyne won his second round match by default of W. S. Kenney of Baltimore. Tuckerman got through with A. Winter of Columbia, by a single hole. C. G. Comstock, Jr., of Columbia defeated W. S. Reybourn of Chevy Chase, by 5 and 4, but went out to Tuckerman in the semi-finals by 4 and 3.

E. P. Brooke of Bannockburn, who won the title last year, failed to qualify, his total of 87 being two strokes over the limit figure. Brooke had only recently recovered from an attack of pneumonia and was out of practice.

Samuel Dalzell of Chevy Chase defeated J. C. Davidson of Columbia, in the final of the beaten eight of the championship division. G. F. Freeman of Chevy Chase defeated Arthur Mattingly of Columbia and a former title holder, by 3 and 2 in the second flight final. Both the third and fourth flights were won by members of the Country Club of Virginia, the third going to F. J. D. McKay and the fourth to T. C. Bell. The summary follows:

Qualifying scores—Wolcott Tuckerman, Chevy Chase, 78; Ormsby McCammon, Chevy Chase, 78; B. Warren Corkran, Jr., Baltimore, 80; W. S. Reybourn, Chevy Chase, 81; W. C. Ballantyne, Columbia, 82; E. R. Eynon, Jr., Columbia, 82; Samuel Dalzell, Chevy Chase, 83; A. Winter, Columbia, 83; J. C. Davidson, Columbia, 83; J. D. Cassels, Chevy Chase, 83; W. S. Kenney, Maryland, 83; E. M. Talcott, Chevy Chase, 84; H. C. Peck, Richmond, 85; W. P. Wood, Richmond, 85; Allan Lard, Chevy Chase, 85; C. G. Comstock, Jr., Columbia, 85.

First round—Kenney defeated McCammon, 3 and 2; Ballantyne defeated Wood, 5 and 3; Lard defeated Davidson, 2 and 1; Corkran defeated Cassels, 6 and 5; Reybourn defeated Talcott, 5 and 3; Comstock defeated Eynon, 5 and 3; Winter defeated Peck, 2 up; Tuckerman defeated Dalzell, 7 and 5.

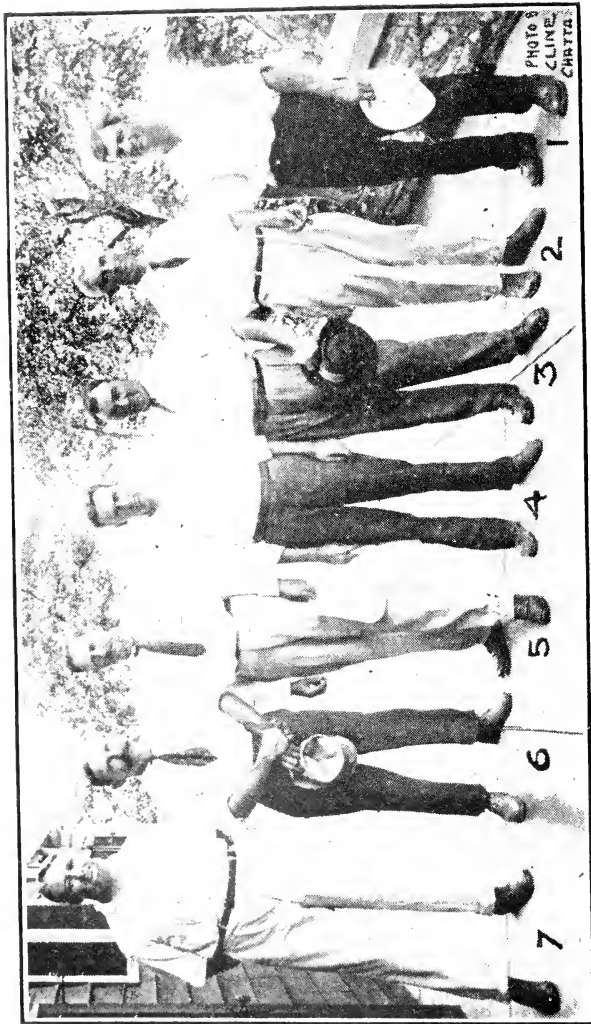
Second round—Ballantyne defeated Kenney, by default; Corkran defeated Lard, 1 up (19 holes); Comstock defeated Reybourn, 5 and 4; Tuckerman defeated Winter, 1 up.

Semi-final round—Ballantyne defeated Corkran, 2 and 1; Tuckerman defeated Comstock, 4 and 3.

Final round—W. C. Ballantyne, Columbia, defeated Wolcott Tuckerman, Chevy Chase, 1 up.

Beaten eight—Samuel Dalzell defeated J. C. Davidson.

Team trophy contest. Scores in qualifying round to count. Eleven teams entered. Winning team—Chevy Chase Club—Allan Lard, 85;



1. A. F. Schwartz, New Orleans, Winner 1902; 2. A. W. Gaines, Chattanooga, Winner 1903; 3. Leigh Carroll, New Orleans, Winner 1906; 4. Nelson Whitney, New Orleans, Winner 1907-1908; 5. J. P. Edgington, Memphis, Winner 1909; 6. F. C. Byrd, Atlanta, Winner 1910; 7. W. P. Stewart, New Orleans, Winner 1911-1912.

CHAMPIONS SOUTHERN GOLF ASSOCIATION.

Samuel Dalzell, 83; Wolcott Tuckerman, 78; W. S. Reybourn, 81; Ormsby McCammon, 78—405. Team coming second, Columbia Country Club—E. B. Eynon, Jr., 82; A. S. Mattingly, 88; C. C. Comstock, Jr., 85; Alpheus Winter, 83; John C. Davidson, 83—421.

Annual team match contest. Teams of six players. Ten teams entered. Teams scheduled as in match play and matches played on neutral ground. Winning team, Chevy Chase Club; runner-up, Columbia Country Club; consolation, Bannockburn Golf Club.

## MASSACHUSETTS AMATEUR CHAMPIONSHIP.

Held on the Wollaston Golf Club Course, June 18 to 21.

The most notable absentee in this competition was Heinrich Schmidt, the 1912 champion, otherwise the entry list compared favorably with former years. The lowest score was secured by Parker W. Whittemore, who finished with a 72, Francis Ouimet being second with 73. Thirteen scores in all were turned in under 80—a splendid showing indeed.

The qualifying round was of unusual interest because of the Winder Shield awarded to the club which had five entrants who total the lowest score, their scores in the qualifying round counting. The Brae Burn Country Club won with the very fine total of 385. It seems to be a habit with them. The Country Club was second, while the Woodland G.C., Belmont C.C. and Wollaston followed.

The final round in the championship was rather easy for Ouimet. At no stage in the game did Hoyt have a chance, and was defeated by 10 and 9.

### Summary of match play:

First round—R. R. Gorton, Brae Burn, defeated R. R. Freeman, Wollaston, 4 and 2; Hart defeated Kinnicutt, 4 and 3; Whittemore defeated Claffin, 4 and 4; S. K. Sterne, Tatnuck, defeated W. Hickox, Jr., Albemarle, 5 and 4; B. S. Evans, Belmont, defeated H. H. Cook, Albemarle, 3 and 2; P. Tewksbury, Woodland, defeated W. E. Stiles, Brae Burn, 1 up (20 holes); A. G. Lockwood, Belmont, defeated K. Schmidt, Worcester, 1 up (19 holes); J. G. Anderson, Brae Burn, defeated A. E. Burr, Brae Burn, 4 and 2; T. A. Ashley, Woodland, defeated W. S. Carleton, Brae Burn, 4 and 2; V. S. Lawrence, Woodland, defeated H. Selfridge, The Country Club, 5 and 4; R. A. Wood, Vesper, defeated C. A. Hartwell, Brae Burn, 3 and 2; F. H. Hoyt, Woodland, defeated J. B. Hylan, Vesper, 3 and 2; P. Gilbert, Brae Burn, defeated N. B. Dean, Oakley, 1 up; R. Kinnicutt, Tatnuck, defeated W. E. Sibley, Woodland, 1 up; C. M. Hart, Wollaston, defeated J. J. Gallagher, Wollaston, 3 and 1; P. W. Whittemore, The Country Club, defeated H. H. Wilder, The Country Club, 5 and 4; T. M. Claffin, The Country Club, defeated C. D. Wadsworth, Brae Burn, 6 and 5.

Second round—Ouimet defeated Gorton, 1 up (19 holes); Evans defeated Sterne, 5 and 3; Tewksbury defeated Lockwood, 3 and 1; Anderson defeated Ashley, 8 and 7; Wood defeated Lawrence, 5 and 3; Hoyt defeated Gilbert, 4 and 2; Hart defeated Kinnicutt, 4 and 3; Whittemore defeated Claffin, 4 and 3.

Third round—Ouimet defeated Evans, 1 up (19 holes); Anderson defeated Tewksbury, 6 and 4; Hoyt defeated Wood, 5 and 4; Whittemore defeated Hart, 6 and 5.

Semi-final round—Ouimet defeated Anderson, 3 and 1; Hoyt defeated Whittemore, 3 and 2.

Final round—Ouimet defeated Hoyt, 10 and 9.

## MASSACHUSETTS OPEN CHAMPIONSHIP.

Held on the course of the Brae Burn Country Club, West Newton, May 21.

Quite an upset marked the last round of the Massachusetts open championship in that Michael J. Brady of the Wollaston Golf Club



GEORGE DUNCAN  
of England.



JAMES DONALDSON,  
Glenview Golf Club.



allowed himself to be overtaken by Thomas L. McNamara of Boston. Brady's lead was so comfortable at the end of the third round that no one in the world imagined that he could be headed, with seven strokes to the good from his nearest competitor, but it is the unexpected that happens, and when they started to play the last round no one conceded McNamara a chance. McNamara evidently did not think this, for he played probably the finest golf that ever was seen over the Brae Burn course, going out in thirty-six strokes to Brady's forty-one. This gave Brady still a lead of two shots, but McNamara, by gaining a stroke at the fourteenth and another at the sixteenth holes, completed the home-ward journey in another thirty-six for a total of 72, which established a new record for the course and allowed him to tie with Brady for the championship. The nearest competitor was Alec Ross, who finished fourteen shots behind the leader.

Following are the cards of the four leaders for the 72-stroke competition:

M. J. Brady, Wollaston:

Out.....	5	5	5	5	5	3	7	3	5	43	
In.....	4	5	4	3	6	3	5	4	5	39	82
Out.....	4	4	4	4	5	3	5	3	4	36	
In.....	5	5	5	4	5	4	5	3	4	40	76-158
Out.....	5	4	4	4	7	3	5	3	3	38	
In.....	4	4	4	4	4	5	5	4	4	38	76
Out.....	5	4	5	5	5	2	6	4	5	41	
In.....	5	4	4	4	6	3	4	4	4	38	79-155-313

Thomas L. McNamara, Boston:

Out.....	4	5	4	6	5	3	7	5	3	42	
In.....	8	4	5	4	5	3	4	3	4	40	82
Out.....	4	4	5	6	6	2	4	3	5	39	
In.....	6	3	4	4	5	5	5	3	4	39	78-160
Out.....	4	5	6	4	6	3	5	4	4	41	
In.....	5	5	6	4	6	4	3	3	4	40	81
Out.....	4	4	5	4	5	2	4	3	5	36	
In.....	5	4	4	4	5	3	4	3	4	36	72-153-313

Alec Ross, Brae Burn Country Club:

Out.....	4	4	5	5	5	4	6	3	5	41	
In.....	5	4	7	5	6	4	6	5	4	46	87
Out.....	4	4	5	5	6	3	5	3	4	39	
In.....	5	4	4	4	6	4	4	5	4	40	79-166
Out.....	4	5	4	4	6	3	5	3	5	39	
In.....	4	4	6	4	5	4	5	4	4	40	79
Out.....	5	4	5	4	7	3	6	3	5	42	
In.....	8	4	5	4	5	3	4	3	4	40	82-161-327

Peter Robertson, Fall River:

Out.....	6	6	4	4	6	5	5	4	5	45	
In.....	6	4	5	3	5	4	6	4	5	42	87
Out.....	5	5	6	5	5	3	5	3	4	41	
In.....	6	5	4	4	5	4	4	6	4	42	83-170
Out.....	4	4	4	3	7	4	5	3	5	39	
In.....	5	6	6	4	3	3	5	3	4	41	80
Out.....	3	5	4	4	5	4	4	4	4	37	
In.....	5	4	5	4	5	4	4	5	4	40	77-157-327

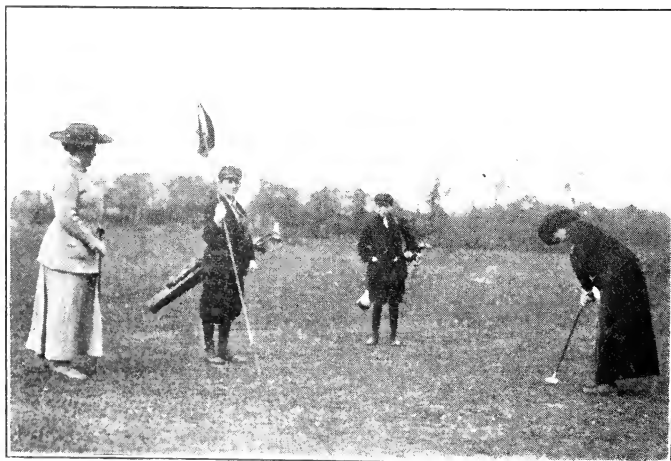
Other scores—Alec Campbell, Country Club, 251, 82-333; G. L. Bowden, Tedesco, 256, 77-333; T. Kerrigan, Dedham, 258, 84-342; Charles Burgess, Woodland, 264, 84-348; \*F. H. Hoyt, Woodland, 265, 84-349; R. Thomas, Framingham, 273, 84-357; L. M. MacDonald, Worcester, 275, 89-364; \*J. B. Hyman, Vesper, 276, 93-369; C. J. McGrath, Tatnuck, 286, 88-374; L. B. Paton, Homestead, 299, 86-385.

\* Amateur.



1, Mortensen; 2, Davis; 3, Gentles; 4, Crump; 5, Eagle; 6, Crowdus, Capt. and Mgr.; 7, Snively.

HYDE PARK HIGH SCHOOL GOLF TEAM, CHICAGO, ILL.  
Champions of Cook County, 1912-1913; "Prep" Champions of the West;  
undefeated in two years.



GOLF AT PARK CLUB, BUFFALO, N. Y.

In the play-off Brady was equal to the occasion and gained the honor, winning from McNamara handily.

Four players withdrew after they had played fifty-four holes. They were G. F. Willett, J. E. Kedian, A. G. Lockwood and B. Nicoll, the first three being amateurs and the last named a professional.

## PHILADELPHIA GOLF ASSOCIATION CHAMPIONSHIP.

Played over the Huntingdon Valley Country Club Course.

June 21 to 28.

W. P. Smith of the Philadelphia Country, with the total of 160, was the medalist in the qualifying round for the Philadelphia championship at the Huntingdon Valley Country Club. Smith went through to the final, where he was defeated on the thirty-sixth green by H. B. McFarland of Huntingdon, who won the title last year. Both men played fine golf and at no time was either contestant more than 2 up. Summary:

First round—A. H. Smith, Huntingdon Valley, defeated E. A. Service, Philadelphia Country, 1 up; G. A. Crump, Philadelphia Country, defeated Abbott Collins, Merion, 5 and 4; H. B. McFarland, Huntingdon Valley, defeated H. H. Francine, Huntingdon Valley, by default; C. B. Buxton, Huntingdon Valley, defeated H. I. Wilson, Merion, 3 and 2; W. H. Reynolds, Aronimink, defeated F. T. Clark, Philadelphia Country, 3 and 2; H. P. Smith, Huntingdon Valley, defeated Garfield Scott, Philadelphia Country, 2 and 1; W. P. Smith, Philadelphia Country, defeated H. C. McCall, Philadelphia Country, 3 and 1; Richard Mott, Huntingdon Valley, defeated E. Satterthwaite, Bala, 4 and 3.

Second round—A. H. Smith defeated Crump, 6 and 5; McFarland defeated Buxton, 5 and 4; H. P. Smith defeated Reynolds, 3 and 2; W. P. Smith defeated Mott, 1 up (19 holes).

Third round—McFarland defeated A. H. Smith, 3 and 2; W. P. Smith defeated H. P. Smith, 2 and 1.

Final round—H. B. McFarland defeated W. P. Smith, 1 up (36 holes).

## PHILADELPHIA WOMEN'S CHAMPIONSHIP.

Mrs. Barlow found no difficulty in retaining her title. In the qualification round she had a lead of five strokes over Miss Edith Noblit, and easily defeated the latter in the final. Her card:

Out.....	5	6	7	6	5	5	6	6	5—51
In.....	4	5	3	5	6	5	6	5	4—43—94

In the final the Merion player enjoyed a comfortable lead throughout, for she had a fine out-journey in 44, while her opponent took twelve strokes more. Miss Noblit was missing strokes on nearly every hole, but she braced at the turn and played a worthy game from that point, reducing the champion's lead by one hole. The cards:

Mrs. Barlow:

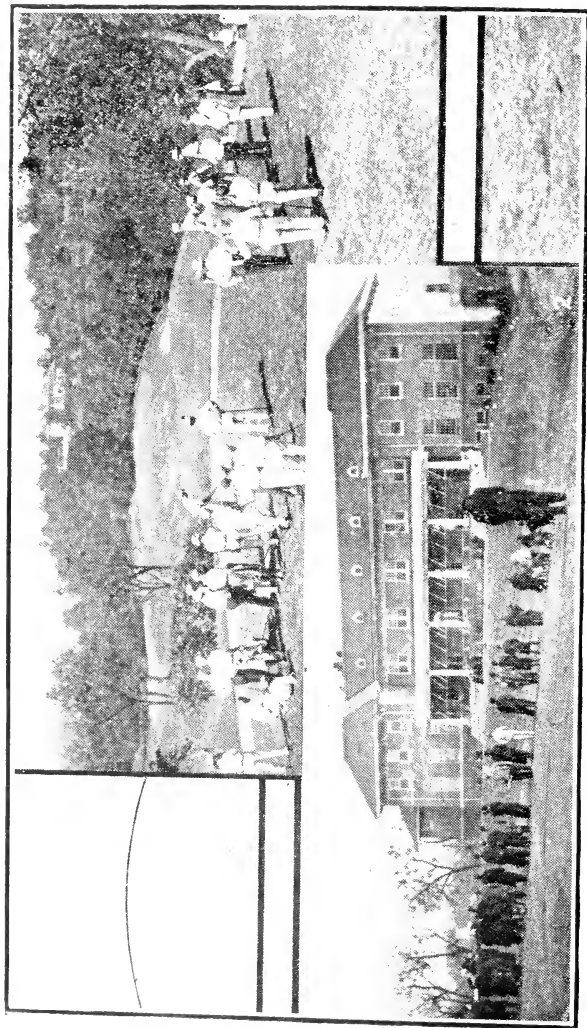
Out.....	4	4	8	5	3	5	5	5	5—44
In.....	4	5	5	6	5	4			

Miss Noblit:

Out.....	8	5	5	7	4	5	8	8	6—56
In.....	4	5	4	5	5				

With the exception of the third, where Mrs. Barlow found trouble, the card is a very fine one indeed. Here she topped her drive and, after a good recovery, found the creek with her third. Her play of the long holes was particularly even. The summary:

First round—Mrs. G. S. Munson, Merion, defeated Miss I. Richardson, Philadelphia Country, 3 and 2; Miss M. Caverly, Philadelphia Cricket, de-



1. First Tee, Louisville (Ky.) Country Club; 2. Louisville Country Club.

feated Miss A. Davis, Philadelphia Cricket, 5 and 4; Miss E. Noblit, Wilmington, defeated Mrs. M. Herold, Philmont, 2 up; Miss E. W. Campbell, Overbrook, defeated Miss C. Davis, Philadelphia Cricket, 3 and 1; Mrs. C. H. Vanderbeck, Philadelphia Country, defeated Miss E. G. Hood, Philadelphia Cricket, 1 up; Miss F. McNeely, Merion, defeated Mrs. S. C. Price, Huntingdon Valley, 7 and 5; Miss F. C. Griscom, Merion, defeated Mrs. W. H. Hirsh, Philmont, by default; Mrs. R. H. Barlow, Merion, defeated Mrs. G. O. Sudards, Overbrook, 9 and 7.

Second round—Miss Caverly defeated Mrs. Munson, 2 and 1; Miss Noblit defeated Miss Campbell, 7 and 6; Miss McNeely defeated Mrs. Vanderbeck, 3 and 2; Mrs. Barlow defeated Miss Griscom, 5 and 3.

Third round—Miss Noblit defeated Miss Caverly, 1 up; Mrs. Barlow defeated Miss McNeely, 6 and 4.

Final round—Mrs. Barlow defeated Miss Noblit, 5 and 3.

Beaten eight, final round—Miss Irene Richardson, Philadelphia Cricket, defeated Miss Anette Davis, Philadelphia Cricket, 1 up (19 holes).

## PHILADELPHIA OPEN CHAMPIONSHIP.

The Philadelphia open championship was played over the new Merion course on July 15 and 16. John McDermott, just off the steamer, played very consistently and won the title. His card for the seventy-two holes follows:

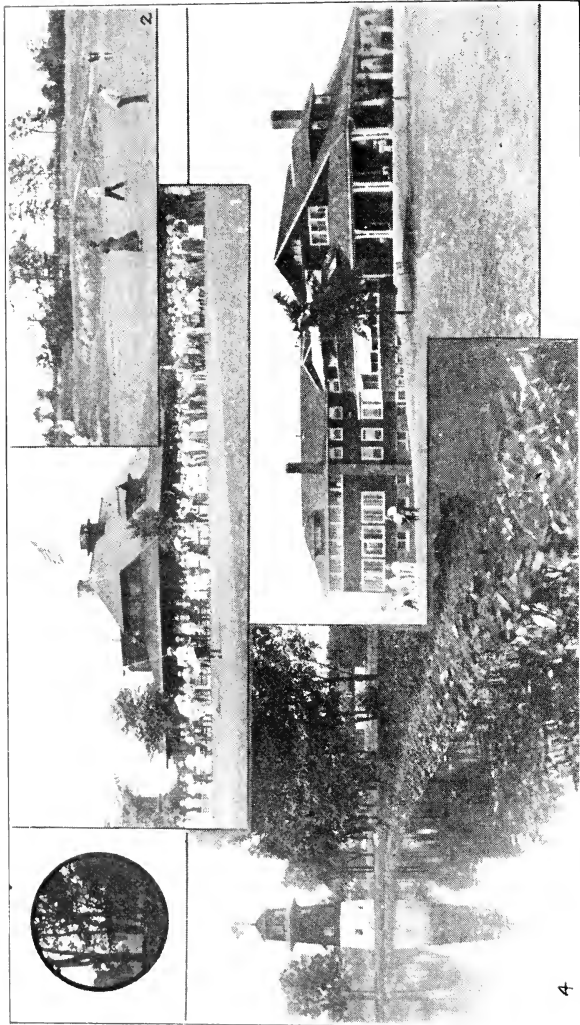
Out.....	5	5	3	6	5	5	4	3	3	—39
In.....	4	4	4	3	4	4	4	3	4	—34—73
Out.....	3	4	3	5	5	5	4	5	4	—38
In.....	5	5	5	5	4	4	4	3	5	—40—78—151
Out.....	4	4	4	7	4	5	5	5	4	—42
In.....	5	4	4	3	4	6	4	4	3	—37—79
Out.....	4	5	4	5	5	4	5	4	3	—39
In.....	4	4	3	4	4	5	4	4	4	—36—75—154—305

Isaac Mackie, the Fox Hills professional, finished second with 308. The summary:

J. McDermott, Atlantic City, 73, 78, 79, 75—305; I. S. Mackie, Fox Hills, 76, 79, 76, 77—308; Jack Hutchinson, Allegheny, 74, 82, 77, 77—310; Fred McLeod, Columbia, 79, 81, 82, 75—317; George Sargent, Chevy Chase, 81, 79, 79, 83—322; Ben Nicholls, Whitmarsh, 84, 80, 82, 77—323; Orrin Terry, Summit, 81, 77, 86, 81—325; Andy Campbell, Springhaven, 83, 80, 83, 79—325; Tom Anderson Oakmont, 77, 90, 78, 82—327; Charles Hoffner, unattached, 81, 84, 80, 83—328; James Thompson, Country Club, 80, 86, 85, 77—328; Emmet French, Merion, 85, 84, 81, 80—330; Dr. Simon Carr, Huntingdon Valley, 86, 82, 87, 82—337; William Byrne, Overbrook, 91, 78, 88, 82—339; J. K. Thompson, Merion, 93, 86, 79, 82—340; W. Entwistle, New Brunswick, 88, 83, 86, 84—341; Jack Campbell, Old York Road, 89, 89, 84, 79—341; Jack Jolly, Newark, 86, 85, 79, 91—341; George Sayres, Merion, 83, 82, 92, 84—341; D. Cuthbert, Huntingdon Valley, 82, 87, 87, 88—344; J. Dougherty, Merchantville, 86, 86, 87, 87—346; S. Sharwood, Merion, 91, 91, 83, 90—355; W. M. Talman, Plymouth, 96, 92, 91, 85—364.

## GRISCOM CUP COMPETITION.

In the tri-city contest for the Griscom Cup, Boston first defeated New York by 15 to 0 in the singles and by 4 to 2 in the foursomes. Boston then played Philadelphia, who won the cup last year, winning by 12 to 3 in the singles and by 5 to 1 in the foursomes. Mrs. Barlow defeated Miss Curtis on the twentieth hole in the singles. Mrs. Barlow and Mrs. E. H. Fidler were the sole scorers for Philadelphia in the foursomes, defeating Mrs. G. W. Roope and Miss F. C. Osgood in a nineteen-hole match. Although defeated, Miss M. Curtis made a new course record of 89 in her match with Mrs. Barlow, who went round in 91.



1, Blue Mounds (Wis.) Country Club Championship; 2, Eighteenth Hole, Willowick Club, Wickliffe, Ohio; 3, The new Inverness Club House, Toledo, Ohio; 4, Westwood Club, Glendale, Mo.

**NEW JERSEY STATE CHAMPIONSHIP.**

Held on the course of the Baltusrol Golf Club, Short Hills, N. J.

**MEMBERS.**

Baltusrol Golf Club	Madison Golf Club
Cape May Golf Club	Montclair Golf Club
Canoe Brook Country Club	Morris County Golf Club
Colonia Country Club	North Jersey Country Club
Country Club of Atlantic City	Princeton Golf Club
Country Club of Glen Ridge	Plainfield Country Club
Country Club of Lakewood	Ridgewood Country Club
Cranford Golf Club	Rumson Country Club
Deal Golf and Country Club	Somerville Golf Club
Englewood Country Club	Suburban Club of Elizabeth
Essex County Country Club	Upper Montclair Country Club
Forest Hill Golf Club	Westfield Golf Club
Hackensack Golf Club	Yountakah Country Club

Jerome Travers, for the fourth time, annexed the New Jersey championship from a very classy field. His low score in the medal round of 73, and which gave him the low qualifying score, was indeed a creditable one, yet was bettered by a stroke by Oswald Kirkby, who in his match with Mr. Schley, stood a wonderful chance of equaling, if not bettering, the professional record of 71. Kirkby went out in 34 and was coming back strong until he met disaster. He had two 4's for a 69, but took a 5 and a 6 for the seventeenth and eighteenth, giving him a 72.

Travers and Kirkby met in the finals for the championship, the former winning by 3 and 1. Other matches were:

Beaten eight, first sixteen—E. M. Wild, Cranford, defeated W. N. Sinclair, Baltusrol, 8 and 7. Second sixteen—C. W. O'Connor, Essex County, defeated Dr. A. W. Westney, Atlantic City, 8 and 7.

Beaten eight, second sixteen—Howard Hasbrouck, Baltusrol, defeated M. S. Wetherill, Cranford, 8 and 6. Third sixteen—Roy D. Webb, Englewood, defeated T. P. Endicott, Atlantic City, by default.

Beaten eight, third sixteen—B. P. Richardson, Morris County, defeated C. F. Watson, Baltusrol, 5 and 4. Fourth sixteen—John N. Sterns, 3rd, Princeton, defeated Frederick H. Thomas, Morris County, 2 and 1.

Beaten eight, fourth sixteen—G. S. Ludlow, Englewood, defeated O. R. Graham, Jr., Morris County, by default.

Handicap—G. S. Ludlow, Englewood, 87—9, 78.

Team match—Morris County—McAlpin, 86; Swords, 85; Behr, 80; Moore, 89; total 340. Englewood—Webb, 93; Naething, 87; Barnes, 82; Kirkby, 78; total 340. Englewood won on the play-off.

**PENNSYLVANIA AMATEUR CHAMPIONSHIP.**

Held at the Philadelphia Cricket Club.

Qualifying scores—W. C. Fownes, Jr., Oakmont, 154; H. W. Perrin, Merion, 156; H. H. Francine, Huntingdon, 160; H. B. McFarland, Huntingdon, 160; S. E. Sharwood, Merion, 162; A. W. Tillinghast, Shawnee, 164; A. H. Smith, Huntingdon, 164; L. H. Canan, Altoona, 165; H. C. McCall, Country, 166; G. A. Crump, Country, 167; E. Satterthwaite, Bala, 167; Dr. H. P. Fisher, Cricket, 168; L. M. Schoch, Country, 168; E. H. Fidler, Country, 168; Dr. Simon Carr, Huntingdon, 168; R. L. James, Pittsburgh, 169.

First round—Satterthwaite defeated Fisher, 1 up; Carr defeated Schoch, 4 and 3; McCall defeated James, 4 and 3; McFarland defeated Francine, 5 and 3; Sharwood defeated Tillinghast, 2 up; Canan defeated Fidler, 7 and 6; Perrin defeated Crump, 2 up; Fownes defeated Smith, 1 up (20 holes).

Second round—Satterthwaite defeated Carr, 4 and 3; McFarland defeated McCall, 4 and 3; Canan defeated Sharwood, 3 and 1; Fownes defeated Perrin, 3 and 2.



JOHN D. CADY,  
Rock Island Arsenal Golf Club,



Semi-final round—McFarland defeated Satterthwaite, 5 and 4; Fownes defeated Canan, 2 and 1.

Final round—W. C. Fownes, Jr., defeated H. B. McFarland, 3 and 1.

## PENNSYLVANIA OPEN CHAMPIONSHIP.

Held the day previous to the amateur and resulted as follows:

James Thompson, Philadelphia C.C.:

Out.....	4	3	5	4	3	4	5	4	4—36
In.....	3	5	4	4	4	6	4	3	5—38—74
Out.....	4	4	4	4	4	4	5	4	4—37
In.....	3	5	3	5	4	5	4	4	3—36—73—147

Winner of championship and \$113.55.

Fred McLeod, Columbia C.C., 35, 38, 39, 37—149 (winner of \$75.70); C. H. Rowe, Beaver Valley C.C., 37, 37, 38, 39—151 (winner of \$45.45); Gil Nichols, Wilmington, 40, 36, 38, 38—152 (winner of \$30.30); Jack Hutchinson, Allegheny C.C., 37, 38, 42, 36—153; Ben Nicholls, Whitmarsh Valley, 37, 42, 38, 39—156; Herbert Strong, Inwood C.C., 40, 40, 43, 34—157; Thomas Anderson, Oakmont C.C., 40, 37, 40, 40—157; C. B. Buxton, Huntingdon Valley, 42, 36, 44, 35—157; Emil Loeffler, Oakmont C.C., 40, 39, 41, 39—159; Jack Campbell, Old York Road, 38, 40, 43, 39—160; W. Byrne, Overbrook, 43, 38, 44, 36—161; G. F. Sayers, Merion, 40, 39, 43, 40—162; J. B. Hackney, Bala G.C., 41, 42, 39, 40—162; Dr. Simon Carr, Huntingdon Valley, 41, 40, 43, 38—162; A. W. Tillinghast, Shawnee-on-the-Delaware, 42, 39, 44, 38—163; Charles Hoffner, Bala G.C., 41, 42, 41, 39—163; D. Cuthbert, Huntingdon Valley, 42, 39, 42, 41—164; H. W. Perrin, Merion, 42, 42, 42, 40—166; J. Dougherty, Merchantville F.C., 42, 37, 45, 43—167; J. Whittingham, Moorestown F.C., 44, 38, 42, 44—168; David Robertson, Allegheny C.C., 45, 41, 42, 41—169; T. F. Dinan, Aronimink, 49, 46, 43, 41—179.

Withdrew—W. C. Fownes, Jr., Oakmont C.C.; Andy Campbell, Springhaven C.C.; James Ogilvie, Woodbury; H. Jewson, Whitmarsh Valley; Alexander Duncan, Philadelphia Cricket; Joseph Corkran, Wilmington C.C.; H. P. Smith, Philadelphia Country.

## CONNECTICUT GOLF ASSOCIATION.

President, George D. Munson; vice-president, Julian W. Curtiss; secretary and treasurer, W. H. Race, Meriden, Conn.; state captain, E. S. Bronson.

### MEMBERS.

Brooklawn Country Club, Bridgeport, Conn.  
Farmington Country Club, Farmington, Conn.  
Greenwich Country Club, Greenwich, Conn.  
Hartford Golf Club, Hartford, Conn.  
Highland Country Club, Meriden, Conn.  
Naugatuck Golf Club, Naugatuck, Conn.  
New Britain Golf Club, New Britain, Conn.  
New Canaan Country Club, New Canaan, Conn.  
New Haven Country Club, New Haven, Conn.  
Norwich Golf Club, Norwich, Conn.  
Quotsonset Golf Club, Westbrook, Conn.  
Race Brook Country Club, Derby, Conn.  
Ridgefield Country Club, Ridgefield, Conn.  
Wallingford Country Club, Wallingford, Conn.  
Waterbury Country Club, Waterbury, Conn.  
Wee Burn Golf Club, Norton, Conn.  
Sound Beach Golf and Country Club, Sound Beach, Conn.

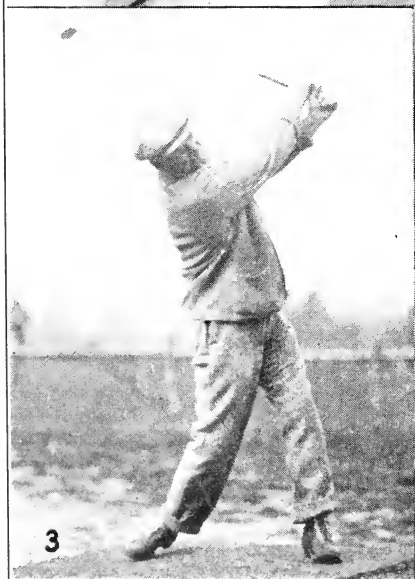
The fifteenth annual championship of the Connecticut Golf Association was held at the New Haven Country Club, New Haven, Conn., June 25 to 28. Summary:



1



2



3



4

1, Chester G. Horton, Washington; 2, Edward Garre, Ottawa Golf Club, Ottawa, Ill.; 3, Robert Johnstone, Seattle (Wash.) Golf Club; 4, Larry B. Payton, Los Angeles, Cal.

Qualifying scores—W. K. Shepard, New Haven, 153; E. S. Bronson, New Haven, 156; Robert Abbott, Brooklawn, 156; H. J. Topping, Greenwich, 157; W. P. Seeley, Brooklawn, 158; P. Rotbwell, Hartford, 159; S. D. Bowers, Brooklawn, 159; R. M. Lewis, Brooklawn, 160; F. R. Cooley, Hartford, 161; N. Wheeler, Brooklawn, 162; M. H. Marlin, New Haven, 162; E. L. White, Waterbury, 163; M. A. Davis, New Haven, 163; B. P. Merriman, Waterbury, 163; S. J. Graham, Greenwich, 163; F. H. Gates, New Haven, 165; John Crabb, New Haven, 166; W. A. Rice, New Haven, 167.

First round—Topping defeated Seeley, 4 and 2; Rothwell defeated Bronson, 2 and 1; Merriman defeated Cooley, 5 and 3; Lewis defeated Bowers, 4 and 3; Wheeler defeated Graham, 3 and 2; Marlin defeated Gates, 3 and 2; Abbott defeated Davis, 5 and 4; Rice defeated Crabb, 4 and 2.

Second round—Topping defeated Rothwell, 1 up; Merriman defeated Lewis, 1 up; Wheeler defeated Marlin, 3 and 2; Abbott defeated Rice, 2 and 1.

Semi-final round—Topping defeated Merriman, 5 and 4; Abbott defeated Wheeler, 4 and 3.

Final round—Robert Abbott defeated H. J. Topping, 4 and 3.

Consolation—S. N. Pierson, Wee Burn, defeated G. H. Baldwin, Brooklawn, 4 and 2.

Bunker Cup—G. Brinley, New Britain, defeated E. B. Morris, Hartford, 7 and 6.

Eighteen-hole handicap—M. A. Davis, New Haven, 82—12, 70.

Eighteen-hole gross—B. P. Merriman, Waterbury, 80.

Team championship and custody of Converse Cup for one year—Brooklawn team, Bridgeport, Conn.

Beaten eight, championship division, final round—S. J. Graham, Brooklawn, defeated W. P. Seeley, Brooklawn, 7 and 5.

Second sixteen, consolation, final round—S. N. Pierson, Wee Burn, defeated G. A. Baldwin, Brooklawn, 4 and 2.

Beaten eight, consolation, final round—H. D. Strong, Brooklawn, defeated J. H. Alcorn, New Haven, 1 up.

Third sixteen, final round—G. Brinley, New Britain, defeated E. B. Morris, Hartford, 7 and 6.

Beaten eight, third sixteen, final round—W. P. Sears, Wee Burn, defeated D. W. Camp, Highland, 6 and 5.

Fourth sixteen, final round—D. D. Butler, Highland, defeated G. E. Sykes, Hartford, 5 and 4.

Fifth sixteen, final round—J. Godfrey, Bridgeport, defeated E. P. Root, New Haven, 5 and 4.

Sixth sixteen, final round—L. T. Snow, New Haven, defeated W. A. Watts, New Haven, 6 and 5.

## MASSACHUSETTS VS. CONNECTICUT.

### Team Match.

Held at Oakley Country Club, Waverly, Mass., June 14.

### FOURSOMES.

MASSACHUSETTS.		CONNECTICUT.	
J. G. Anderson and T. M. Claflin (2 up) .....	1	N. Wheeler and E. L. White.....	0
H. H. Wilder and P. W. Whittemore .....	0	S. D. Bowers and W. Austin (6 and 4) .....	1
R. R. Gorton and P. Gilbert (3 and 2) .....	1	R. S. White and H. J. Redfield... ..	0
S. K. Sterne and F. Onimet.....	0	W. P. Seeley and B. P. Merriman (4 and 2).....	1
R. W. Brown and A. G. Lockwood (1 up, 19 holes).....	1	E. S. Bronson and R. Abbott.....	0
Total .....	3	Total .....	2



1, "Bim" Lovekin; 2, Robert Craigs; 3, Frank Dufina; 4, John Dickson.  
GROUP OF YOUNG WESTERN PROFESSIONALS,

## SINGLES.

## MASSACHUSETTS.

F. Ouimet (5 and 3).....	1
J. G. Anderson.....	0
P. W. Whittemore (2 up).....	1
H. H. Wilder (3 and 1).....	1
P. Gilbert (4 and 3).....	1
W. C. Chick (5 and 4).....	1
R. R. Gorton (3 and 2).....	1
T. M. Claflin (6 and 5).....	1
R. W. Brown.....	0
S. K. Sterne.....	0

---

 Total ..... 7

---

 Grand total ..... 10

## CONNECTICUT.

B. P. Merriman.....	0
W. P. Seeley (1 up).....	1
S. D. Bowers.....	0
R. White .....	0
E. White .....	0
W. Austin .....	0
H. J. Redfield.....	0
W. K. Shepard.....	0
R. Abbott (2 and 1).....	1
N. Wheeler (6 and 5).....	1

---

 Total ..... 3

---

 Grand total ..... 5

## CONNECTICUT VS. RHODE ISLAND.

## STATE TEAM MATCH.

Held at New Haven, Conn., September 27.

## FOURSOMES.

## RHODE ISLAND.

Hovey and MacColl.....	0
Davenport and Clark.....	1
Congdon and Hancock.....	0
Day and Crandall.....	0
Vennerbeck and Van Dusen.....	1

---

 Total ..... 2

## CONNECTICUT.

Merriman and Seeley.....	1
Bowers and Zimmerman.....	0
Bishop and Redfield.....	1
Cooley and Austin.....	1
Bronson and Rice.....	0

---

 Total ..... 3

## SINGLES.

## RHODE ISLAND.

Hovey .....	1
Davenport .....	0
MacColl .....	1
Congdon .....	0
Clark .....	0
Hancock .....	1
Vennerbeck .....	0
Crandall .....	0
Day .....	1
Van Dusen .....	0

---

 Total ..... 4

---

 Grand total ..... 6

## CONNECTICUT.

Abbott .....	0
Merriman .....	1
Seeley .....	0
Bowers .....	1
Bishop .....	1
Austin .....	0
Cooley .....	1
Bronson .....	1
Redfield .....	0
Zimmerman .....	1

---

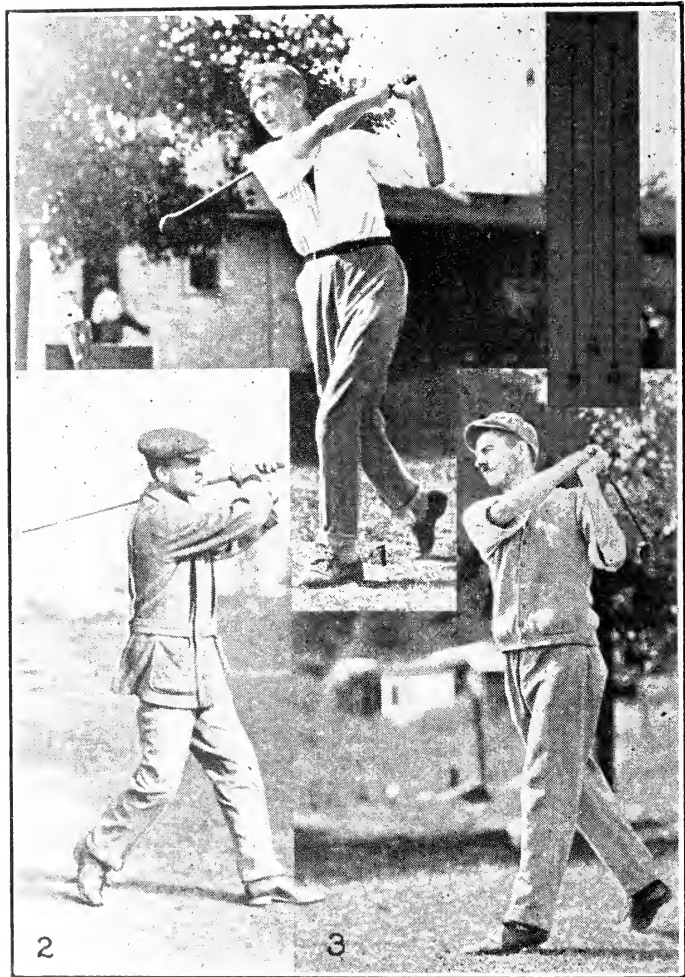
 Total ..... 6

---

 Grand total ..... 9

## THE WOMEN'S GOLF ASSOCIATION OF BOSTON.

The annual championship of the association was held on the links of the Oakley Country Club. There were few upsets in the preliminary rounds and the finals were stubbornly contested by the two champions, Miss Margaret Curtis, the national champion and three times holder of the association title, and Miss Fanny C. Osgood, who was winner of this particular championship not less than four times. One would have thought they were both Scotch to see the tenacity with which they held on to everything. Neither one of them gave away anything, but made the most of each shot. However, the strain was too much for Miss Curtis, although they were all square going to the last hole.



1, Mayor Brand Whitlock of Toledo, one of the Inverness Club's most enthusiastic golfers; 2, Harold Weber, Inverness Club; 3, Orus W. Jones, one of Inverness' best golfers.

Miss Curtis topped her ball from a perfectly good lie three times in succession. Miss Osgood, not to be outdone, drove out of bounds, and it looked as if extra holes would have to be played, but the expected did not happen. Miss Osgood, once she got on the putting green, won the match by holing a long putt, and thus became champion for the fifth time.

---

## VERMONT STATE CHAMPIONSHIPS.

Held at the Rutland Country Club.

The field this year was a very small one. The winner was P. H. Jennings. The best score in the qualifying round was made by G. E. Morse of Rutland, with 77. F. A. Martin, the champion of 1912, was second, with 79. The team championship for the Governor McNallough Cup was won by the Ekwanok Country Club team with a total of 339.

---

## WOMEN'S EASTERN GOLF ASSOCIATION.

The championship of this association was held on the course at Brae Burn. There were quite a large number of ladies who had journeyed from New York, Philadelphia and Boston assembled, and a good deal of enthusiasm was on tap. The new championship course was played from the back tees and there was a good deal of speculation as to whether 90 would be broken by any of the ladies. There was never any doubt after the first round as to who the winner was to be, and it was certain that Mrs. Ronald H. Barlow was to annex for the third time the honor, and she did it right handily. Her score for three rounds was 296, and her nearest competitor was Miss Margaret Curtis, with 302.

The team match between Philadelphia and New York was one-sided, the representatives of the Quaker City winning twelve out of fifteen singles and all six of the foursomes. New York was evidently in the worst plight, and Boston won every match in the singles and all but two of the foursomes, the final score reading 90 to 2. It was thought that the match between Philadelphia and Boston would be close, but Boston won rather handily, with seventeen out of a possible twenty-one points.

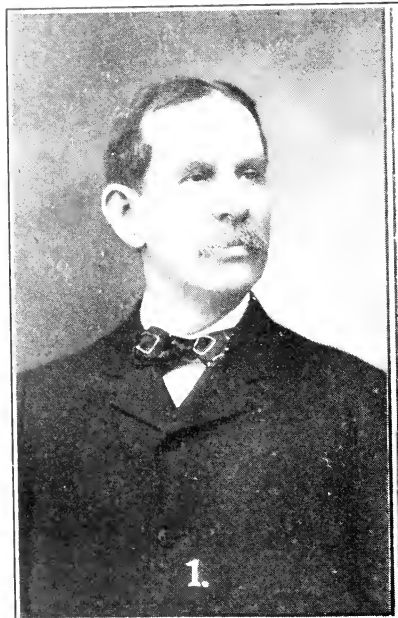
---

## INTERCOLLEGIATE CHAMPIONSHIP.

Yale won the team event in the Intercollegiate tournament, at the Huntingdon Valley Country Club, for the ninth consecutive time. Williams opposed Yale in the final, and Yale won the foursomes by 3 to 0. The result in the singles was a tie, as each team secured three points. Wheeler defeated Marshall by 5 and 4, but Hyde came back for Williams by defeating Yule by the same margin. Baxter of Yale had to go twenty holes to win from De Windt, and Bishop of Yale won on the home hole from Gleason.

In the preliminary round, Yale disposed of Harvard by 8 to 1, Princeton eliminating Pennsylvania by 6 to 3. Gordon Yule was matched against E. P. Allis, 3rd, in the Yale-Harvard contest, and it was only by winning the last three holes that Yule was enabled to defeat the Western runner-up.

In the second round, Yale disposed of Princeton by 4 to 2 in the singles, but lost in the foursomes by 1 to 2. Yale had to win four out of the six matches in the singles, and was equal to the task, the total being Yale 5, Princeton 4. Williams secured an easy victory over Cor-



1. H. F. Smith, President Southern Golf Association; 2, Colonel Gillespie, the Laird of Sarasota, Fla,



nell, taking all the foursomes and five out of six of the singles, totaling 8 to 1.

J. N. Stearns, 3rd, of Princeton led the field in the qualifying round for the individual championship with 89, Nat Wheeler of Yale, the ultimate champion, taking 86. John Marshall, Jr., of Williams, the runner-up, just getting in with an 88.

Gordon Yule won a nineteen-hole match in the first round from E. B. Prindle of Cornell, Allis being eliminated by R. D. Pierce of Yale, to the extent of 3 and 2. Wheeler came through with a 1 up win from C. M. Dennis of Cornell, while Marshall defeated G. Peacock of Princeton, by 2 and 1.

Wheeler won from J. T. Bishop of Yale, by 2 and 1 in the second round, Marshall taking his match with R. D. Peirce of Yale, by 1 up. Stearns defeated Yule, 3 and 2.

Stearns lost the first four holes to Wheeler in the semi-finals because of poor putting, but captured the next three, Wheeler making the turn with a lead of 2 up. Stearns was not able to bring matters to even terms, and the Yale player took the match by 3 and 2. Marshall had a walkover of 6 and 4 with D. B. Douglas of Princeton.

Wheeler obtained a commanding lead of 6 up over Marshall on the out-journey of the first eighteen holes in the final. After this the Williams man played better golf and succeeded in cutting down the lead to three holes at the noon recess. The afternoon round was evenly balanced, but Marshall could not make up the lost holes of the morning round. Wheeler was 5 up on the turn. Marshall took the eleventh, thirteenth and fourteenth. The next was halved and Marshall made a mess of the sixteenth, taking a 7 to a 6 for Wheeler, who captured the match by 3 and 2. The summary follows:

Team—Princeton defeated Pennsylvania, 6 to 3; Yale defeated Harvard, 8 to 1; Williams defeated Cornell, 8 to 1; Yale defeated Princeton, 5 to 4; final, Yale defeated Williams, 6 to 3.

Qualifying scores—J. N. Stearns, 3rd, Princeton, 80; R. D. Pierce, Yale, 81; Gordon Yule, Yale, 82; Paul Hyde, Williams, 82; T. R. Webster, Jr., Pennsylvania, 82; L. M. Washburn, Princeton, 82; C. M. Dennis, Cornell, 82; G. Peacock, Princeton, 83; G. T. Blossom, Yale, 83; E. P. Allis, 3rd, Harvard, 84; N. Wheeler, Yale, 86; J. T. Fay, Princeton, 86; J. T. Bishop, Yale, 87; E. B. Prindle, Cornell, 88; D. B. Douglas, Princeton, 88; John Marshall, Jr., Williams, 88.

First round—Stearns defeated Blossom, 3 and 2; Yule defeated Prindle, 1 up (19 holes); Bishop defeated Washburn, 2 and 1; Wheeler defeated Dennis, 1 up; Pierce defeated Allis, 3 and 2; Marshall defeated Peacock, 2 and 1; Douglas defeated Hyde, 2 and 1; Webster defeated Fay, 3 and 2.

Second round—Stearns defeated Yule, 3 and 2; Wheeler defeated Bishop, 2 and 1; Marshall defeated Pierce, 1 up; Douglas defeated Webster, 3 and 2.

Semi-final round—Wheeler defeated Stearns, 3 and 2; Marshall defeated Douglas, 6 and 4.

Final round—Nathaniel Wheeler, Yale, defeated John Marshall, Jr., Williams, 3 and 2.

## NEW YORK NEWSPAPER GOLF CLUB.

The chief tourneys held under the auspices of the above club are held on the city course at Van Cortlandt Park. The Press championship and invitation tournament is the one of most interest to the golfing public, however, although quite a deal of activity is manifested.

Club play for the season began with the May handicap, and during the same month a one-day foursome tournament was played on the links of the Wykagyl Country Club. In the handicap the qualifying round prize was won by Ralph J. Groff, the first sixteen prize by Archie J. Gifford and the second sixteen prize by Ralph J. Groff. At Wykagyl prizes were won by P. B. Lucas, H. A. Haines, H. G. Rice and H. B. Martin.

In June the monthly handicap and the club championship tournament were played. P. B. Lucas won the championship for the second time, the cup thus becoming his property. Qualifying round in the handicap was won by Fred Beachler, first sixteen by George F. Ralston and second sixteen by Peter L. Campbell.

In July one-day foursome tournaments were played at Upper Montclair and at Haworth, N. J. Prizes were won at Upper Montclair by H. B. Martin and C. E. T. Sharps, and at Haworth by G. W. White, I. Inouye, John C. Flinn and H. B. Gallagher. Qualifying round of the July handicap was won by Charles A. Dailey, first sixteen by H. D. Cashman and second sixteen by John C. Flinn.

Only the monthly handicap was played in August, with qualifying round won by Charles Bayer, first sixteen by Albert Hedley and second sixteen by Eugene L. Orvis.

All other club play gave way in September to the Press championship of New York City, open to all workers on newspapers, magazines and other periodicals. This was won by F. M. Gould of the Metropolitan Magazine, with Carl H. Smith of the Power Wagon Magazine, winner of the runner-up prize.

In conjunction with the Press championship, the club conducted a tournament to which were invited members of clubs that had extended courtesies to the Newspaper Club and its members, and the club also invited all players of the city links to take part. In all, seventy-eight players turned in cards in the qualifying round, in which prizes were won by A. H. Harrison, W. F. Purcell, J. H. Buckbee and Carl H. Smith. The prize for the first sixteen was won by C. M. H. Atherton, with the runner-up prize to A. H. Harrison; second sixteen won by Marshall S. Brown, with runner-up prize to F. H. McCoun; third sixteen by T. W. M. Draper, and fourth sixteen by George H. Wykes.

The great club event of the season, of course, was the President's Cup tournament, in October, for which thirty-eight members were eligible. Play started with two sixteens and the beaten sixteen continued at play for a consolation cup. The President's Cup was won by H. Grantland Rice and the consolation prize by Archie J. Gifford.

The season wound up with a one-day novelty tournament on October 30, with prizes won by E. R. Laverty, H. G. Rice, Thomas J. Vivian, A. C. Murray and James R. Farrell. The annual dinner followed the play on this day. The dinner and the entertainment with it were thoroughly enjoyable, and in justice to the proprietor of the Golf House, J. P. O'Connell, it may be said that the dinner was well served, with plenty of food suitable to hungry golfers.

The club owes much to the artists who contributed illustrated score cards, the prize for the best of which was awarded to George E. Westcott.

Altogether our members have been provided with plenty of club play, the experts have been given ample opportunity to display their prowess, and the "dubs" have had a fair chance to improve their game and to win prizes while doing so.

For all of which the club members are indebted to their president, George L. Cooper, and to the Tournament Committee.

---

### CENTRAL NEW YORK GOLF LEAGUE.

The seventeenth annual tournament of the league, held at the Yahmudasis Golf Club, was won by R. Deyereux of the Sadaquada, who defeated Sherrill Sherman of Yahmudasis, 1 up, in the finals. H. L. Ferris of Auburn won the low qualifying round with a splendid score, 36, 34-70. The surprise of the tourney was the defeat by H. W. Coombe of Watertown, of J. O. McDowell of Elmira, last year's champion, by 6 and 4 in the final round.

## HUDSON RIVER GOLF ASSOCIATION.

## MEMBERS.

Powelton Club, Newburgh, N. Y.  
 Saegkill Golf Club, Yonkers, N. Y.  
 Dutchess Golf and Country Club, Poughkeepsie, N. Y.  
 Rockland Country Club, Palisades, N. Y.  
 Twaalfskill Club, Kingston, N. Y.  
 Orange County Golf Club, Middletown, N. Y.  
 Hudson Golf Club, Hudson, N. Y.

## OFFICERS.

President, H. M. Smith, Rockland Country Club, secretary, Charles F. Cossum, Dutchess Golf and Country Club; treasurer, Paul B. Ros-sire, Saegkill Golf Club.

The Hudson River Golf Association annual tournament was held on the links of the Dutchess Golf and Country Club on June 26, 27 and 28, 1913. There were over sixty entrants in the qualifying round and the championship was won by Harold B. Wood of the Hudson Golf Club.

W. S. Johnston of the Dutchess Golf and Country Club was runner-up. The best gross score prize handicap was won by Gimman P. Tiffany of Powelton Club, with 79.

W. A. Adriance, J. Taylor, C. R. Carver and Robert Smith tied for the best net score, 77. The tie was played off and W. A. Adriance won, with C. R. Carver second.

During the season matches were played on the various courses of the association. In addition to playing for the three prizes offered on each course, a record was kept of the team play, and a pennant will be awarded in March to the club whose team won the greatest number of matches. Returns have not yet been received from all the clubs, so the winners cannot yet be named.

## PROFESSIONAL TOURNEY AT SHAWNEE.

The entry for the open tournament of the Shawnee Country Club, held on August 22 and 23, was a very remarkable once. President A. W. Tillinghast succeeded in assembling the most notable field of professionals ever gotten together in America, and the fact that the British professionals met the pick of America in a 72-hole medal competition placed the meeting second only in importance to the National Open at Brookline.

Harry Vardon, Ted Ray and Wilfred Reid had been in America but a week when they faced the test at Shawnee, and it cannot be said that they were at their best. Vardon, as usual, was experiencing difficulty with his short putts, but otherwise his game was most convincing. The terrific length of Ray's shots was a treat for the gallery, and Reid made a profound impression. He hits his shots with a firmness and precision that is delightful, and his short game is particularly attractive.

Alec Smith was the hero of the first day with two fine 72's, which gave him a lead of five strokes over his nearest rival, McDermott. Smith's two cards follow:

## Morning:

Out.....	4	4	5	4	5	4	6	4	3-39
In.....	4	4	4	2	4	4	3	4	4-33-72

## Afternoon:

Out.....	5	4	4	4	3	4	5	4	3-36
In.....	5	4	3	3	4	3	5	5	4-36-72

However, on the second day, McDermott turned loose one of his most remarkable performances. In the morning he broke Smith's record with a 70. His card:

Out.....	4	4	4	4	3	4	5	5	3—36
In.....	4	5	4	3	3	4	4	4	4—34—70

Smith required 77 and he followed this with 80, but McDermott continued his fine play and had a 74 in the afternoon.

Vardon's best round was 73. His card:

Out.....	5	4	5	4	3	5	5	4	3—38
In.....	5	5	4	2	4	3	4	4	4—35—73

Ray also had a similar total during the afternoon of the second day. His card:

Out.....	4	4	5	4	4	4	5	5	3—38
In.....	4	4	4	4	5	3	3	4	4—35—73

Sixty-two started, but only half the field returned cards for the entire route—those who were out of it following the fortunes of the leaders. Summary of the survivors:

J. J. McDermott, Atlantic City, 76, 73, 70, 74—298; Alec Smith, Wykagyl, 72, 72, 77, 80—301; M. Brady, Wollaston, 74, 76, 79, 76—305; T. Anderson, Oakmont, 78, 76, 76, 75—305; H. Vardon, England, 78, 77, 73, 80—306; T. McNamara, Boston, 81, 77, 74, 76—308; F. McLeod, Columbia, 73, 78, 80, 77—308; E. Ray, England, 79, 77, 79, 73—308; George Sargent, Chevy Chase, 76, 78, 79, 78—311; Macdonald Smith, Wykagyl, 80, 78, 80, 74—312; Isaac Mackie, Fox Hills, 78, 77, 80, 80—315; J. G. Green, Hot Springs, 78, 77, 85, 77—317; J. Hutchinson, Allegheny, 82, 74, 84, 78—318; Wilfred Reid, England, 77, 79, 80, 82—318; E. W. Loving, Arcola, 79, 84, 79, 78—320; Herbert Strong, Inwood, 79, 78, 81, 83—321; D. Honeyman, Forest Hill, 82, 79, 83, 77—321; J. Hobens, Englewood, 83, 82, 81, 76—322; B. Nicholls, Whitmarsh, 81, 81, 80, 81—323; G. Nicholls, Wilmington, 80, 84, 78, 81—323; J. Thompson, Philadelphia C.C., 79, 87, 82, 79—327; Dave Ogilvie, Morris County, 84, 80, 82, 85—331; J. Mitchell, Upper Montclair, 81, 88, 83, 81—333; J. Campbell, Old York Road, 85, 81, 85, 83—334; A. Campbell, Springhaven, 84, 79, 87, 86—336; J. B. Hackney, Bala, 89, 84, 85, 79—337; George Sayers, Merion, 84, 85, 84, 89—339; Jack Jolly, New York, 88, 85, 84, 82—339; A. Goss, Shawnee, 93, 82, 88, 85—348; J. Dougherty, Merchantville, 89, 87, 85, 90—351; D. Miner, East Liverpool, 93, 91, 84, 84—352.

## EASTERN LUMBER TRADE GOLF ASSOCIATION.

The annual tourney of this association was held on the Salisbury Golf course, Garden City, L. I. The intercity team match was won by the Philadelphia team. President's prize, best net score for seventy-two holes, was won by T. R. Sizer of New York City. Low gross score, qualifying round, won by Guy E. Robinson of New York City, with score of 86. Low net score, qualifying round, won by E. F. Henson of Philadelphia, with score of 83.

Winner of first eight—E. F. Henson of Philadelphia, Pa.

Winner of second eight—George J. Pope of Chicago, Ill.

Winner of third eight—Fred S. Morse of Springfield, Mass.

Winner of fourth eight—Arthur E. Lane of New York City.

Winner of fifth eight—Horace A. Reeves, Jr., of Philadelphia, Pa.

Winner of sixth eight—Russell Bickford of New York City.

Winner of seventh eight—R. W. Schofield of Philadelphia, Pa.

The officers for 1914 are: President, C. R. Guy, Richmond, Va.; vice-president, Frank Buck, Philadelphia, Pa.; treasurer, W. H. Smedley, Philadelphia, Pa.; secretary, Horace A. Reeves, Jr., Philadelphia, Pa.

**EASTERN TRADE GOLF ASSOCIATION.**

The spring tournament of this association was held at the Trenton Country Club, Trenton, N. J., May 15. Results: Eighteen-hole medal play handicap, won by R. A. Sargent; eighteen-hole match play against bogey, won by W. G. Titus; eighteen-hole best-ball foursome, won by E. H. Giles and C. R. Fowler.

The mid-summer tournament was held at Salisbury Links, Garden City, L. I., July 31. Results: Eighteen-hole medal play handicap, won by W. H. Burnett; eighteen-hole match play against bogey, won by F. C. Jennings; eighteen-hole best-ball foursome, won by H. R. Watson and R. J. Hauxwell.

The autumn tournament was held at Upper Montclair Country Club, Upper Montclair, N. J., October 2. Results: Eighteen-hole medal play handicap, won by D. H. Roney; eighteen-hole match play against bogey, won by H. V. Sturgis; eighteen-hole best-ball foursome, won by S. W. Bowker and F. J. Oliver; eighteen-hole putting contest, won by J. B. Garfield.

**BOSTON PRESS CLUB CHAMPIONSHIP.**

Rodney W. Brown of Meadowbrook won the Boston Press Club championship at the Belmont Springs Country Club, defeating, in the final, A. M. Crosby of Chestnut Hill, 2 and 1. F. H. Hoyt of Woodland had low score in the qualifying round—a 76. He was put out in the first round by A. M. Crosby, but in his match with G. L. Sweet in the beaten eight division, made a new course record of 73, winning the match by 6 and 4. Hoyt's card was:

Out.....	4	4	3	4	5	4	3	4	5—36
In.....	3	5	5	4	5	4	3	4	4—37—73

**RHODE ISLAND CHAMPIONSHIP.**

Roger W. Hovey, ex-champion of Connecticut, but now of the Wannamoisett Club, won the Rhode Island title at the Rhode Island Country Club, defeating in the finals Harold W. Davenport of Metacomet, by 4 and 2. Davenport was 4 down at noon and could not overtake Hovey in the second round. Four former champions were put out in the first and second rounds. Davenport came near being defeated in the semi-finals by F. B. Davis, only winning on the third extra hole. H. E. Kenworthy, the title holder, was defeated in the second round on the twentieth green by W. M. P. Macdonald.

**WHITE MOUNTAIN CHAMPIONSHIP.**

Held at Waumbek Golf Club, Jefferson, N. H.

In the finals of this event, J. H. Slater of Fox Hills defeated A. R. Shiland of Oakland, 4 and 2; second flight, B. S. Evans of Belmont defeated Galen Snow of Greenfield, 2 and 1; medalist, A. R. Shiland, 75.

**NEW HAMPSHIRE CHAMPIONSHIP.**

In the final for the New Hampshire championship, played at the Abenaki Golf Club, J. P. Guilford of Manchester defeated A. F. Cooper of Portsmouth, by 4 and 3. Guilford had to go two extra holes to win

his first round match from J. A. Batchelor of Abenauqui. Cooper won from H. J. Steward in the semi-finals by 4 and 3, Guilford putting out J. M. G. Parker by 2 and 1. Guilford also won the qualifying score prize with the card of 77. As this is Guilford's third win of the title, he becomes the permanent owner of the Rollins Cup.

## ENGINEERS' GOLF ASSOCIATION.

The Engineers' Golf Association is composed of golfing members of the Engineers' Club of New York City and its membership exceeds one hundred playing members. Six events are played during the year on the courses in the Metropolitan district. Another feature is a ten-men a side team match with the Engineers' Club of Chicago, Ill., for a challenge trophy. The Chicago team has been victorious on the past two occasions and only need another win to cinch their possession of it. The tournaments are held during the months from May to October. The other events include two challenge trophies—the J. G. White Cup for best net for thirty-six holes, to be won twice to become the property of a player, and the "Quincy" Cup for the best gross for thirty-six holes, to be won three times to become the property of the player. The J. G. White Cup was won in 1912 by W. A. Pearson and in 1913 by C. M. Sawtelle and the "Quincy" Cup was won in 1912 by N. M. Garland and in 1913 by F. E. Lolly. The committee for 1914 is: N. M. Garland, chairman; E. N. Chilson and J. G. Wright.

## AMERICAN GOLF ASSOCIATION OF ADVERTISING INTERESTS.

### OFFICERS.

President, J. J. Hazen, 33 East Seventeenth Street, New York; first vice-president, H. C. Milholland; second vice-president, F. A. Sperry; secretary-treasurer, W. S. Bird, Times Building, New York.

Men's championship, final round—J. J. Hazen, St. Andrews, defeated A. K. Oliver, Allegheny, 12 and 10 (36 holes).

Women's championship, final round—Mrs. W. H. Johnson, Midland, defeated Mrs. W. S. Bird, Dunwoodie, 1 up (19 holes).

Low gross, men's qualification—A. K. Oliver, \$2. Second gross, J. J. Hazen, \$3.

Low net—Tie at 73 between W. W. Manning, Upper Montclair; G. S. Oliver, Allegheny; W. P. Stokes and S. L. Allen, Philadelphia. The play-off for the four net cups offered, resulted in the trophies being won in the order named above.

Low gross, women's qualification—Mrs. W. S. Bird.

Low net—Mrs. W. E. Edge, Atlantic City.

Women's handicap medal play—First net, Mrs. Edward Rode, Dunwoodie; second net, Mrs. D. S. White, Atlantic City.

Finalists in four handicap flights for men—Second flight, Z. T. Miller, Dunwoodie, winner; F. S. Sperry, Westward Ho, runner-up. Third flight—W. S. Bird, Dunwoodie, winner; B. D. Butler, runner-up. Fourth flight—H. C. Milholland, Oakmont, winner; W. B. Lashar, Brooklawn, runner-up. Fifth flight—W. E. Edge, Atlantic City, winner; S. C. Lowe, Brae Burn, runner-up.

Winners of consolation flights—First, L. A. Hamilton, Englewood; second, B. H. Ridder, Oakland; third, S. L. Allen, Philadelphia; fourth, J. R. Lentestey, Chicago; fifth, G. S. Osborne, Westmoreland.

Men's 18 hole medal handicap—Low gross, W. G. McDonald, Calumet; second gross, W. H. Johnson, Midland. First net, A. K. Oliver, second net, H. C. Milholland, Oakmont.

Best ball foursomes—Best gross, L. A. Hamilton, Englewood, and L. T. Boyd, Milwaukee; second gross, W. H. Johnson and W. Smedley, Springhaven. First net, D. S. White and J. Barber, Englewood; second net, William Ostran-

der, Fox Hills, and B. D. Butler; third net, T. A. Matthews, St. Andrews, and S. C. Lowe, Brae Burn.

Women's putting contest and women's approaching and putting contest—Won by Mrs. W. S. Bird, Dunwoodie.

Men's putting contest—Won by Edward Rode, Dunwoodie.

Men's approaching and putting contest—Won by W. Smedley.

Driving contest—Won by B. H. Ridder.

Winner in the "hard luck" handicap consolation—Best gross, A. H. Johnson, Scarsdale, 80.

Best six nets—F. S. Smith, Westward Ho; D. McK. Lloyd, Allegheny; E. F. Clymer, Buffalo, and S. K. Evans, Knollwood.

Winners in "down and out" handicap—Low gross won by W. J. McDonald.

## SCOTTISH-AMERICAN GOLF CLUB.

The Scottish-American Golf Club, which was formed on April 28, 1907, is a cosmopolitan club whose members hold their competitions over the public links at Van Cortlandt Park, New York City. The club is affiliated with the Metropolitan and National Golf Associations and its members have been frequently among the prize winners at tournaments held under the jurisdiction of those associations.

The year 1913 was one of the most successful in the history of the club, as a large number of new members were admitted, who performed well in the competitive field. The business of the club was well looked after by the following officers: President, John Morrison; vice-president, Frank S. Methven; secretary, John Dean; treasurer, William Erskine; captain, Thomas T. Loomis; board of governors, Andrew Bell, John Taylor, William Moncur, Robert De Bechevet and Fred C. Haber.

The chief club trophies were won as indicated below: Spring meeting: Class A—(1) John Morrison; (2) James Lang. Class B—(1) James Corcoran; (2) William S. Chapman. Cup presented by Captain Loomis, won by Fred C. Haber. Cup presented by President Morrison, also won by F. C. Haber. Challenge Cup, won by Carl H. Smith; runner-up, William S. Chapman. Bag of golf clubs, presented by Donald Ross of Pinehurst, N. C., won by Edward C. Bell. Two-ball foursomes, W. S. Chapman and Robert De Bechevet. Golf clubs, presented by William Gressick, won by Walter Peebles. Autumn competition: Class A—(1) J. D. Ahearn; (2) Andrew Bell, tie. Class B—(1) Alex. Donald; (2) Walter R. Francis. Golf clubs, presented by William Scott, won by John D. Ahearn. Club championship, Carl H. Smith.

William D. Patterson, ex-president of the club, won the much coveted Herald Cup, emblematical of the amateur championship of the residents of Greater New York, he being the first member of the Scots to gain this honor.

The Scottish-Americans have frequently had men run well up in this particular competition, but they have gone under in the final test. It has remained for Mr. Patterson to establish a precedent for his club mates to follow, and, judging from the caliber of the members, they ought to be heard from in the future.

A more popular victor than Mr. Patterson would be hard to find, as besides being the logical favorite "of those who profess to know" before the competition started, "Bill" won the admiration of the large galleries who followed the play through its various stages by the cool and smiling way he went about his game, the smile being most noticeable when he was 3 down to such a sound golfer as F. M. Gould, whom he defeated in the fourth round. Patterson hails from that hot-bed of Scottish golf, Carnoustie, a small seaside resort some ten miles north of Dundee. Carnoustie has turned out more golf champions from its links than any other club; its members have won in every corner of the globe.

Carl H. Smith, a gentleman from Chicago, who joined the club in the spring, carried all before him in the Van Cortlandt Park championship, winning the trophy by defeating Mr. Vollmer in the final. Mr. Smith was also runner-up to Frank M. Gould in the Press tournament run off by the Newspaper Golf Club of New York City, being defeated at the twentieth hole. Mr. Smith proved to be the most consistent winner in the club competitions, capturing the following prizes: Club Championship, Challenge Cup, two monthly medals and two special competitions.

At the annual general meeting the officers for 1914 were elected as follows: President, Andrew Bell; vice-president, Harry B. Dunn; secretary, Goodwin Patterson, 223 Cumberland Street, Brooklyn; treasurer, William Erskine, 21 West 125th Street, New York City; board of governors, John Morrison, John Dean, George F. Walker, Thomas T. Loomis and Fred C. Haber; captain, Paul T. Haber.

## GOLF IN BUFFALO.

Renewed activity in golfing circles in Western New York was very much in evidence during the past season. Courses were remodeled and improvements made all along the line. At the Buffalo Country Club the interest was well maintained throughout the season, and the number of players in the various events was larger than ever. The principal events, with the winners, were the Ganson Depew Cup, won by W. H. Gardner; Sixth Annual Amateur Tournament of Country Club, won by W. H. Gardner; Gurney Curtis, runner up; Richard B. Lyman Cup, won by W. A. Gardner; Club Championship, won by W. A. Gardner; W. H. Gardner, runner-up, and the C. S. Jones Cup, won by T. H. Wickwire, Jr.

The Park Club, whose grounds are located immediately north of Delaware Park and reached by Elmwood Avenue cars in thirty minutes from the business center of the city, has an eighteen-hole course of 5,305 yards. Quite a lot of playing is indulged in, and one may judge of the popularity of the game by the number of events that are carded.

Team events—Park Club vs. Brantford, at Brantford, Ont.; fifteen men; Brantford 28, Park Club 17. Park Club vs. St. Catharines, at St. Catharines, Ont.; ten men; St. Catharines 1, Park Club 8. Park Club vs. Brantford, at Buffalo; thirteen men; Brantford 6½, Park Club 32½. Park Club vs. Rochester, at Rochester, N. Y.; thirty-three men; Rochester 56½, Park Club 42½. Park Club vs. Niagara Falls, at Niagara Falls, N. Y.; seventeen men; Niagara Falls 11, Park Club 40. Park Club vs. St. Catharines, Ont., at Buffalo; nine men; St. Catharines 11½, Park Club 15½. Park Club vs. Niagara-on-the-Lake, Ont., at Niagara; eight men; Niagara 15, Park Club 9. Park Club vs. Rochester, N. Y., at Buffalo; forty-four men; Rochester 30, Park Club 102. Park Club vs. Niagara-on-the-Lake, Ont., at Buffalo; seven men; Niagara 5½, Park Club 15½. Park Club vs. Niagara Falls, at Buffalo; twenty men; Niagara Falls 9½, Park Club 50½.

Special events—Handicap, trophy presented by Harry Perry, won by W. C. O'Connor. Handicap, Vice-President's Cup, won by J. H. Millhouse. Handicap, President's Cup, won by Dr. B. Bartow. City championship—Harwood C. Graves, champion; Thomas Trotter, runner-up. For handicaps, twenty-one or under, trophy presented by H. C. Hutchinson, won by L. S. Barnard. Club championship—Harwood C. Graves, champion; Dr. W. W. Steele, runner-up.

The Wanakah Country Club has increased its course from nine to eighteen holes. During the past year the club purchased a beautiful tract of about 135 acres of rolling land, located on the Lake Shore Turnpike in the village of Wanakah, with a frontage of 1,100 feet on the shore of Lake Erie and about 5,000 feet frontage on the Lake Shore and Hamburg highways. This acreage includes the seventy-acre tract on which the present nine-hole course is located. Nine new holes have been laid out and alterations made in the present links so as to make



a complete, interesting and very sporty eighteen-hole course. Active work in grading and seeding has been under way nearly a year and has so far progressed as to give expectation of opening the entire course to play on July 1, 1914.

Wanakah is a member of the League of the Iroquois, composed of the following clubs: Wanakah Country Club, Buffalo; Oakhill Country Club, Rochester; Onondaga Country Club, Syracuse, and Yahnundasis Golf Club, Utica. The first annual tournament of this league was held on the Yahnundasis grounds at Utica, June 27 and 28, 1913. The championship was won by the Utica Club, Wanakah running very close to Syracuse for second place, losing by only three points.

During the summer "home and home" team matches were played with the Willowbrook Country Club of Dunkirk and the Warren Golf Club of Warren, Pa., Wanakah winning at home and losing abroad.

## GOLF IN SOUTH CAROLINA.

Golf in South Carolina knows no let up and there are more golf courses to-day than ever. The Camden Country Club, which is the oldest in the State, was organized in 1899. It is one of the best country clubs of the South and derives its membership not only from prominent Camden residents, but from all over the country. Its president is Dr. J. W. Corbet, while the vice-president is M. J. Shannon. T. Edmund Krumbholz performs the duties of secretary and treasurer, and the club has among its life members such names as Nathan C. Ayers, Portland, Me.; George R. Cook, Trenton, N. J.; Edmund S. Burke, Jr., Cleveland, Ohio; Stephen Bull, Racine, Wis.; John Reid, Jr., New York (who is also secretary of the National Golf Association); F. K. Walbridge, New York; Ralph Ellis, Jericho, L. I.; F. F. Nicola and W. B. Schiller, Pittsburgh, Pa.; D. Z. Norton and C. C. Bolton, Cleveland, Ohio.

A new course has just been finished and opened this year, of eighteen holes in length, which bids fair to be one of the best in the State.

The tournaments of last year were won by Felix N. Yayton, Cleveland, Ohio; Audlay Clark and his son Gerard Clark, Brooklyn, N. Y.; Clarence Wheeler, Rochester, N. Y.; J. Van Nortwick, Chicago, Ill.; Miss T. C. Linton, Montreal, Canada; Arthur H. Lockett, Englewood, N. J.; Mrs. Walter Lipmann, New York; Mrs. Theodore Palmer, New London, Conn.; James Lee Pardee, Hazelton, Pa.; Mrs. Peter A. Boyd, Philadelphia, Pa., and T. Edmund Krumbholz of the Sagamore on Lake George, N. Y.

Another course where a good deal of interest has been manifested is that of the Ridgewood Club. It has used, up to the present time, a nine-hole course of 2,950 yards in length, but work will be commenced shortly on the construction of an additional nine, which will bring the course up to a length of at least 6,000 yards. The demand for this has been so evident that it was thought impossible to go ahead another year without the extra nine holes, and no doubt this addition will be welcome to all the golfers there.

On May 15 to 17 the annual tournament of the Carolina Golf Association was held at the club. This embraces both North and South Carolina. Quite a number turned out. This championship was won by W. M. Paul of the Mecklenburg Country Club, Charlotte, N. C.

The winner of the club championship for the year was A. S. Ancrum, who defeated George R. Norris in the finals, 7 and 6. Mr. Ancrum won this event in 1911, and on winning it the second time took permanent possession of the Finley Cup, donated by Mr. Finley of New York.

For the season 1914 a very comprehensive list of tournaments is planned and a good deal of play is looked forward to.

**GOLF AT PINEHURST, N. C.****AMERICA'S ST. ANDREWS.**

BY HERBERT L. JILLSON.

As the first important tournament of the new year, the annual mid-winter meeting at Pinehurst—America's St. Andrews—claims the attention of the entire golfing world, also inaugurating the important annuals on the Country Club programme which have done much to give this resort international fame. In the 1914 mid-winter, Maurice Risley of Atlantic City, who first gained prominence through a victory over Walter J. Travis, former international champion, won both match and medal honors. In qualification eighty-two won the gold medal, with Robert Hunter of Wee Burn, George C. Dutton of Belmont, Harold Slater of Fox Hills and H. V. Seggerman of Englewood, who tied for second at eighty-three. Progressing to the final with easy matches, he found a worthy opponent in C. L. Becker of Woodland, whom he defeated with a halve on the eighteenth green. In the consolation W. H. Faust of the Buffalo Country Club defeated Seggerman. Other division winners were: George H. Crocker of Brookline, in the second; G. W. Bernard of Niagara, in the third, and Rev. T. A. Cheatham of Salisbury, N. C., in the fourth.

The last week in January was made notable by the presence of national open champion Francis Ouimet, who spent a full week, playing eighteen holes daily, and leaving, planning to return for Pinehurst's classic contest, the annual United North and South Amateur Championship, late in March. For the tenth annual St. Valentine's tournament, February 3-7, one hundred and fifty entries were recorded, with two hundred and fifty participating in the spring tournament, March 2-7. The important women's events include the St. Valentine's tourney, February 11-14, and the women's event of the United Championship, which immediately precedes the men's. The Country Club programme also includes important annuals in trap shooting and tennis.

The perfection of Pinehurst's number three course gives this resort an equipment unequaled the world over. "Great, isn't it!" was Ouimet's comment, "there surely is no resort in the world to equal Pinehurst."

**GOLF AROUND PHILADELPHIA.**

A good deal of activity was manifested in the royal and ancient game around the Quaker City during the past year and a very pleasing feature of it was that the honors went pretty freely around. Only two golfers duplicated victories, and these were B. W. Corkran of Baltimore and C. B. Webster, Jr., in the tournaments held. Webster's victories included the invitation event of the Belfield Club, while the Baltimorean annexed the Lynnewood Hall Cup at the Huntingdon Valley Club and the Clarence H. Geist trophy of the Whitemarsh Valley Country Club.

Harold B. McFarland, admittedly Philadelphia's best golfer, did not play very much during the year, but enough to win the local championship, while in the State championship he was defeated in the final by William C. Fownes, Jr., the one-time national title holder.

While the number of out-of-town contestants in the various invitation tournaments were not as many this year as in previous seasons, the Philadelphians were able to stop them in all competitions save the two which Corkran won.

The following is a brief resumé of the principal events held during the year:

Fourteenth Patterson Memorial Cup, won by Cecil B. Calvert, Bala, over the Whitmarsh Valley Country Club, with a score of 161 for 36 holes. Number of entries, 78.

Fifteenth individual championship at Huntingdon Valley Country Club, won by Harold B. McFarland, Huntingdon Valley; runner-up, W. P. Smith, Country Club; medalist, W. P. Smith.

Fourth mid-summer handicap, won by C. H. Murray, North Hills Golf Club; second, S. L. Jones, Plymouth Country Club.

Eleventh open tournament, at Merion Cricket Club, won by J. J. McDermott, Atlantic City, with a score of 305 for 36 holes; second J. S. Mackie, Fox Hills, 308; third, Jack Hutchinson, Allegheny C.C., 310; fourth, Fred McLeod, Columbia C.C., 310; fifth, George Sargent, Chevy Chase, 322; sixth, Ben Nicholls, Whitmarsh, 323.

Second Ancient and Honorable tournament at Spring Haven, won by O. B. Dickinson, Springhaven; second, George W. Statzell, Lansdowne, after a tie between six contestants.

Third Pater et Filius tournament, won by C. B. Webster, Sr., and Jr., Frankford, 83—10, 73. Number of entries, 58.

Thirteenth Philadelphia Cup competition, Merion, won by H. W. Perrin, Merion; runner-up, R. E. Hanson, Country Club; medalist, G. A. Crump.

Fifth Pennsylvania State championship, won by W. C. Fownes, Jr., runner-up, H. B. McFarland; medalist, W. C. Fownes, Jr.

Ninth Leslie Cup competition, Brookline, won by Massachusetts Golf Association team, which defeated both the Metropolitan and Pennsylvania teams by the same scores, 13 to 2.

Interclub team matches, Philadelphia, won by Country Club; suburban, won by Bala.

Silver Cross, won by C. B. Buxton, Huntingdon Valley.

Club record cup, won by Merion, with a score of 256; Huntingdon Valley, second.

St. Martin's Cup tournament, at Philadelphia Cricket Club, won by H. H. Francine, Huntingdon Valley; runner-up, Abbott Collins, Merion.

Lynewood Hall Cup, won by B. W. Corkran; runner-up, C. B. Buxton.

C. H. Geist Cup, Whitmarsh Valley Country Club, won by B. W. Corkran; runner-up, H. L. Willoughby, Country Club.

Belfield invitation tournament, won by C. B. Webster, Jr.; runner-up, G. W. Lindsay, Bala.

Shawnee invitation tournament, won by Abbott Collins, Merion; runner-up, H. C. McCall, Country Club.

Bala invitation tournament, won by E. Satterthwaite, Bala.

## LEAGUE OF THE LOWER LAKES.

The annual tournament of the League of the Lower Lakes was played at Toronto, over the course of the Toronto Golf Club. As in former years, the league comprised the following clubs: Rochester Country Club, Buffalo Country Club, Detroit Country Club and the Toronto Golf Club. Each club is allowed to enter ten players for the individual championship. The team championship is played with six a side. On this occasion the draw brought together Rochester vs. Toronto and Detroit vs. Buffalo. Toronto had a strong side and had no difficulty in defeating their opponents by 13 holes to 4. The Buffalo team gained a decidedly easy victory over Detroit by 20 holes to 0. This left Toronto and Buffalo to fight it out for the team event, and again the home club proved an easy winner by no less than 25 to 0.

In the play-off between the two defeated teams, Rochester had no trouble in defeating Detroit. The sixteen lowest scores in the qualifying round played off for the individual championship, the balance forming a consolation event. Those losing in the first round of the championship, and known as the beaten eight, played off for a cup. The individual championship was won by G. F. Moss of the Toronto Club, who defeated his club mate, S. T. Blackwood, in the final, by 3 and 2.

The beaten eight was won by G. S. Lyon, who defeated in turn Messrs. Bowman, Robeson and Faust.

The consolation event went to T. Wickwire of Buffalo, who defeated G. E. Kirwin of Detroit, in final, by 3 and 1. G. F. Moss and G. S. Lyon, both of the Toronto Golf Club, tied for the gross score prize, each having scores of 82, 83—165. In the play-off, Mr. Lyon won. Those who got into the first sixteen and the result of their matches follows:

First round—Curtis, Rochester, defeated Cassels, Toronto, 4 and 3; Rhett, Rochester, defeated Wright, Buffalo, 6 and 5; Speck, Detroit, defeated Bowman, Rochester, 6 and 5; Moss, Toronto, defeated Lyon, Toronto, 4 and 2; Rowbotham, Toronto, defeated Robeson, Rochester, 2 and 1; Buchanan, Toronto, defeated Cole, Detroit, 4 and 3; Carhartt, Detroit, defeated Faust, Toronto, 4 and 3.

Second round—Rhett defeated Curtis, 2 and 1; Moss defeated Speck, 6 and 5; Blackwood defeated Rowbotham, at nineteenth hole; Carhartt defeated Buchanan, 4 and 3.

Third round—Moss defeated Rhett, 5 and 4; Blackwood defeated Carhartt, at nineteenth hole.

Final round—Moss defeated Blackwood, 3 and 2.

#### TEAM CHAMPIONSHIP—MORNING ROUND.

TORONTO.		ROCHESTER.	
G. S. Lyon.....	1	I. S. Robeson.....	0
G. F. Moss.....	4	G. T. Curtis.....	0
S. T. Blackwood.....	2	J. N. Rhett.....	0
R. C. H. Cassels.....	0	J. P. Bowman.....	0
S. A. Rowbotham.....	6	W. S. Grant.....	0
F. C. Hood.....	0	P. R. McPhail.....	4
Total .....	13	Total .....	4
DETROIT.		BUFFALO.	
W. Carhartt.....	0	H. Faust.....	1
E. D. Speck.....	0	P. Wright.....	4
W. H. Muir.....	0	W. A. Gardner.....	1
H. T. Cole.....	0	G. Depew.....	2
C. O. Patch.....	0	T. Ellis.....	8
G. E. Kirwin.....	0	T. H. Wickwire.....	4
Total .....	0	Total .....	20

#### SECOND DRAW.

TORONTO.		BUFFALO.	
G. S. Lyon.....	3	H. Faust ..	0
G. F. Moss.....	3	P. Wright ..	0
S. T. Blackwood.....	4	T. Ellis ..	0
R. C. H. Cassels.....	2	W. A. Gardner.....	0
S. A. Rowbotham.....	12	T. Wickwire ..	0
F. C. Hood.....	1	G. Depew ..	0
Total .....	25	Total .....	0
ROCHESTER.		DETROIT.	
Robeson ..	1	Carhartt ..	0
Curtis ..	0	Speck ..	0
Rhett ..	5	Cole ..	0
Bowman ..	4	Patch ..	0
McPhail ..	3	Muir ..	0
Grant ..	0	Kirwin ..	0
Total .....	13	Total .....	0

The long driving contest was won by G. S. Lyon, with three drives of 225, 228 and 235 yards.

The approach and putt event was won by S. A. Rowbotham, with a score of 3, 3, 2—8 strokes.

## GOLF IN WESTERN PENNSYLVANIA.

Golf in the Black country had an unprecedented boom during the past year, the increase in membership at the various clubs being conservatively estimated at fully forty per cent, thus ensuring a great deal of play. The number of golf clubs in Western Pennsylvania was increased to eighteen and, with one public course, the needs of the golfing public have been met for a time, at least. Of course, there are many plans afoot for changes in many of the courses, but this is the natural evolution that goes on consistently with the advance of the game, yet it is evident to the initiated that golf hysteria in golf course architecture is not one of the common ailments of those whose business it is to look after our courses here. This is certainly much to be thankful for. As one views some of the courses nowadays that are pronounced to be all that is desired, he is forced to the conclusion that certainly they are fearfully and wonderfully made, and if it is for luck to predominate, it certainly has been accomplished.

W. C. Fownes, Jr., again annexed the blue ribbon of the Western Pennsylvania Golf Association, while the ladies' championship, under the same auspices, was won by Mrs. S. B. Scammel (nee Mary Fownes). The State championship was won by W. C. Fownes.

It was thought that the Oakmont Club would have been out to secure one of the national championships, but it was the desire of those in charge of affairs at the club to be sure of everything being in perfect shape before they became a contender for this privilege, and when that assurance is conceded, Western Pennsylvania will be able to show to the golfing world as fine a bit of golfing territory as they can see anywhere.

## INTERSCHOLASTIC GOLF IN THE EAST.

Keen interest was taken in golf last year at most of the leading preparatory schools and it now ranks as the leading minor sport. There is keen competition among the candidates for the school teams. Pawling, Lawrenceville and Hotchkiss have all built their own golf courses for their scholars, so as to enable them to learn the game when they are young. Lawrenceville has secured the services of James Norton, who will do nothing but teach the boys the fine points of the game. The interscholastic championship for 1913 was the most successful tournament ever held. The entry list last year was larger than it has ever been before, and the golf displayed was far above that of the previous year. The tournament was held on the Plainfield Country Club course. The championship was won by Max R. Marston, who represented the Pingry School. Marston defeated William T. Badham in the final by 5 and 4. In this match some sterling golf was displayed. At the end of the morning round Marston was only 1 up, but in the afternoon he drew away from his opponent and, by finishing out the bye holes, managed to break the course record by one stroke with a fine 72. Although Badham was around in a 76, he could not overcome the faultless pace that Marston had set. Marston also led the field. The card follows:

### Marston:

Out.....	6	3	4	3	7	4	4	3	4—38
In.....	4	4	4	5	5	4	5	4	5—40—78
Out.....	4	4	4	3	6	3	5	4	3—36
In.....	4	4	4	5	4	3	4	4	4—36—72—150

### Badham:

Out.....	4	4	4	3	6	4	5	3	4—37
In.....	4	4	4	5	6	5	4	5	3—40—78
Out.....	4	4	4	4	6	4	5	5	3—39
In.....	3	5	4	5	5	4	3	5	3—37—76—154

Based on the performances for 1913, and with particular reference to the form displayed in the interscholastic championship, the ranking of school golfers for an interscholastic or all-America school golf team would be as follows:

## FIRST TEAM.

Max R. Marston.....Pingry  
Philip Carter.....Pawling  
William T. Badham.....Lawrenceville  
Philip K. Robeson.....Pawling  
Walter Stearns.....Pomfret  
Charles H. Lovette.....Penn Charter

## SECOND TEAM.

C. F. Weems.....Lawrenceville  
W. Ogden.....Lawrenceville  
Durno Chambers.....Pawling  
John Lummis.....Pawling  
V. Badham.....Lawrenceville  
Donald Harris.....Pingry

Championship qualifying scores—Max R. Marston, Pingry, 77; F. K. Robeson, Pawling, 79—Edgar B. Greir, Pawling, 82; Philip Carter, Pawling, 85; C. F. Weems, Lawrenceville, 88; W. T. Badham, Lawrenceville, 89; Walter Stearns, Pomfret, 90; C. H. Lovette, Penn Charter, 90; Donald Harris, Pingry, 91; J. Lummis, Pawling, 91; W. Ogden, Lawrenceville, 91; V. Badham, Lawrenceville, 92; W. R. Buchanan, Pingry, 95; D. Chambers, Pawling, 101; F. R. Read, Pingry, 103.

First round—Marston defeated Buchanan, 9 and 7; V. Badham defeated Taylor, 6 and 5; Stearns defeated Harris, 2 and 1; Weems defeated Robeson, 2 and 1; Greir defeated Read, 6 and 5; Ogden defeated Chambers, 1 up; W. T. Badham defeated Lummis, 1 up; Carter defeated Lovette, 1 up.

Second round—Marston defeated V. Badham, 8 and 7; Stearns defeated Weems, 3 and 2; Ogden defeated Greir, 1 up (19 holes); W. T. Badham defeated Carter, 1 up.

Semi-final round—Marston defeated Stearns, 4 and 2; Badham defeated Ogden, 4 and 3.

Final round—Max R. Marston defeated W. T. Badham, 5 and 4.

## FORMER INTERSCHOLASTIC CHAMPIONS.

1906—Jerome D. Travers.  
1907—H. V. Seggerman.  
1908—H. G. Legg.  
1909—No tournament.

1910—Gardiner W. White.  
1911—H. C. Swope.  
1912—Philip Carter.  
1913—Max R. Marston.

# Golf on the Public Courses in New York City

BY M. J. KIERNAN.

It is with much pleasure that I recall, for the information of others, the play over the public courses during the past year. It is unnecessary for me to mention the popularity of the three links which we have at our disposal, or the number of players who have taken advantage of same. This fact is only too well known to those who patronize the public courses. To give one an idea how the public of this city have taken to golf, I will refer to a few of the leading clubs that make use of the public courses and give a short resumé of some of the important tournaments held last season.

Among the clubs playing over these links and holding tournaments are the Scottish-American Golf Club, New York Newspaper Men's Club, Scottish Golf Club of New York, New York Golf Club and Brooklyn-Forest Park Club.

Two of the principal tournaments drawing large entries were those held by the New York Herald for the Herald Cup, which was played over the Van Cortlandt Park links, and the Brooklyn Daily Eagle trophy for the championship of Long Island, which was played over the Forest Park course. This tournament is only open to players who are members of Long Island clubs.

The Herald Cup tournament was held August 25, 26 and 27. William D. Patterson of the Scottish-American Club was the winner, defeating Theodore Warner of the New York Golf Club, 1 up (20 holes). Warner had been 1 up at the seventeenth, but by a great approach Patterson took the home hole, and Warner had to hold a tremendous putt on the nineteenth to keep the game alive. Patterson won the twentieth with an extraordinary long putt. In the semi-final it was a case of the New York Golf Club against the New York Golf Club and the Scottish-American Club against the Scottish-American Club. Patterson defeated a club mate, F. S. Methven, 6 and 4; Warner disposed of his club mate, A. H. Harrison, 1 up (19 holes). In the qualifying play Frank H. Gould of the New York Golf Club won the medal with a 75; his score was 37 out and 38 in. C. H. Smith, Scottish-American, was second with 76. Other scores under 80 were: Walter F. Purcell, New York Golf Club, 77; W. D. Patterson, Scottish-American, 78; A. E. Bettridge, unattached, 78; John Bredemus, unattached, 78; Paul Haber, Scottish-American, 79; D. G. McConnell, New York Golf Club, 79; H. A. Linton, New York Golf Club, 79. There were about one hundred contestants in this tournament. The player scoring two wins gets permanent custody of the cup.

The championship of Long Island for the Brooklyn Daily Eagle trophy has been held four years, ending with the season of 1913. The conditions call for permanent possession after three wins. Devereux Lord of the Brooklyn-Forest Park Golf Club having won the trophy for the third time last season, it passed to him. The winners have been: 1910, Hugh J. Donnelly, Brooklyn-Forest Park Golf Club; 1911, 1912 and 1913, Devereux Lord. The final in 1913 was contested by Lord and William A. Keatley of the Woodhaven Golf Club. Lord won at the thirty-fifth hole by 2 and 1. The medalist in 1913 competition was C. T. Sweeney, with an 81. This contest was always held over the Forest Park course.

There are a great many tournaments and club matches held during the season by the different clubs playing over the public links that create great interest, but owing to limited space I am unable to give a resumé of same.

The New York Newspaper Men's Club hold the banner for the number of tournaments held, holding monthly competitions throughout the season. The winner of their annual championship was F. M. Gould, who defeated C. H. Smith 1 up (19 holes). This association has done good work in promoting first-class public courses and are advocating more of them in the city of New York. The public links throughout the country are doing a great deal for the game of golf, and without them it would not be so popular. A large percentage of the golfers to-day started playing over public courses, and all those who are interested in the game should be advocates of public courses in all cities.



1. Walter Hagen; 2. Walter Andrew, Bloomington (Ill.) C.C.



# U. S. G. A. Handicap List

## SCRATCH.

Francis Onimet.....Woodland      Jerome D. Travers...Upper Montclair

## HANDICAP 1.

Charles Evans, Jr.....Edgewater

## HANDICAP 2.

John G. Anderson.....Brae Burn      Warren K. Wood.....Homewood  
Walter J. Travis.....Garden City

## HANDICAP 3.

Eben M. Byers.....Oakmont      Frederick Herreshoff...National Links  
B. Warren Corkran.....Baltimore      Oswald Kirkby.....Englewood  
H. Chandler Egan.....Exmoor      Mason Phelps.....Chicago  
William C. Fownes, Jr.....Oakmont      Albert Seckel.....Riverside  
Robert A. Gardner.....Hinsdale      Parker W. Whittemore...Country Club  
R. R. Gorton.....Brae Burn

## HANDICAP 4.

Edward P. Allis, 3d.....Milwaukee      J. B. Schlotman.....Detroit  
E. S. Armstrong.....Annandale      Heinrich Schmidt.....Worcester  
Max H. Behr.....Baltusrol      Thomas M. Sherman.....Sadaquada  
W. C. Chick.....Brae Burn      J. D. Standish, Jr.....Detroit  
F. C. Davidson.....Oakley      John N. Stearns, 3d.....Nassau  
Findley S. Douglas.....Nassau      S. K. Sterne.....Tatnuck  
Donald Edwards.....Midlothian      Stewart G. Stickney.....St. Louis  
K. P. Edwards.....Midlothian      H. W. Stucklen.....Brae Burn  
Percival Gilbert.....Brae Burn      Wyatt W. Taylor.....Ardley  
Fraser Hale.....Edgewater      Gilman P. Tiffany.....Powelton  
Paul M. Hunter.....Midlothian      Henry J. Topping.....Greenwich  
August F. Kammer.....Fox Hills      W. R. Tuckerman.....Chevy Chase  
Richard Kavanagh.....Kenosha      A. C. Ulmer.....Florida  
Hamilton K. Kerr.....Ekwanok      Gilbert Walder.....Brooklyn  
H. B. Lee, Jr.....Detroit      John M. Ward.....Garden City  
Harry G. Legg.....Minikahda      Robert C. Watson.....Westbrook  
Arthur G. Lockwood.....Belmont Spring      Harold Weber.....Inverness  
Maxwell R. Marston.....Cranford      W. K. Whigham.....National Links  
H. B. McFarland.....Huntingdon Valley      Gardner W. White.....Oakland  
John F. Neville.....Claremont      N. M. Whitney.....Audubon  
Howard W. Perrin.....Merion Cricket      Edwin M. Wild.....Cranford  
Archie M. Reid.....St. Andrews      H. H. Wilder.....Vesper  
D. E. Sawyer.....Wheaton

## HANDICAP 5.

Robert Abbott.....Brooklyn      John D. Cady....Rock Island Arsenal  
G. W. Adair.....Atlanta      Simon Carr.....Huntingdon Valley  
G. B. Adams.....Ekwanok      Philip V. G. Carter.....Nassau  
G. N. Aldridge.....Dallas      T. M. Claflin.....The Country Club  
B. T. Allen.....Fox Hills      E. W. Clark, 3d...Philadelphia Cricket  
Knowlton L. Ames.....Glen View      W. E. Clow, Jr.....Onwentsia  
W. F. Anderson.....Florida      Horace T. Cook.....Trenton  
H. E. Armstrong.....Fox Hills      G. H. Crocker.....Alpine  
E. Mortimer Barnes.....Englewood      J. B. Crockton.....Stanton Heights  
Chisholm Beach.....Fox Hills      George A. Crump.....Philadelphia  
T. V. Birmingham.....Wykagyl      J. C. Davidson.....Columbia  
J. K. Bole.....Mayfield      C. B. Devol.....Riverside  
Spottswood D. Powers.....Brooklyn      H. L. Downey.....Apawamis  
George T. Brokaw.....Garden City      Clifford A. Dunning.....Nassau  
G. F. Brown.....Wyantemuck      John Dwight.....Racine  
R. W. Brown.....Belmont Spring      J. P. Edrington.....Memphis  
R. G. Bush, Jr.....Audubon      Walter E. Egan.....Exmoor  
C. B. Buxton.....Huntingdon Valley      Bryce S. Evans.....Belmont Spring

## HANDICAP 5—(Continued.)

Walter Fairbanks.....	Denver	Donald McKellar.....	Midland
D. Fairchild.....	Metacomet	J. T. McMillan.....	Detroit
W. H. Faust.....	Buffalo	John Naething.....	Englewood
H. A. Fleager.....	Seattle	F. C. Newton.....	Richmond County
D. P. Frederick.....	San Francisco	Boyd Nixon.....	Claremont
William Frederickson.....	Los Angeles	G. A. Ormiston.....	Oakmont
A. A. French.....	Annandale	Dwight Partridge.....	Bedford G. & T.C.
L. A. Frothingham.....	C. C. Brookline	R. S. Patrick.....	Northland
D. B. Fuller, Jr.....	Midland	Wm. D. Patterson.....	Scottish-American
C. H. Gardner.....	Agawam Hunt	Ralph Peters, Jr.....	Garden City
W. A. Gardner.....	Buffalo	W. G. Pfeil.....	Yountakah
W. H. Gardner.....	Buffalo	Harry Potter.....	St. Louis
Howard J. Gee.....	Montclair	Percy R. Pyne, 2d.....	Princeton
Archibald Graham.....	North Jersey	John Reid, Jr.....	St. Andrews
Samuel J. Graham.....	Greenwich	Walter H. Reynolds.....	Aronimink
Jesse Guilford.....	Intervale	J. M. Rhett.....	Dyker Meadow
R. E. Hanson.....	Philadelphia	W. B. Rhett.....	Garden City
R. W. Harvey.....	Philadelphia	I. S. Robeson.....	Rochester
H. B. Heyburn.....	Louisville	Edward P. Rogers.....	Baltusrol
William L. Hicks.....	Nassau	G. V. Rotan.....	Morrison Valley
R. W. Hodge.....	Evanston	W. H. Rowan.....	Atlanta Athletic
McKim Hollins.....	Westbrook	H. A. Sands.....	Garden City
Henry B. Hollins, Jr.....	Westbrook	Richard Satterthwaite.....	Bala
Roger Hovey, Jr.....	Wannimoisset	A. F. Schwartz.....	Audubon
W. I. Howland, Jr.....	Glen View	Charles H. Seeley.....	Wee Burn
F. H. Hoyt.....	Woodland	H. V. Seggerman.....	Englewood
Robert Hunter.....	Wee Burn	J. M. Sellers.....	Chicago
R. E. Hunter.....	Midlothian	E. A. Service.....	Philadelphia
W. B. Hunter.....	Wee Burn	W. E. Shakelford.....	Atlantic City
James R. Hyde.....	Westbrook	John P. Shanley, Jr.....	Baltusrol
C. W. Inslee.....	Oneida Community	Sidney Sharwood.....	Merion Cricket Club
L. N. James.....	Englewood	Sherrill Sherman.....	Yahundastis
F. B. Jennings, Jr.....	Mount Anthony	W. R. Simons.....	Westbrook
J. A. Jevne.....	Los Angeles	Wallace M. Sinclair.....	Baltusrol
Hugo R. Johnstone.....	Annandale	J. Harold Slater.....	Fox Hills
F. W. Kemble.....	Philadelphia	A. H. Smith.....	Huntingdon Valley
Percival W. Kendall.....	Fox Hills	W. P. Smith.....	Huntingdon Valley
H. E. Kenworthy.....	Metacomet	C. H. Stanley.....	Cleveland
Roger Kinnicutt.....	Tatnuck	G. C. Stanley.....	Wyantenuck
Ellis Knowles.....	Pensacola	W. A. Stewart.....	Audubon
R. C. Lacy.....	Stanton Heights	W. A. Stickney.....	St. Louis
V. S. Lawrence.....	Woodland	W. E. Stiles.....	Brae Burn
J. C. Le Duc.....	Calumet	Cornelius J. Sullivan.....	Baltusrol
Morrel P. Lewis.....	Flushing	Paul Tewksbury.....	Woodland
R. M. Lewis.....	New Canaan	W. L. Thompson.....	Huntingdon Valley
Louis Livingston.....	Westbrook	W. R. Thurston.....	Apawamis
Devereux Lord.....	Haworth	A. W. Tillinghast.....	Shawnee
Norman Macbeth.....	Los Angeles	A. C. Travis.....	Englewood
Archibald L. McIlvane.....	National Links	W. D. Vanderpool.....	Morris County
Maurice Malloy.....	Garden City	C. E. Van Vleck, Jr.....	Baltusrol
J. N. Manning.....	Brae Burn	M. K. Waters.....	Ardley
F. A. Martin.....	Brae Burn	Roy D. Webb.....	Englewood
G. B. Martin.....	Yountakah	Robert Weir.....	Wilmington
E. F. Mayberry.....	Charleston	W. T. West.....	Philadelphia
Borden P. Merriman.....	Waterbury	W. B. Wheeler.....	Brooklawn
W. D. Middleton.....	Rock Island Arsenal	Marshall Whitlatch.....	Dyker Meadow
Ardo Mitchell.....	Rock Island Arsenal	Howard F. Whitney.....	Nassau
Leon Mitchell.....	Rock Island Arsenal	F. C. Williams.....	Montclair
Henry Moir.....	Upper Montclair	H. L. Willoughby.....	Philadelphia
Wm. Fellowes Morgan, Jr.....	Baltusrol	Holden Wilson.....	Cincinnati
Richard Mott.....	Huntingdon Valley	Harold Wood.....	Mohawk
Edward B. Mueller.....	Rock Isl. Arsenal	R. S. Worthington.....	Phila. Cricket
R. F. Mundy.....	Ardley	E. N. Wright.....	Annandale
D. H. McAlpin, 2d.....	Morris County	Gordon Yule.....	Kenosha
Malcolm McBurney.....	Westbrook		

## Golfers' Hotel Directory

City	Hotel	Length of Course		Rates		Open	Greens
		Holes	Yards	Day	Week		
Asheville, N. C.	The Manor.....	9	2,450			All year	Clay
Atlantic Beach, Fla.	Continental.....	9	3,100			Mar.-Aug.	Turf
Atlantic City, N. J.	Monticello.....	18		\$1 00		All year	Sand
Augusta, Ga.	Bon Air.....	18	5,853	1 00	\$4 00	Dec.-May	Sand
Augusta, Ga.	Hampton Terrace.....	18	5,900			Jan. 1-May 1	Sand
Belleair, Fla.	Bellevue.....	18	5,800	No charge		Jan.-Apr.	Turf
Camden, S. C.	Kirkwood.....	9	2,800				Sand
Coronado, Cal.	Del Coronado.....	9	3,000	50	2 00	All year	Sand
Del Monte, Cal.	Del Monte.....	18	5,000			All year	Turf
Excelsior Springs.	The Elms.....	9	3,200			Apr.-Dec.	Turf
French Lick, Ind.	French Lick.....	9	3,200			All year	Turf
Hot Springs, Va.	Old Homestead.....	18	5,100			All year	Turf
Hot Springs, Ark.	Majestic.....	18				All year	
Lake Placid, N. Y.	Stevens House.....	9				June-Nov.	Turf
Miami, Fla.	Royal Palm.....	9	3,200			January 1	
Nassau, Bahamas	Colonial and the Royal Victoria	9	2,500			January 8	
Niagara-on-the-Lake, Ontario, Can.	Queen's Royal.....	18	2,447			June-Oct.	Turf
Ormond, Fla.	Hotel Ormond-on-Halifax.....	9	5,000			January 6	
Palm Beach, Fla.	Royal Poinciana, The Breakers.	18	5,100			January 1	
Paso Robles Hot Springs, Cal.	Paso Robles.....	9	3,340	50		All year	Sand
Pinehurst, N. C.	Carolina.....	18	6,013	1 00	4 00	Nov.-May	Sand
Pinehurst, N. C.*	Holly Inn.....	18	5,797	1 00	4 00	Nov.-May	Sand
Pinehurst, N. C.*	Berkshire.....	9	2,906	1 00	3 00	Dec.-May	Sand
San Antonio, Texas.	Ponce de Leon.....	9	3,013		75	All year	Turf
Santa Cruz, Cal.	Casa del Rey.....	18	6,400			All year	Sand
San Diego, Cal.	U. S. Grant Hotel.....	18	6,400			All year	Sand
St. Augustine, Fla.	Hotel Alcazar.....	9	2,200			Now open	Sand
Santa Catalina, Cal.	Metropole.....	9	2,500	50		All year	Sand
Summerville, S. C.	Pine Forest Inn.....	18				Dec.-May.	Sand
Biloxi, Miss.	Great Southern Hotel.....	9	3,000	1 00		Jan. 1-May 1	Sand

\* Guests at Pinehurst hotels can play on all of the three courses.

## U. S. G. A. Tabulated List of Golf Champions

## AMATEUR

YEAR	PLACE	DATE	WINNER	RUNNER-UP
1895	Newport Golf Club, Newport, R. I.	Oct. 1-3	C. B. Macdonald	C. E. Sands
1896	Shinnecock Hills Golf Club, Shinnecock Hills, L. I.	July 14-17	H. J. Whigham	J. C. Thorp
1897	Chicago Golf Club, Wheaton, Ill.	Sept. 14-18	H. J. Whigham	W. R. Betts
1898	Morris County Country Club, Morristown, N. J.	Sept. 12-17	F. S. Douglas	W. B. Smith
1898	Onwentsia Club, Lake Forest, Ill.	July 3-8	H. Harriman	F. S. Douglas
1899	Garden City Golf Club, Garden City, L. I.	July 2-7	W. J. Travis	F. S. Douglas
1900	Country Club of Atlantic City, Atlantic City, N. J.	Sept. 14	W. J. Travis	W. Egan
1901	Glen View Club, Golf, Ill.	July 15-19	Louis N. James	E. M. Byers
1902	Nassau Country Club, L. I.	Sept. 1-5	W. J. Travis	E. M. Byers
1903	Baltusrol Golf Club, Springfield, N. J.	Sept. 6-10	H. C. Egan	F. Herreshoff
1904	Chicago Golf Club, Wheaton, Ill.	Aug. 8-12	H. C. Egan	D. S. Sawyer
1905	Englewood Golf Club, Englewood, N. J.	July 10-14	E. M. Byers	G. S. Lyon
1906	Euclid Club, Cleveland, Ohio	July 9-13	J. D. Travers	Archie Graham
1907	Garden City Golf Club, Garden City, L. I.	Sept. 14-19	J. D. Travers	Max Behr
1908	Chicago Golf Club, Wheaton, Ill.	Sept. 6-11	Robert Gardner	H. C. Egan
1909	Brookline Country Club, Brookline, Mass.	Sept. 12-17	W. C. Fownes	W. K. Wood
1910	Brookline Country Club, Brookline, Mass.	Sept. 11-16	H. H. Hilton	Fred Herreshoff
1911	Apawamis Golf Club, Rye, N. Y.	Sept. 2-7	J. D. Travers	C. Evans
1912	Chicago Golf Club, Wheaton, Ill.	Sept. 2-7	J. D. Travers	J. G. Anderson
1913	Garden City Golf Club, Garden City, L. I.	Sept. 1-6	J. D. Travers	J. G. Anderson

## WOMEN'S

YEAR	PLACE	DATE	WINNER	RUNNER-UP
1895	Meadowbrook Country Club, L. I.	Nov. 9	Mrs. C. S. Brown	Medal play
1896	Morris County Golf Club, Morristown, N. J.	Oct. 7-9	Mrs. A. Turnure	Mrs. A. Turnure
1897	Essex Country Club, Manchester, Mass.	Aug. 24-26	Miss Beatrice Hoyt	Miss N. C. Sargeant
1898	Ardley Club, Ardsley-on-the-Hudson, N. Y.	Oct. 11-15	Miss Beatrice Hoyt	Miss Maud Wetmore
1899	Philadelphia Country Club, Bala, Pa.	Oct. 10-14	Miss Ruth Underhill	Mrs. Caleb F. Fox
1900	Shinnecock Hills Golf Club, Shinnecock Hills, L. I.	Aug. 28-Sept. 1	Miss F. C. Griscom	Mrs. Margaret Curtis
1901	Baltusrol Golf Club, Springfield, N. J.	Oct. 8-12	Miss Genevieve Hecker	Miss Lucy Herron
1902	Brookline Country Club, Brookline, Mass.	Sept. 29-Oct. 4	Miss Genevieve Hecker	Miss L. A. Wells
1903	Chicago Golf Club, Wheaton, Ill.	Sept. 30-Oct. 3	Miss Bessie Anthony	Miss J. A. Carpenter
1904	Merion Cricket Club, Haverford, Pa.	Oct. 10-15	Miss Georgiana Bishop	Mrs. Sanford
1905	Morris County Golf Club, Morristown, N. J.	Oct. 9-14	Miss Pauline Mackay	Miss Margaret Curtis
1906	Brae Burn Country Club, West Newton, Mass.	Oct. 8-13	Miss H. S. Curtis	Miss Molly Adams
1907	Midlothian Country Club, Blue Island, Ill.	Oct. 7-12	Miss Margaret Curtis	Miss H. S. Curtis
1908	Chevy Chase Golf Club, Washington, D. C.	Oct. 19-24	Miss Kate Harley	Mrs. Polhemus
1909	Merion Cricket Club, Haverford, Pa.	Oct. 4-9	Miss Dorothy Campbell	Mrs. R. H. Barlow
1910	Homewood Country Club, Flossmoor, Ill.	Oct. 10-15	Miss Dorothy Campbell	Mrs. Martin
1911	Essex Country Club, Manchester, Mass.	Oct. 11-14	Miss Margaret Curtis	Mrs. Dorothy Campbell
1912	Essex Country Club, Manchester, Mass.	Sept. 30-Oct. 5	Miss Margaret Curtis	Mrs. R. H. Barlow
1913	Wilmington Country Club, Wilmington, Del.	Oct. 13-19	Miss Ravenscroft	Miss Hollins

# U. S. G. A. Tabulated List of Golf Champions—Continued

PROFESSIONAL

YEAR	PLACE	DATE	WINNER	SCORE	RUNNER-UP
1895	Newport (R. I.) Golf Club.....	Oct. 4	Horace Rawlins	173	Willie Dunn
1896	Shinnecock Hills (L. I.) Golf Club.....	July 18	James Foulis...	152	Horace Rawlins
1897	Chicago Golf Club, Wheaton, Ill.....	Sept. 17	Joe Lloyd.....	162	W. Anderson
1898	Myopia Hunt Club, Iamilton, Mass.....	June 17, 18	Fred Herd.....	328	Alec Smith
1899	Baltimore (Md.) Country Club.....	Sept. 14, 15	Willie Smith...	315	Low, Way and Fitzjohn tied
1900	Chicago Golf Club, Wheaton, Ill.....	Oct. 4, 5	Harry Vardon...	313	J. H. Taylor
1901	Myopia Hunt Club, Hamilton, Mass.....	June 14, 15	W. Anderson...	331	Alec Smith
1902	Garden City (L. I.) Golf Club.....	Oct. 10, 11	L. Auchterlonie	307	S. Gardner and W. J. Travis tied
1903	Baltusrol Golf Club, Springfield, N. J.....	June 26, 27	W. Anderson...	307	David Brown
1904	Glen View Club, Golf, Ill.....	July 8, 9	W. Anderson...	303	Gilbert Nicholls
1905	Myopia Hunt Club, Hamilton, Mass.....	Sept. 21, 22	W. Anderson...	314	Alec Smith
1906	Onwentsia Club, Lake Forest, Ill.....	June 28, 29	Alec Smith.....	295	Willie Smith
1907	Philadelphia (Pa.) Cricket Club.....	June 20, 21	Alec Ross.....	302	Gilbert Nicholls
1908	Myopia Hunt Club, Hamilton, Mass.....	Aug. 27, 28	Fred McLeod...	322	Willie Smith
1909	Englewood (N. J.) Golf Club.....	June 24, 25	George Sargent	290	Tom McNamara
1910	Philadelphia, (Pa.) Cricket Club.....	June 17, 18	Alec Smith.....	298	J. J. McDermott, and MacDonald
1911	Chicago Golf Club, Wheaton, Ill.....	June 24, 25	J. J. McDermott	307	M. J. Brady and Geo. Simpson tied
1912	Buffalo Country Club, Buffalo.....	Aug. 1, 2	J. J. McDermott	294	T. McNamara
1913	Country Club, Brookline, Mass.....	Sept. 17-18	F. Ouimet.....	304	H. Vardon, after tie.

## Intercollegiate Champions

YEAR	NAME	COLLEGE	WHERE PLAYED	YEAR	NAME	COLLEGE	WHERE PLAYED
1897	L. P. Bayard, Jr.....	Princeton....	Ardsley	1905	Robert Abbott....	Yale.....	Garden City
1898	(Spring, J. F. Curtis, Jr.) Fall, J. Reid, Jr.....	Harvard.....	Ardsley	1906	W. E. Clow, Jr.....	Harvard....	Garden City
1899	P. Pyne, 2d.....	Yale.....	Ardsley	1907	Ellis Knowles....	Yale.....	Nassau
1900	No tournament.	Princeton....	Garden City	1908	H. H. Wilder.....	Harvard....	Brae Burn
1901	H. Lindsley.....	Harvard.....	Atlantic City	1909	A. Seckel.....	Princeton...	Apawamis
1902	C. Hitchcock, Jr.....	Yale.....	Garden City	1910	R. Hunter.....	Yale.....	Manchester
1903	Frank Reinhart.....	Princeton....	Garden City	1911	G. C. Stanley.....	Yale.....	Baltusrol
1904	A. G. White.....	Harvard.....	Myopia	1912	F. C. Davidson....	Harvard....	Ekanok
				1913	N. Wheeler.....	Yale.....	Hunt'd'rd'n Val.

# W. G. A. Tabulated List of Golf Champions

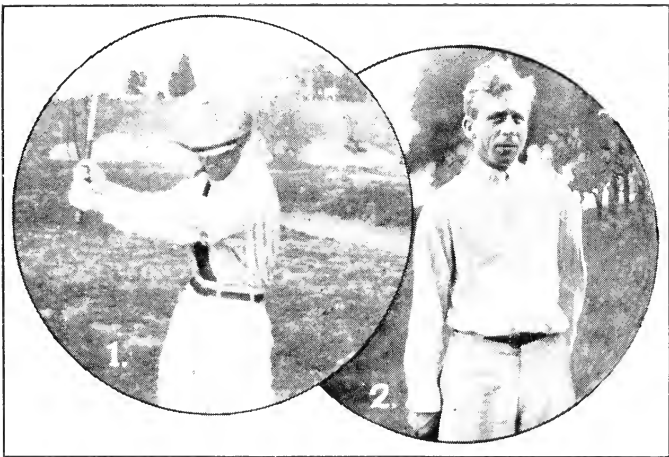
## AMATEUR

YEAR	PLACE	DATE	WINNER	RUNNER-UP
1899	Glen View Club, Golf, Ill.	Sept. 6-9	D. R. Forgan	W. E. Egan
1900	Onwentsia Club, Lake Forest, Ill.	Sept. 25-29	W. Waller	W. Holabird, Jr.
1901	Midlothian Country Club, Blue Island, Ill.	Oct. 20-24	P. B. Hoyt	Bruce D. Smith
1902	Chicago Golf Club, Wheaton, Ill.	Sept. 9-13	H. C. Egan	W. E. Egan
1903	Euclid Club, Cleveland, O.	Aug. 3-8	W. E. Egan	H. C. Egan
1904	Exmoor Country Club, Highland Park, Ill.	Aug. 15-20	H. C. Egan	D. E. Sawyer
1905	Glen View Club, Golf, Ill.	July 25-29	H. C. Egan	W. E. Egan
1906	Glen Echo Country Club, St. Louis, Mo.	Sept. 4-8	D. E. Sawyer	W. K. Wood
1907	Chicago Golf Club, Wheaton, Ill.	Aug. 6-10	H. C. Egan	H. Jones
1908	Rock Island (Ill.) Golf Club	July 13-18	Mason Phelps	H. Allen
1909	Homewood Country Club, Flossmoor, Ill.	July 26-31	C. Evans	Albert Seckel
1910	Minikahda Club, Minneapolis, Minn.	Aug. 25-30	M. Phelps	C. Evans, Jr.
1911	Detroit Golf Club, Detroit, Mich.	July 22-29	Albert Seckel	R. A. Gardner
1912	Denver Country Club, Denver, Colo.	July 15-20	C. Evans	W. K. Wood
1913	Homewood Country Club, Flossmoor, Ill.	July 21-26	W. K. Wood	E. P. Allis, 3d

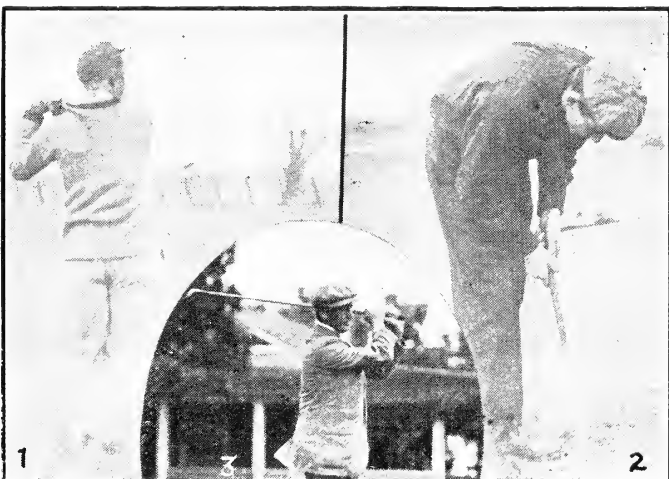
## PROFESSIONAL

YEAR	PLACE	DATE	WINNER	SCORE	RUNNER-UP
1899	Glen View Club, Golf, Ill.	.....	W. Smith	.....	Lawrence Auchterlonie
1900	No championship held.	.....	.....	.....	.....
1901	Midlothian Country Club, Blue Isl., Ill.	.....	L. Auchterlonie	160	David Bell
1902	Euclid Club, Cleveland, O.	Sept. 16, 17	W. Anderson	299	W. Smith and W. H. Way tied
1903	Milwaukee (Wis.) Country Club	July 16, 17	Alec Smith	318	L. Auchterlonie and D. Brown tied
1904	Kent Country Club, Gd. Rapids, Mich.	June 30, July 2	W. Anderson	304	Alec Smith
1905	Cincinnati (O.) Golf Club	June 29, 30	Arthur Smith	278	James Maiden
1906	Homewood Country Club, Flossmoor, Ill.	June 20-22	Alec Smith	306	John Hobens
1907	Hinsdale (Ill.) Golf Club	June 27, 28	R. Simpson	307	W. Anderson and F. McLeod tied
1908	Normandie Golf Club, St. Louis, Mo.	June 18, 19	W. Anderson	299	Fred McLeod
1909	Skokie Country Club, Glencoe, Ill.	Sept. 16, 17	W. Anderson	288	Stewart Gardner
1910	Beverly C. C., Beverly Hills, Ill.	Aug. 31-Sep. 2	* C. Evans, Match Play	.....	George Simpson
1911	Kent Co. Club, Grand Rapids, Mich.	June 27, 28	R. Simpson, Match Play	.....	Tom McNamara
1912	Idlewild Country Club, Flossmoor, Ill.	Aug. 28, 29	M. Smith	299	A. Robertson
1913	Memphis Country Club, Buntyn, Tenn.	Oct. 16-17	J. J. McDermott	295	M. Brady

\* Amateur



1. J. R. Inglis, Augusta, Ga.; 2. Al Naylor, Idlewild C.C., Flossmoor, Ill.



1, Hogen, of Lima, Ohio; 2, Mann, of Lima, Ohio; 3, D. Livie, Lake Geneva Country Club,

PROFESSIONALS.



**TOM BENDELOW,**  
Golf Course Architect.

Mr. Bendelow is known in the golf world from coast to coast and he has laid out over 500 golf courses throughout the United States and Canada.





# GOLF COURSES LAID OUT OR REMODELED

BY OUR OWN GOLF COURSE ARCHITECT

## TOM BENDELOW

Who has laid out more courses than any dozen men in America. For any information you may desire regarding building, rebuilding, or maintenance of Golf courses, or any matters that pertain to the Golf game, address A. G. SPALDING & BROS., 28-30 South Wabash Avenue, Chicago, or any of our stores, the complete list of which will be found on the inside front cover of this book.

## Hints to the Green Committee

### GENTLEMEN :

Wishing to be of some assistance to you, as many times Green Committees are at a loss to find out where they may be able to find someone who will give them information relative to the care and maintenance of their golf course in general, we wish to say that we shall be only too pleased, upon application, to answer questions that may arise with you from time to time in connection with the care of putting greens or fair greens.

Our experience in this department is certainly very extensive, and as a result of long, practical experience, we are in a position to give the very best advice possible.

We are probably responsible for 50 per cent of the golf courses in the United States of America, if not a greater number than that, and we can save you money by assuring you that when work is done by us it is the result of years of attention given to this particular department of the game.

There are many who essay this task, who have no earthly idea of economy, and who are entirely regardless of the exorbitant charges they saddle on clubs who have sought their services, yet are loud in their attestations of their ability to do better than anyone else. A good golf course is largely a matter of evolution, and it is foolish to go to work and spend tens of thousands of dollars upon a golf course in its inception in this part of the world, when the resultant conditions make a good deal of the work done of no value later. Many do this, with other people's money, who are placed on Green Committees for a short term, for they know their responsibility ends with their term in office. Remember climatic conditions are vastly different on this broad continent. What does for one part of the country will certainly not do for another. Soils vary also, and adaptation must ever be taken into account. Remember you have as fine grasses in your own country as can be found anywhere. Don't imagine you require to go abroad to get grass that will give you perfect greens, and for that reason pay exorbitant prices for the same. Exercise a little common sense in this matter the same as you do in the running of your business, for you know that when your books are wrong in your accounting department you naturally look for the services of not an ordinary bookkeeper, but an expert. It will save you money in the long run by getting the very best and we can assure you we can provide it. Never mind the many reasons that advertisers of grass seed are using for their unprecedented prices of grass seed, owing, some claim, to drought in Europe, and thereby charge twice as much as the seed is worth. You have all the grass seed at your own door for this purpose without paying such fancy prices. Never mind the seed doctor stunt, which is an "ad" gotten up to pull wool over your eyes. No grass seed is passed on a perpetually moving belt before the sharp eyes of girls trained to the work, who have the ability to fasten on intruding weeds. This may be all right for beans and peas, etc., but not for grass seed. Yet this sort of literature is gotten up to create the impression among those who do not know that this is the *modus operandi* pursued by some as a pretext for charging such exorbitant prices for grass seed. Such a course is never pursued. It's impossible commercially. We can demonstrate to you, if you are interested, quicker results derived from grass seed, stripped from grasses grown in the country,

in various parts, than has ever been gotten from imported seed yet. Write to us for prices. You will find them right.

If you have any wish to remodel your course, or are thinking of seeking new grounds and would need the services of an expert to lay out your new grounds for you, or remodel the old one, we wish to state that we are in a position, second to none in the country, to give you the best service in this particular line.

Our experience embraces a period in this country of over nineteen years, doing work in practically every State of the Union. Our charges are moderate indeed, and if we can serve you in any shape or way either in laying out new golf courses, remodeling old ones, looking over land with a view to proving its adaptability for this purpose, telling you what seed to sow, how to sow it, and supplying you with it at a reasonable cost, or, as to the maintenance of your course, bunkering the same, etc., etc., we shall be well satisfied.

Address all communication to T. Bendelow, Manager Golf Department, 28-30 South Wabash Avenue, Chicago.

**A. G. SPALDING & BROS..**

## Useful Pointers

BY TOM BENDELOW.

### HINTS ON LAYING OUT A GOLF COURSE.

Very little has been written on the subject of laying out golf courses, and rightly so, by the numerous scribes who have added to the large and ever increasing number of books on the subject of golf. No doubt, they all realized that it was a subject upon which more mistakes could be made in a minute than could be remedied in years, and very wisely refrained. Were conditions the same everywhere the task would be a comparatively easy one, but as they are not this is what makes it almost impossible. We have no intention, therefore, of laying down any hard and fast lines to go upon, but merely give some general ideas of what is requisite.

The acreage necessary for a nine-hole course of an average length of about 3,000 yards is about 45 acres. This will give about two or three acres space for club house and the amenities thereof. Of course, for an 18-hole course, with the added attractions usually to be taken care of in a proposition of such magnitude, 100 acres is none too much. Understand, however, this is on land that is practically free from any large quantity of trees. Of course, if a park effect is wanted in connection therewith the acreage will have to be largely increased.

The ideal land for a golf course, be it a 9- or 18-hole one, is land of an undulating nature, having some natural attractions in the nature of a stream meandering through it, or some good elevations, which can be all used to splendid advantage. The ideal soil is of sandy loam with a gravelly subsoil, but as this cannot always be had, a good golf course may be laid out on nearly any kind of farm land. Of course, the exercise of a little judgment is absolutely necessary as to the placing of the greens to the best possible advantage.

If the ground has been under cultivation there is no other course open but that the whole should be plowed up. Previous to the plowing, all fences and other lines of demarcation between fields should be thoroughly removed, as well as all stones and other debris, when the whole then can be thoroughly harrowed preparatory to seeding.

If fertilizing of the soil is necessary the best thing that can be done is to spread some rotted stable manure on the ground before the plowing has been resorted to and seeing to it that the whole is well turned in.

When the harrowing has been done satisfactorily, the ground should then be seeded. As the seeding is a matter of the very greatest importance no chances should be taken, but the best advice obtainable on this subject should be had. False economy practiced at a time like this in the sparing of the quantity of seed sown will be a disappointment.

This does not mean necessarily that you are to go and pay all kinds of fancy prices for so-called imported mixtures that are being advertised from time to time, and which, by the way, are not nearly as good as the native grasses produced in our own country. Why should they be, when climatic conditions and adaptability—the two chief factors with regard to satisfactory growth—are so vastly different. No; but there is an old axiom common to agriculturists which is to the effect that if you do not put it on the ground you may never expect

to take it off, and when the right kind of seed has been procured suitable to the soil it should be sown at the rate of at least from 100 to 125 pounds per acre.

If the ground, however, has been lying fallow, or in pasture of any kind, there is no need for being so radical in the preparation of the soil, as it is infinitely better to keep what you have got in the way of turf, however poor it may be, than go to the unnecessary expense of undoing what Nature has taken probably years to do and which can, by little attention, be improved 100 per cent. A disc harrow at a time like this will do wonders and the best thing to do is to see to it that the ground is thoroughly disced, care being taken that the discs are not set at such an angle that the turf is displaced, the object being merely to cut it. This will have the effect of breaking up the soil and stimulating in it chemical action, thereby making available a great many properties which are natural to the soil itself. When this has been done, then some good commercial fertilizer can be used, after which seeding and rolling may be indulged in. Seeding on ground so treated should be at the rate of 50 pounds to the acre.

The staking out of the course should be the next thing that should occupy the attention of the committee in charge of this work, and we would strongly advise here again that the best advice possible should be got on this subject—having an expert who has been accustomed to do this kind of work for years, and not any Tom, Dick or Harry who perhaps has not laid out a golf course in his life but who may have pretensions to be able to play the game in a capable manner; yet, when it comes to utilizing ground to the best possible advantage he is fairly at sea. See to it that the length of the holes should be such as will call for the best efforts of the golfer and that the holes are of such playing length that credit is given to good playing and that the mediocre player will find himself exactly in the class to which he belongs; in other words, that the holes will be of such a length that there will be no possibility whatever of a man making a mistake and being able to catch up to his opponent without being penalized for his misplay. The object of the expert who is laying out your grounds should be to start in with a hole of considerable length and continue with the same idea in mind so as to avoid congestion and to allow the players to get very well spread out before he comes to shorter holes. A good hole to start in with is probably one about 460 yards, not bringing in any short holes until probably about the sixth or seventh. This will give a field a chance to be thoroughly well spread out and preclude in a very great measure the possibility of congestion occurring at the first tee. If it is an 18-hole course that is needed it is a good idea always to bring back the ninth hole to the club house, starting out again at the tenth tee and bringing back the eighteenth to the club house again.

We would strongly advise, however, for those who intend to have a golf course laid out in connection with any club, that the services of an expert be got and that the matter be placed unreservedly in his hands, as it will certainly save a great deal of money to the club contemplating such action. It is false economy to suppose that any man can do this kind of work simply because he happens to play golf, and clubs have proven this to their discomfiture many a time.

## Rolling of Greens

Devereux Emmet of Garden City some time ago had an article in "Golf," which many of our green committee men would do well to heed. There is more concentrated common sense in it than it has been my good fortune to have read in golfing magazines for many a day. I believe one feels a little diffident to rush into print, as advice along this line can rarely ever be general in this country owing to its vast size and the variety of adaptation and climatic condition that prevails, yet the condition that many of our golf courses are found in from time to time after a torrid spell, or after a severe winter, impels one to ask the question—is there not a cause? I believe there is, and from my own observation, Mr. Emmet strikes the keynote of the whole matter when he says that our fair greens are becoming root bound, hermetically sealed, and waterproof, thereby making it almost impossible for nature to be at all favorably disposed toward us. In short, they are rolled altogether too much. At one of the Chicago courses, where a heavy cutter is constantly employed on one part of the golf course and the ordinary horse mowers on the other, that end of the golf course where the heavy mower is not used shows conclusively its superiority in the nature and texture of the turf, and is certainly more free from weeds, and the soil is certainly in much better shape. This result can be seen any day on any of the courses round the city of Chicago, although sometimes the comparison is not quite so apparent.

As Mr. Emmet points out, for a new course the use of a heavy roller or auto-mower is a perfect Godsend up to a certain point, yet I wish to say right here it has been my experience that if the ground of a new golf course has been properly prepared the use of an auto-mower or a roller should be limited to a matter of a week or ten days. A sure way to injure the soil is by packing to exclude the air, for the reason that the activities of the chemical agents in the soil is thereby lessened, and thus the making of plant food available is in great measure retarded. On the other hand, when the soil is maintained in a more friable state, and the air is allowed entrance, oxygen being such an active element and combining freely with elements in all sorts of substances, it naturally follows that chemical action and change more actively take place. Hence reasons for good and bad fair greens in very many instances. Withal, nature is more kind to us than we are to it, and many times we see conditions exist of a splendid nature on a fair green, not because of what is being done, but in spite of it.

The nature of the soil on fully 90 per cent of the golf courses in the western country will not permit of this packing, and if one keeps his eyes open evidences of this can be seen any day almost on any course that is visited. On courses where grass grew a few years ago in luxuriance, and free from weeds, one is shocked to see that more weeds exist in many instances than grass and infinitely more than in the rough and upon which no work of this kind has been done. The reason is not far to seek. In the rough, the water fall is conserved, not only because of the ranker growth, but because the soil was in a better state of receptivity to take it in, the rain fall being better absorbed and thus augmenting the water reserves, and providing the moisture necessary to give vigor to the grass growth and eliminating in great measure the propagating of weed life. On the other hand, the method pursued of constantly rolling and cutting the fair green has

practically raised a surface almost as hard as asphalt through which only a small percentage of the rainfall ever percolates, but running off into low places sours the ground, kills the grass and makes a splendid place for the germination of every weed that is blown on to it. Weeds with large tap roots, unlike the rhizomes of grass, bore down and thrive where it is impossible for grass to do so. Who has not seen evidences of this kind on almost every course he has played upon, yet how slow are those in charge of affairs willing to use common sense methods in the pursuit of the end they have in view.

Water is of so much importance to the life of the grass that we see thousands of dollars spent annually in the piping of putting and fair greens all over the country and yet by the methods pursued of packing and caking the soil the object sought to be gained is in great measure nullified. When it is considered that water is the most essential food of plant life it is easily seen why all this expenditure. The water acts upon the plant food in the ground by turning all food materials into solution thus making them available for absorption. Hence it should be the aim of those looking after the golf course to see that the ground is kept in as friable a shape as is possible—that the porosity of both fair and putting greens is always maintained, when I am sure that the amount of water necessary for their maintenance will never be so great as under the present method so prevalent of continually rolling; and the textures of the grass will be better.

## Putting Greens

---

As often happens, owing to the vagaries of the winter in the western hemisphere, putting greens suffer extensively from winter-kill. There are many reasons that can be brought forward to account for this, one of the most apparent being lack of a snow covering—the snowfall not being sufficient to allow the protection necessary to preserve the turf against repeated thaws and frosts.

One thing that should make itself apparent to the average Green Committee man or greenkeeper is that the only way to overcome this occurring winter by winter in this western country, where such extremes in temperature usually prevail, is to see to it that, in the building of new putting greens or in remodeling old ones, a perfect system of drainage is installed. Rarely, if ever, do you find greens suffering from winter-kill where the subsoil is sand or gravel, the reason being no doubt that the porosity of the soil is sufficient in itself to carry off all the moisture, thereby lessening the effects of Jack Frost's work upon the roots and making it possible for his opponent, King Sol, to find it quite an easy task, through his beneficent rays, to offset; but in all heavy soils where the subsoil is clay and where such porosity is limited, means will have to be adopted to preclude the possibility of gravitational water standing, else a repetition of what has occurred in the last two or three years in the western country will be a sure result, namely: winter-killed putting greens.

Of course to accomplish the making of greens similar to those which obtain on the links in Scotland or on the sandy soils of the Atlantic seaboard, a good deal of expense is entailed which would probably be more than the average club would be willing to expend. It certainly would be quite an item, but when one considers that the creative power of country club life is practically the game of golf, and looks at the elaborate club houses that are being built, there is no reason why the game which creates the whole thing should be relegated into such a small corner and only a small percentage of the income devoted to the building up and maintenance of the same. It can readily be argued that because of the greater distances to travel to the club in this country it is necessary that more elaborate club houses be built and maintained than on the other side, which no doubt in measure is quite true, but, as a golfer, I must say, not at the expense of the golf course.

With twenty years' experience in the game of golf and its requirements, one would think much would have been learned in that time, but it seems after all that there is a sad lack of knowledge in many of the rudimentary principles. In the economy of the management of clubs we usually find a new Green Committee coming in with each succeeding year and no wonder the greens, as a rule, suffer. The men who are usually appointed to these duties are perfectly willing to admit that their knowledge of agronomy and agrostology is, at the most, acedemical, but that they are willing to learn and if, perchance, through interchange of thought and observation, they have learned anything in the course of the year, another year sees a new committee in place of the old one, and once again there is a new beginning. When we look at some of the clubs, however, that have pursued a more sane policy and have had Green Committees serve for a term of from five to ten years, we find a different state of things prevalent. We find intelligent management, greens in better shape than anywhere else, and it is only rightly so that this should be, as they have a chance to commence each succeeding year where they left off in the previous



one, and the knowledge so acquired is invaluable to them and to others if they will only see it. A good golf course is a matter of evolution, and unless one can profit by past experience there can be no benefit.

In the building of a putting green on an inland course, one should seek to imitate nature as nearly as possible. By this is meant the soil condition that obtains where we consider the best greens are to be found.

On the links in Scotland, where the best golf courses are said to be, there is just enough loam on the top of pure sand to give nourishment to a short, crisp and curly grass, which makes the best kind of a putting green that can be found anywhere. Of course such a grass cannot be grown here with success. It is practically indigenous to that soil and the climatic conditions which exist over there.

At one of the clubs around Chicago the method was tried, I understand, a few years ago, but as to whether it was persevered in I cannot say. I was told that the idea was abandoned. However, for the benefit of those who would wish to have greens that would give them a minimum of worry the following directions may be acceptable. It will be evident at once that a putting green that is well drained is a better place for grass roots to spread in than one that is often wet from standing water—not on the surface but unseen to the eye—at the water table. The reasons are that the plant foods are more easily secured, there is more warmth in the soil and more air can be used, consequently a better condition all around that is conducive to growth.

Dig out your green to a depth of eighteen inches, then throw in about six inches of broken stone and cinders mixed. Roll down thoroughly, after which put on the same quantity of lake or sea sand, which will leave another six inches for the soil. Great care should be used in the selection of this top soil, and sand should be thoroughly mixed with it, according to its density. *Well rotted* stable manure should also be used to add humus to the soil. A thorough mixing of this manure and sandy soil would thus make for a splendid green, when one would have just as fine a bed as could be found anywhere for the propagation of the grasses best suited to the climatic conditions which exist. Of course the initial cost of such greens would be considerable, but would it not pay, in the matter of larger organizations that are just commencing, to have the work done in this way? The drainage would be perfect, the freedom from gravitational water standing and worm casts would be something to be thankful for and the nature of the grass which could be grown thereupon would be refined to a remarkable degree.

The care of the greens would be a good deal simplified, as with the mania for rolling, which seems to possess some of our Green Committees, little harm could be done on a green built up in this fashion. There would be so little soil to pack that even this could be done with impunity, although we never approve of it; that is, too much rolling under any conditions.

One might think also that the amount of water necessary to water these greens would add very much to the cost of maintenance. That might be true, but if a little judgment was exercised in the cutting of the greens there need be no extra cost added. There is a very pernicious habit in vogue in this country, which we consider a very foolish one, and that is cutting greens while the dew is on the grass. Always remember that "ilka blade of grass hauds its ain drap o' dew" and this is one of nature's most beneficent aids in the nourishment of grass life; and yet we see the mowers at work early in the morning cutting off blades of grass with the dew upon them, which under the heat of the sun is evaporated in a short time. It not only is taking away a great deal of the very best nourishment of plant life, but it never makes a good job in cutting the grass at such a time. Why not defer the cutting of the grass until the dew has been absorbed, say,

until after 10 o'clock in the morning? This could be done without any trouble, except probably at exceptional times during the tournaments. If the dews were left to be absorbed naturally there would not be so much water required upon any putting green. It has been my observation that where this pointer has been given and attended to greens were in much better condition than where this was not done previously.

Naturally, on many of our courses methods so radical will never be attempted, yet a method of draining them by tiling should be resorted to if the desire is to have greens in good shape after the repeated thaws and frosts of a hard winter. A little judgment exercised by the greenkeeper during a wet spell will determine where the gravitational water stands on a rolling green, and his desire should be to lead the water off by means of a drain tile to another point where its presence will be less injurious. A judicious expenditure of money in this direction would give the quietus to many of the kicks one is accustomed to hear every spring leveled at the Green Committee when they take up the reigns of government.

There is no doubt about it, we have a great deal to learn in the building and care of putting greens, but we feel convinced if we just stop and think for a few moments, there are many common sense ideas that would appeal to us which should work for better conditions prevalent in this connection all around.

---

## SANDING OF PUTTING GREENS

The late Tom Morris, St. Andrews' Grand Old Man of golf, has been and is made the *casus belli* between green committees and golfers in a way that he little dreamt of. Many years ago, in giving advice regarding work to be done on a certain golf course to bring greens into shape, he uttered a sentence which to some has become axiomatic—"hand on the sand." This advice, coming from a greenkeeper of his experience and ability, would doubtless carry a great deal of weight with a great number and, if adhered to discreetly, would result in splendid results. But this is where the great harm has been done; some have been so foolish as to blindly follow this advice without first finding out all about the conditions that obtained which called forth such a remark, as to whether their greens, upon which they carried out this admonition, were in a similar state to the ones he spoke of and whether the same method of treatment could be applied with beneficial effect or otherwise. In the majority of cases the answer is "No!"

Sand is a splendid thing for many purposes, and for a putting green where the soil is heavy and the growth rank the judicious use of sand is of great value. Sand has a twofold action when applied to a putting green. It acts as an aerater of the soil, the sharp particles forcing their way through the closely packed loam and thereby starting chemical action in the soil, by breaking up and allowing the various elements that go to build up plant life to become available, at the same time allowing the soil to receive a certain amount of moisture which if closely packed it would be impossible to get.

This is one of the chief reasons why so much watering is necessary to keep putting greens in good condition. A great deal of the water sprinkled (either naturally or artificially) never gets to the lower regions where the water stores are held. It is lost by surface drainage, owing to the surface soil being so tight and closely packed and thus becoming in a measure waterproof.

In the making of new greens on a stiff clay loam one of the best things that can be done, is to see to it that plenty of good sharp sand

is spread over the land when plowed or spaded up. This will have the effect of making the soil much more porous, and allow of gravitational water getting more readily to the water table instead of running off.

Sand is also a refiner of the growth and a deterrent to rankness, and here is where so much harm is done. Anyone who has not made a study of the conditions that exist should not blindly "hand on the sand," as is sometimes done in the fall of the year to the depth, as we have often seen it, of an inch or more, with such disastrous effects.

Neither in the spring of the year, either, generally. Of course, in both cases, sometimes because of the virility of the soil and the amount of its food content no harm has been done, but we just wish it understood that such methods cannot be followed generally. Every case must be decided on its merits.

In the first instance, if done, it usually serves as a knockout to the already dying grass: if put on at the commencement of the spring season it has usually the effect of making growth backward. Nature is reasserting itself, and, instead of being retarded, it should be assisted. We would suggest as the result of observation that the best time to sand greens is probably after they have been opened to play upon, and then sprinkle sand upon them every month for a period of at least four or five months, never at any time too much, but just enough that a good shower of rain will have the effect of washing it in. This will have the effect of filling up all unevenness of surface, retarding rankness of growth, adding to the porosity of the soil and thus allowing of nitrification to take place more readily, and at the same time have no detrimental effect on the green at all. "A little and often" should be the treatment, when the result obtained will, I am sure, make for as fast and true a putting green as one could wish for.



FRANK L. WOODWARD,  
President Western Golf Association.

## Western Golf Association

---

### OFFICERS.

*President,*  
FRANK L. WOODWARD,  
Denver Country Club.

*Vice-President,*  
BRUCE D. SMITH,  
Onwentsia Club, Chicago.

*Secretary,*  
R. R. STONE,  
Glenview Club, Chicago.

*Treasurer,*  
C. C. PADDLEFORD,  
Homewood Country Club, Chicago.

### *Directors.*

IL. F. SMITH.....	Nashville Country Club
W. O. FINKBINE.....	Des Moines Country Club
G. R. BALCH.....	Cincinnati Country Club
R. A. GARDNER.....	Hinsdale Golf Club, Chicago
WALDO AVERY.....	Detroit Country Club

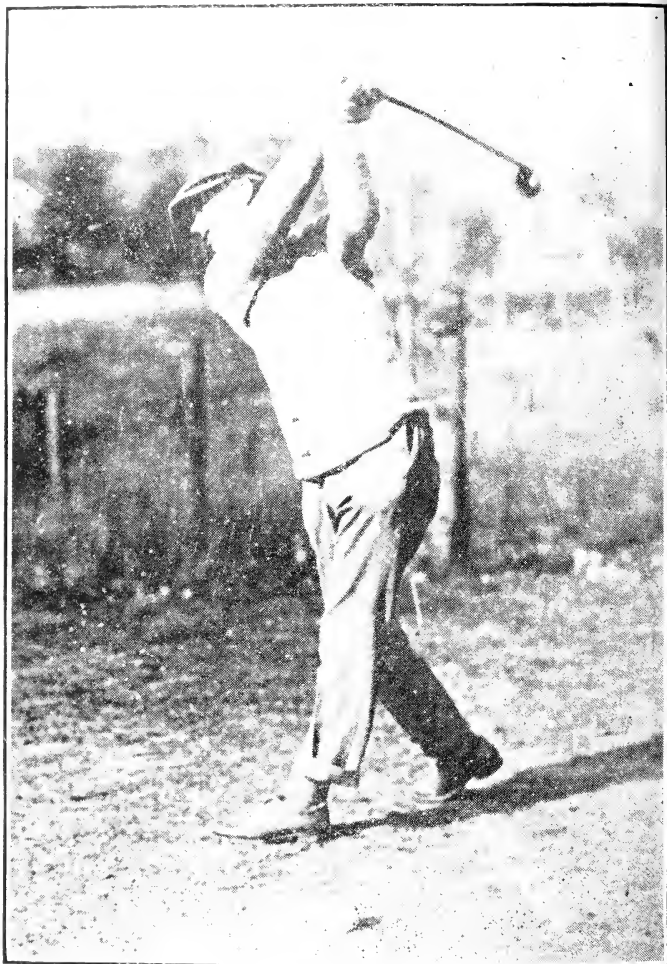
### CLUB MEMBERSHIP.

Abingdon Country Club, Abingdon, Ill.  
 Algoma Country Club, Oshkosh, Wis.  
 Algonquin Golf Club, Kirkwood, Mo.  
 Allegheny Country Club, Sewickley, Pa.  
 Amundale Golf Club, Pasadena, Cal.  
 Arlington Country Club, Columbus, Ohio.  
 Atlanta Athletic Club, Atlanta, Ga.  
 Audubon Country Club, Louisville, Ky.  
 Audubon Golf Club, New Orleans, La.  
 Bay City Country Club, Bay City, Mich.  
 Belmont Golf Club, Downers Grove, Ill.  
 Bellerive C.C., formerly St. Louis F.C., St. Louis, Mo.  
 Beverly Country Club, 8700 Western Ave., Chicago.  
 Birchwood Golf Club, Rogers Park, Ill.  
 Bloomfield Hills Country Club, Detroit, Mich.  
 Blue Mound Country Club, Milwaukee, Wis.  
 Calumet Country Club, Chicago, Ill.  
 Cedar Rapids Country Club, Cedar Rapids, Iowa.  
 Chattanooga Golf and Country Club, Chattanooga, Tenn.  
 Chicago Golf Club, Wheaton, Ill.  
 Cincinnati Golf Club, Cincinnati, Ohio.  
 Claremont Country Club, Oakland, Cal.  
 Colorado Golf Club, Denver, Col.  
 Colorado Springs G.C., formerly Town and Gown G.C., Colorado Springs.



WARREN K. WOOD,  
Western Amateur Champion.

Council Bluffs Rowing Association, Council Bluffs, Iowa.  
Country Club, Birmingham, Ala.  
Country Club, Frankfort, Ky.  
Country Club, Indianapolis, Ind.  
Country Club, Joliet, Ill.  
Country Club, Little Rock, Ark.  
Country Club Company, Cleveland, O.  
Country Club of Buffalo, Buffalo, N. Y.  
Country Club of Decatur, Decatur, Ill.  
Country Club of Detroit, Grosse Point Farms, Mich.  
Country Club of Logansport, Ind.  
Country Club of Oconomowoc, Oconomowoc, Wis.  
Country Club of Peoria, Peoria, Ill.  
Country Club of St. Joseph Valley, South Bend, Ind.  
Danville Golf Club, Danville, Ill.  
Deer Park Country Club, La Salle, Ill.  
Denver Country Club, Denver, Col.  
Detroit Golf Club, Detroit, Mich.  
Douglas Country Club, Douglas, Ariz.  
Dubuque Golf Club, Dubuque, Ia.  
Edgebrook Country Club, Chicago, Ill.  
Edgewater Golf Club, Chicago, Ill.  
Elgin Country Club, Elgin, Ill.  
Elmhurst Golf Club, Elmhurst, Ill.  
Elm Ridge Club, Kansas City, Mo.  
El Paso Country Club, El Paso, Tex.  
Elyria Country Club, Elyria, Ohio.  
Essex County Golf and Country Club, Windsor, Can.  
Euclid Club, Cleveland, Ohio.  
Evanston Golf Club, Evanston, Ill.  
Evanston Golf Club, Kansas City, Mo.  
Exmoor Country Club, Highland Park, Ill.  
Fairview Country Club, Fond du Lac, Wis.  
Florida Country Club, Jacksonville, Fla.  
Fort Smith Country Club, Fort Smith, Ark.  
Fremont Country Club, Fremont, Neb.  
Ft. Mitchell Country Club, Covington, Ky.  
Geneva Golf Club, Geneva, Ill.  
Glen Echo Country Club, Normandy, Mo.  
Glen Flora Country Club, Waukegan, Ill.  
Glengarry Golf Club, Morris, Ill.  
Glen Oak Country Club, Glen Ellyn, Ill.  
Glenview Golf Club, Golf, Ill.  
Golf and Country Club, Des Moines, Ia.  
Hamilton County Golf Club, Cincinnati, O.  
Hannibal Country Club, Hannibal, Mo.  
Happy Hollow Country Club, Omaha, Neb.  
Harbor Point Country Club, Harbor Springs, Mich.  
Highland Golf Club, Grand Rapids, Mich.  
Highland Golf Club, Indianapolis, Ind.  
Hinsdale Golf Club, Hinsdale, Ill.  
Homewood Country Club, Flossmoor, Ill.  
Houston Golf Club, Houston, Texas.  
Hutchinson Country Club Association, Hutchinson, Kan.  
Hyperion Club, Des Moines, Ia.  
Idlewild C. C., Flossmoor, Ill.  
Interlachen Golf Club, Minneapolis, Minn.  
Interlachen Golf Club, Denver, Col.  
Illini Country Club, Springfield, Ill.  
Inverness Club Company, Toledo, Ohio.  
Jackson Park Golf Club, Chicago, Ill.



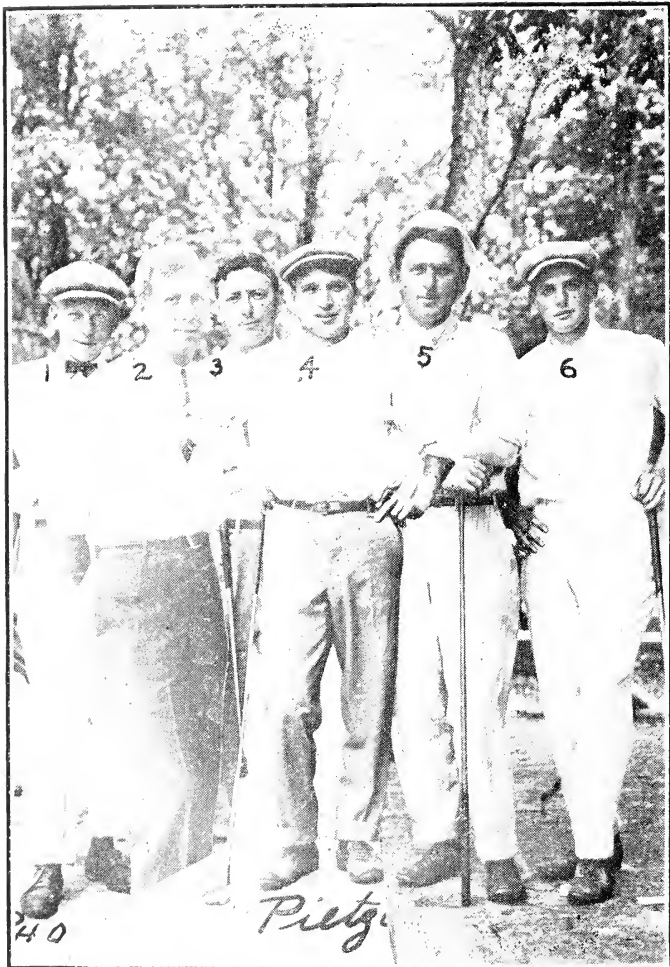
CHARLES ("CHICK") EVANS.

Ex Amateur Champion.

Driving off No. 1 at Inverness, Toledo, Ohio, in his match against  
Harold Weber, October, 1912.



Jacksonville Country Club, Jacksonville, Ill.  
 Kalamazoo Country Club, Kalamazoo, Mich.  
 Kansas City Country Club, Westport, Mo.  
 Keokuk Country Club, Keokuk, Iowa.  
 Kenosha Country Club, Kenosha, Wis.  
 Kent Country Club, Grand Rapids, Mich.  
 Kishwaukee Country Club, DeKalb, Illinois.  
 La Crosse Country Club, La Crosse, Wis.  
 La Grange Country Club, La Grange, Ill.  
 Lake Country Club, Gary, Ind.  
 Lake Geneva Country Club, Lake Geneva, Wis.  
 Lakeside Country Club, Manitowoc, Wis.  
 Lambton Golf and Country Club, Toronto, Can.  
 La Porte Country Club, La Porte, Ind.  
 Lexington Country Club, Lexington, Ky.  
 Los Angeles Country Club, Los Angeles, Cal.  
 Losantiville Country Club, Cincinnati, O.  
 Louisville C.C., formerly L.G.C., Louisville, Ky.  
 Mahoning Golf Club, Youngstown, Ohio.  
 Maple Bluff G. C., Maple Bluff, Iowa.  
 Marion Golf Club, Marion, Ind.  
 Marsatawa Country Club, Marseilles, Ill.  
 Marshalltown Country Club, Marshalltown, Ia.  
 Mayfield Country Club, Cleveland, Ohio.  
 Maywood Golf Club, Maywood, Ill.  
 Memphis Country Club, Buntyn, Tenn.  
 Midlothian Country Club, Blue Island, Ill.  
 Milton Golf Club, Wheaton, Ill.  
 Milwaukee Country Club, Milwaukee, Wis.  
 Minikahda Club, Minneapolis, Minn.  
 Minnehaha Country Club, Sioux Falls, S.D.  
 Monmouth Country Club, Monmouth, Ill.  
 Muskegon Golf Club, Muskegon, Mich.  
 Muskogee T. and C.C., Muskogee, Okla.  
 Nashville Golf and Country Club, Nashville, Tenn.  
 Normandie Golf Club, St. Louis, Mo.  
 Northland Country Club, Duluth, Minn.  
 North Shore Golf Club, Wilmette, Ill.  
 Oahu Country Club, Honolulu, T. H.  
 Oakmont Country Club, Oakmont, Pa.  
 Omaha Country Club, Benson, Neb.  
 Omaha Field Club, Omaha, Neb.  
 Onwentsia Club, Lake Forest, Ill.  
 Ottumwa Country Club, Ottumwa, Ia.  
 Portage Country Club, Akron, Ohio.  
 Portage Lake Country Club, Houghton, Mich.  
 Portsmouth Golf Club, Portsmouth, O.  
 Quincy Country Club, Quincy, Ill.  
 Racine Golf Club, Racine, Wis.  
 Ravenswood Golf Club, Ravenswood, Chicago, Ill.  
 Ravisloe Country Club, Homewood, Ill.  
 Redlands Country Club, Redlands, Cal.  
 Ridge Country Club, Washington Heights, Chicago, Ill.  
 Richmond Country Club, Richmond, Ind.  
 Ridgemoor G.C., formerly Irving G.C., Norwood Park, Ill.  
 Riverside Golf Club, Riverside, Ill.  
 Rockford Country Club, Rockford, Ill.  
 Rock Island Arsenal Golf Club, Rock Island, Ill.  
 San Francisco Golf and Country Club, San Francisco, Cal.  
 Seattle Golf and Country Club, Seattle, Wash.  
 Sheboygan Country Club, Sheboygan, Wis.



1, Gordon Yule, 2, W. Sherwood; 3, Jim Simpson; 4, D. Wilson; 5, Bob Simpson; 6, Malcolm Kehler.

Mississippi Golf Club, Janesville, Wis.  
 Sioux City Boat Club, Sioux City, Ia.  
 Sioux City Golf and Country Club, Sioux City, Iowa.  
 Skokie Country Club, Glencoe, Ill.  
 Soangetaha Country Club, Galesburg, Ill.  
 South Shore Country Club, Chicago, Ill.  
 St. Catherine's Golf Club, St. Catherine's, Can.  
 St. Charles Country Club, Winnipeg, Can.  
 St. Joseph Country Club, St. Joseph, Mo.  
 St. Louis Amateur Athletic Association, St. Louis, Mo.  
 St. Louis Country Club, St. Louis, Mo.  
 Streator Golf Club, Streator, Ill.  
 Tatepaha Golf Club, Fairbault, Minn.  
 The Standard Club, Louisville, Ky.  
 Toledo Country Club, Toledo, Ohio.  
 Toledo Golf Club, Toledo, Ohio.  
 Topeka Country Club, Topeka, Kans.  
 Town and Country Club, St. Paul, Minn.  
 Tulsa Country Club, Tulsa, Okla.  
 Tuscumbia Golf Club, Green Lake, Dartford, Wis.  
 University of Illinois Golf Club, Urbana, Ill.  
 Walkerville Golf Club, Walkerville, Can.  
 Wanakah Golf Club, Buffalo, N. Y.  
 Warren District Country Club, Bisbee, Ariz.  
 Waverly Golf Club, Portland, Ore.  
 West Pullman Country Club, Chicago, Ill.  
 Westward Ho Golf Club, Oak Park, Ill.  
 Westwood Country Club, Kirkwood, Mo.  
 Westwood Golf Club, Dover Bay, Ohio.  
 Wheaton Golf Club, Wheaton, Ill.  
 Wichita Country Club, Wichita, Kas.  
 Windsor Golf Club, Chicago, Ill.  
 Winnipeg Golf Club, Winnipeg, Can.  
 Woodmont Country Club, Milwaukee, Wis.

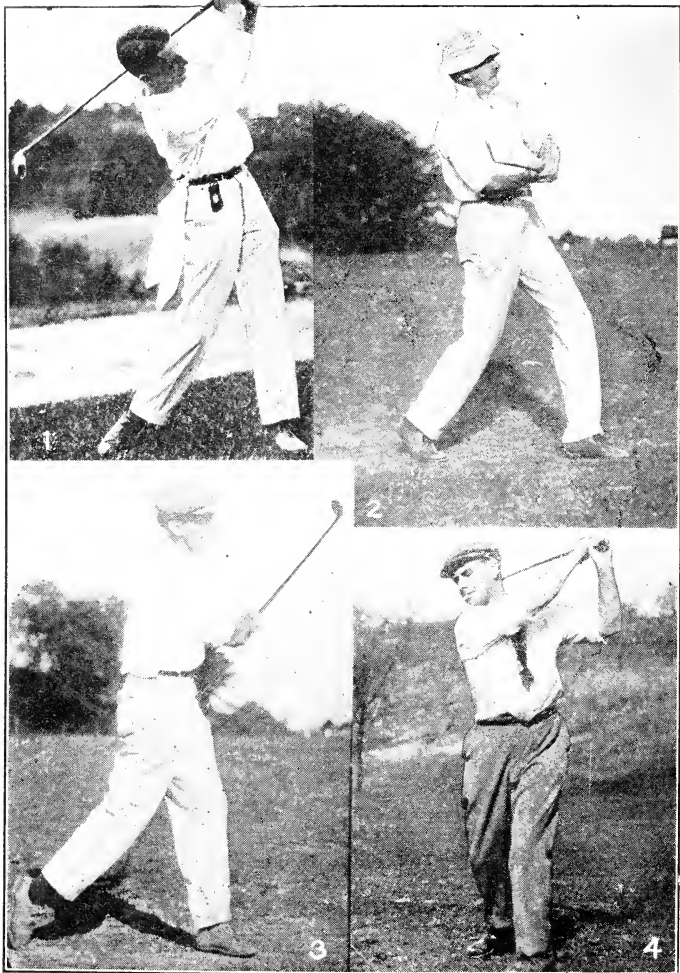
The following clubs were admitted to membership during the year:

Dickinson Golf Club, Dickinson, N. D.  
 Meadow Heights Country Club, Jackson, Mich.  
 Virginia Country Club, Long Beach, Cal.  
 Oakwood Country Club, Kansas City, Mo.  
 Westmoreland Country Club, Evanston, Ill.  
 Burlingame Country Club, Burlingame, Cal.  
 Garfield Golf Club, Chicago, Ill.  
 Santa Cruz Golf and Country Club, Santa Cruz, Cal.  
 Tenaja Golf Club, Dawson, N. M.  
 Mississippi Coast Country Club, Gulfport, Miss.  
 Old Elm Club, Fort Sheridan, Ill.

## RESUME OF WESTERN GOLF ASSOCIATION CHAMPIONSHIPS.

**1899**—Amateur Championship, held at Glenview Club, Golf, Ill., September 6 to 9, inclusive; won by D. R. Forgan, Onwentsia Club, who defeated Walter E. Egan, Onwentsia Club, 6 and 5. Open Championship; won by Willie Smith, Midlothian Country Club, who defeated Lawrence Auchterlonie, Glenview, after a tie.

**1900**—Amateur Championship; held at the Onwentsia Club, Lake Forest, Ill., September 25 to 29, inclusive; won by William Waller, Onwentsia Club, who defeated William Holabird, Jr., Glenview Club, in the



1, Henry Heyburn, Louisville and Audubon Country Clubs; 2, Charles L. Nelson, Louisville Country Club; 3, Grant Eldredge, Fort Mitchell Country Club, Covington, Ky.; 4, H. J. Harris, Professional Inverness Country Club.

finals by 1 up; second flight cup was won by Louis Allis of Milwaukee; third flight cup was won by K. L. Ames, Glenview Club. Marshall Field Cup; a team composed of Walter B. Smith, Walter E. Egan, Wm. Waller, David R. Forgan, Slason Thompson, from the Onwentsia Club, won the above trophy; score 30 down.

1900—No Open Championship was held in 1900.

1901—Amateur Championship; held at Midlothian Country Club, October 20 to 24, inclusive; won by Phelps B. Hoyt of Glenview, who defeated Bruce D. Smith of Onwentsia in the finals by 6 and 5; second flight cup was won by L. F. Boyd, Milwaukee; third flight cup, won by S. O. Dugger, Hinsdale. Marshall Field Cup; Glenview won, 39 down; team: Wm. Holabird, Phelps B. Hoyt, John D. Towne, W. I. Osborne, Geo. A. Thorne. Women's Championship; held at Onwentsia Club, September 25 to 28, inclusive; won by Miss Bessie Anthony, who defeated Mrs. H. Chatfield Taylor by 3 and 1. Open Championship; held at Midlothian Country Club; won by Lawrence Auchterlonie, Glenview; score, 160; David Bell was second with 162.

1902—Amateur Championship; held at Chicago Golf Club, September 9 to 13, inclusive; won by H. Chandler Egan, Exmoor, who defeated Walter E. Egan, Lake Geneva Country Club, 1 up, 37 holes. Marshall Field Cup; won by the Exmoor team; 55 down; team: H. Chandler Egan, R. Harvey McElwee, B. F. Cummins, C. Todd Moffett, W. Alexander. Women's Championship; held at the Onwentsia Club, August 26 to 30, inclusive; Miss Bessie Anthony, Glenview Club, defeated Mrs. W. A. Alexander of Exmoor in the finals by 1 up. Open Championship; held at Euclid Club, Cleveland, Ohio, September 16-17; won by Willie Anderson, Pittsfield, Mass., with a medal score for 72 holes of 299. Wm. Smith, Midlothian, and W. H. Way of Euclid, tied for second place with 304.

1903—Amateur Championship; held at Euclid Club, Cleveland, Ohio, August 3 to 8, inclusive; won by Walter E. Egan, Exmoor Country Club, who defeated H. Chandler Egan, Exmoor, by 1 up, 37 holes. Marshall Field Cup; held at Milwaukee Country Club, July 18; Exmoor team won, 45 down; team: H. Chandler Egan, Walter E. Egan, B. F. Cummins, W. I. Osborne, R. H. McElwee. Open Championship; held at Milwaukee Country Club, July 16-17; won by Alec Smith, Nassau Country Club, with a total of 318; Lawrence Auchterlonie, Glenview, and David Brown of Wollaston, tied for second place with 322.

1904—Amateur Championship; held at Exmoor Country Club, August 15 to 20, inclusive; won by H. Chandler Egan, Exmoor Country Club, who defeated D. E. Sawyer, Wheaton Golf Club, by 6 and 5. Marshall Field Cup; held at Midlothian Country Club, July 16; Midlothian team won, being 6 up by bogey; team: Kenneth P. Edwards, Mason E. Phelps, O. W. Potter, Jr., R. E. Daniels, Chas. Zueblin. Open Championship; held at Kent Country Club, Grand Rapids, Mich., June 30 to July 2, inclusive; won by Willie Anderson, Apawamis, with 304; Alec Smith, Nassau, second, with 308; while Lawrence Auchterlonie was third with 315.

1905—Amateur Championship; held at Glenview Club, Golf, Ill., July 25 to 29, inclusive; won by H. Chandler Egan, Exmoor Country Club, who defeated Walter E. Egan, Exmoor, 3 and 2. Marshall Field Cup; held at Exmoor Country Club, July 8; Midlothian team won, 1 down; team: Robert E. Hunter, Mason E. Phelps, O. W. Potter, Jr., Kenneth P. Edwards, Chas. G. Comstock, Jr. Olympic Cup; held at Chicago Golf Club, August 7; won by Western Pennsylvania Golf Association; total medal score, 655; team: W. C. Fownes, Jr., J. A. Ormiston, Dr. D. P. Fredericks, E. M. Byers. Open Championship; held at Cincinnati Golf Club, June 29 and 30; won by Arthur Smith, Columbus, Ohio, with a score of 278, 72 holes. James Maiden, Youngstown, Ohio, second with 280; Robert Simpson, Riverside, Ill., was third with 290.

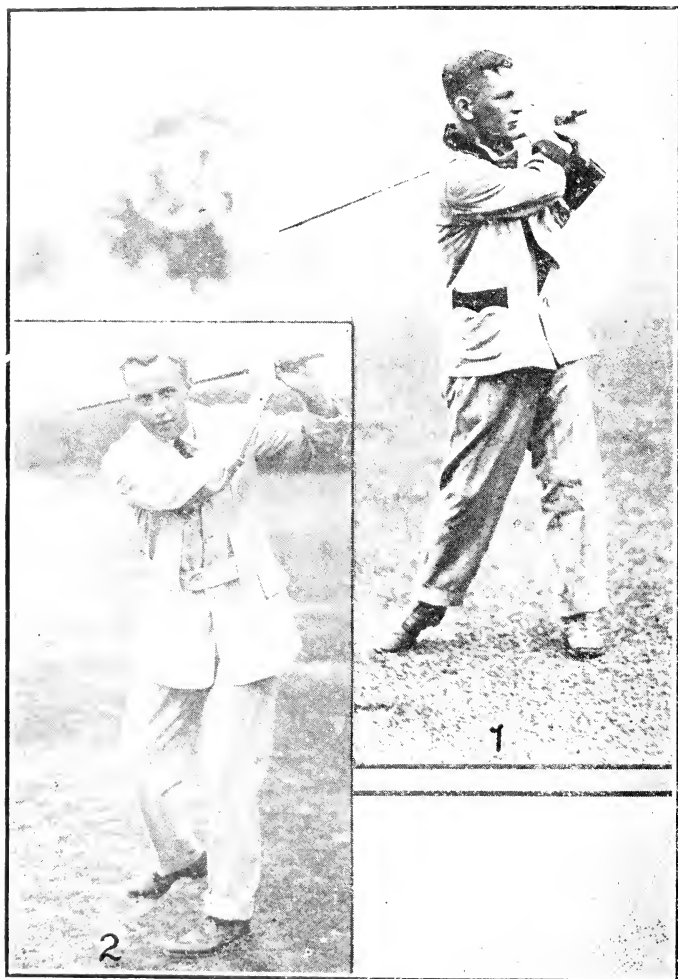


NED ALLIS, 2D,  
Ex-Champion of Wisconsin.



WILLIAM SHEEHAN,  
Ex-Champion of Iowa.

- 1906—Amateur Championship; held at Glen Echo Country Club, September 4 to 8, inclusive; won by D. E. Sawyer, Wheaton Golf Club, who defeated Warren K. Wood, Homewood, 1 up, 37 holes. Marshall Field Cup; held at Onwentsia Club, August 6; Onwentsia team won, 23 up, team: D. R. Forgan, A. B. Swift, R. H. McElwee, Bruce D. Smith, W. E. Clow, Jr. Olympic Cup; held at Glen Echo Country Club, September 3; won by Western Golf Association; medal score, 635; team: H. Chandler Egan, D. E. Sawyer, Warren K. Wood, O. W. Potter, Jr. Open Championship; held at the Homewood Country Club, June 20 to 22, inclusive; Alec. Smith, Nassau, won with a total of 306; John Hobens, Englewood, N. J., was second with 309; while Fred McLeod, Midlothian, and Willie Anderson, Onwentsia, tied for third place with 311.
- 1907—Amateur Championship; held at Chicago Golf Club, August 6 to 10, inclusive; won by H. Chandler Egan, who defeated Herbert F. Jones, Wheaton Golf Club, by 5 and 4. Marshall Field Cup; held at Midlothian Country Club, August 13; Midlothian team won, 2 down; team: Mason E. Phelps, K. P. Edwards, Paul Hunter, R. E. Daniels, Chas. Zueblin. Olympic Cup; held at Euclid Club, Cleveland, Ohio, July 8. Won by Metropolitan Golf Association; medal score, 641; team: Walter J. Travis, Jerome D. Travers, Fred Herreshoff, Archie Reid. Open Championship; held at Hinsdale Golf Club, Hinsdale, Ill., June 27 to 28, inclusive; Robert Simpson, Omaha Country Club, won with a total of 307; while Willie Anderson, Onwentsia, and Fred McLeod, Midlothian, tied for second place with 309.
- 1908—Amateur Championship; held at Rock Island Arsenal Golf Club, Rock Island; won by Mason Phelps, Midlothian, who defeated Harry Allen, St. Louis Field Club, by 6 and 5. Olympic Cup; won by the Western Golf Association team, composed of K. P. Edwards, W. K. Wood, D. E. Sawyer and R. E. Hunter; medal score, 632. Open Championship; held at Normandie Park Golf Club, St. Louis; Willie Anderson, Onwentsia Club, Lake Forest, Ill., won with a total of 299, while Fred McLeod, Midlothian, took second place with 300; and Alec Campbell and Gill Nicholls, from the Boston district, tied at 301.
- 1909—Amateur Championship; held at the Homewood County Club, Flossmoor, Ill.; won by Chick Evans, Edgewater, who defeated Albert Seckel, Riverside, 1 up. Olympic Cup; won by W.G.A. team, comprising H. C. Egan, W. K. Wood, C. Evans, Jr., and K. P. Edwards; medal score, 643. Open Championship, held at Skokie C.C., Glen-ecoe, Ill., and won by W. Anderson, St. Louis C.C., with a total for 72 holes of 288. S. Gardner of Exmoor was second with 297, while Jack Croke, of the Kent Co. Club, was third with 300.
- 1910—Amateur Championship; held at the Minikahda Country Club, Minneapolis, Minn.; won by Mason Phelps, who defeated Charles Evans, Jr. Olympic Cup; won by W.G.A. team. Open Championship, held at Beverly C.C.; won by Charles Evans, Jr., who defeated George Simpson in the finals.
- 1911—Amateur Championship; held at Detroit Golf Club, Detroit, Mich.; won by Albert Seckel, Riverside, who defeated R. A. Gardner in the finals. Olympic Cup; won by Western G.A. team, total 606. Open Championship, held at Kent Country Club, Grand Rapids, Mich. Match play, won by Robert Simpson, Kenosha, who defeated T. McNamara, Boston, in the final.
- 1912—Amateur Championship; held at Denver Country Club, Denver, Colo.; July 15 to 20, inclusive; won by "Chick" Evans, who defeated W. K. Wood, 1 up. Olympic Cup; won by W.G.A. team, total 629. Open Championship; held at Idlewild Country Club, Flossmoor; won by Macdonald Smith, Del Monte, 299. Women's Championship, at Hinsdale Golf Club, Miss Caroline Painter won, defeating Miss Ruth Chisholm, Cleveland, 1 up.



JAMES STANDISH, JR.,  
Michigan State ex Champion.

WILLIAM M. DIDDEL,  
Indiana.



## WESTERN AMATEUR CHAMPIONSHIP.

Held at the Homewood Country Club, Flossmoor, Ill., July 21 to 26.

The fourteenth annual tourney of the Western Golf Association was indicative of some wonderful upsets in the dopesters' calculations. A very dark horse turned up in the person of Ned Allis of Milwaukee, who was Wisconsin State champion in 1912. He gave an exhibition of approaching and putting in his matches that has never been excelled in any previous event, and accounted for both "Chick" Evans (4 and 3) and Robert Gardner (6 and 5) in masterly fashion. He also accomplished the extraordinary feat of making the first hole in one stroke, a distance of 306 yards. As this was in competition of a major sort, no doubt it is a record that will stand for many a day. Allis, however, failed to come through all the way, as in the finals he succumbed to W. K. Wood to the tune of 4 and 3—a very popular victory. A new championship possibility turned up in the person of John Simpson of Galesburg, Ill., who is present Central Illinois champion. He is a very classy player, drives a long ball, and his method of iron play is sound. Joe Le Duc delighted his friends by going through to the semi-finals, accounting for Paul Hunter by 1 up (19 holes); E. R. Morrison of Kansas City, 7 and 6, and H. Lockett of Homewood, 1 up. He was taken into camp, however, by Wood, 8 and 7. Summary:

Qualifying scores—Charles Evans, Jr., Edgewater, 78, 73—151; Warren K. Wood, Homewood, 77, 75—152; Mason Phelps, Chicago, 77, 76—153; Paul Hunter, Midlothian, 77, 79—156; E. P. Allis, 3rd, Milwaukee, 80, 77—157; Fraser Hale, Skokie, 80, 78—158; J. P. Magee, Omaha, 79, 79—158; C. B. Devol, Riversdale, 80, 78—158; R. A. Gardner, Hinsdale, 83, 79—162; John Simpson, Galesburg, 79, 83—162; Frank Welsh, Rockford, 80, 82—162; W. J. McDonald, Calumet, 86, 77—163; J. M. Tait, South Shore, 80, 83—163; R. E. Daniels, Midlothian, 83, 81—164; A. C. Perry, Calumet, 81, 84—165; Malcolm Kehler, Kenosha, 84, 81—164; Allen M. Reed, Riverside, 82, 83—165; Howard B. Lee, Detroit, 83, 83—166; E. S. Armstrong, Los Angeles, 85, 81—166; J. C. Le Duc, Calumet, 87, 79—166; James Thompson, St. Paul, 88, 79—167; D. T. Magill, Jackson Park, 86, 82—168; Henry B. Heyburn, Louisville, 84, 84—168; Rev. Paul R. Talbot, Kansas City, 82, 86—168; F. J. Douglas, Wheaton, 86, 82—168; John Marshall, Jr., Louisville, 83, 85—168; M. Loeb, Idlewild, 87, 82—169; E. R. Morrison, Kansas City, 86, 83—169; J. N. McDonald, Wheaton, 86, 83—169; C. P. Cory, Calumet, 86, 83—169; Dr. W. E. Code, Westward Ho, 86, 84—170; W. H. Lockett, Homewood, 86, 84—170.

First round—Evans defeated Reed, 7 and 5; Welsh defeated Douglas, 1 up; Allis defeated Thompson, 1 up (19 holes); McDonald defeated Tait, 4 and 3; Heyburn defeated Marshall, 6 and 5; Hale defeated Magill, 7 and 6; Gardner defeated Loeb, 5 and 3; Phelps defeated Armstrong, 3 and 2; Wood defeated Lee, 6 and 5; Simpson defeated Marshall, 6 and 5; Hale defeated Magill, 7 and 6; Cory defeated Daniels, 3 and 2; Devol defeated Talbot, 5 and 4; Lockett defeated Kehler, 2 and 1; Morrison defeated W. J. McDonald, 1 up (19 holes); Le Duc defeated Hunter, 1 up (19 holes).

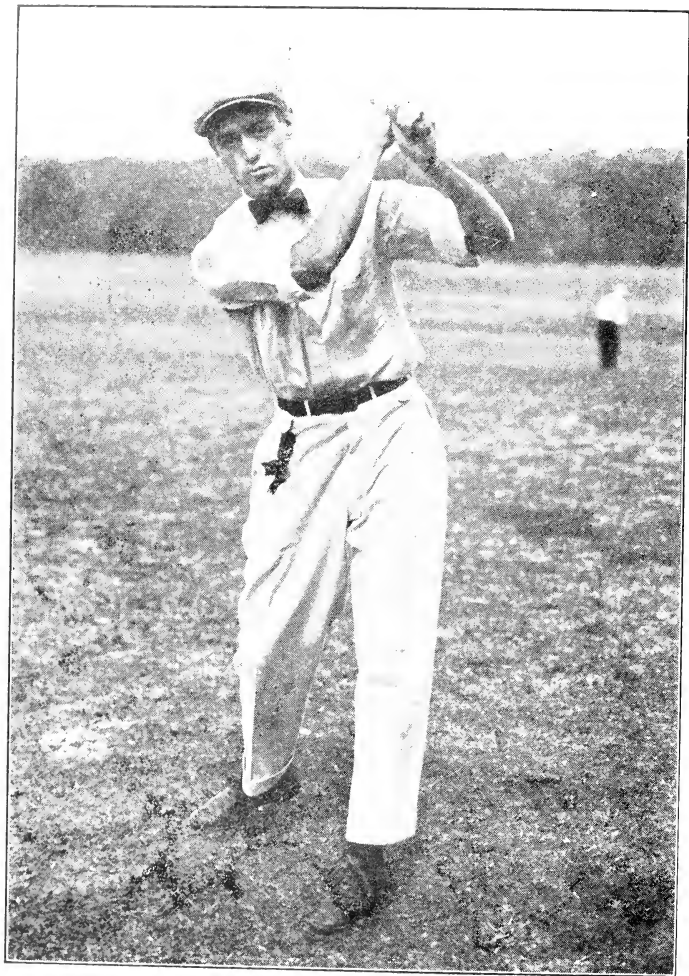
Second round—Evans defeated Welsh, 5 and 3; Allis defeated McDonald, 4 and 3; Perry defeated Heyburn, 3 and 1; Gardner defeated Phelps, 3 and 2; Wood defeated Simpson, 6 and 5; Hale defeated Cory, by default; Lockett defeated Devol, 3 and 2; Le Duc defeated Morrison, 7 and 6.

Third round—Allis defeated Evans, 4 and 3; Gardner defeated Perry, 5 and 4; Wood defeated Hale, 1 up (39 holes); Le Duc defeated Lockett, 1 up.

Semi-final round—Allis defeated Gardner, 6 and 5; Wood defeated Le Duc, 8 and 7.

Final round—Warren K. Wood, Homewood, defeated Edward P. Allis, 3rd, Milwaukee, 4 and 3.

President's Cup—Paul M. Hunter, Midlothian, defeated Frank J. Douglas, Wheaton, 6 and 5; Vice-President's, Anthony Haines, Rockford, defeated H. R. Louden, Exmoor, 6 and 5; Secretary's, Frank L. Woodward, Denver, de-



ALBERT SECKEL,  
Ex-Amateur Champion Western Golf Association.

feated R. B. Scribner, Skokie, 5 and 3; Treasurer's, John W. Herron, Peoria, defeated Elliot H. Evans, Evanston, 1 up; Directors', Harold D'Ancona, Ravishoe, defeated C. Boydstone, Galesburg, 2 and 1; Committee's, J. W. Carey, South Shore, defeated Dr. T. E. Roberts, Westward Ho, 9 and 6.

## WOMEN'S WESTERN CHAMPIONSHIP.

Held at the Memphis Country Club, Buntyn, Tenn.

Miss Myra Helmer, who has been knocking at the championship door for the past few years, achieved her ambition at the Memphis Country Club, when she defeated Miss Ruth Chisholm of the Euclid Club of Cleveland in the finals for the coveted honor, by 5 and 3. The play was of a mediocre nature and the field a small one. Summary:

Qualifying scores—Mrs. F. S. Colburn, Glen View, 93; Miss Ruth Chisholm, Cleveland, 96; Mrs. E. W. Daley, Nashville, 97; Mrs. E. T. Perkins, Glen View, 97; Miss Myra Helmer, Midlothian, 100; Mrs. K. G. Duffield, Memphis, 103; Miss Marjorie Edwards, South Shore, 104; Mrs. Frank G. Jones, Memphis, 104; Miss Jennie Jones, Sioux City, 104; Miss Louise Fergus, Glen View, 106; Mrs. G. S. Haskell, Beverly, 107; Mrs. France Anderson, Hinsdale, 109; Miss Elizabeth Allen, Rock Island, 110; Mrs. A. B. Newell, Nashville, 110; Mrs. C. W. Buckley, Exmoor, 112.

First round—Miss Painter defeated Mrs. F. G. Jones, 2 up; Mrs. Anderson defeated Mrs. Perkins, 1 up; Miss Chisholm defeated Miss Fergus, 1 up; Mrs. Newell defeated Mrs. Duffield, 1 up; Mrs. Colburn defeated Miss Jennie Jones, 3 and 1; Miss Helmer defeated Miss Allen, 3 and 2; Mrs. Daley defeated Mrs. Haskell, 6 and 4; Miss Edwards defeated Mrs. Buckley, 7 and 6.

Second round—Mrs. Anderson defeated Miss Painter, 1 up (19 holes); Miss Chisholm defeated Mrs. Newell, 5 and 4; Miss Helmer defeated Mrs. Colburn, 3 and 2; Miss Edwards defeated Mrs. Daley, 3 and 2.

Semi-final round—Miss Chisholm defeated Mrs. Anderson, 4 and 3; Miss Helmer defeated Miss Edwards, 5 and 3.

Final round—Miss Myra Helmer, Midlothian, defeated Miss Ruth Chisholm, Euclid, 5 and 3.

Consolation—Mrs. G. S. Haskell, Beverly, defeated Mrs. K. G. Duffield, Memphis, 2 and 1.

Memphis Cup—Mrs. John Worley, Jr., defeated Miss Margaret Knapp, 3 and 2.

## WESTERN OPEN CHAMPIONSHIP.

Held at the Memphis Country Club, Buntyn, Tenn.

J. J. McDermott, the new Western champion and ex-open champion, deserves the medal for consistency in his four rounds at the Western championship at Buntyn, Tenn., for his four rounds, despite execrable weather conditions, registered a total of 295 (seven shots ahead of his nearest competitor, Mike Brady of Wollaston)—74, 72, 74, 75. Macdonald Smith, who won the title last year at the Idlewild Country Club, finished third with the total of 305.

Only once in the competitions for the Western open title has the total of 295 for seventy-two holes over a course more than 6,000 yards been beaten, and that was in 1909, when Willie Anderson finished with 288 at Skokie, where the course is about one hundred yards longer than that at Memphis.

McDermott led the field on the first day, finishing two strokes better than Macdonald Smith, who had two 74s to his credit. Brady had rounds of 73-76. Dave Kober of Evanston had the low card for the first eighteen holes, a 72, and this tied with McDermott for the special prize given for the best eighteen holes made during the event. Kober was ten strokes more in the second round. Otto Hackbarth, the Hins-



H. VOSE,  
Milwaukee.



H. G. LEGG,  
Ex-Trans-Mississippi Champion.

dale giant, was only a stroke behind Kober on the first eighteen holes, but spoiled his chances for the title by taking 81 in the afternoon. Two rounds of 76-77 on the second day put Hackbarth in fourth place. James Simpson of Blue Mound loomed up well on the first day with a total of 150. His 165 on the second, however, put him outside the prize winners. Robert S. Simpson, who won the Western title in 1907 and in 1911, had rounds of 154, 156—310, just a stroke too much to win a purse.

Tom McNamara, the stocky Boston player, did not do so well as expected, his totals for the two days being 152 and 157, which, however, enabled him to win the purse for fifth place.

Brady and McNamara captured the four-ball curtain raiser, leading the field with the score of 141. Fred McLeod and Stewart Maiden tied for second money with Bob and Jimmy Simpson with 142. Cards of the leaders were:

#### J. J. McDermott, Atlantic City:

Out.....	4	4	3	5	3	5	4	4	5—37
In.....	3	5	4	6	4	5	2	4	4—37—74
Out.....	4	4	4	5	3	4	4	4	4—36
In.....	3	4	4	5	4	5	3	4	4—36—72—146
Out.....	5	3	3	5	3	5	5	4	4—37
In.....	3	5	4	4	5	5	3	4	4—37—74
Out.....	3	4	3	5	3	5	5	5	4—37
In.....	4	5	3	5	5	4	3	5	4—38—75—149—295

#### M. J. Brady, Wollaston:

Out.....	3	4	3	6	3	4	3	5	4—35
In.....	4	4	4	4	5	4	3	5	5—38—73
Out.....	4	4	4	5	3	6	4	5	4—39
In.....	3	5	4	4	5	4	3	4	5—37—76—149
Out.....	4	4	3	5	4	4	4	4	4—36
In.....	3	4	5	4	4	6	3	5	5—39—75
Out.....	4	5	4	5	3	6	4	4	4—39
In.....	4	5	4	4	5	5	3	4	5—39—78—153—302

#### Macdonald Smith, Wykagyl:

Out.....	3	5	3	5	4	5	4	4	5—38
In.....	3	4	4	4	5	4	4	4	4—36—74
Out.....	3	4	3	5	4	4	4	5	4—36
In.....	3	5	4	4	4	5	4	6	3—38—74—148
Out.....	4	5	4	4	4	4	4	5	5—39
In.....	4	5	4	4	5	4	3	5	4—38—77
Out.....	4	4	6	5	5	5	4	4	4—42
In.....	4	5	4	4	5	5	3	4	4—38—80—157—305

J. J. McDermott, Atlantic City, 146, 149—295; M. J. Brady, Wollaston, 149, 153—302; Macdonald Smith, Wykagyl, 148, 157—305; Otto Hackbarth, Hinsdale, 154, 153—307; T. L. McNamara, Boston, 152, 157—309; R. S. Simpson, unattached, 154, 156—310; Fred McLeod, Chevy Chase, 157, 156—313; Bob Peeples, Topeka, Kans., 158, 155—313; J. B. Simpson, Blue Mound, 150, 165—315; W. G. Fovargue, Skokie, 157, 159—316; W. C. Sherwood, Memphis, 157, 159—316; Jack Morton, Peoria, 157, 160—317; J. A. Donaldson, Glen View, 158, 160—318; W. Mann, Atlanta, 159, 162—321; G. Livingstone, Nashville, 158, 164—322; Dave Kober, Evanston, 154, 168—322; Dow L. George, Minneapolis, 161, 161—322; J. A. Roseman, Des Moines, 165, 158—323; G. A. Simpson, Omaha, 160, 163—323; Lee M. Nelson, Indianapolis, 163, 160—323; Chick Nelson, Indianapolis, 160, 163—323; C. P. Nelson, Oklahoma City, 160, 165—325; T. Hughes, Wichita, 161, 165—326; J. A. Croke, Calumet, 163, 166—329; J. J. Brophy, Portsmouth, 167, 163—330; Dave Wilson, Chenoqua, Wis., 163, 167—330; M. J. Condon, Memphis, 168, 164—332; C. H. Anderson, New York, Conn., 164, 168—332; G. Bingley, Memphis, 165, 168—333; \*P. D. Gardner, Memphis, 162, 175—337; \*E. W. Daley, Nashville, 168, 172—340; P. Andress, Chattanooga, 165, 177—342; E. M. Raddatz, Helena, 174, 170—344; James



THE DAWSON GOLF TROPHY.

A striking "Tom Morris" memorial presented by Mr. Peter Dawson of Glasgow to the Western Golf Association of America for competition annually on the birthday of the "Grand Old Man of Golf."

Herd, South Shore, 171, 174—345; \*Price M. Davis, Milwaukee, 169, 180—349; \*Douglas Tweedie, Wheaton, 178, 175—353; \*W. E. Code, Westward Ho, 169, 187—356; \*H. S. Hadfield, Milwaukee, 173, 186—359; \*A. A. Jonas, Milwaukee, 200, 198—398.

Withdrew—\*George Code, Westward Ho, 101; \*L. H. Heiskel, Memphis, 94; \*D. M. Williamson, Memphis, 95; \*J. C. Cunningham, Memphis, 90; W. M. Paul, Charlotte, Mich.; J. E. Dickinson, Nashville, 89; J. C. Code, Westward Ho; Stewart Maiden, Atlanta, 81; W. M. Brown, Westward Ho; H. S. Strong, Inwood, 78; \*W. A. Hood, Memphis; R. Hendry, Covington; Frank Adams, Canton, Ill.; \*D. Clark, Nashville; Dave Patrick, Memphis, 161; J. Burke, Port Arthur, Can., 167; \*J. P. Edrington, Memphis, 171; John Gatherum, Midlothian; \*S. Clark, Nashville; H. C. Hackbarth, Little Rock; E. A. Burke, Sioux City; H. H. Barker, Birmingham.

\* Amateur.

## OLYMPIC CUP COMPETITION.

Held at the Homewood Country Club.

The number of teams participating at Homewood was the smallest in the history of the event since the Western Golf Association won the trophy at Glen Echo in 1904. This makes the sixth successive time the trophy has been won by the W. G. A. team.

Warren K. Wood led the field with a total of 150, Charles Evans, J. being second with 154. The best score made by those outside of Chicago was by Howard B. Lee of the Intercollegiate team, who had 156. The team scores follow:

Western G.A.—W. K. Wood, 72, 78—150; Charles Evans, Jr., 76, 78—154; Kenneth Edwards, 82, 78—160; W. I. Howland, Jr., 80, 84—164. Total, 628.

Intercollegiate G.A.—Howard B. Lee, 77, 79—156; Malcolm Kehler, 81, 86—167; R. B. Scribner, 85, 87—172; D. B. Douglas, 83, 91—174. Total, 669.

Wisconsin G.A.—E. P. Allis, 3rd, 86, 77—163; C. C. Allen, 83, 85—168; Gordon Yule, 86, 88—174; R. P. Cavanaugh, 90, 85—175. Total, 680.

Kentucky G.A.—John Marshall, Jr., 82, 94—176; Henry Heyburn, 93, 88—181; John Heyburn, 95, 91—186; P. Anderson, 92, 95—187. Total, 730.

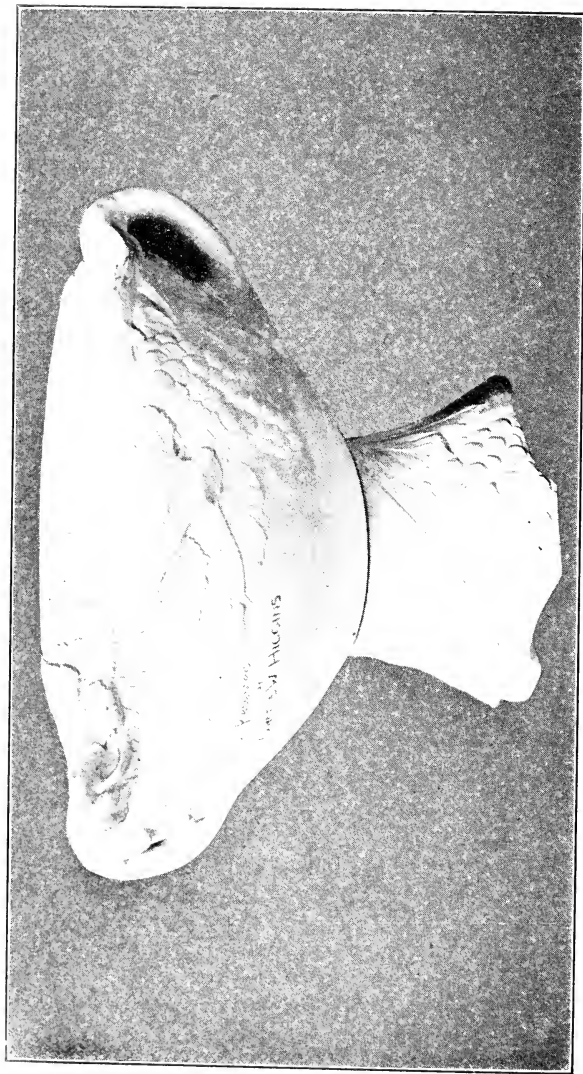
Trans-Mississippi G.A.—Paul R. Talbot, 84, 86—170; John D. Cady, 85, 85—170; W. D. Middleton, 90, 86—176; J. R. Lemist (withdrew, 94).

## TOM MORRIS MEMORIAL TROPHY.

Seventy clubs entered teams, but only forty-three made returns. The winning score:

Los Angeles Country Club (6,604 yards; par 77)—Norman Macbeth (72), 4 up; J. A. Jevne (76), 2 up; George H. Schneider (82), 5 down; E. S. Armstrong (84), 6 down; William Frederickson (82), 6 down; R. D. Lapham (83), 7 down; John W. Wilson (83), 8 down; F. H. Edwards (86), 9 down. Total, 35 down.

Best individual scores—Norman Macbeth, Los Angeles C.C., 4 up; J. A. Jevne, Los Angeles C.C., 2 up; Ardo Mitchell, Rock Island A.G.C., 1 down; Robert E. Hunter, Annandale C.C., 1 down; A. C. Perry, Calumet C.C., 1 down; Kenneth P. Edwards, Midlothian C.C., 1 down; Tom Cronch, Jr., Glen Echo C.C., 1 down; A. H. Mallory, Memphis C.C., 2 down; J. B. Schlotman, Detroit G.C., 2 down; A. Schaller, Sinissippi G.C., 2 down; George R. West, Jackson Park G.C., 2 down; D. S. Weaver, Memphis C.C., 3 down; G. W. Fooshe, Memphis C.C., 3 down; M. J. Condon, Memphis C.C., 3 down; George K. Labatt, Interlachen C.C., 3 down; A. A. French, Annandale C.C., 3 down; Mason Phelps, Midlothian C.C., 3 down; R. H. Finkbine, Des Moines G. and C.C., 4 down; F. G. Byrd, Birmingham C.C., 4 down; Martin A. Chase, Victoria Club, 4 down; H. E. Havemeyer, Riverside G.C., 4 down; Carl Savage, Rockford C.C., 4 down; E. W. Daley, Nashville G. and C.C., 4 down; C. F. Wiley, South Shore C.C., 4 down; H. R. Schollenberger, Beverly C.C., 4 down;



CRAFTS W. HIGGINS TROPHY.



Harold P. Bend, St. Paul T. and C.C., 4 down; W. M. Cornett, Annandale C.C., 4 down; Christian Kenney, Glen Echo C.C., 4 down; E. Conde Jones, San Gabriel V.C.C., 5 down; R. D. Skelley, Victoria Club, 5 down; H. B. Lamb, Salt Lake C.C., 5 down; J. P. Hobbs, Riverside G.C., 5 down; H. K. Allen, Riverside G.C., 5 down; Anthony Haines, Rockford C.C., 5 down; R. S. Patrick, Northland C.C., 5 down; T. I. Webb, Nashville G. and C.C., 5 down; George H. Schneider, Los Angeles C.C., 5 down; F. D. Gardner, Memphis C.C., 5 down; Gordon Sibley, Skokie C.C., 5 down; S. S. Dingle, Exmoor C.C., 5 down; M. A. Donohue, Beverly C.C., 5 down; Guy A. Miller, Detroit G.C., 5 down; Clarence Stanley, Indianapolis C.C., 5 down; E. N. Wright, Annandale C.C., 5 down; J. V. Elliot, Annandale C.C., 5 down; E. R. Williams, Annandale C.C., 5 down; W. J. Macdonald, Calumet C.C., 5 down; Donald Edwards, Midlothian C.C., 5 down; Tom Carter, Jr., Glen Echo C.C., 5 down.

Club scores (down)—Los Angeles (Cal.) C.C., 35; Annandale C.C., Pasadena, Cal., 39; Glen Echo C.C., St. Louis, Mo., 46; Memphis (Tenn.) C.C., 47; Calumet C.C., Chicago, 55; Rock Island Arsenal (Ill.) G.C., 55; Midlothian C.C., Blue Island, Ill., 57; Skokie C.C., Glencoe, Ill., 60; Highland G.C., Indianapolis, Ind., 60; Beverly C.C., Chicago, 62; Detroit (Mich.) G.C., 63; Exmoor C.C., Highland Park, Ill., 63; Jackson Park G.C., Chicago, 65; Riverside (Ill.) G.C., 67; Homewood C.C., Flossmoor, Ill., 68; Victoria Club, Riverside, Cal., 70; Nashville (Tenn.) G. and C.C., 71; Interlachen C.C., Minneapolis, Minn., 72; San Gabriel Valley (Cal.) C.C., 73; Indianapolis (Ind.) C.C., 74; Mayfield C.C., Cleveland, O., 75; Town and Country Club, St. Paul, Minn., 76; Rockford (Ill.) C.C., 76; Wheaton (Ill.) G.C., 78; Birmingham (Ala.) C.C., 79; Windsor G.C., Chicago, 80; Denver (Colo.) C.C., 80; Minikahda Club, Minneapolis, Minn., 80; Topeka (Kans.) C.C., 81; South Shore C.C., Chicago, 83; Salt Lake (Utah) C.C., 83; Northland C.C., Duluth, Minn., 84; Happy Hollow Club, Omaha, Neb., 85; Dallas (Tex.) C.C., 86; Seagrabeta C.C., Gatesburg, Ill., 90; Hutchinson (Kans.) C.C., 92; Des Moines (Iowa) G. and C.C., 92; Sinnissippi G.C., Janesville, Wis., 93; La Crosse (Wis.) C.C., 101; Fremont (Neb.) C.C., 103; Douglas (Ariz.) C.C., 107; Hamilton County G.C., Cincinnati, O., 111; Interlachen G.C., Denver, Colo., 111; Joliet (Ill.) C.C., 115.

## CRAFTS W. HIGGINS TROPHY.

The Exmoor Club finished first in the annual competition for this trophy, which is emblematic of the team championship of the Women's Western Golf Association. Mrs. W. A. Alexander led the players, being 5 up on the women's par of the course. Summary:

Exmoor C.C., Highland Park, Ill., 8 up; Skokie C.C., Glencoe, Ill., 3 up; Los Angeles (Cal.) C.C., 2 up; Mayfield C.C., Cleveland, O., 4 down; Nashville (Tenn.) G. and C.C., 5 down; Annandale C.C., Pasadena, Cal., 5 down; Glen View Club, Chicago, 6 down; Tacoma (Wash.) G. and C.C., 8 down; Wheaton (Ill.) G.C., 10 down; Homewood C.C., Flossmoor, Ill., 10 down; Hinsdale (Ill.) G.C., 15 down; San Gabriel (Cal.) C.C., 17 down; Beverly C.C., Chicago, 19 down; Minikahda Club, Minneapolis, Minn., 38 down; La Crosse (Wis.) C.C., 45 down; Riverside (Cal.) C.C., 46 down.

## CHICAGO CITY CHAMPIONSHIP.

BY AL. LESPERANCE.

The ninth annual tournament for the Evening Post Cup, which carries with it the championship of the city of Chicago, was held August 5 to 8, 1913, at the public links in Jackson Park, and under the direction of the Jackson Park Golf Club.

One hundred and seventy-two players entered from all parts of the city, and starter Jim McGinnis gave the club officials a great deal of assistance. Everyone who played had plenty of light to finish in.



WILLIAM STILL,  
Kenosha (Wis.) Country Club.

HARRY COLLIS,  
Homewood Country Club and Ingleside  
(Arizona) Country Club.



NELSON L. WHITNEY,  
Audubon Golf Club,  
New Orleans.

R. H. WILKIE,  
Audubon Golf Club,  
New Orleans.

H. S. TURPIE  
New Orleans,  
La.

The qualifying scores were not as good as during the previous year. This was caused, no doubt, by the new bunkers and traps that have been added during the last year, which have made the course a much better test.

G. R. West of the home club and M. F. Deming, unattached, turned in the best scores of the day. They played together and, up to the fifteenth hole, Deming had a chance to tie the record for the course, but he got into trouble at the sixteenth and took a seven for this hole. Deming drove the home green (303 yards) and holed his long putt for a two, which gave him a tie with West, who missed a three-foot putt for a three, each having a 72. The highest score to qualify in the championship flight was 79.

Following is the list of the qualifying scores for the four cups:

Post Cup—G. R. West, Jackson Park, 72; M. F. Deming, unattached, 72; M. N. Moren, Jackson Park, 74; H. E. Foster, La Grange, 75; J. Samuelson, unattached, 76; C. V. Williams, Garfield Park, 77; M. L. Booth, Calumet, 77; J. D. Macdonald, Jackson Park, 78; R. A. Bowker, Jackson Park, 78; J. P. Cox, unattached, 78; W. M. Brown, Jackson Park, 79; W. Rautenbusch, Garfield Park, 79; W. Crowder, Hyde Park, 79; C. G. Rowe, unattached, 79; D. T. Magill, Jackson Park, 79; J. Henry, unattached, 79.

Jackson Park Cup—P. Zepherin, unattached, 79; E. Tansey, Jr., Bowen H.S., 79; L. W. Mida, Garfield Park, 79; J. F. Walsh, unattached, 80; F. G. Smith, unattached, 80; C. F. Olsen, Jackson Park, 80; C. R. Terry, Beverly, 80; F. R. Paulding, Jackson Park, 80; R. G. Brennan, Jackson Park, 80; R. Shields, unattached, 80; A. J. Hagerman, unattached, 81; W. Rubovits, Ravisloe, 81; J. Lamb, Beverly, 81; A. Squair, unattached, 81; E. C. Delaporte, unattached, 81; J. Stevenson, Windsor, 81.

Midway Cup—G. B. Walmer, Garfield Park, 82; L. J. Neeson, unattached, 82; G. Edwards, Jackson Park, 82; J. Shay, unattached, 82; J. Crowder, Hyde Park H.S., 82; W. D. Meyering, unattached, 82; Glen Thomas, unattached, 82; K. Carpenter, Evanston, 82; J. H. Jones, Jr., Garfield Park, 82; W. A. Duffy, unattached, 82; M. Connell, Jackson Park, 82; P. Bessens, Jr., unattached, 82; G. E. Williams, Edgebrook, 82; H. Hoge, Jackson Park, 82; F. P. Barnett, Maywood, 82; A. L. Keller, unattached, 83.

Directors' Cup—H. Tompkins, Jackson Park, 83; J. Badenoch, Jackson Park, 83; J. J. Freeman, Jackson Park, 83; J. Brewer, Jr., Jackson Park, 83; J. A. Turner, Jackson Park, 83; W. S. Eagle, Windsor, 83; C. J. Grappenhans, Jackson Park, 83; H. E. Alexander, unattached, 83; S. O. Burroughs, Glen Oak, 84; K. G. Richards, unattached, 84; A. A. Heaning, Wheaton, 84; H. D'Ancona, Ravisloe, 84; R. C. Chase, unattached, 84; C. W. Booth, Calumet, 85; F. J. Stevenson, unattached, 85; C. Long, unattached, 85.

Among the leading players who failed to qualify because of their handicaps were: P. M. McCann, Jackson Park; J. M. McDonald, Wheaton, and W. Quinn, Jackson Park. E. T. Bartlett, who had twice carried off the Jackson Park Cup, also failed. H. A. Smith, who had a card of 79, withdrew.

The first and second rounds were played the next day and there was quite a lot of excitement around the eighteenth hole, two of the matches in the championship flight going extra holes.

In the second round Dr. D. T. Magill and W. Rautenbusch had a good fight, fourteen of the eighteen holes being halved. At the extra hole Magill took three putts and lost the match. The cards:

Magill:

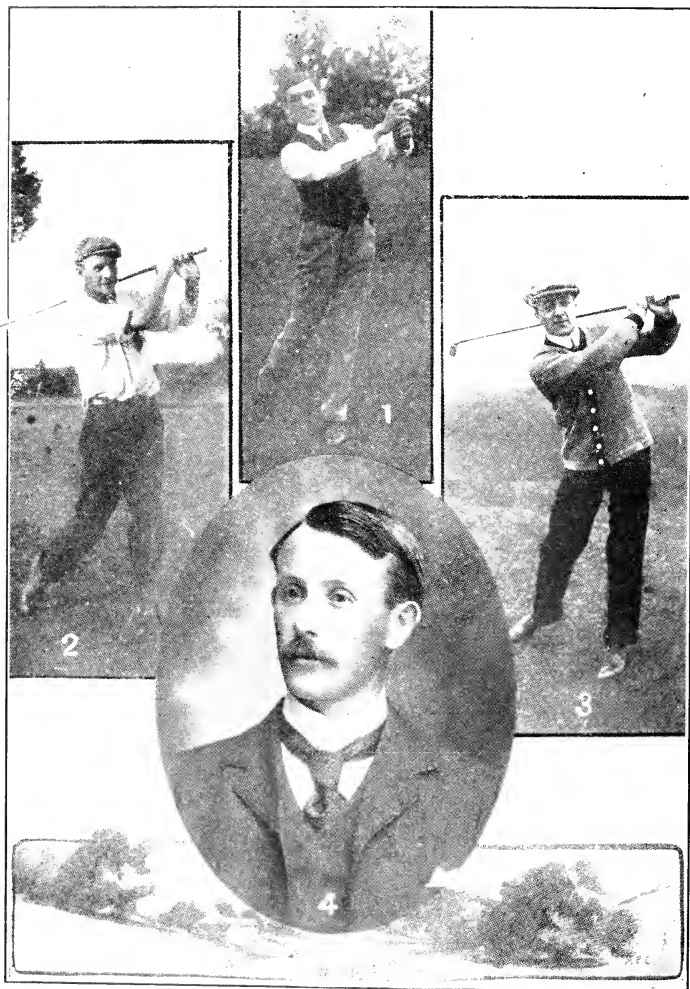
Out.....	6	5	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4—39
In.....	3	5	4	3	5	5	4	4	4	4—37—76

Rautenbusch:

Out.....	5	5	4	5	4	6	4	4	4	4—41
In.....	3	4	4	3	5	5	4	4	4	4—36—77

Extra holes—Rautenbusch 4, Magill 5.

Jack Henry put up a great battle against M. Moren, being 3 down, and holing a putt from the edge of the last green, he squared the match, only to lose on the extra hole, 4—5.



1. Bert Krogstad, Edgewater Golf Club, Chicago; 2. Lee M. Nelson, Professional, Highland Golf Club, Indianapolis, Ind.; 3. George Simpson, Omaha Country Club; 4. W. Lorrhmer, Mission Hills Country Club, Kansas.

## Moren:

Ont.....	5	5	4	3	4	5	5	3	4—38
In.....	8	4	3	5	5	5	6	4	4—44—82

## Henry:

Out.....	5	4	4	4	5	5	4	4	5—40
In.....	7	5	4	5	5	5	4	3	3—41—81

Summary of play: Post Cup—First round—M. F. Deming, unattached, defeated J. D. Macdonald, Jackson Park, 6 and 5; C. G. Rowe, unattached, defeated A. J. Samuelson, unattached, 2 up; M. N. Moren, Jackson Park, defeated W. M. Brown, Jackson Park, 3 and 2; J. T. Henry, unattached, defeated C. V. Williams, Garfield Park, 3 and 2; George R. West, Jackson Park, defeated R. A. Bowker, Jackson Park, 3 and 2; Walter Crowdus, Hyde Park H.S., defeated M. L. Booth, Calumet, 3 and 2; Dr. D. T. Magill, Jackson Park, defeated H. E. Foster, La Grange, 8 and 7; W. Rautenbusch, Garfield Park, defeated J. P. Cox, unattached, 6 and 5. Second round—Deming defeated Rowe, 4 and 2; Moren defeated Henry, 1 up (19 holes); West defeated Crowdus, 2 and 1; Rautenbusch defeated Magill, 1 up (19 holes).

Jackson Park Cup—First round—C. E. Olsen, Jackson Park, defeated L. W. Mida, Garfield Park, 5 and 3; R. Shields, unattached, defeated J. Stevenson, Jr., Windsor, 1 up; H. P. Zepherin, unattached, defeated J. Lamb, Beverly, 1 up; R. G. Brennan, Jackson Park, defeated A. Squair, unattached, 3 and 2; Elmer Tansey, Bowen H.S., defeated J. F. Walsh, unattached, 3 and 2; F. G. Smith, unattached, defeated A. J. Hageman, unattached, 8 and 6; C. R. Terry, Beverly, defeated W. Rubovits, Ravisloe, 4 and 2; F. R. Paulding, Jackson Park, defeated E. C. Delaporte, unattached, 1 up. Second round—Olsen defeated Shields, 6 and 5; Brennan defeated Zepherin, 2 up; Smith defeated Tansey, 1 up (19 holes); Paulding defeated Terry, 2 up.

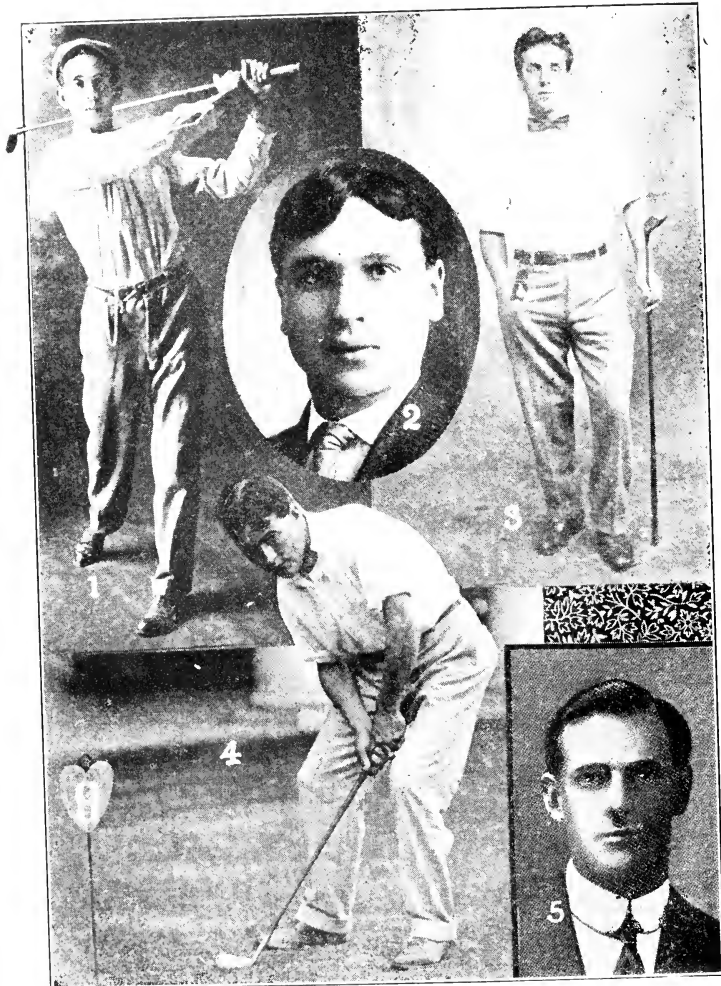
Midway Cup—First round—J. H. Jones, Jr., Garfield Park, defeated L. J. Neeson, unattached, 4 and 3; G. E. Williams, Edgebrook, defeated F. P. Barnett, Maywood, by default; G. Edwards, Windsor, defeated M. Connell, Jackson Park, 6 and 4; W. W. Meyering, unattached, defeated G. B. Walmer, Garfield Park, 6 and 4; H. Hoge, Jackson Park, defeated W. A. Duffy, unattached, 5 and 4; P. Bessems, Jr., unattached, defeated Glen Thomas, unattached, by default; J. Crowdus, Hyde Park, defeated Kenneth Carpenter, Evanston, by default; A. L. Keller, unattached, defeated J. Shay, unattached, 3 and 1. Second round—Williams defeated Jones, 4 and 3; Meyering defeated Edwards, 2 and 1; Hoge defeated Bessems, Jr., 1 up (20 holes); Crowdus defeated Keller, 1 up (19 holes).

Directors' Cup—First round—H. D'Ancona, Ravisloe, defeated J. A. Turner, Jackson Park, 3 and 2; H. S. Alexander, unattached, defeated R. C. Chase, unattached, 3 and 1; S. O. Burroughs, Glen Oak, defeated James Brewer, Jr., Jackson Park, 2 and 1; C. Long, unattached, defeated C. J. Grapperhaus, Jackson Park, 6 and 5; J. J. Freeman, Jackson Park, defeated K. G. Richards, unattached, by default; J. J. Badenoch, Jackson Park, defeated F. G. Stevenson, Jackson Park, 1 up; W. S. Eagle, Windsor, defeated A. A. Hean- ing, Wheaton, 5 and 3; H. L. Tompkins, Jackson Park, defeated C. W. Booth, Calumet, 7 and 6. Second round—D'Ancona defeated Alexander, 6 and 5; Long defeated Burroughs, 3 and 1; Freeman defeated Badenoch, 1 up; Eagle defeated Tompkins, 1 up.

In the semi-finals, G. R. West defeated W. Rautenbusch by 7 and 6, the West Side man playing a very erratic game, especially in the afternoon. The other half was won by M. F. Deming, who defeated M. Moren by 4 and 3, at the twenty-ninth hole. Moren was only 1 down, but Deming won the next three holes and the match.

During the day H. E. Foster of La Grange, playing in the first consolation, clipped a stroke off the record of the course. His score was made up as follows:

Foster—Out .....	4	5	4	4	4	3	4	3	4—35
Par—Out .....	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	3	4—35
Foster—In .....	4	3	4	3	5	4	4	2	4—33—68
Par—In .....	4	4	4	3	5	5	4	3	4—36—71



1. Jake Schnapp, Toledo (Ohio) Country Club; 2. David Wilson, Hartland, Wis.; 3. Ben Knight, Burlington Country Club; 4. George Turpie, New Orleans, La.; 5. Bob Peebles.

A GROUP OF WELL KNOWN PROFESSIONALS.

## Summary of the day's play follows:

Post Cup—M. F. Deming, unattached, defeated M. N. Moren, Jackson Park, 4 and 3; G. R. West, Jackson Park, defeated W. Rautenbusch, Garfield Park, 7 and 6.

Jackson Park Cup—R. G. Brennan, Jackson Park, defeated C. F. Olsen, Jackson Park, 4 and 3; P. G. Smith, unattached, defeated F. R. Pauling, Jackson Park, 4 and 3.

Midway Cup—W. W. Meyering, unattached, defeated G. E. Williams, Edgebrook, 4 and 2; H. Hoge, Jackson Park, defeated J. Crowder, Hyde Park, 8 and 6.

Directors' Cup—C. Long, unattached, defeated H. D'Ancona, Ravistoe, 5 and 4; W. S. Eagle, Windsor, defeated J. J. Freeman, Jackson Park, 8 and 6.

The rain of the previous night left the course in fine shape for iron play, but a strong wind was blowing from the southwest, which proved a handicap on some of the holes.

West started badly by taking three putts on the first green, and lost the hole 6—5, but squared the match at the third with a fine three. West holed a ten-foot putt on the fifth green to halve the hole in four, and repeated again on the sixth. Deming was 1 up at the turn, but lost the tenth by driving out of bounds.

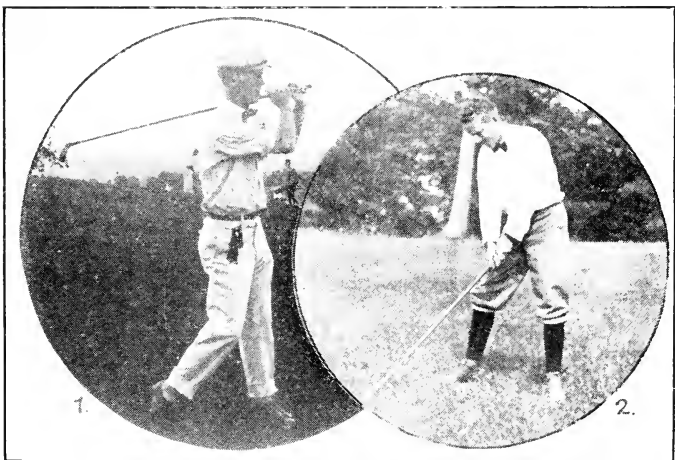
At lunch time Deming was 2 up, and increased his lead to four by winning the first and second holes. West, however, won the third and fourth, and it looked like he was coming back, but from there on Deming did not give him a chance, winning easily, by 6 and 4.

R. G. Brennan, one of the classiest players of the Jackson Park Golf Club, won the Jackson Park Cup from P. G. Smith, unattached, by 5 and 4, after being 5 up in the morning.

The Midway Cup was won by W. D. Meyering, unattached, who defeated Hobart Hoge of the home club, by 7 and 6.

W. S. Eagle of Windsor won the Directors' Cup from C. Long, unattached, by 2 and 1, after being 2 down at the end of the morning round.

The play-off of the tie for the gold medal took place the following day and was won by G. R. West, score, 76—78.



1, J. R. McNulty, Danville (Ill.) Golf Club; 2, A. R. Hinkley, Milwaukee, Wis.



DOUGLAS TWEEDIE,  
Chicago.



# Trans-Mississippi Golf Association

---

## OFFICERS.

President, Wendell Hertig; vice-president, A. W. Warren; secretary and treasurer, Jesse L. Carleton.

## MEMBERS.

Algonquin Golf Club, Kirkwood, Mo.  
 Bellerive Country Club, Normandy, Mo.  
 Burlington Golf Club, Burlington, Iowa.  
 Cheyenne Mountain Country Club, Colorado Springs, Colo.  
 Cedar Rapids Country Club, Cedar Rapids, Iowa.  
 Clinton Country Club, Clinton, Iowa.  
 Colorado Springs Golf Club, Colorado Springs, Colo.  
 Country Club of Lincoln, Lincoln, Neb.  
 Dallas Country Club, Dallas, Texas.  
 Denver Country Club, Denver, Colo.  
 Douglas Country Club, Douglas, Ariz.  
 Elm Ridge Golf and Country Club, Kansas City, Mo.  
 Evanston Golf Club, Kansas City, Mo.  
 Excelsior Springs Golf Club, Excelsior Springs, Mo.  
 Fort Smith Country Club, Fort Smith, Ark.  
 Grand View Golf Club, Des Moines, Iowa.  
 Glen Echo Country Club, Normandy, Mo.  
 Golf and Country Club, Des Moines, Iowa.  
 Happy Hollow Club, Omaha, Neb.  
 Highlands Golf and Country Club, St. Joseph, Mo.  
 Hutchinson Country Club Association, Hutchinson, Kan.  
 Hyperion Field and Motor Club, Des Moines, Iowa.  
 Interlachen Country Club, Minneapolis, Minn.  
 Jefferson City Country Club, Jefferson City, Mo.  
 Kansas City Country Club, Kansas City, Mo.  
 Lafayette Club, Minneapolis, Minn.  
 Lakewood Country Club, Denver, Colo.  
 Little Rock Country Club, Little Rock, Ark.  
 Memphis Country Club, Memphis, Tenn.  
 Midland Valley Country Club, St. Louis, Mo.  
 Minikahda Club, Minneapolis, Minn.  
 Miller Park Golf Club, Omaha, Neb.  
 Muskogee Town and Country Club, Muskogee, Okla.  
 Normandie Golf Club, St. Louis, Mo.  
 Northland Country Club, Duluth, Minn.  
 Omaha Country Club, Omaha, Neb.  
 Omaha Field Club, Omaha, Neb.  
 Oklahoma City Golf and Country Club, Oklahoma City, Okla.  
 Ottumwa Country Club, Ottumwa, Iowa.  
 Rock Island Arsenal Golf Club, Rock Island, Ill.  
 St. Charles Country Club, Winnipeg, Canada.  
 St. Joseph Country Club, St. Joseph, Mo.  
 St. Louis Amateur Athletic Association, St. Louis, Mo.  
 St. Louis Country Club, Clayton, Mo.  
 Salt Lake Country Club, Salt Lake City, Utah.  
 Swope Park Golf Club, Kansas City, Mo.  
 Topeka Country Club, Topeka, Kans.  
 Town and Country Club, St. Paul, Minn.  
 Waveland Park Golf Club, Des Moines, Iowa.  
 Westwood Country Club, Kirkwood, Mo.  
 Wichita Country Club, Wichita, Kans.

## RESUME OF TRANS-MISSISSIPPI GOLF CHAMPIONSHIP.

- 1901—Held at Kansas City Country Club; winner, John Stuart, Cedar Rapids Country Club; runner-up, Warren Dickinson, Des Moines Golf and Country Club; medalist, W. J. Foye, Omaha Country Club. Team match, Omaha Country Club, 47 down. Consolation, F. S. Young, Kansas City Country Club.
- 1902—Held at Omaha Country Club; winner, R. R. Kimball, Omaha Country Club; runner-up, Warren Dickinson, Des Moines Golf and Country Club; medalist, R. R. Kimball, Omaha Country Club, 77. Team match, Omaha Country Club, 59 down. Consolation, J. B. Rahm, Omaha Country Club. Women's Championship; won by Mrs. George W. Roope, Denver Country Club; Mrs. D. B. Ellis, Denver Country Club, runner-up.
- 1903—Held at Waveland Park Golf Club, Des Moines; winner, John R. Maxwell, Keokuk Country Club; runner-up, R. H. Finkblum, Des Moines Golf and Country Club; medalist, B. F. Guinand, Des Moines, 154. Team match, Golf and Country Club, Des Moines, 54 down. Consolation, F. P. Carr, Des Moines Golf and Country Club. Women's Championship; won by Miss A. B. Davis, Keokuk Country Club; Mrs. W. E. Staller, Des Moines, runner-up.
- 1904—Held at Minikahda Club, Minneapolis; winner, H. P. Bend, St. Paul Town and Country Club; runner-up, J. T. Stewart, Omaha Country Club; medalist, C. T. Jaffray, Minikahda. Team match, Minikahda Club, 61 down. Consolation, Warren Dickinson, Des Moines. Women's Championship; won by Miss Katherine Moulton, Minikahda; Miss Florence Harrison, Minikahda, runner-up.
- 1905—Held at Glen Echo Country Club, St. Louis; winner, Warren Dickinson, Des Moines; runner-up, Walter Fairbanks, Denver; medalist, Sprague Abbott, Omaha. Team match, St. Louis Country Club, 12 down. Consolation, P. R. Talbot, Hutchinson. Women's Championship; won by Mrs. E. H. Sprague, Omaha Country Club; Mrs. W. F. Burns, Omaha Country Club, runner-up.
- 1906—Held at Omaha Field Club; winner, C. T. Jaffray, Minikahda; runner-up, F. W. McCartney, Denver Country Club; medalist, Sprague Abbott, Omaha Country Club. Team match, Town and Country Club, St. Paul. Consolation, M. Doran, Town and Country Club, St. Paul.
- 1907—Held at Rock Island Arsenal Golf Club; winner, Sprague Abbott, Omaha Country Club; runner-up, H. G. Legg, Minikahda; medalist, Ardo Mitchell, Rock Island, 158. Team match, Rock Island Arsenal. Consolation, Ardo Mitchell, Rock Island.
- 1908—Held at Evanston Golf Club, Kansas City; winner, E. H. Seaver, Evanston; runner-up, H. G. Legg, Minikahda; medalist, E. H. Seaver, Evanston. Team match, Evanston Golf Club. Consolation, P. R. Talbot, Hutchinson.
- 1909—Held at Golf and Country Club, Des Moines; winner, H. G. Legg, Minikahda; runner-up, B. G. Guinand, Des Moines; medalist, H. G. Legg, 166. Team match, Hyperion Club, Des Moines. Consolation, I. I. Elbert, Des Moines.
- 1910—Held at the Denver Country Club, Denver; winner, H. G. Legg, Minikahda; runner-up, W. Sheehan, Hyperion; medalist, H. G. Legg. Team match, Hyperion Club. Consolation, H. A. Fisher, Denver.
- 1911—Held at the Omaha Country Club; winner, H. G. Legg, Minikahda; runner-up, Ralph Ryder, Hyperion; medalist, R. W. Hodge, Evanston. Team match, Omaha Country Club. Consolation, Ray Low, Omaha.
- 1912—Held at the Minikahda Country Club, Minneapolis; winner, H. G. Legg, Minikahda; runner-up, W. D. Middleton, Rock Island; medalist, H. G. Legg. Consolation, F. H. Gaines, Omaha.

## CHAMPIONSHIP COMPETITION.

Held at the Glen Echo Country Club, St. Louis, Mo.

Harry G. Legg was not one of the two hundred starters in this event. Doubtless the monotony of always being returned the winner became irksome to him, and he refrained from entering. Quite a representative field took part, however, and the winner turned up in the person of Stuart Stickney of the St. Louis Country Club. Stickney's victory was a very popular one and will do much to stimulate interest in the game in St. Louis. Summary:

Qualifying scores—Carl Piepho, Triple A, 80, 71—151; C. R. Jones, Kansas City, 75, 76—151; R. G. Harrison, Hyperion, 77, 76—153; Christian Kenney, Glen Echo, 78, 76—154; Walter Fairbanks, Denver, 79, 76—155; S. E. Edmunds, Belleive, 79, 76—155; Ralph Rider, Hyperion, 76, 79—155; J. W. S. Rhea, Memphis, 80, 76—156; R. W. Hodge, Kansas City, 79, 77—156; Harvey Fleming, Kansas City, 78, 78—156; W. N. Chambers, Omaha, 81, 76—157; E. A. Limberg, Normandie, 77, 81—158; Ralph McKittrick, St. Louis C.C., 80, 78—158; W. A. Stickney, St. Louis C.C., 77, 81—158; T. W. Crouch, Jr., Glen Echo, 77, 81—158; D. Taylor, Midland, 83, 76—159; Paul R. Talbot, Jefferson City, 80, 79—159; S. G. Stickney, St. Louis C.C., 78, 82—160; B. C. Johnston, Fort Smith, 79, 81—160; Guy Oliver, St. Louis C.C., 80, 80—160; G. F. Paine, Normandie, 80, 80—160; F. P. Gardner, Glen Echo, 81, 79—160; T. B. Boyd, Glen Echo, 81, 80—161; F. P. Carr, Hyperion, 81, 80—161; E. H. Jones, Kansas City, 83, 81—164; W. L. Michener, Glen Echo, 85, 79—164; Albert Cahn, Omaha, 85, 79—164; C. G. Besch, Glen Echo, 86, 78—164; Mason Dean, Kansas City, 79, 86—165; R. L. McDonald, St. Joseph, 85, 80—165; J. D. Cady, Rock Island, 82, 83—165; Bonner Miller, Triple A, 82, 83—165.

First round—Piepho defeated Talbot, 2 up; Hodge defeated E. H. Jones, 5 and 4; Fairbanks defeated Paine, 4 and 3; McKittrick defeated Dean, 2 and 1; Rider defeated Boyd, 4 and 3; Cady defeated Crouch, 4 and 3; Cahn defeated Chambers, by default; Harrison defeated Johnston, 4 and 3; S. G. Stickney defeated C. R. Jones, 1 up; Michener defeated Fleming, 5 and 4; Edmunds defeated Gardner, 4 and 3; W. A. Stickney defeated McDonald, 3 and 2; Carr defeated Rhea, 1 up (20 holes); Taylor defeated Miller, 3 and 2; Limberg defeated Besch, 1 up (20 holes); Oliver defeated Kenney, 1 up (19 holes).

Second round—Piepho defeated Hodge, 1 up (22 holes); McKittrick defeated Fairbanks, 3 and 2; Rider defeated Cady, 3 and 2; Harrison defeated Cahn, 1 up (19 holes); S. G. Stickney defeated Michener, 1 up; W. A. Stickney defeated Edmunds, 1 up; Carr defeated Taylor, 4 and 3; Limberg defeated Oliver, 4 and 3.

Third round—Piepho defeated McKittrick, 1 up; Rider defeated Harrison, 3 and 2; S. G. Stickney defeated W. A. Stickney, 1 up; Carr defeated Limberg, 1 up (37 holes).

Semi-final round—Rider defeated Piepho, 7 and 6; Stickney defeated Carr, 8 and 7.

Final round—Stuart G. Stickney, St. Louis C.C., defeated Ralph P. Rider, Hyperion, 5 and 3.

Consolation—Paul R. Talbot, Jefferson City, defeated Rufus L. McDonald, Jr., St. Joseph, 9 and 7.

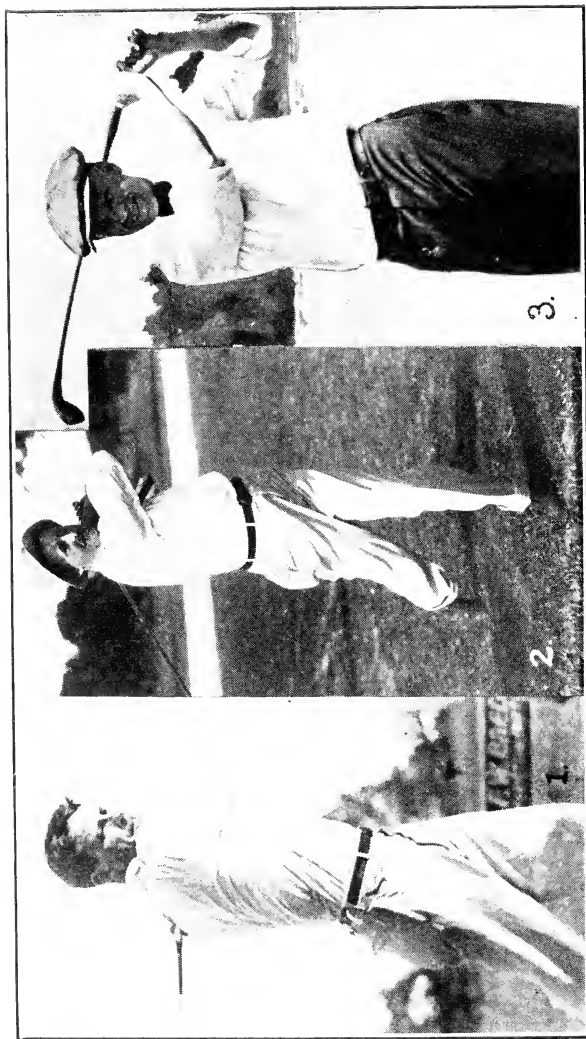
President's Cup—Jerome P. Magee, Omaha, defeated L. E. Cornelius, Normandie, 9 and 7.

Directors' Cup—J. H. Overall, St. Louis C.C., defeated W. V. Eaton, Kansas City, 3 and 1.

Secretary's Cup—G. H. Walker, St. Louis C.C., defeated Tarleton Brown, Glen Echo, 8 and 7.

Treasurer's Cup—E. B. Fay, Midland, defeated T. L. Cookerly, Jr., Hyperion, 5 and 3.

Brock Cup—St. Louis C.C., 631; Evanston G.C., 632.



1, Vincent M. Miller, champion Fort Smith Country Club for 1913-1914; 2, J. P. Edgington, club champion, Memphis Country Club, July, 1913, Southern champion, 1909; 3, Robert Resner, Indianapolis, Indiana State Golf champion, 1913.

## Southern Golf Association

### MEMBERS.

Asheville Country Club, Asheville, N. C.  
 Atlanta Athletic Club, Atlanta, Ga.  
 Audubon Golf Club, New Orleans, La.  
 Audubon Golf Club, Louisville, Ky.  
 Cape Fear Golf Club, Wilmington, N. C.  
 Chattanooga Golf and Country Club, Chattanooga, Tenn.  
 Charleston Country Club, Charleston, S. C.  
 Cherokee Golf Club, Louisville, Ky.  
 Cherokee Country Club, Knoxville, Tenn.  
 Country Club, Augusta, Ga.  
 Country Club, New Orleans, La.  
 Country Club, Birmingham, Ala.  
 Country Club, Montgomery, Ala.  
 Country Club, Vicksburg, Miss.  
 Country Club, Little Rock, Ark.  
 Darien Golf Club, Darien, Ga.  
 Dallas Golf and Country Club, Dallas, Texas.  
 Danville Golf Club, Danville, Ky.  
 Florida Country Club, Jacksonville, Fla.  
 Galveston Golf and Country Club, Galveston, Texas.  
 Houston Country Club, Houston, Texas.  
 Highland Golf Club, Anniston, Ala.  
 Lexington Golf Club, Lexington, Ky.  
 Log Cabin Club, Macon, Ga.  
 Louisville Country Club, Louisville, Ky.  
 Memphis Country Club, Memphis, Tenn.  
 Mobile Country Club, Mobile, Ala.  
 Mountain Golf Club, Big Stone Gap, Va.  
 Nashville Golf and Country Club, Nashville, Tenn.  
 Pinchurst Golf Club, Pinchurst, N. C.  
 Pensacola Country Club, Pensacola, Fla.  
 Sans Souci Country Club, Greenville, S. C.  
 Savannah Golf Club, Savannah, Ga.  
 Thomasville Golf Club, Thomasville, Ga.  
 Tate Springs Golf Club, Tate Springs, Tenn.

### CHAMPIONSHIP COMPETITION.

Held at the Montgomery Country Club, Montgomery, Ala.

Nelson M. Whitney of New Orleans, for the third time, demonstrated his superiority in this event, defeating G. N. Aldredge of Dallas, in the finals, 4 and 3. R. G. Bush of New Orleans led the field in the qualifying round, getting a 75. C. H. Munger of Dallas won the championship consolation. Summary:

Qualifying scores—R. G. Bush, Jr., 75; M. J. Condon, 76; J. M. Brame, 76; Louis Jacoby, 76; Nelson M. Whitney, 76; R. H. Brooke, 77; A. M. Post, 78; G. W. Fooshe, 78; E. H. Fall, 79; J. E. England, Jr., 80; G. N. Aldredge, 80; L. R. Munger, 80; W. R. Tichenor, 80; Dr. O. Kirkland, 81; C. H. Munger, 81; W. H. Rowan, 81; H. A. Wright, 82; Ellis Knowles, 82; W. N. Read, 82; J. B. Bush, 82; G. W. Adair, 83; J. A. Selden, 83; W. D. McNeil, 83; R. Steinmehl, 83; I. W. Read, 83; J. R. Sayre, 83; H. Tutwiller, 83; E. Taylor, 83; R. G. Blanton, 84; R. H. Baugh, 84; J. C. McAfee, 84; J. B. Cobb, 84.

First round—R. G. Bush defeated Block, 1 up (19 holes); Brown defeated Baugh, 5 and 4; Riley defeated Wright, 2 up; C. H. Munger defeated Kirkpatrick, 4 and 3; Fall defeated Clark, 6 and 4; Watkins defeated Adair, 2 and

1; Hardy defeated Probasco, 1 up; Edrington defeated Post, 1 up; Jacoby defeated Tyson, 7 and 5; Cullom defeated McNeil, 2 up; Selden defeated Ward, 1 up (21 holes); Tichenor defeated Jarnigan, 6 and 4; L. R. Munger defeated Harnett, 4 and 3; Knowles defeated Watson, 5 and 3; Steinmehl defeated Stahlman, 8 and 6; Whitney defeated Roberts, 6 and 5; Condon defeated S. J. Munger, by default; McAfee defeated Johnson, 1 up; Read defeated Seibels, 4 and 2; Rowan defeated Nicholson, 5 and 4; Aldredge defeated Weaver, 6 and 4; Taylor defeated Wood, 7 and 6; Ulmer defeated Sayre, 6 and 5; Brooke defeated Petrie, 2 and 1; Fooshe defeated Sullivan, 6 and 4; Tutwiller defeated Daley, 1 up (19 holes); I. W. Read defeated Prowell, 3 and 2; Carroll defeated England, 1 up; Jones defeated Kirkland, 5 and 4; Corwin defeated J. B. Bush, by default; Blanton defeated Cobb, 1 up; Brame defeated Jelpi, 6 and 5.

Second round—Bush defeated Brown, 3 and 2; C. H. Munger defeated Riley, 6 and 5; Watkins defeated Fall, 6 and 5; Edrington defeated Hardy, 4 and 3; Jacoby defeated Cullom, 4 and 3; Selden defeated Tichenor, 1 up; Knowles defeated L. R. Munger, 6 and 5; Whitney defeated Steinmehl, 5 and 4; McAfee defeated Condon, 1 up; W. N. Read defeated Rowan, 2 up; Aldredge defeated Taylor, 2 up; Ulmer defeated Brooke, 5 and 4; Tutwiller defeated Fooshe, 1 up; I. W. Read defeated Carroll, 1 up; Jones defeated Corwin, 6 and 5; Brame defeated Blanton, 8 and 6.

Third round—Bush defeated C. H. Munger, 6 and 5; Edrington defeated Watkins, 3 and 1; Jacoby defeated Selden, 3 and 2; Whitney defeated Knowles, 1 up (20 holes); McAfee defeated W. N. Read, 2 and 1; Aldredge defeated Ulmer, 2 and 1; Tutwiller defeated I. W. Read, 2 up; Jones defeated Brame, 4 and 3.

Fourth round—Bush defeated Edrington, 6 and 4; Whitney defeated Jacoby, 3 and 1; Aldredge defeated McAfee, 1 up (20 holes); Tutwiller defeated Jones, 2 and 1.

Semi-final round—Whitney defeated Bush, 7 and 6; Aldredge defeated Tutwiller, 3 and 1.

Final round—Nelson M. Whitney, New Orleans, defeated George N. Aldredge, Dallas, 4 and 3.

Consolation—W. H. Rowan defeated C. Hardy, 3 and 2.

## GOLF IN TENNESSEE.

Golf received quite a boom in the State by the award of the Women's Golf Association meet and the Western Golf Association Open Championship to the Memphis Country Club at Buntyn, Tenn. Contrary to expectation, however, the interest at the club, on the day of the Western Open, especially, was away below par, very few spectators and members of the club being out to see as clever an exhibition of golf as will probably not be seen in that State again. This was to be deplored, more especially, as this tournament had been sought for and awarded, and it was naturally supposed that the club members would certainly take a good deal of interest, but those who were of this opinion were doomed to disappointment. However, if the Country Club would appreciate what has been heard from all over the State of the much good that has been done by the tournament going there, they would have a good deal to be thankful for.

In various parts of Tennessee the outlook for renewed interest in 1914 is most marked, and at the Cherokee Country Club, Knoxville, Tenn., quite a lot has been planned for the coming season; also at Nashville, it is expected that quite a deal will be done in the installation of new courses under consideration, and if the Nashville Country Club elects to move to its new quarters at the Belle Meade Farm, it is expected the members will have something to be proud of.

A good deal of interest was manifested at the Cherokee Country Club during the past year, and at the annual fall tournament quite a goodly sized field was in evidence. The winner was A. S. Birdsong, and R. Van Gilder was runner-up. In the invitation tournament the

winners were as follows: First flight—Winner, R. S. Watkins, Chattanooga, Tenn.; runner-up, A. S. Birdsong, Knoxville, Tenn.; consolation, H. C. Bridges, Tarboro, N. C. Second flight—Winner, J. Walker Leach, Knoxville, Tenn.; runner-up, R. K. Gibson, Jr., Knoxville, Tenn.; consolation, J. D. Varnell, Knoxville, Tenn. Third flight—Winner, D. W. Rodgers; runner-up, W. W. Woodruff, Jr.; consolation, R. F. Armstrong. Fourth flight—Winner, H. B. Stevens, New Orleans, La.; runner-up, S. B. Crawford, Knoxville, Tenn.; consolation, H. M. Bullitt, Big Stone Gap, Va. Gold medal for lowest qualifying score—A. S. Birdsong, Knoxville, Tenn. Winning team—Cherokee Country Club, Knoxville (A. S. Birdsong, G. J. Ashe, McGehee Lyson, R. K. Gibson, Jr.). Best gross score in handicap medal play—W. H. Rowan, Atlanta, Ga. Best net score in handicap medal play—Chester Watkins, Chattanooga, Tenn.

The golf course at the Cherokee Country Club, which was previously nine holes, has now been increased to eighteen holes. The links have gradually been improved, and to-day they are in first-class shape. The putting greens are of the grass known as Bermuda grass, and are of every variety as to shape, location, etc. The nature of the ground being rolling and hilly, provides natural hazards and difficulties, so that artificial bunkering is in a good measure unnecessary. Two holes are played through the woods between a variety of original forest growth trees of the hard wood type. Many splendid views are to be had from various parts of the links, as Knoxville is located in a mountainous region, and anyone who loves to view the beauties of nature will be amply repaid by taking their golf clubs and making a journey to the Country Club, when they can combine golf playing with sight-seeing to the full.

The Women's Southern Golf Association will hold their next annual championship tournament in May, 1914, on this course. A large number of southern women golfers are expected. The title holder of this association is Mrs. E. W. Daly of Nashville, Tenn., while Mrs. Jones of Memphis is the runner-up. The president of the association is Mrs. J. D. Varnell, who resides in Knoxville. This should certainly augur well for a good deal of enthusiasm being manifested when this championship takes place.

## WESTERN INTERCOLLEGIATE CHAMPIONSHIP.

Played over the course of the Calumet Golf Club, June 18 to 20.

C. F. Grimes of Chicago University won the low score medal and also the championship medal. He played the best golf in the tourney with Kenneth Layman of Wisconsin, whom he defeated by 7 and 5. The team event was won by Chicago, with a total of 726 strokes. University of Illinois was second with 732, while University of Wisconsin was a poor third, with 762. Summary of championship:

First round—C. F. Grimes, Chicago (82), defeated M. Kehlor (85), 2 and 1; J. Corley, Wisconsin (87), defeated L. B. Gurley, Illinois (89), 3 and 2; K. Layman, Wisconsin (90), defeated T. Stevenson, Jr., Chicago (87), 1 up (20 holes); J. Cummins, Wisconsin (86), a bye.

Semi-final round—Grimes defeated Layman, 7 and 5; Cummins defeated Corley, 1 up (19 holes).

Final round—Grimes defeated Cummins, 5 and 4.

Consolation—L. Gurley defeated M. Kehlor, 3 and 1.



1. Mrs. E. D. Mason, City Champion, Cherokee Golf Club, Louisville, Ky.; 2. Mrs. Milton Miller, Champion Audubon Golf Club, Louisville, Ky.; 3. Mrs. H. N. Stabeck, Club Champion, Interlachen Golf Club, Minneapolis, Minn.; 4. Mrs. W. A. McLeod, Interlachen Golf Club, Minneapolis, Minn.



## State Championships

---

### COLORADO STATE CHAMPIONSHIP.

Held at the Lakewood Country Club.

There were one hundred and twenty-five entries for the championship of the State, of whom one hundred and fifteen started. The course was in splendid shape, and the winner turned up in the person of John De Witt of Colorado Springs, who had for his opponent in the finals, M. A. McLaughlin. The match was a finely contested one throughout. De Witt maintained the lead to the fifteenth hole, winning at the end, by 2 and 3.

L. R. Munger won the Colorado Cup by defeating J. W. Broad, 3 and 2. The Pioneer Cup was won by Percy Hagerman, who defeated C. T. Kennedy by a comfortable margin of 5 to 3. In the Tenderfoot Cup match, Mort Simons defeated J. F. Worthington by a single hole, and was the happiest man in the club. The Solace Cup went to J. M. Atchison, who defeated G. H. Hill, 3 and 2.

The tournament ended with a professional match (foursome) between Fred Bell and Alex Black as opponents against Willie Campbell and Walter Clark. It was for a purse of \$100. It was won by the former two.

---

### INDIANA CHAMPIONSHIP.

Robert L. Resener, the Indianapolis city champion, defeated Burr Swezey, former State champion, in the final for the Indiana championship at the Muncie Country Club, by 7 and 6. Resener outplayed Swezey, finishing the morning round in 71 to 79 for the Marion lad, being 4 up on the turn and 6 up at the noon interval. Swezey could not reduce the big lead in the afternoon.

Bert Wilbur of Indianapolis led the field in the qualifying round with 78. Swezey was next with 79, Resener being third with 81.

The Riverside Golf Club of Indianapolis won the team contest, Swezey getting the low score of the day with a new course record of 71.

Resener won from Sweetzer in the first round by 5 and 4, Swezey putting out Protzman by 6 and 5. David Baxter, a former champion, won his match with Trimble, 4 and 3. Wilbur finished 5 and 4 on Nussbaum.

In the second round Swezey easily defeated Heath by 6 and 5. Resener, however, had a close match with McElwaine, winning by 2 up. Baxter won from Johnson to the extent of 4 and 2, Wilbur defeating Wilson 6 and 5. A terrific downpour of rain marred the play, as some of the holes were unplayable.

The semi-finals produced two hotly fought matches. Swezey bested Baxter by winning the thirty-sixth hole. Resener was downy 4 on Wilbur, who won four straight holes, only to lose the thirty-seventh because of a long putt that Resener managed to sink.

The sensational play of the tournament was made in the final for the Vice-President's Cup. George M. Coons' ball struck a cow on the head and it rolled up so close to the hole that Coons got down in 2, defeating his opponent, A. D. Johnson. Fred Lesh captured the President's Cup, defeating William Nussbaum by 5 and 3.

## IOWA CHAMPIONSHIP.

Held at Des Moines Country Club.

Qualifying scores—Arthur Bartlett, 154; William Sheehan, 160; Ralph Rider, 163; Roland Harrison, 163; J. W. Hubbell, 164; James Wallace, 166; A. E. Durin, 169; Manning Martin, 169; Kenneth Lindsay, 169; Wendell Harper, 170; Ralph L. Read, 170; F. J. Koch, 171; Warren Dickinson, 171; C. S. Vorse, 171; R. H. Finkbine, 172; E. J. Carney, 172; Bert McKee, 172; Kenneth MacDonald, 172; Carl Kubec, 173; A. E. Burnett, 174; Newman Dorr, 174; James Cummins, 175; Charles H. Martin, 175; T. B. Cookerly, Jr., 176; M. N. Smith, 176; Fred P. Carr, 176; W. H. Ammons, 176; Dr. E. E. Dorr, 176; Don Newburn, 176; Elton Ellis, 177; C. H. E. Boardman, 177; W. R. Bromlee, 184.

First round—Bartlett defeated Finkbine, 4 and 2; Durin defeated Cookerly, 1 up; Hubbell defeated Burnett, 6 and 5; Smith defeated Koch, 1 up; Martin defeated Cummins, 8 and 7; Carey defeated Ellis, 7 and 6; Carr defeated Harper, 5 and 3; Rider defeated McKee, 3 and 2; Sheehan defeated Kubec, 6 and 5; Read defeated Ammons, 2 and 1; Wallace defeated Bromlee, 3 and 2; Dr. Dorr defeated Dickinson, 2 and 1; Lindsay defeated Martin, 5 and 4; Boardman defeated MacDonald, 6 and 5; Newburn defeated Vorse, 3 and 2; Harrison defeated Newman Dorr, 2 up.

Second round—Bartlett defeated Durin, 5 and 4; Hubbell defeated Smith, 6 and 5; Martin defeated Carey, 1 up (19 holes); Rider defeated Carr, 4 and 3; Sheehan defeated Read, 2 and 1; Dr. Dorr defeated Wallace, 3 and 2; Lindsay defeated Boardman, 6 and 5; Harrison defeated Newburn, 3 and 2.

Third round—Hubbell defeated Bartlett, 2 up; Rider defeated Martin, 12 and 11; Sheehan defeated Dr. Dorr, 8 and 7; Harrison defeated Lindsay, 6 and 5.

Semi-final round—Rider defeated Hubbell, 4 and 2; Harrison defeated Sheehan, 7 and 6.

Final round—R. G. Harrison defeated Ralph Rider, 2 and 1.

Women's championship—Miss Jennie Jones defeated Mrs. W. F. Moore, 8 and 6.

## KANSAS CHAMPIONSHIP.

Held at the Hutchinson Country Club.

Lawrence W. Kinnear, of the class of 1914 of the University of Kansas, entered from the Oread Golf Club of Lawrence, Kans., won the championship of Kansas. In the final at the Hutchinson Country Club he defeated Gordon Griffith of the Wichita Country Club, 10 and 9. A field of one hundred and four players started in a qualifying round in which Grant Chamberlain won the gold medal with low score of 82. His card was as follows:

Out.....	6	6	3	3	4	4	4	5	3—38
In.....	7	5	6	4	4	4	4	4	6—44—82

For the fourth time in six years Hutchinson won the team trophy, its team finishing 17 down to bogey. The players were:

Grant Chamberlain, even; C. C. Adams, 2 down; W. D. Phillips, 3 down; Emerson Carey, 12 down.

The other team scores were: Topeka first team, 27 down; Hutchinson second team, 31 down; Wichita first team, 33 down; Newton, 36 down; Topeka second team, 38 down; Hutchinson third team, 39 down; Wichita third team, 42 down; Wichita second team, 43 down; Salina, 46 down; Topeka third team, 51 down; Emporia, 59 down.

Qualifying scores—Grant Chamberlain, Hutchinson, 82; W. D. Phillips, Hutchinson, 85; J. C. Wilson, Topeka, 85; George Gano, Hutchinson, 85; Dr. H. M. Stewart, Hutchinson, 86; Wilbur Cooper, Wichita, 86; C. C. Adams, Hutchinson, 86; L. W. Kinnear, Lawrence, 86; C. C. Mack, Newton, 88; C. B. Merriam, Topeka, 89; A. Fassler, Topeka, 89; T. B. Griffith, Wichita, 89; S. B. Hutton, Hutchinson, 91; F. F. Eberhardt, Salina, 91; Don Cooper, Wichita,

92; Joe Braitsch, Wichita, 92; T. W. D. Turner, Wichita, 93; T. B. Frost, Topeka, 93; Fred Cole, Topeka, 93; W. T. Stinson, Wichita, 93; Walter Stippich, Wichita, 93; Frank Perkins, Hutchinson, 93; A. M. Catlin, Topeka, 94; Emerson Carey, Hutchinson, 94; L. E. Tilley, Hutchinson, 94; P. H. Hostutler, Hutchinson, 94; Gordon Griffith, Wichita, 94; Joe Murphy, Newton, 94; Hugh George, Hutchinson, 95; Ralph Hendrick, Hutchinson, 95; Paul Burke, Salina, 95; H. M. Talcott, Hutchinson, 95.

Tom Griffith, former champion, was defeated in the second round by W. T. Stinson of Wichita, and in the third round, Claude Adams, former title holder, was defeated by Grant Chamberlain.

In the semi-final round Mr. Griffith defeated Grant Chamberlain of Hutchinson, 2 up, and Mr. Kinnear defeated Mr. Cooper of Wichita, 2 and 1.

J. C. Wilson of Topeka won the second flight cup by defeating Joe Murphy of Newton, 2 and 1 (36 holes).

Finals in the other flights resulted as follows:

President's Cup—I. W. Felix, Topeka, defeated W. N. West, Topeka, 4 and 3.

Directors' Cup—W. O. Sternberg, Kansas City, defeated George Hipple, Hutchinson, 4 and 3.

Secretary's Cup—H. H. Eberhardt, Salina, defeated Eugene Bursinger, Hutchinson, 2 and 1.

Tom Hughes of Wichita defeated Harry Robb of Hutchinson, 4 and 3, in the final of the professional event. The winner led in the qualifying round with a card of 79.

## KENTUCKY STATE CHAMPIONSHIP.

Held at the Fort Mitchell Country Club.

Grant Eldredge won the Kentucky State championship, defeating John Marshall, Jr., of Louisville, 2 and 1, in the 36-holes final. Mr. Marshall led at the end of the morning round by one hole. The afternoon's play was of a give and take character. The match stood all even at the twenty-eighth hole, Eldredge winning the twenty-ninth, losing the thirtieth, and winning the thirty-first, thirty-second and thirty-third holes. The thirty-fourth was halved, and the match was settled by Mr. Eldredge winning the thirty-fifth hole.

S. B. Finnell won the President's Cup, defeating Arthur Van Winkle in the 18-holes final, 2 up.

## MICHIGAN CHAMPIONSHIP.

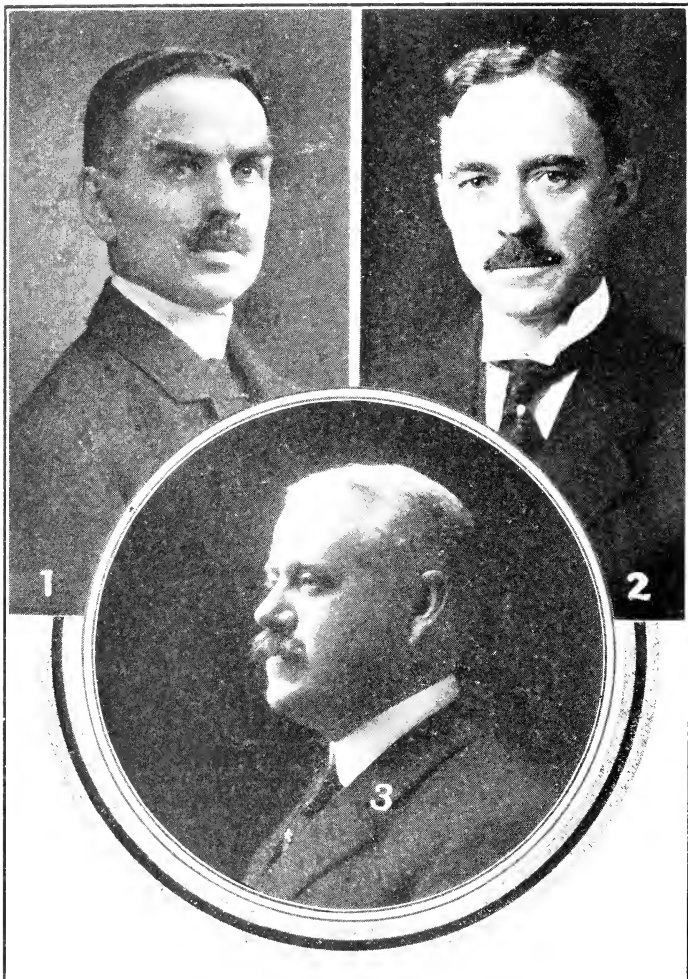
Held at the Kent Country Club.

Qualifying scores—Philip Stanton, Kent, 76; Howard B. Lee, Detroit, 80; Arthur Lee, Jr., Detroit, 81; B. E. Smith, Saginaw, 82; E. B. Palmer, Detroit, 82; J. R. Hanley, Bay City, 83; J. T. Wylie, Saginaw, 83; Worden Hunter, Detroit, 83; Raymond Russel, Detroit, 83; T. A. Handley, Grand Rapids, 84; H. N. Grinnell, Kent, 84; C. H. Brand, Saginaw, 85; William A. Smith, Jr., Kent, 85; A. H. Vincent, Saginaw, 86; C. G. Waldo, Jr., Detroit, 86; Thomas Bosquett, Detroit, 86.

First round—Stanton defeated Russel, 2 up; Handley defeated Palmer, 2 and 1; Brand defeated A. V. Lee, 7 and 6; Waldo defeated Wylie, 2 up; H. B. Lee defeated Grinnell, 5 and 4; Vincent defeated Hanley, 4 and 2; W. A. Smith defeated B. E. Smith, 2 and 1; Hunter defeated Bosquett, 1 up.

Second round—Stanton defeated Handley, 5 and 4; Waldo defeated Brand, 4 and 3; Vincent defeated H. B. Lee, 6 and 4; Hunter defeated W. A. Smith, 2 up.

Semi-final round—Stanton defeated Waldo, 2 up; Vincent defeated Hunter, 3 and 2.



1, George P. Merrick; 2, Perkins B. Bass; 3, Louis A. Ferguson, President.  
MEMBERS GLENVIEW (ILL.) GOLF CLUB.

Final round—Philip Stanton, Kent, defeated Arthur H. Vincent, Saginaw, 1 up.

Championship consolation—First flight, E. B. Palmer defeated B. E. Smith, 3 and 1; second flight, Harlow Hurley, Washtenaw, defeated M. H. Chamberlain, Jr., Detroit, 1 up (21 holes); third flight, Lewis Bredin, Detroit, defeated F. D. Johnson, Bay City, 1 up (19 holes).

## MISSOURI CHAMPIONSHIP.

Held at the Springfield Country Club.

Qualifying scores—R. W. Hodge, Kansas City, 88; Harvey Fleming, Kansas City, 89; J. L. Johnson, Kansas City, 89; P. R. Talbot, Jefferson City, 89; Elliott Jones, Kansas City, 90; W. Michener, Glen Echo, 90; R. C. Thorne, Kansas City, 90; T. W. Carter, Jr., Glen Echo, 90; S. E. Edmunds, St. Louis, 91; J. C. Graves, Springfield, 93; J. L. Carleton, Glen Echo, 93; A. B. Swift, St. Joseph, 93; E. R. Morrison, Kansas City, 97; Ernest Hudson, Springfield, 97; J. B. Todd, Springfield, 97; S. B. Cook, Jefferson City, 98; Bonner Miller, St. Louis, 99; T. B. Boyd, Glen Echo, 99; F. J. Curran, Springfield, 100; J. S. Farrington, Springfield, 101; R. F. Shelton, Excelsior Springs, 101; W. A. Clark, Jefferson City, 102; L. W. Reys, Springfield, 102; W. Reys, Jr., Springfield, 105; F. G. Blackwell, Springfield, 106; C. H. Cole, Springfield, 106; W. W. Woods, Springfield, 107; T. L. Price, Jefferson City, 108; L. H. Cook, Jefferson City, 108; C. W. Woodruff, Springfield, 108; R. G. Johnson, Springfield, 109.

First round—Hodge defeated Miller, 1 up; Edmunds defeated Blackwell, 7 and 5; Jones defeated Shelton, 1 up (20 holes); Morrison defeated L. H. Cook, 3 and 2; Thorne defeated L. W. Reys, 5 and 4; Todd defeated R. G. Johnson, 1 up; Carleton defeated Woods, 7 and 5; J. L. Johnson defeated Farrington, 3 and 1; Fleming defeated Curran, 5 and 3; Graves defeated Cole, 8 and 6; Michener defeated Clark, 2 up; Woodruff defeated Hudson, 4 and 3; Carter defeated W. Reys, Jr., 5 and 4; Cook defeated Moore, 1 up; Swift defeated Price, 5 and 4; Talbot defeated Boyd, 1 up.

Second round—Hodge defeated Edmunds, 3 and 1; Morrison defeated Jones, 3 and 2; Thorne defeated Todd, 9 and 8; Carleton defeated J. L. Johnson, 1 up; Fleming defeated Graves, 2 and 1; Woodruff defeated Michener, 2 and 1; Carter defeated Cook, 8 and 6; Swift defeated Talbot, 2 and 1.

Third round—Morrison defeated Hodge; Thorne defeated Carleton, 1 up; Fleming defeated Woodruff; Carter defeated Swift.

Semi-final round—Thorne defeated Morrison, 3 and 2; Fleming defeated Carter, 2 up.

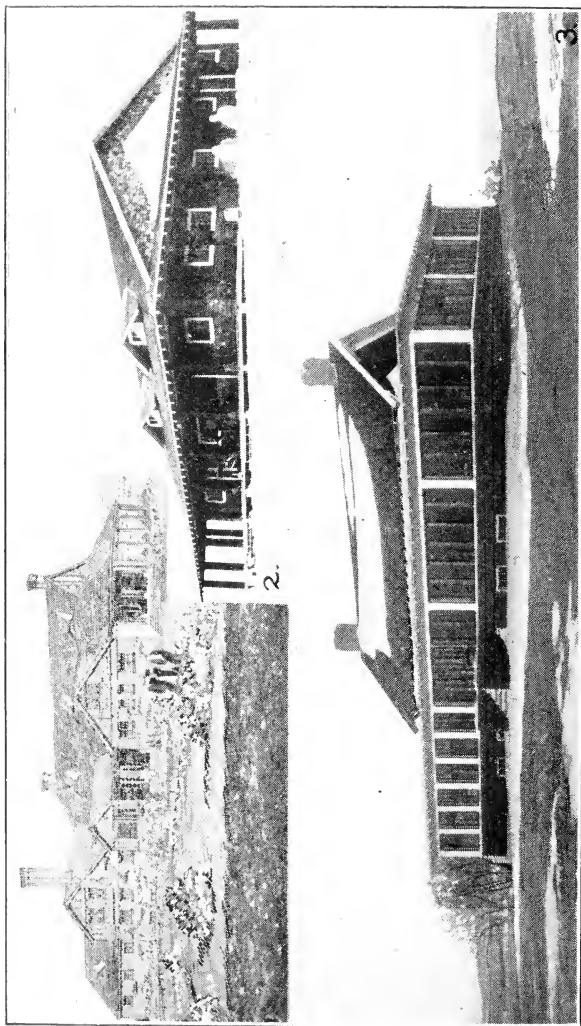
Final round—Raymond C. Thorne, Kansas City, defeated Harvey Fleming, Kansas City, 8 and 7.

Consolation—Ernest Hudson, Springfield, defeated Bonner Miller, St. Louis, 5 and 4; Class A—Rev. P. R. Talbot defeated Sterling Edmunds, 3 and 2; Class B—C. B. Jones defeated C. L. Jarrett, 3 and 1.

## NEBRASKA CHAMPIONSHIP.

First round—Sam Reynolds defeated June Abbott, 5 and 4; J. S. Weppner defeated D. L. Dougherty, 8 and 6; W. E. Shafer defeated F. C. Burkhardt, 8 and 7; J. P. Magee defeated J. Blakeney, by default; W. N. Folsom defeated J. B. Rahm, 5 and 4; E. A. Nordstrom defeated K. W. Bock, 2 and 1; I. J. Dunn defeated P. W. Downs, 3 and 2; Harold Johnson defeated E. A. Higgins, 4 and 3; W. N. Chambers defeated F. H. Gaines, 3 and 2; Dr. H. C. Summey defeated Albert Cahn, 3 and 2; F. W. Hale defeated F. W. Palmatier, 4 and 3; F. Potter defeated Kenneth Reed, 1 up (19 holes); J. W. Hughes defeated Ralph Peters, 5 and 4; W. J. Foye defeated J. B. Lindsay, 4 and 3; Ray Lowe defeated George Ross, 1 up; A. V. Kinsler defeated H. A. Tukey, 1 up.

Second round—Reynolds defeated Nordstrom, 6 and 5; Dunn defeated Weppner, 1 up; Kinsler defeated Shafer, 9 and 7; Johnson defeated Magee, 5 and 4;



1, Lake-wood Club, Colorado; 2, Bismarck (S. Dak.) Country Club; 3, Aberdeen (S. Dak.) Country Club, erected 1913.

Folsom defeated Chambers, 3 and 2; Hughes defeated Lowe, 3 and 2; Sumney defeated Potter, 5 and 4; Hale defeated Foye, 1 up.

Third round—Reynolds defeated Dunn, 6 and 5; Hughes defeated Folsom, 6 and 5; Johnson defeated Kinster, 5 and 4; Sumney defeated Hale, 2 and 1. Semi-final round—Reynolds defeated Johnson, 7 and 5; Hughes defeated Sumney, 5 and 4.

Final round—John W. Hughes defeated Sam Reynolds, 2 and 1.

## OHIO CHAMPIONSHIP.

Held at the Inverness Club, Toledo.

Qualifying scores—Robert Hixon, 157; J. N. Dirlam, 160; P. S. Bush, 160; H. W. Fraser, 166; W. J. Rockefeller, 166; J. D. Blossom, 168; H. A. Hubbard, 169; T. B. Sellers, 170; Gordon Geilfus, 170; G. R. Balch, 173; Ira S. Holden, 173; F. K. Moore, 173; Pressly Craig, 174; J. T. McGuire, 174; Fred Terry, 175; C. W. Diebel, 175; Donald Reynolds, 175; A. R. Carter, 175; H. E. Whitaker, 176; DeWitt Balch, 176; H. T. Burket, 177; H. S. Mead, 177; G. R. Monroe, 177; F. A. Barker, 177; L. Bloomfield, 178; George S. Shaw, 178; H. L. Case, 179; J. K. Secor, 179; F. E. Whitaker, 180; J. W. Crook, 181; Chris Neipp, 181; R. A. Stranahan, 181.

First round—Holden defeated Bush, 3 and 1; Blossom defeated Sellers, 2 and 1; Neipp defeated Geilfus, 1 up; F. E. Whitaker defeated Stranahan, 1 up (19 holes); Bloomfield defeated H. E. Whitaker, 1 up (19 holes); Hubbard defeated Rockefeller, 5 and 4; Reynolds defeated Terry, 5 and 4; Mead defeated Crook, 4 and 2; Fraser defeated Secor, 5 and 4; Monroe defeated Carter, 2 and 1; Hixon defeated Case, 6 and 4; DeWitt Balch defeated Shaw, 2 and 1; Moore defeated McGuire, 2 and 1; G. R. Balch defeated Craig, 2 up; Diebel defeated Barker, 4 and 2; Dirlam defeated Burket, 4 and 2.

Second round—Hubbard defeated Holden, 5 and 4; DeWitt Balch defeated Hixon, 1 up; Blossom defeated Neipp, 1 up (20 holes); Mead defeated Monroe, 1 up; Dirlam defeated Fraser, 4 and 3; Bloomfield defeated G. R. Balch, 4 and 3; Diebel defeated F. E. Whitaker, 5 and 4; Reynolds defeated Moore, 5 and 3.

Third round—Diebel defeated Hubbard, 3 and 1; DeWitt Balch defeated Blossom, 4 and 3; Dirlam defeated Mead, 2 and 1; Bloomfield defeated Reynolds, 2 and 1.

Semi-final round—Balch defeated Bloomfield, 5 and 4; Dirlam defeated Diebel, 10 and 8.

Final round—DeWitt Balch, Cincinnati, defeated J. N. Dirlam, Mansfield, 4 and 2.

Buckeye Cup—A. R. Carter, Mansfield, defeated Gordon Geilfus, Cincinnati, 1 up. Ohio Cup—S. Hughes, Cleveland, defeated Lew Jones, Toledo, 9 and 8.

## TEXAS CHAMPIONSHIP.

Held at the Houston Country Club.

Qualifying scores—Lonis Jacoby, Dallas, 74; R. H. Connerly, Austin, 77; J. W. Broad, Fort Worth, 78; Tom Cochran, Austin, 80; G. V. Rotan, Waco, 80; C. L. Dexter, Jr., Dallas, 80; Collett Munger, Dallas, 80; L. H. Atwell, Houston, 82; J. L. Puterbaugh, Dallas, 83; C. Mangum, San Antonio, 84; R. W. Knox, Houston, 84; Bryan Heard, Houston, 85; E. D. Dorchester, Houston, 85; F. M. Lewis, San Antonio, 86; B. A. Baldwin, Houston, 86; C. H. Hubby, Jr., Waco, 86; Dave Rice, Houston, 86; Hugh Halsell, Dallas, 86; L. L. Wilmoth, El Paso, 86; H. L. Edwards, Dallas, 87; G. M. Cochran, Dallas, 87; Sam Streehan, Houston, 87; George Patterson, El Paso, 87; Del Walker, Austin, 88; B. D. Moore, Galveston, 88; C. H. Leavell, El Paso, 88; E. K. Dillingham, Houston, 88; E. R. Spotts, Houston, 88; L. R. Munger, Dallas, 89; M. E. Berney, Fort Worth, 89; H. M. Bernet, Dallas, 89; S. C. Hunt, Houston, 90.

First round—Mangum defeated Edwards, 5 and 3; Hunt defeated Walker, 3 and 2; Moore defeated G. M. Cochran, 6 and 4; Lewis defeated Knox, 6 and



1. George O'Neill, Beverly Country Club, Chicago; 2. Wm. Marshall, Onwentsia Golf Club; 3. S. Gardner, Exmoor Country Club; 4. Albert Kam, Winnipeg.



5; L. R. Munger defeated Leavell, 3 and 2; Broad defeated Baldwin, 3 and 2; Jacoby defeated Hubby, 6 and 5; T. Cochran defeated Rice, 7 and 6; Berney defeated Bernet, 4 and 3; Rotan defeated Dorchester, 6 and 4; Atwell defeated Dexter, 1 up (19 holes); Halsell defeated Streeman, 1 up; Patterson defeated Dillingham, 2 up; C. H. Munger defeated Wilmoth, 5 and 4; Connerly defeated Spotts, 6 and 5; Heard defeated Putterbaugh, 4 and 2.

Second round—Mangum defeated Hunt, 1 up (19 holes); Lewis defeated Moore, 1 up (19 holes); Broad defeated L. R. Munger, 3 and 2; Jacoby defeated T. Cochran, 3 and 1; Rotan defeated Berney, 5 and 3; Atwell defeated Halsell, 1 up; C. H. Munger defeated Patterson, 5 and 3; Connerly defeated Heard, 2 up.

Third round—Lewis defeated Mangum, 5 and 4; Jacoby defeated Broad, 5 and 4; Rotan defeated Atwell, 7 and 6; Munger defeated Connerly, 2 and 1.

Semi-final round—Jacoby defeated Lewis, 2 and 1; Rotan defeated Munger, 2 and 1.

Final round—George V. Rotan, Waco, defeated Louis Jacoby, Dallas.

## MINNESOTA CHAMPIONSHIP.

Held at the Interlachen Country Club.

One hundred and fifty-four players took part in the qualifying round of this championship. R. S. Patrick of Duluth was the medalist, compiling 147 for the two rounds, his first round of 70 equaling the record for the course. It took him 77 for the afternoon round, which was quite a disappointment to many of his friends. L. H. Johnson of Minikahda was second, with 150. The dark horse of the tourney was Dudley A. Mudge of White Bear, who defeated the medalist, R. S. Patrick, in the semi-final round. He is a young player (still in his teens) of much promise. The opening event was the amateur-professional best-ball match and was won by Harry Legg and "Bob" Taylor of Minikahda with a card of 137. The four-ball foursome was also won by Minikahda—Legg and Johnson (L. H.) turning the trick. Minikahda won the team event in the afternoon, finishing 4 up. I. D. Fish of Minikahda won the consolation event.

Second flight—T. L. Wann, Jr., White Bear, defeated T. W. Griggs, Town and Country, 2 and 1. Third flight—T. L. Daniels, White Bear, defeated P. D. Griffin, Town and Country, 2 up. Fourth flight—G. A. Rhame, Interlachen, defeated H. C. Mackall, Minikahda, 4 and 2. Fifth flight—P. N. Rogers, Town and Country, defeated W. R. Murray, Interlachen, 1 up (23 holes).

Qualifying scores—R. S. Patrick, Duluth, 147; Lynn H. Johnson, Minikahda, 150; H. S. Johnson, Town and Country, 153; H. L. Legg, Minikahda, 155; J. E. Clifford, Minikahda, 156; G. F. Piper, Jr., Minikahda, 157; D. Mudge, White Bear, 160; H. P. Bend, Town and Country, 162; G. K. Labatt, Interlachen, 162; C. Bunn, White Bear, 163; J. S. Thompson, Town and Country, 163; Drake Lightner, Town and Country, 163; I. D. Fish, Minikahda, 164; W. Hertig, Minikahda, 164; L. W. Carpenter, Minikahda, 165; A. H. Poehler, Interlachen, 166; H. J. McMillan, Minikahda, 167; Dr. M. B. Cullum, Duluth, 167; W. A. Lawhead, Minikahda, 167; A. B. Cutts, Minikahda, 168; C. M. Griggs, Town and Country, 168; C. A. Tuller, Interlachen, 169; W. Ames, Jr., Duluth, 169; W. V. S. Finch, Town and Country, 169; A. D. Walker, Minikahda, 169; R. T. Goodell, Duluth, 170; M. Lightner, Town and Country, 171; E. N. Whyte, Duluth, 171; F. L. Finkenstaedt, Duluth, 172; J. A. Hunter, Minikahda, 172; F. H. Stinchfield, Minikahda, 172; J. D. Millen, Winona, 173.

First round—Patrick defeated McMillan, 6 and 5; Cutts defeated Clifford, 1 up; Bend defeated Tuller, 1 up (19 holes); Finkenstaedt defeated Fish, 1 up; Carpenter defeated Hunter, 4 and 3; Bunn defeated Lightner, 1 up; Mudge defeated Ames, 6 and 5; Cullum defeated Johnson, 4 and 3; Legg defeated Griggs, by default; Labatt defeated Finch, 1 up (20 holes); Thompson defeated Whyte, 4 and 3; Poehler defeated Millen, 2 and 1; Hertig de-



1. Jack Croke, Professional, Calumet Country Club, Chicago; 2. Arthur Clarkson, Wheaton (Ill.) Golf Club; 3. Jack Way, Professional, Willowick Club, Wickliffe, Ohio; 4. Joseph LeDuc, Chicago.

feated Stinchfield, by default; Lightner defeated Goodell, 3 and 2; Piper defeated Walker, 5 and 4; Johnson defeated Lawhead, 3 and 1.

Second round—Patrick defeated Cutts, by default; Bend defeated Finkenshaedt, 5 and 4; Carpenter defeated Bunn, 1 up; Mudge defeated Cullum, 1 up; Legg defeated Labatt, 6 and 5; Thompson defeated Poehler, 4 and 2; Lightner defeated Hertig, 5 and 4; Johnson defeated Piper, 1 up.

Third round—Patrick defeated Bend, 1 up; Mudge defeated Carpenter, 1 up; Legg defeated Thompson, 1 up; Johnson defeated Lightner, 1 up (19 holes). Semi-final round—Mudge defeated Patrick, 3 and 2; Legg defeated Johnson, 3 and 2.

Final round—H. L. Legg, Minikahda, defeated D. Mudge, White Bear.

## WISCONSIN CHAMPIONSHIP.

Held at the Kenosha Country Club.

Qualifying scores—R. P. Kavanaugh, Kenosha, 147; Malcolm Kehlor, Kenosha, 150; C. C. Allen, Kenosha, 157; James Anderson, Kenosha, 159; Samuel Anderson, Kenosha, 159; Gordon Yule, Kenosha, 160; Frank Jacobs, Madison, 161; L. T. Boyd, Milwaukee, 162; E. P. Allis, 3rd, Milwaukee, 163; M. A. Carroll, Oshkosh, 165; Price M. Davis, Blue Mound, 165; A. E. Schaller, Janesville, 166; Harold Genter, Sheboygan, 167; A. H. Gruenwald, Oshkosh, 167; J. J. Hosch, Blue Mound, 167; Hamilton Vose, Milwaukee, 168; H. S. Hadfield, Blue Mound, 168; J. H. Dwight, Racine, 168; R. Winkley, Blue Mound, 169; Z. G. Simmons, Kenosha, 169; Robert Gordon, La Crosse, 170; C. S. Stevens, Sheboygan, 171; F. H. Hankerson, La Crosse, 172; H. Morgan, Beloit, 172; A. J. Lunt, Racine, 172; Louis Allis, Milwaukee, 173; T. E. Barnum, Blue Mound, 173; A. H. Inbusch, Milwaukee, 173; E. B. H. Tower, Milwaukee, 175; H. H. Cutler, Blue Mound, 175; J. R. Kimball, Kenosha, 176; F. H. Carpenter, Kenosha, 177.

First round—Sam Anderson defeated G. A. Yule, by default; Hosch defeated Inbusch, 1 up; Kavanaugh defeated Dwight, 6 and 5; E. P. Allis defeated Lunt, 6 and 5; Lance defeated Gruenwald, 1 up; Davis defeated Hankerson, 5 and 4; Allen defeated Hinkley, 4 and 3; Kehlor defeated Hadfield, 6 and 5; Carroll defeated Morgan, 7 and 5; Gordon Yule defeated Sanborn, 2 up; Genter defeated Barnum, 1 up; Boyd defeated Stevens, 3 and 2; Cutler defeated Vose, 2 and 1; Louis Allis defeated Schaller, 2 and 1; J. Anderson defeated Simmons, 1 up; Jacobs defeated Gordon, 5 and 4.

Second round—Kavanaugh defeated E. P. Allis, 2 and 1; S. Anderson defeated Hosch, 1 up; Lance defeated Jacobs, 5 and 3; Davis defeated Allen, 2 and 1; Kehlor defeated Carroll, 4 and 3; Yule defeated Genter, 3 and 2; Boyd defeated Cutler, 5 and 4; J. Anderson defeated Louis Allis, 5 and 4.

Third round—Kavanaugh defeated S. Anderson, 2 and 1; Davis defeated Lance, 4 and 2; Kehlor defeated Yule, 3 and 2; J. Anderson defeated Boyd, 5 and 3.

Semi-final round—Kavanaugh defeated Davis, 3 and 2; J. Anderson defeated Kehlor, 4 and 3.

Final round—Richard P. Kavanaugh, Kenosha, defeated James R. Anderson, Kenosha, 5 and 3.

President's Cup—George van Augen, La Crosse, defeated A. H. Lance, Kenosha, 2 up. Treasurer's Cup—P. M. Gelatt, La Crosse, defeated E. B. H. Tower, Milwaukee, 4 and 3. Secretary's Cup—A. B. Morris, Madison, defeated B. F. Williams, Blue Mound, 4 and 2. Yule Cup—Kenosha C.C., 7 up. Pater Filius Cup—A. H. and Gilbert Lance, Kenosha, 92—16, 76.

## Golf in the Middle West

BY TOM BENDELOW.

The year 1913, without doubt, was the most prosperous year that the game of golf has seen since its inception into the country in an organized way some twenty years ago. Probably more people play golf than ever, on public and private golf courses alike. The number of golf courses laid out in every part of the country was probably never exceeded and the quality of golf played was really the best that has been seen on this hemisphere.

The major event, of course, in the Western country was the Western amateur championship, which was held at the Homewood Country Club. The field was a very good one and included quite a number of State champions. Two dark horses appeared on the golfing horizon and were the means of causing consternation in the ranks of the steadies. They were Louis Allis, 3rd, who was the Wisconsin State champion, and John Simpson of Galesburg, who was the Illinois State champion. Simpson is a youngster but sixteen years of age, yet he gave a splendid exhibition of how the game should be played.

Allis drives a very long ball off the tee, but his weakness seems to be in his second shots where wood is necessary. His approaching and putting were simply phenomenal, and this accounts in a great measure for him so handily defeating his opponents in the early rounds of the championship. We are safe to say that better short work has never been seen in any championship held under the auspices of the Western Golf Association, and in his match with Evans, he evidently gave "Chick" as good as he has received in many a day, viz: 4 and 3, after which he took the ex-champion, Robert Gardner of Hinsdale, into camp in a masterly fashion, by 6 and 5. This brought him into the finals with Warren K. Wood, but it was evident to the spectators that Allis had shot his bolt. His work in the previous rounds had taken his best golf out of him and he was not able to come through. His pitching and putting had plenty of direction, but he was seldom up, and on various occasions he lost strokes on this account. Warren K. Wood, who had been knocking at the door for many years, gained his heart's desire this time, and defeated the youngster by 4 and 3. Wood got a fright himself at the end of the third round of the tourney, when he played Fraser Hale, and it took him an extra hole before he was returned the winner. Fraser Hale looms up as being one of the best possibilities for this season, and we would not be surprised to see him annex the event ere another year comes around.

Evans' game still keeps up, and there is no doubt about it, that if

he can find the time to practice he will be able to give a very good account of himself for many years to come.

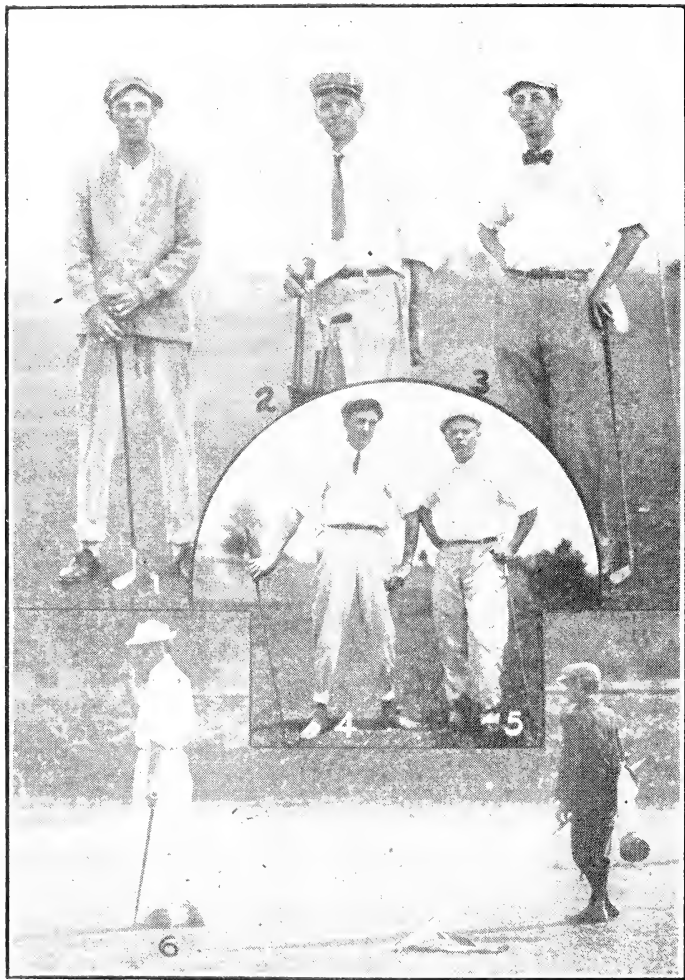
The Women's Western tourney was held at Memphis, the scene of the open championship, and Miss Myra Helmer succeeded in annexing the championship title.

The open championship, which was held on the same green—that of the Memphis Country Club at Buntyn, Tenn.—brought a very classy field together, J. J. McDermott, Tom McNamara, "King" Brady, Herbert Strong and Macdonald Smith being some of the competitors from the East. The course over which they played was in the best possible shape, yet some little idea of the sterling golf which McDermott played is given when it is remarked that his rounds were 74, 72, 74, 75, a total of 295 strokes, seven shots ahead of his nearest competitor, who was "King" Brady of Wollaston. Previous to the championship, there was a curtain-raiser in the nature of a four-ball match, professional, which was won by Brady and McNamara. A special prize was given for the best round, which was 72. McDermott and David Kober of Evanston tied for this prize and split the money.

In the Olympic competition, held on the Saturday previous to the Western Amateur, the Western Golf Association team again demonstrated that they were in a class by themselves, winning handily by forty-one shots.

Public golf has received a remarkable impetus during 1913. In Chicago there has been added another eighteen-hole course, what is known as Marquette Park, where a good deal of golf has been indulged in, and yet, with all that, it does not seem to detract one single iota from the congestion that daily occurs at Jackson and Garfield Parks. Starter McGinnis gave out over 150,000 tickets during the season, but this does not for an instant give any accurate account of the number of people who played there from daylight to darkness. The courses were literally crowded, neither rain or snow having any terrors for these golf devotees. Two new courses are in contemplation, one at Warren Woods, on the West Side of the city, which President Fred McGrower of the West Side Park Board has intimated his willingness to see go through, while at Lincoln Park, steps are on foot for the installation of a nine-hole course, all of which speaks well for the public spirit of the Park Commissioners in this Western country. New courses are also in the course of construction at the Winnetka Country Club and the Old Elms, which have been laid out under the supervision of golf course architects, H. C. Colt of England and Donald Ross of Pinehurst. From what we gather, they are going to be the equal of any produced in the East.

Golf courses are springing up in every city of any note, and the time is not far distant when there will not be a town of over 10,000 which will not be able to boast of its golf course as well as its public park.



1, Ben Hart; 2, T. Craighead; 3, T. F. Walker, Fort Mitchell (Covington, Ky.) players; 4, Dr. D. B. Cheate; 5, J. B. Warner, Audubon Country Club, Louisville, Ky.; 6, Rodman Grubbs, Standard Country Club, Louisville, Ky.

## PUBLIC GOLF IN CHICAGO.

BY AL. LESPERANCE.

Public golf around Chicago had a greater boom than ever during the season of 1913. Over 225,000 tickets were given out at the Jackson Park courses alone. At Garfield Park 25,000 players drew tickets. Of course this does not show the amount of play, as tickets are not given out except when the players become too numerous around the tee.

Nines holes of the new Marquette Park course were opened for play during the last year and 25,000 tickets were given out by the starter. The course will be a fine test of golf when the bed of turf gets better, which will take a few years. The holes are of very good length and call for a great variety of shots.

The first hole is 440 yards in length and demands two good shots to get on the green. Hole No. 2 runs alongside of No. 1 hole in the opposite direction and is 350 yards long. Hole No. 3 is the longest on the course, 550 yards long, and it will take a good deal of playing to get a par 5. Hole No. 4 is 215 yards in length and one has to play his tee shot very straight to keep out of the bushes. Hole No. 5 is a good drive and full cleek shot 390 yards in length. Hole No. 6 is the shortest, 175 yards long. Hole No. 7 is 340 yards, with out of bounds on the right; this is a fine drive and pitch. Hole No. 8 is 400 yards long and demands a carry from the tee of about 160 yards over the lagoon. Hole No. 9 is a natural dog's leg, 325 yards in length, around the end of a body of water. It is necessary to play a perfect shot from the tee of from 200 to 225 yards in order to get the best shot to the hole.

The South Park Board expects to open the other nine holes of this course next year.

A new golf club was started for the players who frequent these links. They will have tournaments on Saturdays for the members.

It was expected when this course was opened that it would relieve the congestion at the other South Side courses, but, according to figures, it has not done anything but start a number of people from the Southwest Side of the city playing this greatest of all outdoor games, "golf."

On the West Side of the city the Garfield Park Golf Club has received word that work on a new nine-hole course to be located at Warren Woods will be started in the near future.

The North Side of the city is the only side which has not a public course, but the Lincoln Park Board expects to have one laid out on the new ground that is being made at Lincoln Park. This, however, will not be ready for work for the next two years.

---

## WOMEN'S CITY CHAMPIONSHIP OF CHICAGO.

Held at the Skokie Golf Club, July 29 to August 1.

Miss Ernestine Pearce, a young player from the Calumet Country Club, won the Chicago women's championship, played at the Skokie Country Club. Miss Caroline Painter of Midlothian, champion in 1912, was unable to defend her title owing to the illness of a relative. The tournament is almost equal in quality to the Western women's championship, as no player outside of Chicago ever has won that title. Miss Pearce gives promise of being one of the best players Chicago ever has produced. In the semi-final round she defeated Mrs. W. France Anderson, former Western champion, 4 and 3, and in the same round Mrs. J. G. Latimer of Homewood eliminated Mrs. Charles L. Dering of South Shore, also a former Western champion, 8 and 7. Mrs. Latimer

scored an 81, two strokes over the record for the course held by Miss Helmer. In the final match Mrs. Latimer did not play nearly as well, and after taking the first hole, she was unable to make any headway against the steady play of Miss Pearce.

---

### COOK COUNTY (ILLINOIS) HIGH SCHOOL CHAMPIONSHIP.

Joseph McDonald of Lane High School won the Cook County High School individual championship, play for which finished June 24 at the Jackson Park course, Chicago. His scores were 77, 74, 73 and 86, his total being 304. W. Eagle of Hyde Park High School was second with 78, 84, 79, 81, for a total of 322. T. Gentles of Hyde Park, son of Dr. H. Gentles, one of the pioneer Scotch golfers of Chicago, was third with 324.

---

### GOLF IN ATLANTA.

By O. B. KEELER.

The small but virile Golf Bacillus discovered recently by George Ade has found the South so congenial a stamping ground that the dismal distinction of the hookworm is swiftly and surely tottering to its unlamented doom. And it is a pleasing thing—to the golfers who call



R. T. CRANE, 3D.  
Lake Geneva.



that city home, at least—to realize that Atlanta, the commercial and business center of the South, stands out as the golfing center also.

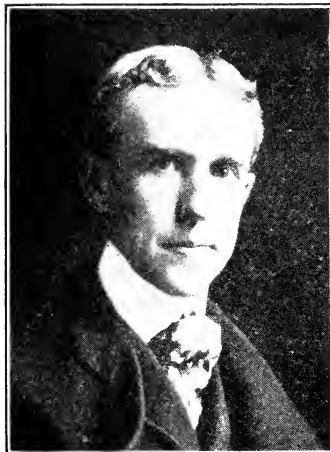
Nothing to equal the growth of golf in Atlanta ever has dawned on its sporting horizon, and no other sport has met with anything like so warm a reception, from so many classes of people.

The first real golf course was laid out and completed seven years ago on the Country Club property of the Atlanta Athletic Club at East Lake. At that time, golfers were regarded either with the eye of cold suspicion, or with a large and charitable tolerance. It was "that millionaires' game," and its devotees were popularly known as Rockefellerers.

There were only a few of them at that time. A handful of enthusiasts in the athletic club's membership, headed by George Adair—who, by the way, has done more for golf in Atlanta than any other man—played regularly, and even held tournaments in which one reasonably large flight could be filled.

Then the awakening began. Distinguished golfers from the East and North visited the course, which was an excellent one. Alec Smith, now the Wykagyl professional, was retained by the club, and on its links were seen Tom Bendelow—who helped design it—Walter Travis, H. H. Barker, Fred McLeod, and other famous golfers, amateur and professional. The newspapers began to take an interest in the "millionaires' game," and the public, finding accounts of record rounds sandwiched between box scores on the sport pages, sat up and began to wonder if there was something to it.

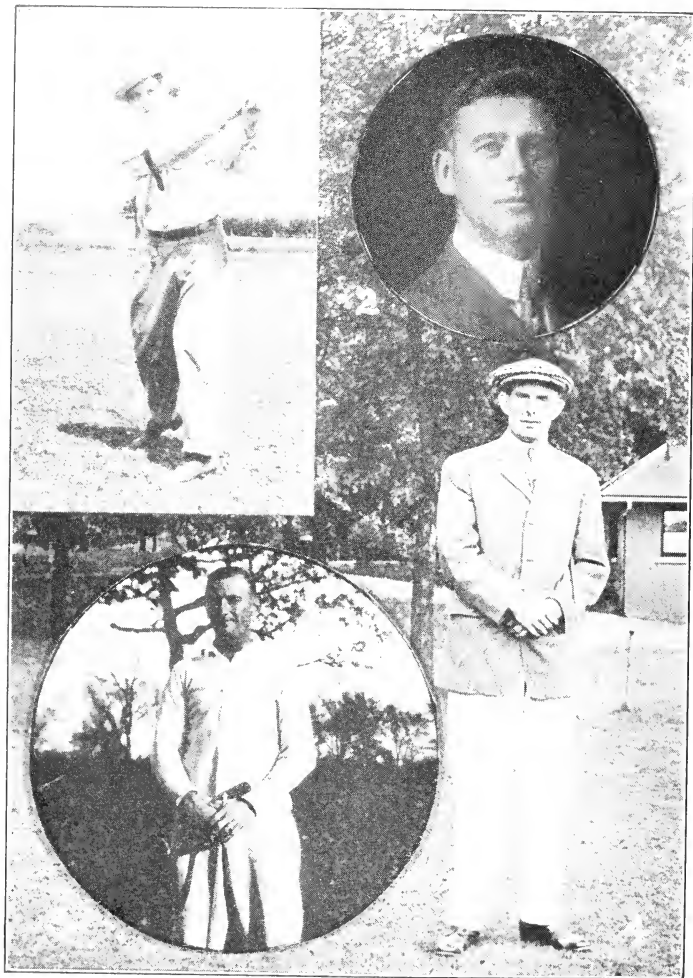
Then came "Chick" Evans and trained for his foreign invasion, which ended in a brilliant success in France and a not so fortunate



S. P. GERMAIN,  
Inverness C.C., Toledo, O.  
The Father of Golf in Ohio.



DR. W. H. BODEN,  
Bismarck (N. Dak.) C.C.,  
Winner Men's Handicap Tournament,  
1913.



1. Cliff Booth, Sioux City Country Club; 2. W. V. Hoare, Racine (Wis.) Golf Club; 3. Fred Zwaska, Park Golf Club, Milwaukee, Wis.; 4. Grange Alves, Shaker Heights Golf Club, Cleveland, Ohio.

adventure in England. But the club members were getting into the game and the handicap list was growing: ten at first, then forty, then ninety, and then, with one bound, to three hundred.

To-day, five hundred of the thousand members to which the Atlanta Athletic Club is limited play golf regularly at East Lake, and the remaining half of the membership is yielding in squads to the deadly attack of Mr. Ade's justly renowned Golf Bacillus.

Also, there are three other golf courses in the city, each with a history repeating that of the Atlanta Athletic Club.

Two years ago the Capital City Club projected a nine-hole course at Brookhaven, building one of the handsomest country club houses in America. That was the symptom of the working of the Golf Bacillus in one of the oldest and most aristocratic clubs in the South. Within a single season, the short course proved too short, and work began on the second nine holes, which will be ready for play by next spring. Three hundred members are playing regularly, and the President's Cup tournament, which ended the tourney season last year, brought out a qualifying list of sixty-four players.

But the golf bug still was hard at work, and this spring the new Ansley Park Golf Club's nine-hole course was turned over formally to the members, play having gone on all winter by reason of the overflow from the other links and members of the new club who could not wait for the formal opening.

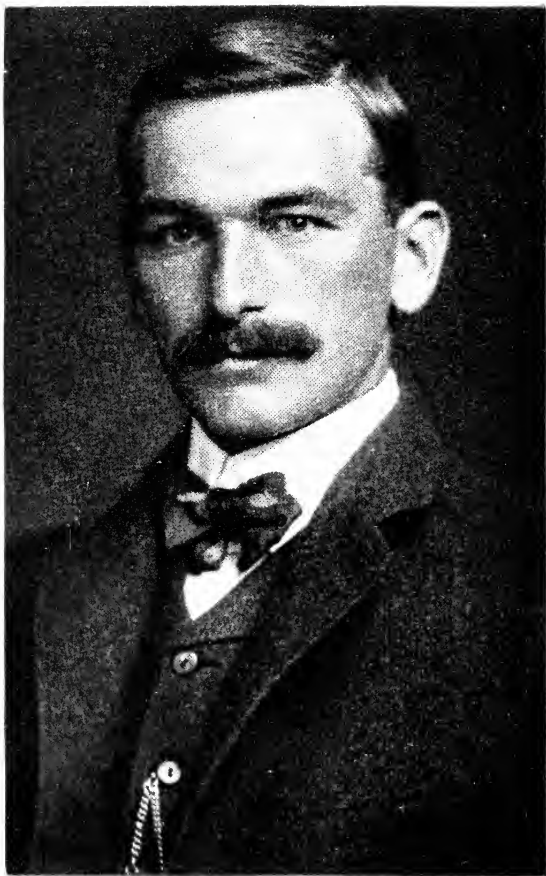
And then there is the Druid Hills Golf Club—slangily known in Atlanta as the "Millionaires' Golf Club," because it enjoys the twin distinction of having a full-sized course within a fifteen minutes' car ride of the center of the city and adjoins the most fashionable residence district of Atlanta.

George Adair has divided his energies between remaking the East Lake course into one of the best inland courses in America and projecting the Druid Hills course, and, with an admirable club house, the links were in full operation last April.

In all, the golfing population of Atlanta has grown from approximately four in 1907 to at least 1,200, and Mr. Adair, who keeps an experienced eye on the situation, predicts seriously that this season and next will see an increase to fully 2,500.

The remodeled East Lake course is the result of exhaustive research by Mr. Adair and much consultation with many celebrated golf architects and players—Tom Bendelow, Alec Smith, H. H. Barker, Harry Vardon, Edward Ray, A. H. Findlay and others. The new course contains a beautiful assortment of the enticing "one-shot" holes, one of them set on an island in the lake that forms four separate water hazards in the round. Then there is a "bottle-neck" hole that "Chick" Evans pronounces the peer of any hole he ever saw, and the distance of 6,600 yards argues full scope for the most powerful player, while the bunkering and trapping have been designed, not to penalize the inexpert player with undue severity—as is usually the case—but to exact from the expert his very best game, while permitting the novice to make a respectable score with his shorter shots. The distance traps are all laid to encourage the long player to "go for it" to the limit, at the same time permitting the short player to fight the redoubtable Colonel Bogey on fair terms.

Mr. Adair won the club championship of 1913, displacing G. H. Atkinson, the youthful phenomenon who won the previous season on a playing experience of only two years. The present champion is a striking example of the excellence that may be achieved by a man starting to learn the game after reaching maturity. "I never have seen a more painstaking, ambitious golfer," said "Chick" Evans, who spent Christmas week as Mr. Adair's guest, and played as his partner in some tight practice matches with Will Rowan, another excellent amateur, and Stewart Maiden, the club professional.



W. H. WAY,  
Mayfield Country Club, Cleveland.

The Brookhaven course, constructed by J. H. McKenzie, is a bewitching example of what can be done with land lying in hills and dales. Harry Vardon and Edward Ray, who played an exhibition over it last fall, pronounced it one of the prettiest and sportiest inland courses they had ever seen, and gave some expert advice, together with A. H. Finlay, on the laying out of the second nine holes. The first nine, they agreed, could hardly be improved. The "one-shot" holes include one iron drive from a hillside tee into a valley; another across a small river to a level sixty feet below, and the sportiest of all, a carry of 190 yards from one hill-top to another, across a deep little valley.

One-shot holes also are special features of the Druid Hills course, under the supervision of Willie Mann. One 170-yard carry lands on a triangular green, giving the expert his proper 3, while the cautious player may drive short, or to either side, and take his chance on a short pitch. The fourth hole, perhaps, is the finest one-shot hole in Atlanta; 190 yards to a plateau green, with a precipitous face. The putting greens have sand centers for the short putts, and the turf, for a new course, is superb, the Bermuda grass that characterizes all the Atlanta—190 yards to a plateau green, with a precipitous face. The coveted "set-up" ball found on the boasted seaside links with their tough, wiry grass.

Atlanta also is fortunate in its professionals. The McKenzie brothers have charge of the Brookhaven and Ansley Park courses, James McKenzie at the former and Will at the latter. Stewart Maiden has the East Lake links and Willie Mann the Druid Hills. It was this last pair, by the way, who gave Vardon and Ray the closest match of their American tour, barring only the one in which the Britons were defeated at Wykagyl by the Smith brothers.

Playing at East Lake, Maiden and Mann lost to the great British golfers, 1 down in thirty-six holes, the gigantic Ray having to sink an eight-footer on the last green to halve a 500-yard hole in 4.

The visit of the British cracks, by the way, gave Atlanta golf one of its most notable lifts in the popular estimation. On the afternoon round at East Lake, nearly two thousand persons followed the match—and it must be remembered that it was on that day the Athletics were defeating the Giants in the final game of the world's series, and there were quite a number of people around the electric scoreboards—quite a number.

The following day, at Brookhaven, Atlanta society motored out to the number of two thousand and footed it bravely after the swinging pace of the imperturbable golfing machines, who played the McKenzie brothers a close match over the sporty course.

Atlanta got a taste of British class in golfing on these two days, and also found out that it had professionals well able to hold their own with the best. The most spectacular performance of the two days' visit was Vardon's card for the last nine holes at East Lake—as long a nine as there is in the country, and as hard. The Britons turned 1 down, and Vardon, starting with No. 11, proceeded to play four holes in succession under par, doing the nine, of 3,462 yards, in 35, par being 39. Following is his score against par:

In .....	4	3	4	3	3	4	5	4	5—35
Par .....	4	4	5	4	4	4	5	4	5—39

Maiden played grand golf on this entire round, and so did Willie Mann. Par for the course is 75. Vardon, Maiden and Mann each made a 72, and Ray, whose long putt kept the match from reaching extra holes, turned in a 73. Vardon's count for seventy-two holes played in Atlanta was 288—an average of 4.

The huge galleries were fascinated by the class of golf played both by the Englishmen and by their own "pros." They wondered at Ray's prodigious driving—the big Englishman produced one wallop of 320



1. Arthur Clarkson, Wheaton Golf Club, Chicago, Ill.; 2. Otto Hackbarth, Hinsdale Golf Club, Chicago, Ill.



1. Frank Adams, French Lick, Ind.; 2. Willie Kidd, Algonquin Golf Club, St. Louis, Mo.

yards on the thirteenth hole at East Lake and far overdrove the blind green of No. 5 on his first round, the pin being only 266 yards away. And the magic of Vardon's iron play will be a tradition for many a year among the successive generations of Atlanta golfers. It is certain that visiting players of this class will be induced to make Atlanta engagements from now on.

It may not be out of place here to mention another thing that assures the ancient and honorable game its full measure of publicity in Atlanta from now on.

After all the regular tournaments had been played at East Lake, George Adair planned and projected a "Fourth Estate Tournament," restricted to the newspaper men of the city. In order to fill out the entry list of thirty-two, it was necessary to inveigle some sixteen men out on the links who had never got closer to a golf club than the outside of a show window.

Naturally, the problem of handicapping was puzzling. It was solved, and well solved, by giving the raw recruits hole handicaps instead of strokes; starting a novice off (in some instances) as much as 11 up on a plus player. This caused the scratch men to go their best, and it is noteworthy that not a plus man or a scratch player won through to the end, both the first flight and consolation cups going to long-handicap men. Inmay Gray of the Atlanta Journal, a seven-hole player, won the championship cup, with R. T. Small of the Associated Press, an eight-hole man, as runner-up.

But the principal result, as Mr. Adair may have foreseen, was the inoculation of a score of newspaper men with the Golf Bacillus, to the degree that base ball scores and horse race results now are a matter of secondary importance, while some of the most ardent and peculiar golf and some of the most vivid conversation that can be imagined now is to be seen and heard on the various links of Atlanta.

And now we come to what perhaps is the most healthful and inspiring symptom in all the Atlanta golfing situation—the prospective public course.

At the time this is written, the idea is only at the ruminative stage. There is a site, large enough for a short course, at Piedmont Park. In spite of the club facilities, there is the demand. It is certain that the opening of a public course would be welcomed by a rush of players and beginners to whom the club links are not open. The Piedmont Park site is an admirable one. And there are others, available to the city.

By the time this is published, the chances are that a public golf course in Atlanta will be under construction. And this much may be said right now: If Atlanta projects public golf, it will be done on a generous scale. That is the Atlanta way of doing things.

---

## GOLF AROUND CINCINNATI.

The game of golf has never enjoyed greater prosperity around Cincinnati than at present. The courses have never been in better shape, and there are others being planned which promise to be equal to the best of any yet. The courses starting from the Cincinnati Golf and Country Club are the Hamilton County Golf Club, Hyde Park Golf Club, Elberon Golf Club, Losantiville Golf Club, and the Fort Mitchell Country Club, which is across the river, however, in Kentucky, and which enjoys, with the Cincinnati clubs, the same privileges. A new club in the course of construction is the Western Hills, which promises to be the equal of any already there, and with the extra experience gained through affiliation with the other Cincinnati clubs, the directors expect to "steer clear of the shoals" and profit accordingly.

Fully fifty per cent. more golf has been played in these clubs during the entire season than before and conditions were never better. The



WALTER G. FOVARGUE,  
Skokie Country Club.

Waters, Photo.



Hamilton Club suffered, it is true, from fire and lost their club house, but, nothing daunted, they went to work and put up a building which far outranks the other and which meets the necessity of the case to better advantage. They are tightening up the course, too, in various ways which will make for better play, all of which speaks well for the amount of zest there is displayed in the game at that club.

The Hyde Park Club has been doing quite a deal of work on its improved eighteen-hole course, under the espionage of Robert McDonald, and when finished it is expected that the course, although short, will be a splendid one.

Losantiville enjoys the reputation of being in the best condition in that part of Ohio, and for that cause, evidently, it was chosen to hold the banner event of the year—the city championship. The course was in good shape, and professional Arthur Boggs came in for a good deal of congratulation. The course is 6,442 yards long and makes an admirable test of good golf. It was laid out by Tom Bendelow of Chicago, as was also the Hamilton County and the new Western Hills courses. Owing to a strong wind blowing across the course, the best scores turned were those of E. Millard Mayer of Losantiville and Al. Baumgartner of Hyde Park, who both had 83's. The State champion, Balch, took 84, while the only other men to come anywhere near bogey figures were Ben Hart and Grant Eldredge, both of the Fort Mitchell Club, whose scores were 87. The winner turned up in the person of Ben Hart, who had rather an easy time with "Mil" Mayer of Losantiville in the finals, winning by the comfortable margin of 6 and 4. Robert Goldman of the Losantiville Club won the beaten sixteen trophy, defeating Stowe Lahusan of the Hyde Park Club, about 5 and 3, while in the finals for the consolation trophy, C. A. Harton of the Hamilton Country Club defeated Robert Murdock of Elberon, 4 and 3. The effect of this championship going across the river has stirred up considerable comment and enthusiasm, and ere another season comes around, when this trophy is to be played there, the Fort Mitchell cracks will find that they will have a rough row to hoe if they expect to repeat.

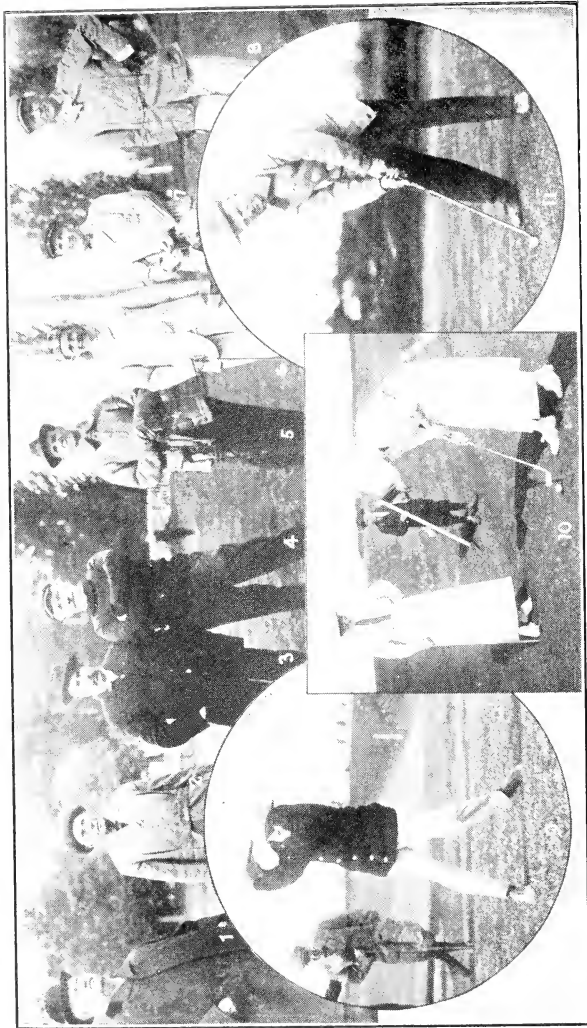
---

## GOLF AROUND MILWAUKEE.

By ROCKWELL HINKLEY.

Milwaukee sprang into Western golfing prominence last July when E. P. Allis, 3rd, a junior at Harvard and a member of the Milwaukee Country Club, disposed of such well known stars as "Chick" Evans and Robert Gardner in the third and semi-final rounds of the Western amateur championship at the Homewood Country Club, and only succumbed to Warren K. Wood, the home expert, after a hard fought battle in the finals, before what was estimated to have been the largest gallery that has ever attended an amateur golf match in Western Association annals. Young Allis, who was but recently elected captain of the Harvard golf team for the ensuing year, is the only son of Louis Allis, who for many years has been an active figure in golf circles. "Ned" was born of a golfing family and has played the game since he was able to walk. He has given his almost undivided attention to the game, and, combined with a natural ability, this has provided a very high class game, of which all Milwaukeeans are proud. According to critics, he has a very promising future, and it is predicted that he will soon be an important figure in national events.

Allis' success was a big boom to golf in Milwaukee. Home and interclub events were more popular than ever, and for the first time in many years the interclub championship was determined, the Blue Mound Country Club easily eliminating its old opponent, the Milwaukee Country Club, and the newcomer, the Parks Golf Club. With ten



1, Sen. H. S. Holden; 2, Sen. F. H. Hendricks; 3, Gen. S. S. Sumner (retired); 4, Richard C. Callthrop, runner-up in club championship; 5, Chas. F. Ayling; 6, Harold H. Will, city champion; 7, John F. Nash, city champion, 1912; 8, John Ayling; 9, Harrol S. Tenney; 10, Mrs. Julia Belmer Kendall, women's champion, 1913; 11, Chas. F. Ayling, club champion.

men on a team and the Nassau system prevailing, the former was defeated, 21 to 6, and the latter, 21 to 5. With the exception of Walter Lamp of Woodmont Country Club, all 1912 club champions lost their titles, Price M. Davis of Blue Mound surrendering his place to Rockwell Hinkley, R. G. Kellogg of Milwaukee Country Club bowing before A. H. Inbusch, and William Longstaff, Parks Golf Club, making way for Fred Zwaska.

Miss Bessie Greene of Blue Mound had a big year, and besides annexing the club title, she won, for the first time in the history of the West Side organization, the Women's State championship. In the former event she eliminated Mrs. George M. Niedecken in a hard fought struggle, which ended on the last green. In the State event, which was held at La Crosse, Mrs. C. J. Felber of the home club likewise fell before Miss Greene, 1 up. Like Mr. Allis, Miss Greene has played a great many years, and her success came as a result of much concentrated practice. She brought great credit to the Blue Mound Club as a result of her excellent showing, and the consequence was that she was tendered a very welcome and widely-attended banquet.

Considerable enthusiasm was manifested during the season at all the clubs, and at the Country Club the number of players increased almost 100 per cent. A very large number of women players took an interest in golf this season, conducting events similar to the men's events throughout the season. The championship was won this year by A. H. Inbusch and the runner-up was E. B. H. Tower. Mr. Allis was out of the city at the time the championship event took place. The women also had a championship event and this was won by Mrs. F. A. Vogel.

"Ned" Allis made some remarkable scores last season. His lowest medal score was a 71, which was extremely remarkable on a course as difficult as this one, which is figured at par 74.

Professional-amateur four-ball matches were very popular, and hardly a week passed but what such experts as James and Robert Simpson, W. C. Sherwood, Dave Wilson, "Ned" Allis, Gordon Yule, Price M. Davis, H. S. Hadfield and Rockwell Hinkley were not engaged in such competitions. W. C. Sherwood, playing under the colors of the Mississippi Country Club of Janesville, annexed the professional honors in the State event, negotiating the tricky Kenosha course in seventy-two strokes. R. P. Cavanaugh of Kenosha became amateur champion by defeating James Anderson, also of Kenosha, in the finals. Cavanaugh eliminated the 1911-1912 champion, "Ned" Allis, in the second round.

Milwaukee now has two eighteen-hole, one nine-hole and one six-hole courses, with prospects of another eighteen-hole one in the future. The new Country Club links are to become one of the finest anywhere and the Blue Mound course is being so remodeled that it should become one of the most testing in the State. The enterprising Parks Golf Club, which employs the six-hole public course at Lake Park, is petitioning the Park Board for an eighteen-hole course in the newly acquired Evergreen Park, and it seems quite probable that the board will act favorably on the request in the near future. Golf has come to stay in Milwaukee and 1914 should produce a banner year.

---

## GOLF IN TEXAS.

With practically every other city in the Union, Dallas is enjoying quite a boom golf-wise. New courses are springing up here and there, not only in the larger cities, but in many of the smaller towns as well. The city of Dallas has two eighteen-hole golf courses now, which will compare very favorably with any to be found in the Southern States. The contours of the land are splendid, putting greens are

sub-irrigated, and in every shape and way they are a vast improvement over what used to be.

Fort Worth has also gone ahead, putting in a splendid eighteen-hole course, with a Country Club of splendid proportions, of course, it is needless to say, with the installation of everything else that follows in its train.

Houston and Beaumont are likewise very well represented in this direction and any northerner seeking to essay a trip down into that part of the States will be agreeably surprised at what he will find.

At Waco there is a nine-hole course of a very striking nature, and I am sure any golfer from this part of the world will find all the zest that he may wish for in seeking to negotiate that course against such players as George V. Rotan, ex-Yale champion, and L. T. Fowler and Dr. J. W. Hale.

Quite a tournament was pulled off at Waco this last season, at which there were sixty players. Visitors from various parts of the States numbered thirty-five. The winner of the first sixteen was George V. Rotan of Waco, while the runner-up was Charles L. Dexter, Jr., of Dallas. In the second sixteen, Alex. Stedman of Austin proved to be the winner, defeating C. Mangham of San Antonio. Their flight was won by A. T. Powell of Dallas, while L. T. Fowler of Waco was runner-up. The fourth sixteen went to Joseph Kirby of Austin, who defeated Dr. J. W. Hale of Waco in the finals. The Duffer's competition was won by W. F. Cleveland of Houston, while in the Huaco handicap, Bryan Heard of Houston won the best gross, while C. I. Jester of Dallas won the best net.

The prizes to the winners were solid silver cups and silver medals went to the runner-ups. It was voted to be one of the liveliest gatherings of Texas golfers on record and is merely a precursor of many such to be held in the future.

J. W. Taylor, who is professional at the Lakeside Country Club at Canton, Ohio, is in charge there during the winter.

New courses have been springing up during the season in the small cities of 10,000 and over. At Stamford a new nine-hole course has been laid out and there is quite a deal of playing, as also courses at Amarillo, San Angelo and Bonham and a number of others are getting ready to start. We wish them success.

---

## GOLF IN INDIANAPOLIS.

BY WILLIE STILL.

The season of 1913 will be remembered by golfers for many a year because of the disastrous floods which devastated the various courses, not only in the city, but throughout the State. For a week nine feet of water submerged the Riverside and South Grove courses, and the damage done at the latter put the field out of commission until well on in June. Riverside, while hardly injured to that extent, put the Park Commissioners to great expense to get it back in shape. The Highland Club, owing to its high elevation, suffered the loss of only two holes. The new course of the Country Club at Claremont was also damaged by the flood and a month was spent repairing the ravages.

When, however, the game got fairly in its stride, numerically and in enthusiasm, the golfers made up for lost time, and an exceedingly busy season, competitive and otherwise, was enjoyed. Beyond the usual local competition, the various clubs promoted invitation tournaments, which were welcome innovations and were decided successes. It is to be hoped they will go further this year and open the tournaments to members of the State Association.

The State tournament, held at Muncie, attracted a field of almost one hundred players, and, with the exception of an "infant" flood on the Wednesday, was an exceedingly enjoyable meet. The members of the Delaware County Club were very hospitable hosts and their courtesy was untiring. Indianapolis supplied three men in the semi-final—Baxter and Wilbur, Highland and Resener, Riverside. Swezey of Marion accounted for Baxter, but the play was poor for men of their capabilities. Resener made a Garrison finish with Wilbur, for, after being dormy 3 down, Resener picked off hole after hole and won on the thirty-seventh by a stroke. In the final Resener had practically a walkover, the Marion warhorse, Swezey, going stale. Swezey, however, won the low qualifying score with a fine 71 and 79. The four-men team competition which opened the tournament was won by the holders (Riverside—Diddell, Resener, Zimmer and Ayers) with a total of 659 strokes; Highland was second with 682. Ten clubs competed.

The city championship, played on the Country, Highland and Riverside courses (fifty-four holes), drew the largest entry since the event was established, and ended in a complete triumph for Riverside, which supplied the first five men. Robert Resener won with 236 by good, steady playing. He was followed by W. Diddell (242), Redwine (248), Reed (248) and Zimmer (248).

The following are the principal prize winners at the Country Club: Mayer Cup—E. L. Lennox. Jillson Cup—Clarence Stanley; runner-up, A. M. Parry. Club Championship—C. E. Sloan; runner-up, A. M. Parry. McGowan Cup—M. A. Downing. Haueisen Cup—Mrs. F. O. Dorsey and C. E. Sloan. Geddes Cup—T. H. Spaun. Brown Cup—A. M. Parry.

The Highland Club prize winners: Decoration Day Cup—H. Wilber. Club Championship Cup—David Baxter; runner-up, R. A. Young. Independence Day Cup—George Snyder. Ralph Young won the cup for the best score of the year—73.

The invitation tournament at the Country Club was won by David Baxter with a well played 77, W. Diddell following with an 81. Seventy-six players took out cards.

The winners of the Highland Golf Club tournament were W. Diddell with a fine 76, R. Resener compiling a careful 78. A field of ninety players competed.

The Country Club will vacate, probably in July, their present location and occupy their new grounds at Clermont, Ind. The course was laid out a year ago by T. Bendelow, who has a very high opinion of the place. The construction work on the field was finished last fall and was carried to a very satisfactory conclusion. The members of the club are very enthusiastic over their new location and everything points to success in the undertaking. A handsome club house is well under way and, when finished, will be in keeping with its fine surroundings. To S. D. Miller, Clarence Stanley and R. O. Lemcke the thanks of the members are due for their devoted labors toward the consummation of the enterprise.

The new public course at Ellenberger Woods, under the skillful care of James Conacher, is being whipped nicely into shape, and for a first year showed quite an unexpected strength of interest. With such enthusiasm and a lengthening and improving of the course, prospects are extremely bright for the latest addition's success.

## GOLF IN CLEVELAND.

By H. H. BANDY.

The game of golf, although it has long been recognized as a sport to be classed as one of the best of outdoor pastimes, has yet to reach

its height of popularity in and around Cleveland. This is evidenced from the rapid strides which have been made during the past few years in the building of private courses, made necessary by the rapidly increasing number of enthusiasts with not sufficient or convenient accommodations.

Although the past season marks only the third for the new Mayfield Country Club, yet this club bids soon to be recognized as one of the best and most interesting courses in the United States to-day. Messrs. Ray and Vardon in their exhibition game at this club during the past season, after the completion of their tour of the United States, playing over the best courses in the country, in summing up the result of their experiences, recognized this club among the three best. This club was also considered for the amateur championship for 1914 and will be the scene of the State championship this year. The city amateur championship of the past season was the first tournament, outside of the club and invitation tournaments, to be held over the new course, and this was indeed a treat to the golfing public. J. K. Bole, a member of the club and chairman of the Greens Committee, as well as former city champion, experienced no difficulty in again carrying away the honors, and his demonstration of the game was a decided feature of the tournament.

The practical closing of the old Euclid Club, long recognized among the best in the city, is the direct result of the growth of the city in that direction, enhancing the land values to such an extent that it was deemed impossible to retain it only as a desirable residential section. This in no way, however, is a setback to the sport, as already a club has been reorganized from among its members, and a new eighteen-hole course is now under construction, to be known as the Shaker Heights Country Club. Present indications show that the new club, when completed this fall, will far outshine the old club, as the promoters have combined the result of past experiences with the facilities for greater improvements in the new club.

The second season of the Keswick Club, a nine-hole course on the West Side, should result in bringing out a number of players who heretofore have not found it convenient to take up the sport, as most of the clubs are located on the East Side—not easily accessible with the hopes of returning the same day. The past and first season for this club did much toward opening the way which resulted in seriously considering the necessity of an eighteen-hole course.

The old Westwood Club is no longer adequate to accommodate its members, who have acquired property nearer town sufficient for an eighteen-hole course, the construction of which will begin with the opening of this season.

The Country Club, also as a result of congestion, found it necessary to rearrange the old course, making an additional hole, whereby the replaying of seven of the original holes proved quite an advantage in relieving the congestion, and will possibly result in the acquiring of sufficient property for a full eighteen-hole course.

The Oakwood Club likewise found it necessary to enlarge the present nine-hole course and work will be completed early in the season for use of the full eighteen holes, which is destined to be in a class with the best in the city. The expert service of Tom Bendelow was acquired for bringing out the desired results and is evidence of further assurance toward the desired end.

A club which has not acquired the full credit deserved is the Willow Wick Club and is accounted for from the fact that this club is located at a much farther distance from the city, but the location is such that it is only a question of a short time when its members can boast over laurels not yet attained.

Last, but in no way the least, "public golf" has established a firm foothold, and as the result of interest manifested and congestion

encountered with but nine holes over which to play, have at last abandoned the old Woodland Hills course for more spacious quarters on sufficient property, acquired by the city, to be devoted entirely to an eighteen-hole course for the public. The location is a most desired one and the work on nine holes is already sufficiently advanced that the public may have the use of this part of the course as early as June or July, and it is expected that the whole course will be completed this year. The grounds are located at Warrensville, easily accessible by the Chagrin Falls suburban service, requiring forty-five minutes from the Public Square. The city has long felt the need of more adequate accommodations, but only recently acquired the property so suitable for an undertaking of this kind. A club made up from those most interested in the promotion of the sport has been maintained in connection with the course and through its co-operation with the city administration has in a large way hastened operations, which is hoped will result in a course, when completed, that will be classed second to none in the country. This club is to be known as the Highland Park Golf Club and much credit is deserving its president, Judge George P. Baer, in bringing about the means to this end.

---

### GOLF IN THE DAKOTAS.

Golf is taking a fresh start in this territory. Bismarck, No. Dak., and Aberdeen, So. Dak., have organized new clubs this season and both clubs are progressing finely. Grand Forks, No. Dak., is still in full swing.

Sioux Falls, So. Dak., is erecting a fine new club house on new grounds, and this promises to be one of the best clubs outside of the larger cities.

Fargo, No. Dak., and Mankato, Minn., are negotiating for grounds, and indications are that there will be clubs at both points in 1914. Fargo had a club several years ago, but owing to improper handling it died through lack of interest.

The interest in golf is on the increase and it would not be surprising to see several of the more up-to-date towns in this territory take it up.



FORMAL OPENING POINT LOMA GOLF CLUB, SAN DIEGO, CAL.;  
MR. A. G. SPALDING, DRIVING.

Averett & McFadden, Photo.



# Golf on the Pacific

## GOLF IN CALIFORNIA.

Golf has enjoyed quite a boom in the far West during the past year or two and one of the last courses to be installed is the Sequoyah Country Club, near San Francisco.

The desire for a really fine championship course of full length with watered turf over the fairway led the keen supporters of the Royal and Ancient game around San Francisco Bay to organize this club. The Sequoyah Country Club's land, comprising 180 acres of level and rolling ground, lies high up in the hills back of Oakland, in the form of a sheltered plateau having a superb outlook over the Golden Gate, the bay and the cities on its shores. The combination of the decomposed sandstone soil with a very large supply of water gives practically perfect conditions for the turf, and the contour and natural hazards go to make one of the most interesting courses in the United States, with no severe hill work. The course is 6,340 yards in length and a round gives every club in the bag a chance, great pains having been taken to get the full use of the creeks and other natural hazards as well as the lie of the land. The seventh green is protected by a pond—as pretty a pitch approach as can be conceived.

The club is within the hour of San Francisco and thirty minutes of the center of Oakland, some eight miles distant from the latter point.

The membership is limited to 350 regular members, but the by-laws provide well for non-resident and visiting members.

A specialty is also being made of tennis, the canvas covered "ship-deck" courts being right next the club house, so that play can be watched from the veranda. Enough land was included in the club's original purchase to provide also for polo, trap-shooting and the other activities of a true Country Club without any interference with each other.

The Sequoyah Country Club should become one of the notable clubs of the country.

Directors and officers—Directors, Dennis Searles, president; W. S. Rheem, Fred Sherman, Wm. Pierce Johnson, Phil T. Clay, A. D. King, Hugh Goodfellow, B. T. Bean, H. B. Lindsay, secretary. Chairmen—Golf Committee, H. B. Lindsay; House Committee, W. S. Rheem, Finance Committee, P. T. Clay.

This will certainly provide the tourist to the Coast with many objectives if he is a golfer, for from north to south, a distance of nearly seven hundred miles, he can find courses of every conceivable kind—short ones, long ones, easy ones and hard ones, good ones and bad ones, and all within his reach.

Claremont Country Club, Burlingame and Beresford Country Clubs can all be reached within an hour from San Francisco, while a little further on the new Country Club of San Jose is within call. Then Santa Cruz comes next on the map, leading Del Monte by an hour or two. From there one can journey to Santa Barbara, where a couple of courses can be played upon, but one had better stop off at Paso Robles and limber up by taking a few of the baths there and trying a round on the nine-hole course. It will be found to be as good a test as can be found elsewhere on the Coast. It will then be about time to think about running on to Los Angeles, where the revival of the game took place about five or six years ago, by the organization of such clubs as the San Gabriel Country Club (eighteen holes), the Altadena Country Club, Pasadena (eighteen holes), the Hotel Potter Club, Santa Barbara (nine holes), and the Virginia Country Club, Long Beach



HON. C. J. SULLIVAN,

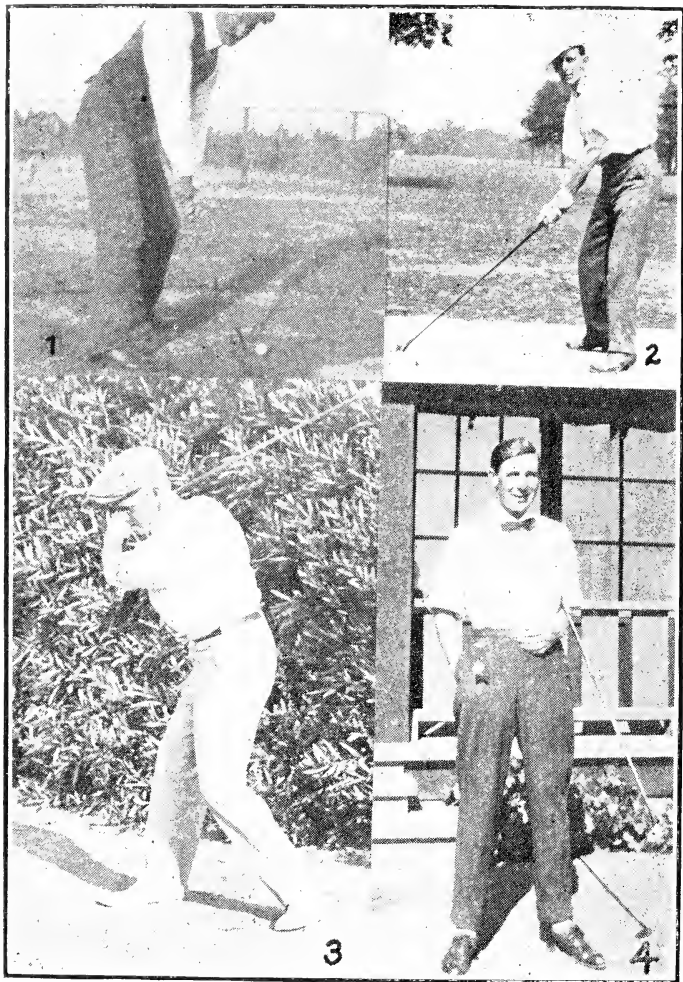
Prominent golfer and sportsman; member of the Board of Education and former Captain of the Amherst University Base Ball Team.

(recently extended to eighteen holes). The Raymond Hotel in Pasadena has kept up a nine-hole course for fifteen years, while the Hotel Green has just recently installed one for the sole use of its guests, and the latest is the Midnick Country Club at Ramona, a first-class course of eighteen holes.

In 1900 there were probably as many golf courses in existence in California as there are to-day. However, between the golf clubs of that period and the present time there is no comparison. For instance, the \$200,000 club house of the Los Angeles Country Club compared with its first structure, or the palatial domicile of the Annandale Golf Club compared with the little bungalow of the old Pasadena Country Club. Another instance: In the San Bernardino Valley, which contains the towns of San Bernardino, Redlands and Riverside, in 1900 there were no less than six golf courses. Now there are only two—the Victoria Golf Club, Riverside, and the Redlands Country Club. But these two represent more genuine golfing activity than the six did together at that time. These towns are just on the eve of combining for a substantial golf club with an eighteen-hole course that will guarantee the game being enjoyed under the best conditions that can be obtained in Southern California, which will be a great boon to the many Eastern golfers during the winter season who prefer the dry, bracing atmosphere of the interior to the moister condition prevailing nearer the Coast. In the meantime, the Victoria Golf Club of Riverside has just completed extensive improvements upon its house and grounds, while the Redlands Club is arranging for the addition of twenty bedrooms to its club house. The hotel accommodation of the former place at the famous Glenwood Mission Inn are second to none, while a structure comprising the same superb features is being contemplated at the latter.

With the new eighteen-hole course down at San Diego one feels that there is no better climate under the sun to indulge in this royal sport than there. There is an average temperature of from 52 to 65 all the year around, which is something that the middle Westerner can hardly conceive of, and yet it is a fact. Tourists to Nice, Pau, Biarritz, Mentone or any of these popular continental watering places will find that San Diego has them all beaten a mile. The new course has a most wonderful location. A part of it is in the old bed of the San Diego River and is of a silt soil which will be one of the best propagating beds for grass for a golf course which can be found anywhere. The other half is on the uplands, commanding a wonderful view of San Diego Bay, with the city of San Diego beyond, while the Coronado Hotel, with all its popular and social attractions, is easily seen. Immediately to the rear of one who is looking at these things can be seen False Bay, as it comes in from the Pacific, while the seaside resort of Ocean Beach is easily discerned. A splendid club house has been erected and its contiguity to the car line is something that is going to make this course exceedingly popular. One can go to the club house from the U. S. Grant Hotel in something like twenty minutes and there is no doubt about it that it will be a very popular place for golfers from all parts of the country who stay in the various hotels in San Diego, as it will give advantages which few of the Californian courses offer to the golf player. Not a rock can be found on the ground, so that when a man pitches a ball toward the green he is perfectly sure of where it is going to go. This cannot be said of very many other courses in that part of the country. There is a membership just now of 400 and the tourist can be sure of this one thing—that he will find a welcome at the Country Club when he goes to San Diego.

Over at Coronado nine more holes have been added since last year, so that they now have an eighteen-hole course of fairly good length. This gives San Diego practically two eighteen-hole courses, which will amply accommodate all the visiting golfers at the Exposition of 1915, although by that time it is possible there may be yet another course



1. Peter Lubetich, Professional of Santa Catalina Island Golf Club, Avalon, Cal.; 2. P. Soutar; 3. Alexander Taylor, Ravislloe Country Club, Chicago; 4. George Martin, Virginia Country Club, Long Beach, Cal.

in operation. At La Jolla there is still a club and a nine-hole course in existence. At Lakeside Inn (fifteen miles interior) another, while at Del Mar, a new and fashionable watering-place sixteen miles north of San Diego, there is a nine-hole course in connection with Stratford Inn. In addition to these is the old-time Santa Catalina Island Golf Club, the course of which is almost world-famous for its unique situation, and where golf has been enjoyed without cessation since its inception in Southern California.

The clubs now comprising the Southern California Golf League, which was organized three years ago, and has done more than any other institution to stabilize the game here, are six in number, namely, the Los Angeles Country Club, the Annandale Golf Club, the San Gabriel Country Club, the Victoria Golf Club of Riverside, the Redlands Country Club, and the Virginia Country Club, Long Beach. This association has a championship contest each year amongst its members with teams of seven men to a side, the present holders of the title being the Los Angeles Country Club which, by the way, won the Tom Morris Trophy of 1912. The foregoing clubs each hold annual invitation tournaments that are hugely successful in drawing together the best golfing talent of the southern section of the State of California. In conclusion, in Southern California—even in the interior—the game can actually be indulged in all the year round, which, to the enthusiastic golfer, is an absolute necessity.

## CALIFORNIA CHAMPIONSHIP.

Held at Del Monte.

The winner of the California championship turned up in the person of Jack Neville, Claremont Country Club, who defeated "Scotty" Armstrong in the finals, by 5 and 3. At the end of the first nine holes Armstrong led by two holes, but did not retain it long, finishing the first eighteen holes 1 down. Squaring the match on the nineteenth hole, he gave his admirers hope that he might win out, but it soon faded, for he lost the next three holes straight. At the twelfth hole he was 5 down and the end came at the fifteenth when Neville holed an easy putt for a win.

Armstrong and French tied for low score in the qualifying round, each having 150. Neville's score was 159. Vincent Whitney had 155, while Norman Macbeth took 159.

In the women's event Miss Edith Chesebrough, the title holder, and Miss Alice Warner tied for low score in the qualifying round of the women's championship, each having 94. They met in the final and the first eight holes were evenly played, Miss Warner taking the lead with a win of the ninth. After this Miss Warner completely outplayed her opponent in all departments of the game, particularly in the long game, her only poor hole being the twelfth. Becoming 3 up on the thirteenth, Miss Warner won the fourteenth, and, with a fine second shot on the next green, she took the regulation two putts and the hole, giving her the coveted title.

Miss Jane Hotelling won the Del Monte Cup, defeating, in the final, Miss Lee Girvan by 5 and 4. Summary:

Qualifying scores—E. S. Armstrong, 150; A. A. French, 150; Vincent Whitney, 155; H. B. K. Davis, Jr., 156; R. Lapham, 157; R. Y. Hayne, 158; Norman Macbeth, 159; J. F. Neville, 159; W. F. Garby, 159; Chapin Tubbs, 161; C. R. Tobin, 161; E. K. Johnstone, 163; A. H. Griswold, 164; E. C. Lamontagne, 164; H. B. Lindsay, 164; D. P. Fredericks, 165; F. H. O'Keefe, 166; J. A. Jevne, 166; E. N. Wright, 166; Carlton Wright, 166; C. E. Maud, 167; E. H. Bagby, 168; H. V. Seggerman, 169; E. B. Tufts, 169; F. H. Edwards, 169; P. F. Deiss, 170; R. P. Tisdale, 170; F. B. Lindsay, 170; Rev. W. H. Cornett, 171; L. D. Sale, 172; T. B. Eastland, 172; G. Nickel, 173.

First round—Armstrong defeated O'Keefe, 2 and 1; Garby defeated Edwards, 2 and 1; Maud defeated Lapham, 3 and 2; Cornett defeated Griswold, 1 up



THE MARTIN BROTHERS.  
Los Angeles.



MR. DENNIS SEARLES,  
President  
Sequoyah C.C., San Francisco, Cal



A. S. BIRDSONG,  
Champion Cherokee C.C.,  
Nashville, Tenn.

(19 holes); Whitney defeated E. N. Wright, 5 and 4; Tisdale defeated Tobin, 3 and 2; Macbeth defeated Seggerman, 1 up; H. B. Lindsay defeated Eastland, 6 and 5; Jevne defeated French, 1 up; Tubbs defeated Deiss, 8 and 6; Hayne defeated Bagley, 1 up (19 holes); Lamontagne defeated Sale, 1 up; Davis defeated C. Wright, 4 and 3; Johnstone defeated F. B. Lindsay, 2 up; Neville defeated Tufts, 3 and 2; Nickel defeated Fredericks, 3 and 2.

Second round—Armstrong defeated Garby, 4 and 3; Maud defeated Cornett, 6 and 5; Whitney defeated Tisdale, 5 and 4; H. B. Lindsay defeated Macbeth, 1 up; Tubbs defeated Jevne, 3 and 2; Lamontagne defeated Hayne, 4 and 3; Johnstone defeated Davis, 4 and 3; Neville defeated Nickel, 5 and 4.

Third round—Armstrong defeated Maud, 3 and 2; Whitney defeated Lindsay, 2 and 1; Lamontagne defeated Tubbs, 6 and 4; Neville defeated Johnstone, 7 and 6.

Semi-final round—Armstrong defeated Whitney, 5 and 4; Neville defeated Lamontagne, 5 and 4.

Final round—Jack Neville, Claremont, defeated E. S. Armstrong, Los Angeles, 5 and 3.

Del Monte Cup—Will Crocker, Jr., defeated G. G. Gwathmey, 4 and 3.

Women's championship—Semi-final round—Miss Edith Chesebrough defeated Mrs. T. S. Baker, 3 and 2; Miss Alice Warner defeated Mrs. A. R. Pommer, 2 and 1. Final round—Miss Warner defeated Miss Chesebrough, 5 and 3.

George Smith won the professional competition, getting a fine 68 in the afternoon round.

## MORE GOLF IN PORTLAND.

At Portland some more golfing enthusiasm has been on tap and the result is the formation of a new country club, named the Tualatin Country Club. The club was organized in 1912 with a membership of forty, but now has reached its limit. The club acquired a tract of land of about sixty-eight acres on the Tualatin River, with an option for an additional tract of about fifty acres adjoining it. A full nine-hole course has been laid out, and is now in fine condition and has been used for the past three or four months. A club house, costing about \$10,000, is now about finished and will be occupied by the first of February, 1914. Judging from the enthusiasm of the members and the use of the course, it will be necessary to increase the course to eighteen holes before the end of 1914. The site was selected after long and careful investigation of all available property within a reasonable distance from Portland. The land is undulating and well drained and has many natural hazards. The site is beautiful, combining country scenery and a beautiful grove, in which the house is situated, on the banks of the Tualatin River. It is within thirty-five minutes' ride on two electric lines and is also accessible by several automobile roads. The club has not as yet employed any regular professional, but will do so in the spring.

The officers of the club are: President, Cecil H. Bauer; vice-president, Jonah B. Wise; secretary, I. L. White; treasurer, M. Siebel.

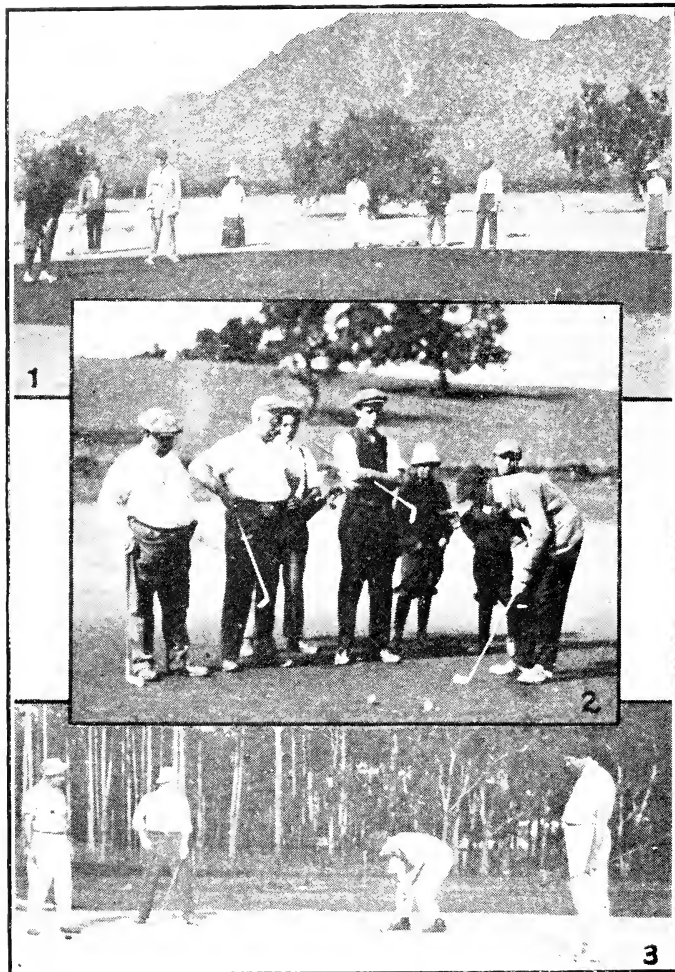
## PACIFIC NORTHWEST GOLF ASSOCIATION CHAMPIONSHIP.

Held at the Butte Country Club, May 20 to 24, inclusive.

The championship of the Pacific Northwest was won by A. V. Macan of Victoria, who defeated E. J. Barker, the Butte Club champion, 8 and 6 in the thirty-six holes final. The qualifying round was won by J. S. Matterson of Victoria, with 164, Mr. Barker being next with 166, followed by Mr. Macan with 169.

The women's championship was won by Mrs. Elizabeth A. Earle of the home club, who defeated Mrs. Longley, 8 and 6 in the thirty-six holes final. Mrs. Longley had previously defeated Mrs. E. J. Barker, the club champion.

The professional championship, seventy-two holes medal play, was



1, Third hole at Ingleside Country Club, Arizona; 2, Third green at Potter Country Club, Santa Barbara, Cal; Willie Welsh, Professional, sinking his putt; 3, Mississippi Country Club, Gulfport, Miss.



won by J. M. Barnes of Tacoma, with 80, 77, 76, 71—304. Barnes' 71 established a new course record. Details:

Out.....	4	3	4	4	3	4	4	4	4	—34
In.....	5	3	5	4	4	4	3	4	5	—37—71

Robert Johnstone of Seattle was second, with 78, 79, 78, 80—315; George Turnbull of Portland third, with 79, 80, 75, 81—315, and Alex Duthie of Vancouver fourth, with 330.

In the men's approaching contest Mr. Macan won two prizes, for the nearest ball, and the best average.

Mrs. Earle took two prizes in a similar event under the same conditions.

Mr. Macan won two prizes in the men's driving competition, one for the longest ball, 288 yards, and one for the best average, 264 yards.

Mrs. Barker won the first prize in the women's driving contest for the longest ball, 195 yards.

The following officers of the Pacific Northwest Golf Association have been elected for the ensuing year: President, Chester Thorne, Tacoma; vice-president, Dr. McCrimmon, Butte; secretary-treasurer, A. V. Macan, Victoria, who, with the following, constitute the Executive Committee: J. S. Matterson, Victoria; Mr. Hughes, Spokane, and Mr. Burns, Vancouver.

## GOLF IN SEATTLE.

BY JOHN H. DREHER.

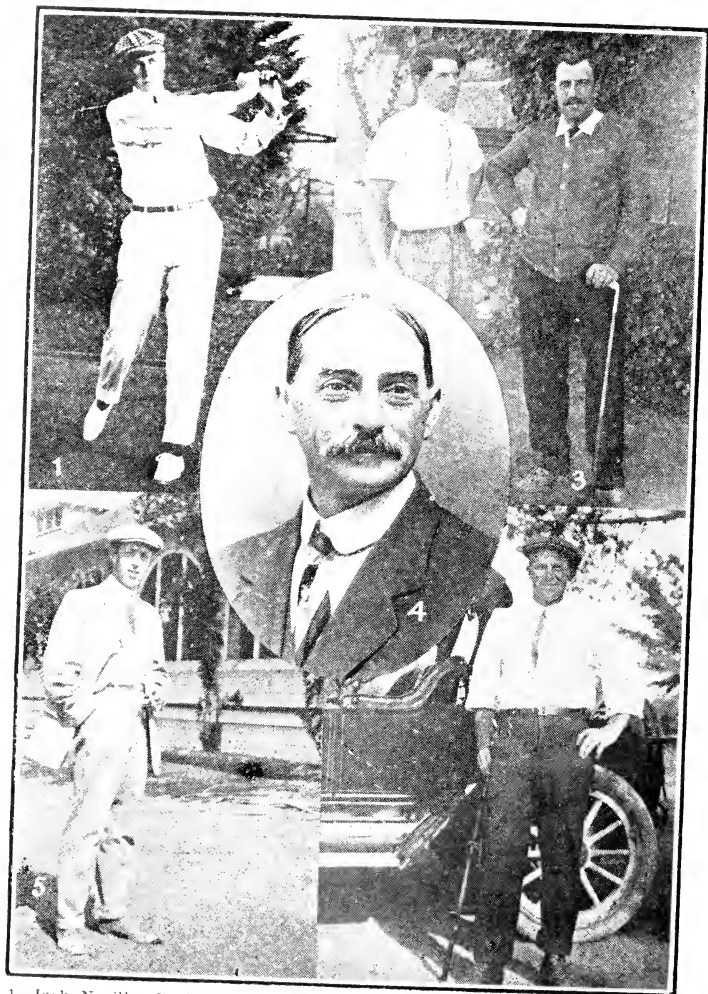
Set down in Jefferson Park, Seattle, is the first municipal golf course on the Pacific Coast. Tentative play over the eighteen holes was engaged in before the holidays, although the formal opening will not take place until late in the spring of 1914.

In this statement of the Coast's first public golf links is epitomized the development of golf along the shores of the Pacific, with more particular reference to the Pacific Northwest. That a city, through its Board of Park Commissioners, should take the cream of the acreage in one of its most beautiful parks and set apart 102 of these acres to fashion a golf course, destroying some of the finest tree growths to clear the way for the flight of the little white ball, pretty nearly offers to the world the appraisal Seattle, metropolis of the Pacific Northwest, puts on the Royal and Ancient game.

They're no pikers, these Seattle folks. Having once placed their stamp of approval on the game, they selected the most centrally located of their parks for the construction of the links. Jefferson Park is on one of the many hills on which Seattle is built, but on that hill (Beacon) which offers the only absolute view from any point of it of that great arm of the sea, Puget Sound, while on the other hand, one turns to the greatest body of fresh water in the West—Lake Washington. The latter is about four miles wide and upwards of forty in length. The golf course slopes down to both these waters—fresh and salt.

A seven-minute ride by motor car or fifteen minutes by street car from Pioneer Place, the heart of the business section of the city, gives an adequate idea of the convenience of Seattle's municipal golf course. The designing has been largely the work of Robert Johnstone, professional at the Seattle Golf Club, and James M. Barnes, professional at the Tacoma Country and Golf Club, although all of the professionals of the Pacific Northwest, along with students of golf course architecture from among the leading golfers of the section, have assisted by word and presence to give this public course a proper start with proper bunkering, windage and variation of holes.

While this sentimental side obtruded in setting about this account of golf "as she is" in the Pacific Northwest, there is such a wealth of interesting developments in the game in this section that one is almost at a loss where to take up the thread and weave his fabric.



1, Jack Neville, Pacific Coast, Del Monte and California State ex-Champion; 2, W. Hanley, Ammandale Country Club; 3, F. A. Peebles, Midnick Country Club; 4, George Lawson, Redlands, Cal.; 5, Willie Lock, Riverside, Cal.; 6, Thomas Nicoll, San Jose, Cal.

However, the Pacific Northwest Golf Association embraces more than forty golf clubs, with links ranging from an establishment of upwards of twenty years to several in the process of construction. The last three years, in fact, have witnessed almost a doubling in the number of courses with each successive year. While this ratio of increase, of course, cannot be maintained from this forth, yet the great interest manifested will mean the pouring of a golden stream into golf course architecture each year.

The presumption of the writer is that the editor of the SPALDING GOLF GUIDE will be assured, *ad nauseam*, that "this has been the greatest year in golf, etc., etc."

However, the Pacific Northwest simply has to chip in its little "me, too."

There have been two big milestones planted along the route of golfing affairs during the year 1913. There was, first, the visit of a team of eight distinguished amateur golfers from the Middle West, comprising "Chick" Evans, Warren Wood, Ned Sawyer, Harry Legg, Howard Lee, Fraser Hale, Carl Devoil and Phil Stanton, and, secondly, the visit of Harry Vardon and Edward Ray.

President A. S. Kerry of the Seattle Golf Club was the live wire in both cases. Interesting Evans, at that time Western title holder, the tour was arranged, and Butte, Spokane, Victoria, B. C., Seattle, Tacoma and Portland, in the order named, entertained the midwesterners in a series of team matches with a picked octette of Pacific Northwest players, while professionals and various club members were given opportunities to test their game in competition with the visitors. The latter made a clean-up.

The good that visit did to the sport in this section was made manifest not only in an increased interest in the game itself and the flooding of the waiting lists of the various clubs, but in the desire to improve the courses.

The stimulus of the visit was still working when Vardon and Ray—also engineered by this same man, Kerry—appeared and played at Portland, Seattle, Tacoma, and Vancouver and Victoria, B. C. Former national amateur champion H. Chandler Egan and Harry K. B. Davis, scratch man at the Waverly Club, Portland, opened the engagement in the Northwest, and then the Englishmen met the leading pros on the rest of the Northwest engagement. The home folks got near—but that was all.

The result of this combination visit of golfing cracks has not only had an immediate effect, but the beneficent results will appear from year to year in improved courses. Fortunately, the majority of the courses are yet in a formative state and suggestions obtained from both parties have already figured in improved bunkering, while the new courses are not going to make many mistakes in this latter regard.

There is among the older clubs, for instance, an intense rivalry now to obtain the best bunkered and windage courses. The support of the game has come largely from those who are in a position to buy what they want and they are all willing to spend liberally to get what they want, now that they know what they want.

The Pacific Northwest championships were held at Butte in 1913 and will be held at the Seattle Golf Club this year, the latter part of May. The principal invitation tournament of the year, for several years, has been the Potlatch tournament of mid-July, held at the Seattle Golf Club course. This year, however, the association and the Potlatch championships will be consolidated.

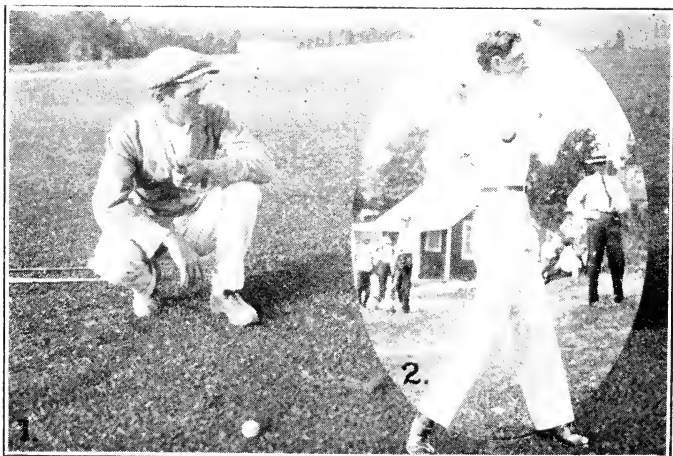
The golfing relations of the Pacific Northwest and the California State Golf Association have been friendly for years, but they are growing more intimate each year. This was reflected in the Potlatch tournament when a dozen of the leading golfers from the southern coast participated in the Seattle affair last July.

Miss Alice M. Warner, the Del Monte girl who won the California



1, W. H. McWilliams; 2, S. W. Henderson; 3, Ed. Legge, ex-Amateur Champion of Canada; 4, John P. Jansen; 5, A. B. Campbell.

AT THE ST. CHARLES COUNTRY CLUB, WINNIPEG, CANADA.



1, Louis Berrien, Professional, Beresford Country Club, San Mateo, Cal.; 2, Macdonald Smith, Claremont Country Club, Oakland, Cal.

State championship, defended her Potlatch title in 1913, but Mrs. W. D. Skinner of Portland won, with Miss Warner, her sister, finalist. Roger Lapham of Los Angeles was runner-up in the men's championship to H. A. (Dixie) Fleager, the former Skokie (Chicago) player and Northwestern University athlete. "Dixie" is present club champion of the Seattle Golf Club, as well as low handicap man, at 2. A. S. Kerry is next, one stroke removed.

Among the pros in the big open fight, it resolved itself into a struggle between Robert Johnstone, Seattle; James M. Barnes, Tacoma, and George Turnbull, Portland, although there were eight professionals in the lists. The three leaders finished in the order named. Barnes left shortly afterwards for Brookline and was tied for fourth place in the national open in September.

The Potlatch tournament of 1913 also served of another very important purpose. It developed the fact that there was a unanimous sentiment for a consolidation of the entire Pacific Coast into one golf association. This took the form of a formal movement about the holidays to combine the Pacific Northwest and the Northern and the Southern California Golf Associations into the Pacific Coast Golf Association. The object was to obtain an association that offered a natural lot of competitive features and not one where the Coast was obliged to send its representative golfers back to the Middle West to participate in "the association" championship fight each year.

In other words, the position was frankly assumed that there be a severance of the ties that bound the Coast to the Western Golf Association and that the Coast combine to handle its own big fights. Interested in the scheme was every club from Los Angeles, Cal., to Vancouver, B. C., or a coast line distance of more than 2,000 miles.

Aside from the fact that the Coast had nothing much in common with the Middle West, except the love of the game of golf, it is argued on the Coast that the farthest west a Western championship meeting was ever held was at Denver. Inasmuch as the Colorado metropolis is about as far west as the feet of Western championship aspirants will probably ever tread, and inasmuch as Denver is farther from the Coast than it is from Chicago, the assumption of the Coast folks is that it would be fine to hold their own sectional fight annually.

If this coast association is realized—and, at the time of this writing, it looked almost certain—it is hoped that such visits as that of the midwesterners in June of 1913 will not be estopped.

Seattle leads all the other cities in the Pacific Northwest in the numerical strength of its golf and in the amount of money tied up in its courses. There are six links. Two are of eighteen holes, the Seattle Golf Club and the municipal course, while the Earlington Golf and Country Club will be playing over eighteen holes by the fall of 1914. The Country Club, the Navy Yard Golf Club and the University of Washington maintain nine-hole courses in Seattle.

Vancouver, B. C., has three golfing organizations, in the Vancouver Golf Club, the Shaughnessy Heights and the Jericho clubs; Victoria, B. C., has two eighteen-hole courses, one at Oak Bay and the other at Colwood, the latter ready for occupancy this spring.

Tacoma's veteran organization, the Tacoma Country and Golf Club, has welcomed the Lakewood Golf Club as a town rival during the past year. Portland has its fine old Waverley course and a new links was opened last fall.

Everett, Aberdeen, Bellingham, Spokane (two) and White Bluffs, all in the State of Washington, have fine eighteen-hole courses; Butte, Mont.; Lewiston, Idaho; Eugene, Ore., all have full courses of play and, with these mentioned in the foregoing paragraphs, all are embraced by the Pacific Northwest Golf Association. There are a number of nine-hole courses that are not included in the list rendered.

Finally, the game enjoys such a popularity among the soldiers stationed at the Puget Sound forts that courses are maintained at Forts Lawton, Worden, Flagler and Casey.



1. Edmonton Country Club; 2. Mr. "Kelly" McMahon, driving from tenth tee at Edmonton, Alberta; 3. Judge McDonald, Winnipeg; 4. A. H. Dickens, Bank of Ottawa; 5. H. N. Lane, Edmonton, Alberta.

## Golf in Canada

BY GEORGE LYON.

Golf in Canada has been going ahead in leaps and bounds and the golfers have, if possible, been more enthusiastic than ever. The Royal and Ancient game has not been allowed to wane. New golf courses have been springing up in nearly every town and village in the country and those places where courses have existed heretofore have been spending large sums on improvements both to grounds and buildings. Here in Toronto the season has been a very busy one, as this city was the scene of the amateur championship. The event was played off over the Toronto Golf Club's new course near Long Branch, and no better test of golf could be found in Canada, as the course is one of the best here. It is over six thousand yards long and well bunkered both naturally and artificially.

The first event on the programme was the interprovincial match between Quebec and Ontario, ten players a side. Ontario proved too strong for the Eastern Province, as they won eight matches to two, Reith and Hogg, both of the Beaconsfield Club, being the winners for the East. G. H. Turpin of the Royal Montreal Golf Club (who afterwards won the amateur championship) was defeated by S. T. Blackwood of the Toronto Golf Club, and Gerald Lees, who was the runner-up, was also defeated by W. G. More of Toronto Golf Club. The result follows:

### ONTARIO.

George S. Lyon, Lambton G.&C.C.	1
F. R. Martin, Hamilton G.C.....	0
S. T. Blackwood, Toronto G.C....	1
W. G. More, Toronto G.C.....	1
G. H. Moss, Toronto G.C.....	1
A. A. Adams, Hamilton G.C.....	1
R. M. Gray, Jr., Rosedale G.C....	1
R. C. H. Cassell, Toronto G.C....	1
W. C. James, Lambton G. & C.C.	0
J. N. Lang, Lambton G.C.....	1

Total ..... 8

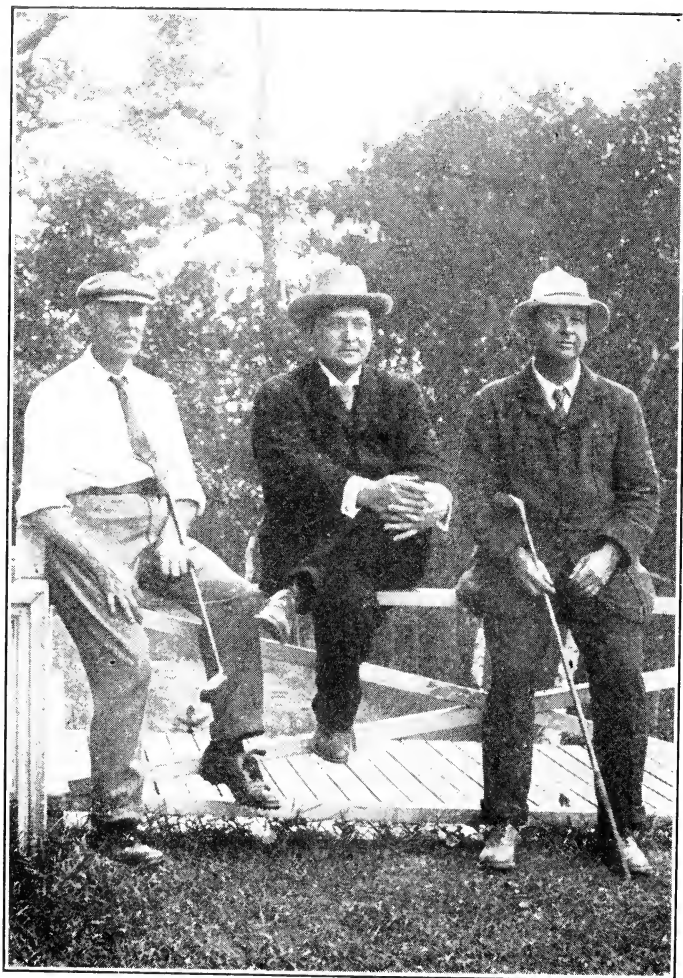
### QUEBEC.

G. H. Hutton, Beaconsfield G.C...	0
T. B. Reith, Beaconsfield G.C....	1
G. H. Turpin, Royal Montreal....	0
G. Lees, Royal Ottawa.....	0
W. Hutchinson, Royal Montreal...	0
E. R. Hy-Anderson.....	0
Thomas MacKarell, Royal Ottawa.	0
I. Devlin, Royal Ottawa.....	0
W. J. Hogg, Beaconsfield G.C....	1
Major Palmer, Royal Ottawa.....	0

Total ..... 2

The next event was the open handicap, the qualifying round and the club team championship, all played concurrently, the sixty-four best scores to qualify for the amateur championship. The team championship consisted of four previously named players from each club, medal scores to count. It was rather a surprise when Rosedale team proved the winners of the team championship, as they were not considered to be anything like as strong as Beaconsfield, Montreal or Toronto. They, however, proved to be a strong lot of players and won by no less a margin than eleven strokes. The open handicap was won by a Rosedale player, in the person of Julian Sale, Jr., who tied with George J. Webster of Mississauga Golf Club. Their scores were, respectively, 81—8, 73, and 87—14, 73. Sale won the play-off.

The best gross score for the medal was also a tie between G. H. Turpin of Royal Montreal and George S. Lyon of Lambton Golf and Country Club. Their scores were 80 each. The play-off was won by Lyon. Those who qualified for the championship will be found below in the chart giving the result of the match play. G. H. Turpin of the Royal Montreal Golf Club proved to be the winner of the amateur championship and he well deserved the honor, as he played a consistently good game throughout the week, his long game being especially



George S. Lyon.    W. R. Smyth.    Fritz R. Martin  
A CANADIAN GROUP.



good. He drives a long ball and is nearly always on the line of play. He is also considered to have a very pretty style. The runner-up was Gerald Lees of the Royal Ottawa Golf Club, who was only defeated by one hole in a final of thirty-six holes. Lees, who is an Englishman and who has been in Canada for some years, is a very strong player and probably put up the best game of his career, but he was playing, without doubt, one of the very best golfers in this country, and it was no disgrace to be defeated in such a close game. Mr. Turpin was the runner-up last year at his own course in Montreal and was only defeated by 2 and 1, by G. S. Lyon of Lambton Golf and Country Club. Turpin's closest match during the tournament was with young Wilfred James (son of the Honorary President of the Lambton Golf and Country Club, C. C. James), who took him to the home green before he was defeated by the narrow margin of 1 down. The hardest match the runner-up, Lees, had was that with G. H. Moss of the Toronto Golf Club, whom he defeated by 2 and 1. The result of the team club championship follows:

First—Rosedale Golf Club: Julian Sale, Jr., 81; H. H. Donald, 85; R. M. Gray, Jr., 86; George L. Robinson, 87. Total, 339.

Second—Beaconsfield Golf Club, Montreal: G. A. Hutton, 81; T. B. Reith, 87; W. J. Hogg, 90; E. R. Hy-Anderson, 92. Total, 350.

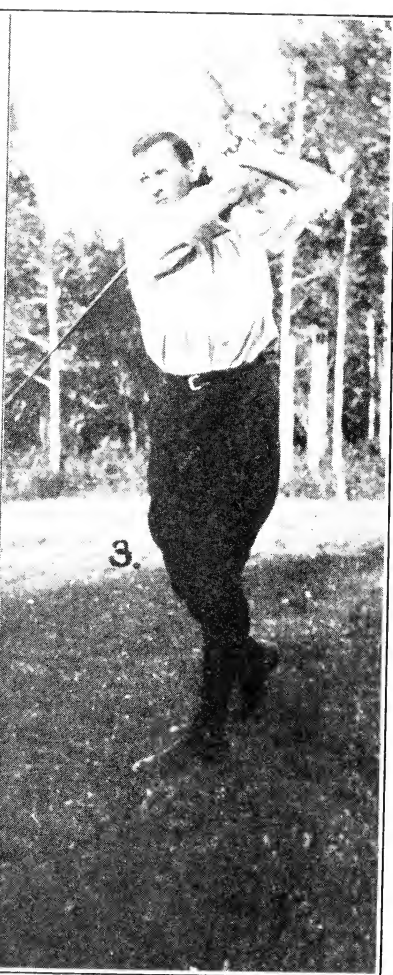
Third—Hamilton Golf Club: F. B. Martin, 85; A. A. Adams, 87; G. V. Watson, 87; R. T. Macdonald, 92. Total, 351.

The amateur championship resulted as follows:

First round—W. J. Hogg, B.G.C., defeated A. Bye; H. Irwin, R.O., defeated G. H. Robinson, R.G.C., 2 up; Gerald Lees, R.O., defeated S. A. Rowbotham, T.G.C., 3 and 1; W. Hutchinson, R.M., defeated H. I. Martin, T.G.C., 4 and 2; Major Palmer, R.O., defeated O. Coolican, L.G.&C.C., 8 and 7; F. R. Martin, H.G.C., defeated H. M. Frederick, R.G.C., 5 and 4; R. F. Robinson, St. Catharines, defeated W. R. Smyth, T.G.C., 5 and 4; G. F. Moss, T.G.C., defeated G. G. Mackenzie, Miss. G.C., 3 and 2; A. A. Adams, H.G.C., defeated J. H. Davidson, Port Arthur, 1 up; W. G. More, T.G.C., defeated R. C. H. Cassels, T.G.C., 3 and 2; W. M. Griffith, L.G.&C.C., defeated T. Warren, T.G.C., 3 and 1; F. C. Stephens, R.M., defeated J. S. Livingston, R.G.C., 2 up; A. H. C. Proctor, R.G.C., defeated P. D. Ross, R.O., 8 and 7; W. S. Greening, T.G.C., defeated A. Fraser, R.O., 2 and 1; H. C. Macklem, T.G.C., defeated A. H. Campbell, T.G.C., 1 up; S. T. Blackwood, T.G.C., defeated G. V. Watson, H.G.C., 4 and 2; W. C. Innes, L.G.&C.C., defeated J. Forester, Miss. G.C., 4 and 3; G. H. Turpin, R.M., defeated W. Tanner, L.G.C., 5 and 4; H. C. Monk, R.O., defeated J. G. O'Donkor, R.G.C., 5 and 4; G. A. Hutton, B.G.C., defeated J. Deolin, R.O., 2 and 1; J. Gemmell, R.O., defeated A. A. Bond, R.G.C., by default; H. H. Donald, R.G.C., defeated J. T. Robert, 7 and 6; J. T. Novinger, O.G.C., defeated R. M. Gray, Jr., R.G.C., 1 up (20 holes); R. T. Macdonald, H.G.C., defeated J. W. Tuille, R.M., 1 up (19 holes); N. Scott, R.O., defeated T. B. Reith, B.G.C., 1 up (19 holes); J. Sale, Jr., R.G.C., defeated E. R. Frankish, L.G.C., 5 and 4; G. R. Harvey, H.G.C., defeated G. J. Webster, Miss. G.C., 5 and 4; J. N. Lang, L.G.C., defeated H. M. Weatherald, L.G.C., 1 up; L. Flaws, R.G.C., defeated F. L. Plant, L.G.C., 2 and 1; Alf. Wright, L.G.&C.C., defeated E. R. Hy-Anderson, B.G.C., 1 up; T. MacKarell, R.O., defeated P. C. Thompson, R.G.C., 1 up; C. T. Clark, L.G.&C.C., defeated J. W. R. Welkes, Brantford G.C., 7 and 5.

Second round—Hogg defeated Irwin, 5 and 3; Lees defeated Hutchinson, 4 and 2; Martin defeated Palmer, 1 up; Moss defeated Robinson, 5 and 4; Adams defeated More, 4 and 2; Stephens defeated Griffith, 1 up; Greening defeated Proctor, 1 up; Blackwood defeated Macklem, 7 and 6; Turpin defeated Innes, 1 up; Hutton defeated Monk, 7 and 6; Gemmell defeated Donald, 4 and 2; Novinger defeated Macdonald, 2 and 1; Scott defeated Sale, 4 and 2; Lang defeated Harvey, 2 and 1; Wright defeated Flaws, 2 and 1; Clark defeated MacKarell, 3 and 2.

Third round—Lees defeated Hogg, 8 and 7; Moss defeated Martin, 3 and 1; Adams defeated Stephens, 1 up (19 holes); Blackwood defeated Greening, 5 and 4; Turpin defeated Hutton, 3 and 2; Novinger defeated Gemmell, 5 and 4; Scott defeated Lang, 5 and 4; Wright defeated Clark, 2 up.



1, Miss Janet Sparrow, Champion Alberta Golf Association, 1913; 2, Jackson Walton, Open Champion, Alberta, 1913; 3, J. Monroe Hunter, Amateur Champion, Alberta, 1913.

Fourth round—Lees defeated Moss, 2 and 1; Blackwood defeated Adams, 4 and 2; Turpin defeated Novinger, 5 and 3; Scott defeated Wright, 2 up.  
Semi-final round—Lees defeated Blackwood, 6 and 5; Turpin defeated Scott, 8 and 4.

Final round—Turpin defeated Lees, 1 up.

Those defeated in the first round of the amateur championship constituted a consolation event, for which cups were given to the winner and runner-up. The result of the play follows:

First round—Deolin defeated Tanner, 6 and 4; Davidson defeated Palmer, 2 and 1; Watson defeated Rowbotham, 3 and 2; Anderson defeated Macdonald, 6 and 4; Weatherald defeated Robinson, by default; Fraser defeated Macklem, 3 and 1; Donald defeated Smyth, 3 and 2; Reith defeated Ross, 5 and 4; Hutchinson defeated Forester, by default; James defeated Tuille, 2 and 1; Irwin defeated Coolican, by default; O'Donoker defeated MacKenzie, 5 and 3; Griffith defeated Warren, 5 and 4; G. L. Robinson defeated Monk, 2 and 1; H. J. Martin defeated Plant, 3 and 2.

Second round—Davidson defeated Deolin, 8 and 7; Anderson defeated Watson, 2 and 1; Hutchinson defeated Frederick, by default; James defeated Irwin, 4 and 2; Fraser defeated MacKarell, 8 and 7; Reith defeated Donald, 3 and 2.

Third round—Anderson defeated Davidson, 2 up; Reith defeated Fraser, 4 and 2; James defeated Hutchinson, 1 up (19 holes); H. J. Martin defeated Griffith, 3 and 2.

Semi-final round—Reith defeated Anderson, 4 and 3; Martin defeated James, 3 and 2.

Final round—Reith defeated Martin, 5 and 4.

## LADIES' CHAMPIONSHIP.

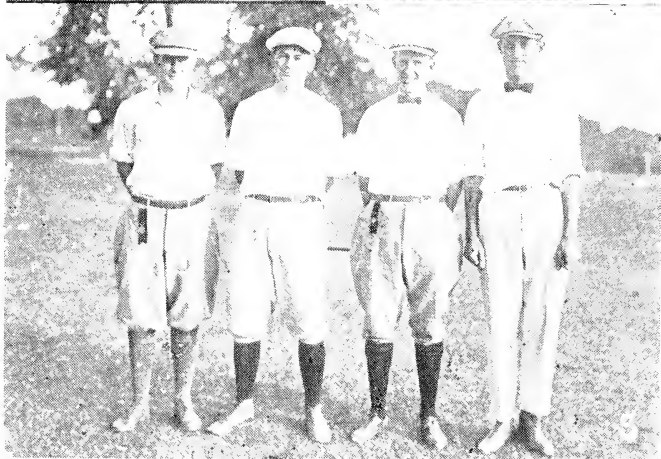
The ladies' championship was decided over the Royal Montreal Golf Club course early in September last season. The tournament was made doubly interesting from the fact that there were three British entries and two from the United States. The former had Miss Muriel Dodd, the present British champion; Miss Gladys Ravenscroft, the champion of 1912, and Miss Harrison, the Irish champion. The United States was represented by Mrs. R. H. Barlow of Philadelphia and Mrs. J. Tibbitts of Concord. Miss Ravenscroft returned the best score in the qualifying round and three strokes better than her nearest rivals, who, by the way, were her sister golfers from over the seas, each of whom had 84's, Miss Ravenscroft returning an 81. Miss Pooley of Victoria, B. C., and Miss Florence Harvey of Hamilton came next, each having 91, Mrs. Barlow returning a 92.

The first round of match play resulted in most of the matches being won rather easily, with the exception of two, Mrs. Clare Mussen taking Miss Hy-Anderson to the twenty-first green before she was defeated, and Mrs. Duncan of Toronto would not admit defeat by Miss Edith Henderson of Royal Montreal until the nineteenth green was reached. Miss Harvey of Hamilton won in this round, by default, from Lady Sybil Gray of the Royal Ottawa Golf Club. All of the matches in the second round were won by good margins, with the exception of the Barlow-Mackenzie match, which the United States player won on the sixteenth green by 3 and 2. The draw for the third round brought together Miss Dodd and Miss Ravenscroft and a battle royal resulted in the defeat of Miss Ravenscroft by 4 and 2. Another very close and exciting finish was that between Miss Pooley and Miss Harrison, the former winning by 1 up. This round caused rather a surprise by the heavy defeat of Mrs. Barlow by Miss F. Scott of Hamilton.

In the semi-final round Miss Dodd easily disposed of Miss Scott by 7 and 5, while Miss Harvey had a close, hard match with Miss Pooley, only winning by 1 up.

In the final Miss Dodd easily won from Miss Harvey by 7 and 5 and thus annexed the Canadian title to the British one already held by her.

The full results follow:



1, Charles D. Bennett, Secretary Michigan State Golf Association; 2, Sir William Whyte, President St. Charles Country Club; 3, A group of Des Moines golfers.

First round—Miss Nesbitt, Woodstock, defeated Mrs. Robertson, Beaconsfield G.C., 3 and 2; Miss Pooley, Victoria, B. C., defeated Miss Hart, Lambton G. and C.C., 7 and 5; Mrs. W. Dixon, Royal Montreal, defeated Miss E. Savage, Beaconsfield, 3 and 2; Miss Harrison, Ireland, defeated Miss E. Baned, Halifax, 3 and 1; Miss F. Harvey, Hamilton, defeated Lady Sybil Gray, Royal Ottawa, by default; Miss Hall, Little Inetis, defeated Mrs. Foy, Quebec, 2 up; Miss M. Dodd, England, defeated Mrs. Burns, C.C., Montreal, 6 and 4; Miss M. Scott, Hamilton, defeated Mrs. Tibbitts, Concord, 3 and 1; Mrs. J. F. Kidd, Royal Ottawa, defeated Mrs. Hathaway, C.C. Montreal, 5 and 3; Miss G. Ravenscroft, England, defeated Miss Cox, Toronto G.C., 7 and 5; Miss Green, Royal Montreal, defeated Miss Robertson, Beaconsfield, 3 and 2; Miss Hy-Anderson, Royal Montreal, defeated Mrs. Clare Mussen, Royal Montreal, 21st hole; Miss F. Scott, Hamilton, defeated Miss R. Christie, Royal Ottawa, 5 and 4; Mrs. Barlow, Philadelphia, defeated Miss Chryster, Royal Ottawa, 7 and 6; Miss E. Henderson, Royal Montreal, defeated Mrs. Duncan, Toronto G.C., 19th hole.

Second round—Miss Pooley defeated Miss Nesbitt, 7 and 6; Miss Harrison defeated Mrs. Dixon, 8 and 7; Miss Dodd defeated Mrs. Burns, 7 and 5; Miss Hy-Anderson defeated Miss M. Scott, 3 and 2; Miss Harvey defeated Miss Hall, 8 and 6; Mrs. Barlow defeated Miss Mackenzie, 3 and 2; Miss F. Scott defeated Miss Henderson, 7 and 5; Miss G. Ravenscroft defeated Miss Green, 8 and 7.

Third round—Miss Dodd defeated Miss Ravenscroft, 4 and 2; Miss Pooley defeated Miss Harrison, 1 up; Miss F. Scott defeated Mrs. Barlow, 7 and 5; Miss Harvey defeated Miss Hy-Anderson, 3 and 2.

Semi-final round—Miss Dodd defeated Miss Scott, 7 and 5; Miss Harvey defeated Miss Pooley, 1 up.

Final round—Miss Dodd defeated Miss Harvey, 7 and 5.

Mixed foursomes—Miss Mackenzie and H. D. Hamilton, 92—12, 80; Miss Pooley and H. H. Sims, 82—2, 80; Miss Harrison and C. B. Grier, 92—11, 81.

Long driving—First, Miss Harrison, Ireland, 185, 200, 160—545 yards; second, Miss Dodd, England, 175, 150, 180—505 yards.

The ladies' championship tournament will be played this season at Toronto over the beautiful course of the Lambton Golf and Country Club, Ltd., at Lambton Mills, just seven miles west of the city. There is no better course in the Dominion to hold a meet, as not only is the course all that could be desired, but the club accommodation is perfect and the grounds easily reached either by tramway or by the Canadian Pacific Railway from the Union Station.

## CANADIAN OPEN CHAMPIONSHIP.

Play for the open championship took place over the links of the Royal Montreal Golf Club at Dixie on the 15th and 16th of August last. There were some forty-odd entries and they came from all over Canada. All the best professionals in this country were present. For the first time in this event, the West was represented, Winnipeg having two professionals entered. St. John, N. B., was represented by Rickwood and Quebec City by Quesnel. The Fort William pro furnished the surprise of the first day's play by returning the two best rounds, 74, 73—147, being two strokes better than his nearest rivals, the Murray brothers, who each returned 149. The second day's play was rather disastrous for Burk, as he fell away badly, not being able to retain his good play of the day previous. The best he could do was an 80 and 74, which, however, tied him for second place with Nick Thompson, with 301. Albert Murray played two splendid rounds of 74 and 72 and incidentally established a new record in competition. His score of 295 is the lowest so far made in this event. Nichol Thompson, the Hamilton pro, played four fine rounds and well deserved to tie with Burk for second place. They divided second and third money. Charles R. Murray, who was playing on his home course, could do no better than win sixth place. David Black of Rivermede,

Ottawa, played four good rounds and secured fourth place. Neither Barrett nor Cumming of Toronto, from whom much was expected, succeeded in getting in the prize list. Only the first six got prizes.

This season's open event will take place over the links of the Toronto Golf Club some time in August. The date has not been fixed as yet. Open championship results:

Albert Murray, Kanawaki, 74, 75, 74, 72—295; J. Burk, Fort William, 74, 73, 80, 74—301; N. Thompson, Hamilton G.C., 75, 76, 75, 75—301; David Black, Rivernede, 75, 76, 74, 77—302; A. Woodward, Country Club, 77, 75, 77, 75—304; C. R. Murray, Royal Montreal, 73, 76, 79, 79—307; K. Keffer, Royal Ottawa, 79, 76, 78, 75—308; Art Desgardine, Royal Montreal, 73, 80, 78, 79—310; P. Barrett, Lambton G. and C.C., 75, 80, 81, 75—311; R. Holden, Lambton G. and C.C., 74, 77, 79, 82—312; George Cumming, Toronto G.C., 78, 80, 80, 77—315; W. J. Bell, Scarboro G. and C.C., 74, 83, 81, 78—316; L. Quesnel, Quebec, 78, 77, 82, 84—321; F. C. Freeman, Rosedale, 81, 82, 82, 78—323; \*C. B. Grier, Royal Montreal, 77, 80, 82, 84—323; R. Mair, Beaconsfield, 88, 83, 79, 77—327; N. Stephens, Winnipeg, 80, 85, 82, 82—329; F. Rickwood, St. John, N. B., 81, 80, 82, 86—329; A. S. Russell, Lakeview G. and C.C., 78, 83, 84, 85—330; C. Glosby, Berlin, 84, 81, 83, 83—331; W. F. Lock, Mississauga, 84, 84, 81, 85—334; A. Kam, Winnipeg, 83, 82, 85, 85—335; J. A. Black, Beaconsfield, 82, 84, 85, 84—335.

\* Amateur.

## GOLF IN MANITOBA.

BY EDWARD LEEGE.

Season 1913, so far as Manitoba was concerned, was in every way a successful one. In length it was a record. Play continued without a break until December 18 and on Christmas Day some of the enthusiasts took advantage of the absence of snow to play at the St. Charles Club. The year saw a remarkable increase in the number of players and it is quite apparent that the third course which will be in play this year will afford a real relief to the other two.

Taking the Winnipeg Golf Club first, their most important event was their moving from the somewhat abbreviated nine-hole course on the banks of the Red River to their magnificent new home on Birds Hill. Here they are going to have a course that will compare favorably with any in Canada. The course is almost eleven miles from the city. There is at present no means of transportation except a road which is by no means first class, and despite these drawbacks it was not infrequent to have one hundred and fifty players a day on the course. With improved facilities Birds Hill is going to become a popular resort. The club played a "home and home" match with the Regina Golf Club, which must be a Canadian record, so far as distance is concerned. The Winnipeg Club was too strong for their Western opponents and won both events. The club championship provided a mild surprise. It was expected that Mr. Cuthbert, a really fine young player, would win, but his fall in one of the earlier rounds left the final between Messrs. Campbell and Plunkett, and after a ding-dong battle, Mr. Campbell pulled through. He is a player with a distinct Scotch trait—he gives nothing away.

In the Manitoba championship W. G. Laird scored another win. In the semi-final he had a good fight with Mr. Cuthbert, both traveling at a fast clip. In the final he met C. P. Wilson, one of the pioneers of golf in the West. All season he had been playing very sound golf, but in the final he did not strike a game quite good enough to hold Mr. Laird, who, over the 36-hole course, established a comfortable lead.

The St. Charles Club also had a successful season. The event of the year was the visit to Minneapolis fifty strong, when the Minikahda Club gave us a terrible defeat on the golf course and a most enjoyable time. There were no regrets over the heavy defeat and

when they pay us a visit this year we hope to turn the tables. This interclub meeting, lasting as it does over a few days, is really the most enjoyable feature of our golf in Winnipeg. The new portion of our course along the Assenborne will be ready for play in spring and will be a distinct improvement. The new club house, too, will be open, and looks so comfortable that we are looking forward to the opening of the season. Peter Lyall is the new president of the club, and with J. Botterell, in charge of matters secretarial, and C. S. Gunn to look after competitions, etc., everything is sure to go off well.

The third Winnipeg club, Pine Ridge, will have its course open for play in July. The course is now completed and ought to lick into shape in no time now and do much to relieve the congestion at the other courses.

From a golfing point of view, an important movement has steadily been growing in force and seems likely to show results at an early date. So far the Winnipeg courses have been bunkerless. The result has, of course, been to produce a very slack and careless type of golf. In the near future this condition is to be remedied and the result will surely be a higher standard of golf and a far more enjoyable game.

### GOLF IN WINNIPEG.

Golf in Winnipeg is becoming more popular as the seasons go by. There are three golf courses there, the St. Charles Country Club being the oldest of the three and no doubt having the strongest team in that city. Such well-known players belong to it as Ed Legge, ex-Canadian champion; W. G. Laird, champion of Manitoba for the past two years; Douglas Laird, well known in Canada and in the United States as a Princeton University golfer, and Dudley Dawson, who is well known in the East. The new Winnipeg Golf Club, whose course is at Birds Hill and is considered a very difficult one, has many strong players. Their trouble at present is the problem of transportation, and although the outlook is not very bright, still they hope to solve it to the satisfaction of their members, ere long. There is also the Norwood links, which will probably exist for a couple of years longer before being crowded out by the builder.

W. G. Laird, who learned to play the game in Scotland, at Monyfeith, won the championship of Manitoba for the second time in succession. This past season he defeated, in the final, C. P. Wilson, who is also well known throughout Canada as a cricketer of repute. Mr. Laird also annexed the championship of the St. Charles Club by defeating Ed Legge in the final by 3 and 2. The Tupper trophy, a handicap event, was won by C. P. Wilson.

The championship of the Winnipeg Golf Club was won by A. Campbell, who won in the final from L. R. Plunkett by 1 up.

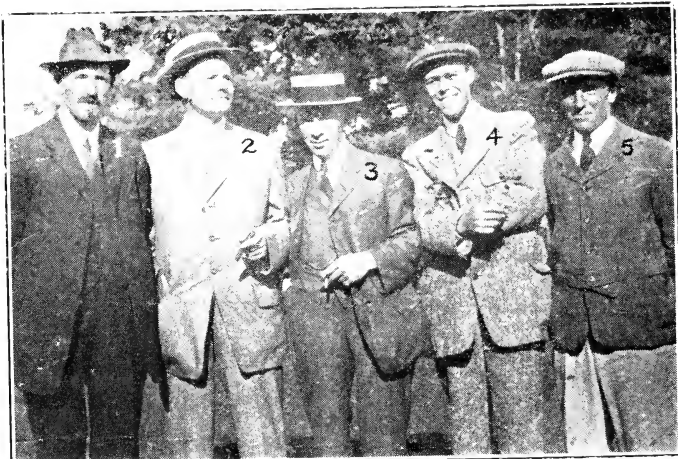
Minneapolis golfers paid a visit to the St. Charles Club during the season and had a most enjoyable match and outing. Regina golfers also had a most enjoyable time at Winnipeg.

The visit of Ray and Vardon to Toronto, where they played two matches—the first at Lambton Golf and Country Club and the second at the Toronto Golf Club—was very much enjoyed by golfers of this city. They won both of their matches, but only by small margins. Their opponents in both matches were Percy Barrett of the Lambton Golf and Country Club and George Cumming of the Toronto Golf Club. Both matches were at thirty-six holes.

Late in the fall Alec Smith, professional of the Wykagyl Golf Club of New York, visited Toronto, accompanied by Jerome D. Travers, and played a four-ball match at thirty-six holes over the Toronto Golf Club course with George Cumming (professional) and G. S. Lyon. The local players won a most interesting match by 2 up. A return match is to be played at Wykagyl during the coming season.



1. Arner C. Tollifson, Wascana Golf Club, Regina, Saskatchewan; 2. Willie Marshall, Onwentsia Club, Lake Forest, Ill.



1. J. Duthie, Vancouver, B. C.; 2. R. Johnstone, Seattle; 3. W. Moffat, Victoria, B. C.; 4. W. Blinks, Vancouver, B. C.; 5. C. Horton, Earlington.

A GROUP OF PROFESSIONALS.



## GOLF IN ALBERTA.

By A. M. McMAHON.

As in the Eastern part of the Dominion, golf enjoyed a decided boom during the past year. Many new courses were installed and vast improvements were made on those already in playing condition. T. Bendelow, the golf course architect of Chicago, did quite a lot of good work in connection with the promotion of the game through Alberta, visiting and laying out and remodeling and bunkering new courses in Medicine Hat, Lethbridge, Calgary and Edmonton on his way west to the Coast. The result was that more playing than ever was indulged in and certainly provides a splendid augury for what we look forward to for 1914.

The chief event of the year, of course, is the annual tournament of the Alberta Golf Association. Last year it was held at Edmonton, on the new course of the Edmonton Country Club. This course was laid out in the spring of 1913, was seeded in June, and on August 29, when the tournament started, the greens were in perfect condition. This course is 6,335 yards long (bogey 81) and is beautifully situated on the banks of the Saskatchewan River, nine holes on the upland and nine holes on the bottom.

The amateur championship (eighteen holes) was won by J. Monro Hunter of Edmonton, who established a record of 81 for the course. Hunter is a Scotchman from Pifeshire, where his handicap was plus four. The runner-up in this event was Jackson Walton, also of Edmonton.

The open championship (thirty-six holes) was won by Jackson Walton (amateur). Walton is also a Scotchman, having learned his game at St. Andrews. This event was a disappointment, as it was thought the professionals would show up better than they did. The five best scores are as shown below. Barrett, the former open champion, being out of practice, was unable to negotiate putts that formerly would have been easy for him. Open championship scores:

Jackson Walton (amateur), Edmonton, 81, 86—167; H. S. Turpie (professional), Calgary, G. and C.C., 84, 86—170; J. M. Hunter (amateur), Edmonton, 88, 83—171; Thomas Gillespie (amateur), Lethbridge, 87, 89—176; J. Barrett (professional), Medicine Hat Country Club, 88, 93—181.

The team match was won by the Edmonton Country Club.

The ladies' championship provided a good deal of interest for quite a number and the win of Miss Janet Sparrow of the Calgary Golf and Country Club over Mrs. Simpson of the Edmonton Country Club by 3 and 2 was quite an event.

The annual meeting of the Alberta Golf Association was held on August 31, at 8.30 P. M., A. M. McMahon, president, in the chair, and the statement and reports showed the association in a very flourishing condition. There are now five clubs in the association, namely: The Edmonton Country Club, Calgary Golf and Country Club, Calgary St. Andrews Golf Club, Lethbridge Country Club and the Medicine Hat Country Club. Each of these clubs had delegates at the meeting and the following officers were unanimously elected for the season 1913-1914: Dr. C. N. Cobbett Edmonton, president; S. H. McCullough, Calgary, vice-president; L. M. Johnstone, Lethbridge, secretary-treasurer.

At this meeting it was decided to hold the 1914 tournament at Lethbridge.

## AMERICAN AND CANADIAN INTERNATIONAL.

The annual international match between the Canadian and American golfers of the Northwest, played at the Victoria Golf Club, was won

by the Canadians, 7 to 1. Edward Hughes of the Spokane Country Club, who defeated Captain MacAlister of the Vancouver team, 3 and 1, was the only American player to win. The other members of the American team were: Messrs. Davis of Portland, and Fleager, Lippy, Carey, Spooner, Potter and Munn, all of the Seattle Country Club.

---

## Golf in Havana

Golfing in Havana is now an accomplished fact. During the past year an eighteen-hole course was laid out and now another rendezvous for the golfer seeking a warmer clime to pursue the elusive sphere can be had at comparatively small cost, with all the zest of a short sea cruise thrown in. The climate, especially from November to May, is superb, and for that matter midsummer is not objectionable. The intense heat of the Northern cities is missing, sunstroke is unknown, and breezes blow almost as regularly as the days come. The worst that can be mentioned of a Cuban summer is its monotony. The grounds of the club are located in the suburbs of Havana on a tract of 125 acres known as Finca Lola, situated midway on the Calzada between Camp Columbia and the Playa of Marianao, from which a private driveway leads to the club house. The Acevado station of the Marianao Railway is conveniently located within a short walking distance. The approach to the property along the Calzada is past a hedge 500 feet long planted in hennequin, or hemp, and the driveway is entered through grotesque gateposts built of rough stone, surmounted by electric globes. The road follows the northerly boundary of the property across the railway dividing it, through a picturesque gateway of Spanish design, over which is the old name of "Lola."

The rolling, natural ground has made the laying out of the golf links a comparatively easy matter, and in this work advantage has been taken of the tortuous stream running through the property. While the ground is undulating and some holes are located on plateaus and others in bowls, yet the extreme variation in levels on the entire property is only fifty feet. No two holes are alike. The contour of the ground is perfectly natural for golf and little work is being done to create artificial hazards.

## British Golf

The historic golf course on the links at St. Andrews was the scene of the struggle for British supremacy, and a Briton won it, strange to say. Having lost nearly everything in the line of sport during the year it was about the only thing left to them, and they were equal to the occasion.

Harold Hilton is the champion again, having won this honor no less than four times, truly a worthy accomplishment. He played well, more especially toward the end of the competition, which is the most useful time to be playing well.

One of the things which makes it of so much interest to Americans is the fact that a few American players entered, namely, Harold Weber of the Inverness Club, Toledo, Ohio; C. W. Insley of Onedia, Campbell D. White of San Francisco, Findlay Douglas of Nassau, along with Heinrich Schmidt, who entered from the Massachusetts Golf Association. The last named was the only one to reach the last eight in the competition and was only defeated in an extra hole match by the winner, Mr. Hilton. Mr. Schmidt gave a very clever account of himself all through the tournament and with a great many of the spectators considerable fears were being entertained at one time of him being able to duplicate the feat of Walter J. Travis when he annexed the blue ribbon of the world. Schmidt gave a better account of himself than any of the others who essayed the trip and we trust it will not be long ere he tries it again. He probably had less practice before starting the championship than any of the others who had entered from America and we honestly believe that had he been there a month ahead a different story would have to be told. He certainly gave a better account of himself than any other invader has done since the days of Travis. Harold Weber of Toledo played remarkably well (as we thought he would) and lasted until the fourth round, while none of the others survived the first round.

The length of the course was as follows: Out—365, 402, 341, 385, 533, 345, 333, 139, 273; total, 3,116 yards. In—312, 148, 318, 403, 516, 365, 338, 456, 361; total, 3,217 yards. Total length of course, 6,333 yards.

One hundred and ninety-eight competitors faced the starter, Robert Maxwell, Horace Hutchinson, John Graham and J. A. Watson-Durham being the most prominent of the amateurs who did not put in an appearance. Competitors from Canada, India and France were there last year, which speaks well for the maintenance of golf enthusiasm all over the world.

John Ball, ex-champion, who had met with a motor accident and who did not wish to spoil his record, in opposition to the doctor's orders played, but lost his match to F. E. Pegler in the first round. He was only defeated by a hole, however, and it speaks well for the kind of golf he was playing that, while laboring under such a disadvantage, he was able to give such a good account of himself.

To Mr. Hilton, naturally, must be accorded pride of place because of his fourth capture of amateur championship in England to-day. In the finals he gave the best account of himself probably throughout the entire tournament, saving in his match with Mr. Schmidt. Robert Harris was his opponent and at no chance did he have a look in. Mr. Harris in his match in the semi-finals with E. P. Kyle, a St. Andrews University student, rendered a very good account of himself, and we are inclined to believe that Mr. Kyle's day is coming and he should prove a welcome addition to the Scottish ranks in the near future if he can find the time and opportunity to pursue the game. C. C. Ayl-



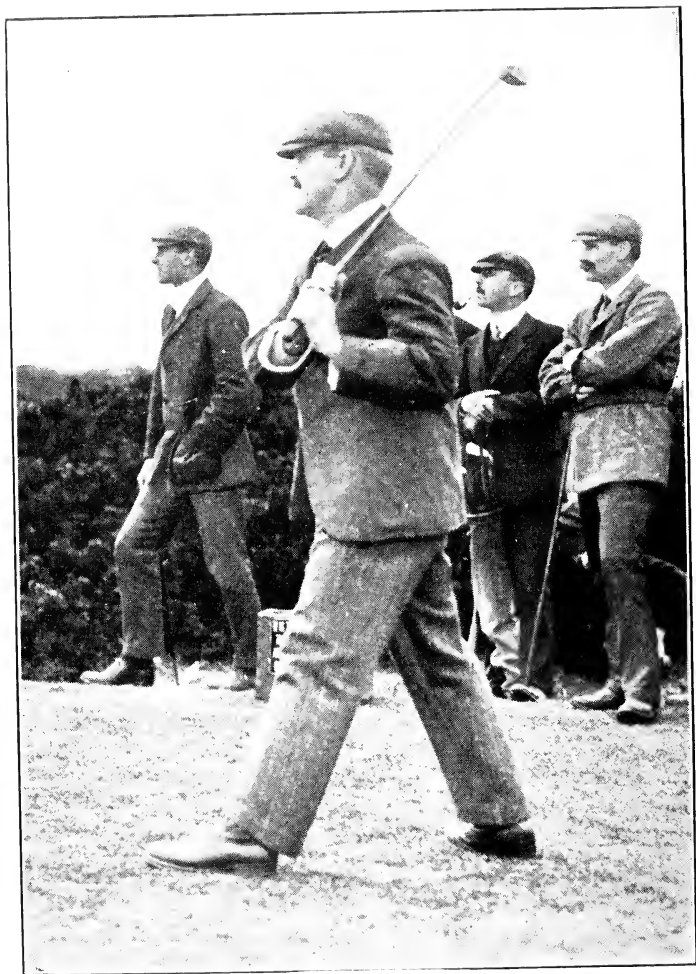
HAROLD H. HILTON.  
British Amateur Champion.

mer, who met Mr. Hilton in the semi-finals, ought really to have been returned a winner, being 2 up with only four to go, but went all to pieces.

It must be recorded in the interests of history that the amateur championship was played with nearly all of the bunkers at St. Andrews full of water, and it is hoped, both for the sake of the players and the game, that such an occurrence may never happen again.

There was no amateur international match last year and from what could be gleaned a great many are not favorable to a revival of the same. Summary:

First round—F. C. Carr, Handsworth, defeated James Watt, Cupar, 6 and 4; W. Bruce Hunter, Prestwick, Manchester, defeated William Dod, Royal North Devon, 7 and 5; H. L. Boyd, Royal and Ancient, defeated C. E. Gilroy, Panmire, 5 and 4; Alastair I. MacLaren, Mortonhall, defeated Robert Scott, Jr., Glasgow, 2 and 1; C. E. Dick, Royal Liverpool, defeated A. C. Aikman, New St. Andrews, 1 hole; A. G. Barry, Royal and Ancient, defeated Dr. John McCutcheon, United Services, 2 holes; William Fotheringham, Glasgow University, defeated Clement Flower, Royal North Devon, 2 and 1; Gordon Miller, Prestwick, defeated C. D. S. Dean, Ajmer, India, 4 and 3; J. Burnet Graigie, Royal and Ancient, defeated David Ross, Glasgow, 3 and 2; H. E. Taylor, Royal and Ancient, defeated S. G. James, Jr., Walmer and Kindsdown, by default; C. T. Castel, Seaford, defeated Thomas McWhirter, Hendon, 7 and 6; C. C. Aymer, West Surrey, defeated George Wilkie, Leven, 3 and 2; L. B. Stevens, Royal Cinque Ports, defeated Jackson Walton, Edmonton, Canada, 6 and 5; F. S. Bond, Hindhead, defeated S. J. Chesterton, Mid-Surrey, 6 and 4; H. H. Spencer, Bradford, defeated H. J. Carver, Coombe Hill, 6 and 5; E. W. Seratton, Royal and Ancient, defeated F. W. H. Weaver, Royal Liverpool, by default; David M. Hutchison, Glasgow, defeated Douglas Grant, Richmond, by default; F. W. Baldie, Ferenze, defeated Dr. J. Williamson, Richmond, 4 and 2; Captain C. K. Hutchison, Royal and Ancient, defeated George H. Gordon, St. Andrews University, 6 and 5; C. F. Bertherton, Handsworth, defeated W. J. Guild, Murrayfield, 5 and 3; R. W. Orr, Northwood, defeated Jerome Le Blan, Piers-Breucy, 9 and 7; C. F. Yeomans, Royal North Devon, defeated C. W. Inslee, Onedia Community, 3 and 2; Captain W. H. Macallan, Royal and Ancient, defeated A. V. Hambro, Royal St. George's by default; J. F. Macdonell, Royal Aberdeen, defeated Norman Hunter, Hon. Company, at twenty-first hole; W. J. Rusack, New St. Andrews, defeated P. C. Thornton, Burnham and Berrow, 3 and 2; H. C. Hull, Brent Valley, defeated W. B. Stoddart, Royal Liverpool, 1 hole; William Fowles, Jr., St. Andrews, defeated Findlay S. Douglas, Nassau County, U.S.A., 5 and 3; W. Robertson, Broughty, defeated F. Roosevelt Scovel, Royal and Ancient, 3 and 2; Bernard Darwin, Woking, defeated A. M. Carr Brown, Mortonhall, 3 and 2; J. L. C. Jenkins, Troon, defeated Frank A. Woolley, King's Norton, 3 and 2; W. A. Murray, Romford, defeated P. G. Jenkins, Troon, 1 hole; Peter Gannon, United Services, defeated Walter Blackwell, Royal and Ancient, 4 and 3; F. M. Richardson, Royal and Ancient, defeated J. Marshall Thomson, Northwood, 1 up; C. A. Palmer, Royal and Ancient, defeated A. W. Murray, Purley Downs, 5 and 3; The Marquis of Lidlithgow, Royal St. George's, defeated A. C. M. Croome, Royal North Devon, 1 hole; A. H. Read, Royal St. George's, defeated H. M. Hepworth, Headingley, 6 and 5; James Younger, Jr., Royal and Ancient, defeated C. W. Limouzin, Wallasey, 6 and 5; N. H. Fletcher, Chorley, defeated Major H. L. Fleming, Royal and Ancient, 5 and 4; A. H. Holford, Leasowe, defeated W. A. Sievwright, Royal and Ancient, 5 and 4; L. Butler Smith, Wakefield, defeated James Robb, St. Nicholas, at twentieth hole; T. W. Robb, Glasgow, defeated E. W. Howe, Burnham and Berrow, 1 hole; J. R. Stewart, St. Andrews, defeated J. H. Galt, Ardeer, 7 and 6; W. E. Fairlie, Royal and Ancient, defeated H. M. Cairns, Portmarnock, 4 and 3; Captain H. M. Ballingall, Royal St. George's, defeated P. E. Ogden, North Manchester, 3 and 2; James Monierieff, Insurance and Banking, defeated C. S. Hannay, Royal Liverpool, 2 and 1; H. H. Hilton, Royal Liverpool, defeated L. Holden, Bowdon, 4 and 3; Edward Blackwell, Royal and Ancient, defeated F. R. Armitage, South Staffs, 4 and 3; Abe Mitchell, Cantelupe, defeated T. M. Lunan, Helensburgh, 5 and 4; H. D. Gillies, Woking, defeated W. C. Sutton, Leasowe, 4 and 2; C. B. Macfarlane, Bushey Hall, defeated Captain A. R. Macallan, Royal and Ancient, 8 and 6; J. B. Pease, Alnmouth, defeated



J. H. TAYLOR,  
British Open Champion.

C. T. Bell Royal North Devon, 6 and 4; S. O. Shepherd, Innerleven, defeated H. D. Gaunt, Huddersfield, 6 and 5; Fred Leslie, Sunningdale, defeated J. L. Crother, Huddersfield, 3 and 2; J. E. Laidlay, Hon. Company, defeated Maurice Copland, Rye, 3 and 2; R. W. Crummack, Lytham and St. Anne's, defeated Captain P. G. N. Skene, Royal and Ancient, 4 and 3; J. H. Todd, North Manchester, defeated J. Gordon Simpson, Scotsraig, at nineteenth hole; Captain H. E. Hambro, Royal St. George's, defeated J. P. Stableford, Lytham and St. Annes, by default; M. R. Philipson, Northumberland, defeated V. A. Pollock, Royal and Ancient, 1 hole; F. Huntington, Lancaster, defeated R. J. Bryce, Elie, by default; E. A. Lassen, Lytham and St. Anne's, defeated George H. Hutchison, Glasgow, at nineteenth hole; Captain G. E. Prieaux-Brune, Royal North Devon, defeated D. D. Stewart, Croham Hurst, 2 and 1; Heinrich Schmidt, Massachusetts G.A., defeated D. Stoner Crouther, Coombe Hill, 4 and 3; Allan Macbeth, Lille, defeated C. S. Hamilton, Mid-Surrey, 9 and 7; J. F. Jameson, Portmarnock, defeated G. G. M. Bennett, Edgware, 6 and 5; The Hon. Denys Scott, Royal North Devon, defeated S. Newton, Glasgow, 6 and 5; F. Egerton Pegler, Sheffield and District, defeated John Ball, Royal Liverpool, 1 hole; Ronald D. Robertson, Hendon, defeated A. Trewby, Sandy Lodge, 3 and 2; Lionel O. Minn, Royal Dublin, defeated Erik H. M. George-son, Edinburgh Western, 3 and 1; William Greig, New St. Andrews, defeated D'Arcy Martin, Victoria, B. C., 5 and 4; A. Stanley Bright, Notts, defeated S. H. Fry, Royal North Devon, 6 and 5.

Second round—E. F. Boothby, Bleakdown, defeated R. W. May, Weston-super-Mare, 4 and 3; R. E. May, Ranfurly Castle, defeated J. G. McCutcheon, Glasgow, 2 and 1; G. W. Cattley, Littlehampton, defeated G. A. W. Lañond, Elie Golf House, 2 and 1; J. C. Jessop, St. Andrews University, defeated B. Schofield, West Herts, 4 and 2; A. S. Mays-Smith, Surbiton, defeated Colin Campbell, Tantallon, 1 hole; J. R. Becket, West Kilbride, defeated A. C. Patterson, Wearside, 5 and 4; E. P. Kyle, St. Andrews University, defeated B. A. Haggie, Wearside, 5 and 3; J. J. Murray, Romford, defeated Harvey Dodd, Trenton, 7 and 6; F. W. H. Ronlston, Wakefield, defeated Rev. T. Dillon, North Manchester, 2 holes; George Waddell, Jr., Douglas Park, defeated Lieut.-Col. B. C. Quill, Tralee, 5 and 4; J. Carmichael Dickson, Grange, Monifieth, defeated C. D. White, San Francisco, at the nineteenth hole; Hon. Michael Scott, Royal St. George's, defeated Lord Charles Hope, Royal St. George's, 3 and 1; A. C. P. Medrington, Birkdale, defeated A. Leitch, Oban, 5 and 3; W. S. Johnston, Royal Liverpool, defeated J. H. MacGregor, Edinburgh Burgess, 6 and 5; W. B. Charles, Royal Liverpool, defeated Leslie Balfour Melville, Royal and Ancient, 1 hole; H. S. McCullough, Oban, defeated Douglas C. Leung, Hallamshire, 2 and 1; Alexander Armour, Edinburgh Western, defeated H. B. McCarthy, Royal and Ancient, 2 and 1; T. H. P. Kalesar, Sandy Lodge, defeated Guy C. Campbell, Royal and Ancient, 4 and 3; Tom Stevenson, Bruntfield, defeated Frank Castle, Fulwell, 2 and 1; Gordon Lockhart, Prestwick St. Nicholas, defeated George Spencer, Sunningdale, 3 and 2; J. B. Anderson, Hendon, defeated J. W. F. Anderson, St. Andrews, 1 hole; J. S. Worthington, Mid-Surrey, defeated F. R. Barry, Woodbridge, 3 and 2; Harold Weber, Inverness, Ohio, defeated H. Le Fleming, Shepherd, Hanley, 3 and 1; J. Freer Myles, Royal and Ancient, defeated G. C. Whigham, Prestwick, 3 and 1; Eric M. Woodhead, Royal Liverpool, defeated Captain H. Hinde, Royal North Devon, 5 and 4; G. C. M. Boyd, Troon, defeated Bryan Molloy, Sandy Lodge, 7 and 6; J. F. Mitchell, Stewart's College F.P., defeated G. C. Manford, Edinburgh University, 5 and 4; Robert Harris, Acton, defeated William Affleck, Glencorse, 2 and 1; Captain H. A. Boyd, Portmarnock, defeated E. Martin Smith, Royal St. George's, 3 and 2; Carr defeated Hunter, 2 and 1; McLaren defeated Boyd, 4 and 3; Dick defeated Barry, 2 and 1; Fotheringham defeated Miller, 1 hole; Taylor defeated Craigie, 2 and 1; Aylmer defeated Castle, 6 and 5; Stevens defeated Bond, 2 and 1; Scrattan defeated Spencer, 6 and 5; Baldie defeated D. M. Hutchison, 7 and 6; Bretherton defeated Captain C. K. Hutchison, 5 and 3; Yeomans defeated Orr, 2 and 1; Macdonnell defeated Macallan, 2 holes; Rusack defeated Hull, 3 and 2; Fowlis defeated Robertson, Jr., 2 and 1; Jenkins defeated Darwin, 1 hole; Murray defeated Gannon, 2 and 1; Palmer defeated Richardson, 1 hole; Read defeated the Marquis of Linlithgow, 7 and 5; Younger defeated Fletcher, 4 and 2; Smith defeated Holford, 5 and 4; Stewart defeated Robb, at the nineteenth hole; Ballingal defeated Fairlie, 2 holes; Hilton defeated Moncrief, 3 and 2; Blackwell defeated Mitchell, 4 and 2; Gillies defeated Macfarlane, 3 and 1; Shepherd defeated



MISS MURIEL DODD,  
Lady Champion of Great Britain.



Pease, 6 and 5; Laidlay defeated Leslie, 3 and 2; Crummack defeated Todd, 3 and 1; Hambro defeated Philipson, 5 and 4; Lassen defeated Huntington, 4 and 3; Schmidt defeated Prideaux-Brune, 6 and 5; Jameson defeated Macbeth, 3 and 1; Hon. Denys Scott defeated Pegler, 5 and 4; Munn defeated Greig, 1 hole.

Third round—May defeated Boothby, at the twentieth hole; Jessop defeated Cattley, at the nineteenth hole; Beckett defeated Mays-Smith, 6 and 4; Kyle defeated J. J. Murray, at the nineteenth hole; Roulston defeated Waddell, 3 and 1; Dickson, walkover; Hon. M. Scott, disqualified; Johnston defeated Medrington, 3 and 1; MacCulloch defeated Charles, 2 and 1; Armour defeated Kolesar, 3 and 2; Stevenson defeated Lockhart, 1 hole; Worthington defeated Anderson, 3 and 2; Weber defeated Myles, 2 and 1; Woodhead defeated G. C. M. Boyd, at the twentieth hole; Harris defeated Mitchell, 4 and 3; Carr defeated Captain Boyd, at the twenty-first hole; Dick defeated McLaren, 5 and 4; Frothingham defeated Taylor, 2 and 1; Aylmer defeated Stevens, 3 and 2; Scrutton defeated Balde, 1 hole; Bretherton defeated Yeomans, 1 hole; Macdonell defeated Rusack, 4 and 3; Jenkins defeated Fowles, at the nineteenth hole; W. Murray defeated Palmer, 3 and 2; Read defeated Younger, 2 and 1; Smith defeated Stewart, 1 hole; Hilton defeated Ballingall, 4 and 3; Gillies defeated Blackwell, 1 hole; Shepherd defeated Laidlay, 3 and 2; Hambro defeated Crummack, 7 and 5; Schmidt defeated Lassen, 3 and 2; Hon. Denys Scott defeated Jameson, 5 and 3; Greig defeated Munn, at the twenty-second hole.

Fourth round—Jessop defeated May, 3 and 1; Kyle defeated Beckett, 5 and 4; Roulston defeated Dickson, 1 hole; Johnston defeated MacCullough, 3 and 2; Armour defeated Stevenson, 2 holes; Worthington defeated Weber, 1 hole; Harris defeated Woodhead, 3 and 2; Carr defeated Dick, 6 and 4; Aylmer defeated Frothingham, 3 and 2; Bretherton defeated Scrutton, 3 and 1; Jenkins defeated Macdonell, 4 and 2; W. A. Murray defeated Read, 6 and 4; Hilton defeated Butler-Smith, 5 and 4; Gillies defeated Shepherd, 4 and 3; Schmidt defeated Hambro, 1 hole; Greig defeated Hon. Denys Scott, 3 and 2.

Fifth round—Kyle defeated Jessop, 3 and 1; Roulston defeated Johnston, 1 hole; Worthington defeated Armour, 7 and 6; Harris defeated Carr, 5 and 4; Aylmer defeated Bretherton, 2 holes; Jenkins defeated W. A. Murray, 2 and 1; Hilton defeated Gillies, at the nineteenth hole; Schmidt defeated Greig, 8 and 6.

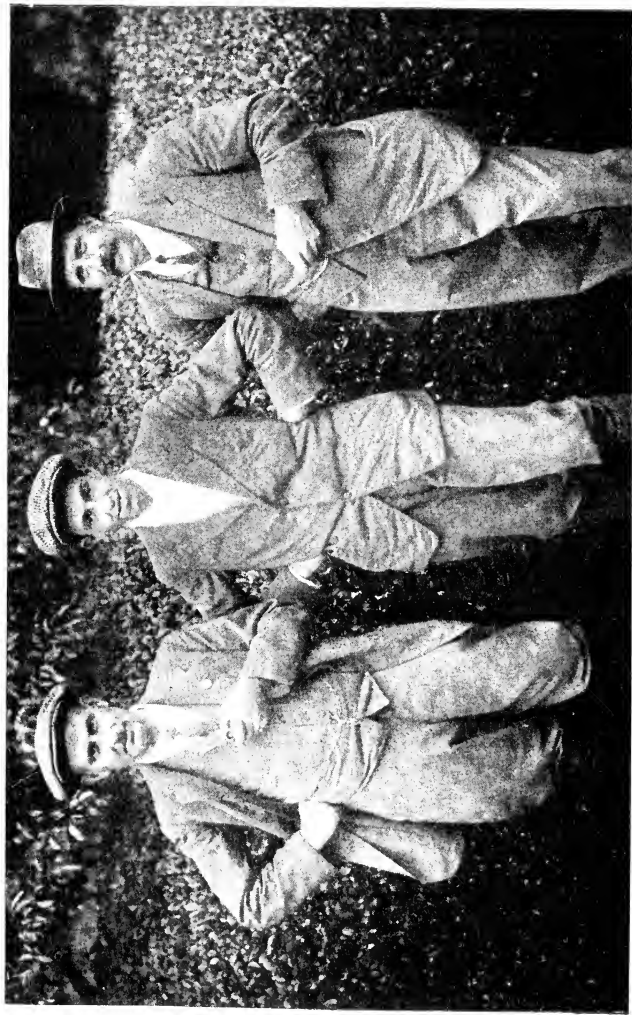
Sixth round—Kyle defeated Roulston, 5 and 4; Harris defeated Worthington, 6 and 5; Aylmer defeated Jenkins, 1 hole; Hilton defeated Schmidt, at the nineteenth hole.

Semi-final round—Harris defeated Kyle, 3 and 2; Hilton defeated Aylmer, 1 hole.

Final round—H. H. Hilton, Royal Liverpool, defeated Robert Harris, Acton, 6 and 5.

## BRITISH OPEN CHAMPIONSHIP.

The fifty-third Open Championship was held upon the classy course at Hoylake. The condition of the course was good, but on the first qualifying day the weather man evidently was in league with the elements and the day was ushered in with cold and pitiless squalls of driving rain, which continued all day with brief intervals of sunshine, while the wind blew strongly from the northwest, the most testing direction. Good judges had thought that two 82's would qualify, the most cautious not venturing to go below two 80's. The result, however, proved they were both wrong, as the high qualifying mark proved to be 159. No less than five players tied at 159, among whom were Gassiat, the Frenchman, and J. J. McDermott, the American champion. The most remarkable feature of the day's play was the failure of George Duncan to qualify. He was the favorite with many of the knowing ones as the winner because of excellent form which he had shown throughout, but his backers were cruelly disappointed. Throughout the whole day he never played like himself—his driving being erratic and his approaching and putting exceedingly weak.



HARRY VARDON.

FRANCIS OTIMET.

EDWARD RAY.

The second qualifying day was simply perfect: the rain had freshened up the greens quite a bit, while a gentle northwesterly wind was just what was needed to keep the players cool. Better scores were expected than were realized, as the qualifying mark was three shots less than on the previous day. The day's play was a notable triumph for the amateurs. Mr. Blackwell headed the list with a total of 147 made out of two splendid rounds of 74 and 73, while Mr. Graham shared with P. E. Taylor the distinction of making the new record 71: while another amateur to qualify was E. A. Lassen. J. H. Taylor, the ultimate winner, received a fright during this round, as it took him 80, and it looked to his friends that he might share Duncan's fate, but, coming in with a splendidly played 76, he just managed to tie for the last place.

On the third day the weather was again favorable, the qualifying limit being 157. T. McNamara was one of the six players who returned 156 for this day's play.

To sum up, out of two hundred and forty-eight professionals fifty-nine qualified, while out of twenty-one amateurs six qualified.

When the championship commenced in reality the weather was anything but good. From 6 to 8.45 A. M. the rain came down in torrents. As the competition was to start at 9, the Executive Committee decided upon an hour's delay, and ere the time for the first pair to leave the tee came, through good conditions overhead and a stiff breeze from the south, it aided considerably in making some of the holes, which had been covered by water, perfectly playable. It was a splendid test of good golf.

At the end of the first day's play Ray and Taylor led and it was recognized that, barring accidents, the championship would be between these two men. This was amply borne out, as it shown from the score:

J. H. Taylor, Mid-Surrey, £59 and Championship Medal..	73	75	77	79—304
(£25) E. Ray, Oxhey.....	73	74	81	84—312
(£12/10) H. Vardon, South Herts.....	79	75	79	80—313
(£12/10) M. Moran, Royal Dublin.....	76	74	89	74—313
(£ 7/10) J. J. McDermott, Atlantic City, U.S.A.....	75	80	77	83—315
(£ 7/10) T. G. Reaout, Manchester.....	75	78	84	78—315

Other aggregates were as follows:

J. Bradbeer, P.P....	78	79	81	79—317	L. Ayton, Bish. S..	78	83	86	80—327
T. Will'mson, Notts	77	80	80	80—317	J. B. Ross, P'k'gley	75	89	84	79—327
A. Massy, Nivelle...	77	80	81	79—317	T. Ball, Raynes P'k	82	83	86	76—327
J. G. Sherlock, S.P.	77	86	79	75—317	J. Rowe, Forest R.	78	82	86	82—328
F. Collins, L'dudno	77	85	79	77—318	F. P. Crowth'r, RL	80	81	86	81—328
A. Ierd, Coombe H.	73	81	84	80—318	R. G. Wilson, B'kd.	80	83	88	77—328
J. Graham, Jr., R.L.	77	79	81	81—318	A. James, Wal. V..	78	81	85	86—330
J. Taylor, Acton...	80	75	85	79—319	A. J. Howlett, W.S.	75	84	85	87—331
E. A. Lassen, L&SA.	79	78	80	82—319	H. Simpson, SAOL..	80	83	88	81—332
C. Roberts, Woolton	78	79	84	78—319	J. D. Edgar, Nor...	81	91	80	80—332
P. E. Taylor, Lit...	78	81	83	78—320	E. Blackwell, R.&A	78	79	87	89—333
J. Braid, Walton H.	80	79	82	80—321	W. E. Reid, B.D...	78	82	85	79—334
E. Jones, Chisleh'st	75	85	81	80—321	S. Ball, Heaton P'k	81	82	87	85—335
H. McNeil, Royal P.	80	81	81	79—321	F. Leach, Northw'd	80	84	88	83—335
C. Gray, Beckenham	80	81	79	81—321	T. Watt, Timperley	86	82	84	83—335
C. Hughes, Chester.	76	78	83	85—322	P. Hill, Harrogate.	79	79	90	89—337
L. Tellier, La Bou.	77	80	85	80—322	J. Edm'dson, Brom.	83	85	84	88—340
J. Gassiat, Chantilly	80	78	86	78—322	C. R. Smith, W.M..	82	82	93	84—341
T. L. McNamara,					C. H. Corlett, Br'd.	78	89	87	87—341
Wollaston, U.S.A.	80	78	85	80—323	A. Bonner, Bul. F..	87	84	90	80—341
A. Catlin, O.F.M...	77	81	81	86—325	G. Cawkwell, Guild.	81	85	92	84—342
T. Simpson, L.&S.A.	79	83	85	78—325	F. A. Earl, Lincoln.	81	85	86	91—343
C. H. Mayo, Burhill	83	82	78	82—325	T. R. Fernie, Turn.	88	86	86	85—345
G. R. Buckie, N.W.	81	80	87	79—327					

## BRITISH CHAMPIONS.

## AMATEUR.

Year.	Winner.	Runner-up.	Where Played.
1886	Horace Hutchinson.....	H. A. Lamb.....	St. Andrews
1887	Horace Hutchinson.....	John Ball, Jr.....	Hoylake
1888	John Ball, Jr.....	J. E. Laidlay.....	Prestwick
1889	J. E. Laidlay.....	L. M. Balfour.....	St. Andrews
1890	John Ball, Jr.....	J. E. Laidlay.....	Hoylake
1891	J. E. Laidlay.....	H. H. Hilton.....	St. Andrews
1892	John Ball, Jr.....	H. H. Hilton.....	Sandwich
1893	Peter Anderson.....	J. E. Laidlay.....	Prestwick
1894	John Ball, Jr.....	S. M. Ferguson.....	Hoylake
1895	L. Balfour Melville.....	John Ball, Jr.....	St. Andrews
1896	F. G. Tait.....	H. H. Hilton.....	Sandwich
1897	A. J. T. Allan.....	James Robb.....	Muirfield
1898	F. G. Tait.....	S. M. Ferguson.....	Hoylake
1899	John Ball, Jr.....	F. G. Tait.....	Prestwick
1900	H. H. Hilton.....	James Robb.....	Sandwich
1901	H. H. Hilton.....	John L. Low.....	St. Andrews
1902	Charles Hutchings.....	S. H. Fry.....	Hoylake
1903	Robert Maxwell.....	H. G. Hutchinson.....	Muirfield
1904	W. J. Travis.....	Edward Blackwell.....	Sandwich
1905	A. G. Barry.....	Hon. O. Scott.....	Prestwick
1906	J. Robb.....	C. C. Lingen.....	Hoylake
1907	John Ball, Jr.....	C. A. Palmer.....	St. Andrews
1908	E. A. Lassen.....	H. E. Taylor.....	Sandwich
1909	R. Maxwell.....	Capt. Hutchinson.....	Muirfield
1910	John Ball, Jr.....	C. Aylmer.....	Hoylake
1911	H. H. Hilton.....	E. A. Larsen.....	Prestwick
1912	John Ball, Jr.....	Abe Mitchell.....	Westward Ho
1913	H. Hilton.....	R. Harris.....	St. Andrews

## PROFESSIONAL.

Year.	Winner.	Where Played.	Score.
1860	Willie Park, Sr., Musselburgh.....	Prestwick	174
1861	Tom Morris, Sr., Prestwick.....	Prestwick	163
1862	Tom Morris, Sr., Prestwick.....	Prestwick	163
1863	Willie Park, Sr., Musselburgh.....	Prestwick	168
1864	Tom Morris, Sr., Prestwick.....	Prestwick	167
1865	A. Strath, St. Andrews.....	Prestwick	162
1866	Willie Park, Sr., Musselburgh.....	Prestwick	169
1867	Tom Morris, Sr., St. Andrews.....	Prestwick	170
1868	Tom Morris, Jr., St. Andrews.....	Prestwick	154
1869	Tom Morris, Jr., St. Andrews.....	Prestwick	157
1870*	Tom Morris, Jr., St. Andrews.....	Prestwick	149
1872	Tom Morris, Jr., St. Andrews.....	Prestwick	166
1873	Tom Kidd, St. Andrews.....	St. Andrews	179
1874	Mungo Park, Musselburgh.....	Musselburgh	159
1875	Willie Park, Sr., Musselburgh.....	Prestwick	166
1876	R. Martin, St. Andrews.....	St. Andrews	176
1877	Jamie Anderson, St. Andrews.....	Musselburgh	160
1878	Jamie Anderson, St. Andrews.....	Prestwick	157
1879	Jamie Anderson, St. Andrews.....	St. Andrews	170
1880	R. Ferguson, Musselburgh.....	Musselburgh	162
1881	R. Ferguson, Musselburgh.....	Prestwick	170
1882	R. Ferguson, Musselburgh.....	St. Andrews	171
1883†	Willie Fernie, Dumfries.....	Musselburgh	159
1884	Jack Simpson, Carnoustie.....	Prestwick	160
1885	R. Martin, St. Andrews.....	St. Andrews	171
1886	D. Brown, Musselburgh.....	Musselburgh	157
1887	Willie Park, Jr., Musselburgh.....	Prestwick	161
1888	Jack Burns, Warwick.....	St. Andrews	171
1889†	Willie Park, Jr., Musselburgh.....	Musselburgh	155
1890	John Ball, Royal Liverpool.....	Prestwick	164

## BRITISH PROFESSIONAL CHAMPIONS—Continued.

Year.	Winner.	Where Played.	Score.
1891§	H. Kirkaldy, St. Andrews.....	St. Andrews .....	166
1892	H. H. Hilton, Royal Liverpool.....	Muirfield .....	305
1893	W. Auchterlonie, St. Andrews.....	Prestwick .....	322
1894	J. H. Taylor, Winchester.....	Sandwich .....	326
1895	J. H. Taylor, Winchester.....	St. Andrews .....	322
1896	Harry Vardon, Ganton.....	Muirfield .....	316
1897	H. H. Hilton, Royal Liverpool.....	Hoylake .....	314
1898	Harry Vardon, Ganton.....	Prestwick .....	307
1899	Harry Vardon, Ganton.....	Sandwich .....	310
1900	J. H. Taylor, Richmond.....	St. Andrews .....	309
1901	James Braid, Romford.....	Muirfield .....	309
1902	A. Herd, Huddersfield.....	Hoylake .....	307
1903	Harry Vardon, Totteridge.....	Prestwick .....	300
1904	Jack White, Sunningdale.....	Sandwich .....	296
1905	James Braid, Walton Heath.....	St. Andrews .....	318
1906	James Braid, Walton Heath.....	Muirfield .....	300
1907	A. Massy, La Boulie.....	Hoylake .....	312
1908	James Braid, Walton Heath.....	Prestwick .....	291
1909	J. H. Taylor, Richmond.....	Deal .....	295
1910	James Braid, Walton Heath.....	St. Andrews .....	299
1911¶	Harry Vardon, Totteridge.....	Sandwich .....	303
1912	Ed Ray, Oxhey.....	Muirfield .....	295
1913	J. H. Taylor, Richmond.....	Hoylake .....	304

\* Belt won outright and replaced by cup after a year's interval. † After a tie with R. Ferguson, Musselburgh. ‡ After a tie with Andrew Kirkaldy. § Extended to seventy-two holes after this year. || Vardon tied with J. H. Taylor; these competitors played two extra deciding rounds when the scores were: Vardon 157, Taylor 161. ¶ After a tie with A. Massy.

## LADIES' OPEN CHAMPIONSHIP.

The twenty-first Ladies' Open Championship was played at St. Annes, June 2 to 6, inclusive. One hundred and twenty-seven competitors drove off and the golf was of a very high order. The champion turned up in Miss Muriel Dodd of the Cheshire County team. Miss Dodd has not been much in evidence previous to her play at Turnberry last year, but then the prophets foretold of the career that was in front of her. As one correspondent has stated: Miss Ravenscroft may hit the ball harder, while Miss Cecilia Leitch may know a greater variety of ways of hitting it, but out of one hundred and twenty-seven competitors at St. Annes he saw no one who swept the ball away with more convincing evidence of knowing how it should be done nor doing it with less effort. Miss Chubb, who was the runner-up, is another golfer who is little known, but the demonstration she gave shows that she was well worthy of the place earned. Quite a number of upsets took place and many who were expected to come through their matches fell by the wayside. Summary:

First round—Mrs. Sayers, Chevin, defeated Miss Lloyd Jones, Hale, 1 hole; Mrs. Lewis Smith, Stanmore, defeated Miss Brooke, Carnarvonshire, 5 and 4; Miss Stevenson, Elie and Earlsferry, defeated Miss H. B. Mather, Tyneside, at the nineteenth hole; Miss N. Alexander, Bromborough, defeated Mrs. Greener, Doncaster, 4 and 2; Miss M. Harrison, Royal Portrush, defeated Miss D. Fraser, Fulshaw, 4 and 3; Mrs. W. Neilson, St. Nicholas, defeated Mrs. Ellis Griffith Rhyl, 4 and 3; Mrs. W. H. Nicolson, Gullane, defeated Mrs. Willock-Pollen, Wimbledon, 1 hole; Miss Bastin, Woodcote Park, defeated Mrs. C. Judge, Newland, 8 and 6; Miss D. Moseley, Woking, defeated Mrs. Arkwright, Barnehurst, 3 and 2; Miss Thompson, Bromborough, defeated Miss S. K. Hutchinson, Royal Portrush, 4 and 3; Mrs. Cantley, Thanet, defeated Miss W. Griffiths, Worsley, 3 and 2; Mrs. Croasdale, Lytham and St. Annes, defeated Miss N. Graham, Royal County Down, 3 and 2; Miss B. Lockwood, Sheffield, defeated Miss Rita Rooke, Bromborough, 5 and 3; Miss Kinloch,

Carnoustie, defeated Mrs. Gilman Brown, Burhill, 6 and 5; Miss E. Heape, Formby, defeated Mrs. Church Bliss, West Drayton, at the twentieth hole; Miss Muriel Dodd, Moreton, defeated Mrs. H. Jackson, Greystones, 2 and 1; Miss G. M. Kingzett, Frinton, defeated Miss Peggie Leitch, Carlisle and Silloth, 1 hole; Miss Teacher, North Berwick, defeated Miss Cecil Leitch, Walton Heath, 2 and 1; Miss E. Marsden, Manchester, defeated Miss A. Griffiths, Worsley, 6 and 5; Mrs. E. H. Johnstone, Walton Heath, defeated Miss Nancy Parbury, Royal Sydney, 2 and 1; Miss Madge Maitland, Elie, defeated Miss A. W. Taylor, Walton Heath, at the nineteenth hole; Miss E. E. Helme, Leatherhead, defeated Miss Pryce Jones, Aberdovey, by default; Miss E. C. Neville, Lincoln, defeated Mrs. Barnes, Acton, 5 and 3; Mrs. Besley, Wimbledon Park, defeated Miss Heming Johnson, Limsfield Chart, 1 hole; Miss M. Jackson, Blackpool North Shore, defeated Mrs. Ames, Folkestone, 2 and 1; Mrs. Harrap, Manchester, defeated Mrs. Ernest Hill, Bleakdown, 2 up; Miss Gladys Ravenscroft, Bromborough, defeated Miss E. Bramwell, Cheltenham, at the nineteenth hole; Mrs. Hugh Rigby, Purley Downs, defeated Mrs. Brinton, Johannesburg, 3 and 2; Mrs. Eustace White, Wimbledon, defeated Mrs. H. Jeken, Leeds, 2 and 1; Miss V. Pooley, Walton Heath, defeated Miss Baron, Lytham and St. Annes, 7 and 6; Miss A. Hovenden, Purley Downs, defeated Miss Bertha Thompson, Beverley, 2 and 1; Mrs. Allan Deacon, Barnehurst, defeated Mrs. Ainsworth, Formby, by default; Mrs. Constant, Scarborough, defeated Mrs. Hezlet, Royal Portrush, 7 and 6; Miss F. McAndrew, Prestwick St. Nicholas, defeated Miss E. Crummack, Lytham and St. Annes, 5 and 4; Mrs. Melrose, York, defeated Miss Lily Moore, Olton, 4 and 3; Miss A. W. Cook, Hallamshire, defeated Mrs. A. E. Hardman, Bury, by default; Mrs. A. Whitehead, Formby, defeated Miss L. Rostron, Bramhall Park, 3 and 2; Miss Huleatt, Barnehurst, defeated Miss V. H. Lloyd Davies, Guildford, 6 and 4; Mrs. F. W. Brown, Wimbledon, defeated Miss Moss, Worpleston, 2 and 1; Miss Barry, Cheltenham, defeated Miss Spence, Acton, by default; Miss D. Barker, Walton Heath, defeated Mrs. Burnett Craigie, Kilmacalm, 4 and 2; Mrs. Jones, Bramhall Park, defeated Mrs. Forth, Doncaster, 5 and 3; Miss Temple, Westward Ho, defeated Miss D. Robertson, Prestwick St. Nicholas, 9 and 8; Miss Chubb, Fulwell, defeated Miss M. Scovell, Foxrock, by default; Mrs. P. R. Cooper, Hale, defeated Miss W. Tomlinson, Cleveland, 4 and 2; Miss L. G. Ross, Guildford, defeated Mrs. Stanley Stubbs, Wimbledon Park, 5 and 4; Mrs. G. M. Martin, Tavistock, defeated Miss M. Wilson, Manchester, 4 and 3; Miss J. G. Brönn, Edinburgh, defeated Mrs. R. Homan, Ashdown Forest, 5 and 4; Miss Edith Leitch, Walton Hall, defeated Mrs. T. H. Miller, Lytham and St. Annes, 6 and 5; Miss Janet Jackson, Greystones, defeated Mrs. C. Thompson, Windermere, 6 and 5; Mrs. Brindle, Northants County, defeated Miss M. Llewellyn, Trenham, 4 and 3; Miss F. Walker Leigh, Foxrock, defeated Miss Airey, Sundridge Park, 6 and 4; Mrs. Carrington Smith, Wimbledon Park, defeated Mrs. G. C. Liebert, Lytham and St. Annes, 7 and 5; Miss D. M. Mann, Sundridge Park, defeated Mrs. Lee White, Isle of Wight, 3 and 1; Miss Boyd, Westward Ho, defeated Miss H. Sant, Wimbledon, 2 and 1; Miss Coombs, Royal Winchester, defeated Mrs. Laidlay, Wembley, by default; Miss Ryder Richardson, Folkestone, defeated Mrs. Tatham, Porters Park, 2 holes; Miss Tynte, Royal Portrush, defeated Mrs. F. W. Jones, Worsley, 1 hole; Mrs. E. S. Catlow, Lytham and St. Annes, defeated Mrs. Martin Hall, West Drayton, 5 and 4; Miss Magill, Royal County Down, defeated Mrs. R. Bell, Manchester, 5 and 3; Mrs. R. A. Cramsie, Royal Portrush, defeated Mrs. C. F. Richardson, Wimbledon, by default; Miss W. Martin-Smith, Prince's, defeated Miss Neill Fraser, Murrayfield, 5 and 4.

Second round—Miss S. Tobin defeated Mrs. Sayers, 5 and 3; Miss Stevenson defeated Mrs. Lewis Smith, 3 and 2; Miss M. Harrison defeated Miss N. Alexander, 5 and 4; Mrs. W. Neilson defeated Mrs. W. H. Nicolson, 4 and 3; Miss Pastin defeated Miss D. Moseley, 4 and 3; Mrs. Cantley defeated Miss Thompson, 7 and 5; Miss B. Lockwood defeated Mrs. Croasdale, 3 and 1; Miss M. Dodd defeated Miss Kinloch, 2 up; Miss E. Heape defeated Miss G. M. Kingzett, 1 up; Miss E. Marsden defeated Miss Teacher, at the twentieth hole; Miss M. Maitland defeated Mrs. E. H. Johnstone, 4 and 2; Miss E. C. Neville defeated Miss E. E. Helme, 5 and 4; Mrs. Besley defeated Miss M. Jackson, 6 and 4; Miss G. Ravenscroft defeated Mrs. Harrap, 9 and 7; Mrs. H. Rigby defeated Mrs. E. White, at the nineteenth hole; Miss V. Pooley defeated Miss A. Hovenden, 2 and 1; Mrs. Constant defeated Mrs. A. Deacon, 2 and 1; Mrs. Melrose defeated Miss F. MacAndrew, 1 up; Miss A. W. Cook defeated Mrs.

A. Whitehead, at the nineteenth hole; Mrs. F. W. Brown defeated Miss Huleatt, 5 and 3; Miss Barry defeated Miss D. Barker, at the twentieth hole; Miss Temple defeated Mrs. Jones, 4 and 2; Miss Chubb defeated Mrs. F. R. Cooper, 5 and 4; Miss L. G. Ross defeated Mrs. G. M. Martin, 5 and 4; Miss E. Leitch defeated Miss J. G. Brönn, 5 and 4; Miss J. Jackson defeated Mrs. Brindle, 1 up; Miss F. Walker Leigh defeated Mrs. Heathcote Hacker, 5 and 4; Miss D. M. Mann defeated Mrs. Carrington Smith, 3 and 2; Miss Boyd defeated Miss Coombs, 2 and 1; Miss Tynte defeated Miss Ryder Richardson, 4 and 3; Mrs. E. S. Catlow defeated Miss Magill, 7 and 5; Miss W. Martin-Smith defeated Mrs. R. A. Cramsie, 2 and 1.

Third round—Miss Tobin defeated Miss Stevenson, 7 and 5; Miss Harrison defeated Mrs. Neilson, 6 and 4; Mrs. Cautley defeated Miss Bastin, 3 and 1; Miss Dodd defeated Miss Lockwood, 9 and 7; Miss Marsden defeated Miss Heape, 3 and 2; Miss Neville defeated Miss Maitland, 4 and 3; Miss Ravenscroft defeated Mrs. Besley, 2 and 1; Miss Pooley defeated Mrs. Rigby, 1 up; Mrs. Melrose defeated Mrs. Constant, 2 and 1; Mrs. Brown defeated Miss Cook, 5 and 4; Miss Temple defeated Miss Barry, 3 and 2; Miss Chubb defeated Miss Ross, 3 and 2; Miss Jackson defeated Miss Leitch, 3 and 2; Miss Mann defeated Miss Leigh, 1 up; Miss Boyd defeated Miss Tynte, 2 up; Miss Martin-Smith defeated Mrs. Catlow, 2 and 1.

Fourth round—Miss Tobin defeated Miss Harrison, 2 and 1; Miss Dodd defeated Mrs. Cautley, 2 up; Miss Marsden defeated Miss Neville, 5 and 3; Miss Pooley defeated Miss Ravenscroft, 2 and 1; Mrs. Brown defeated Mrs. Melrose, 2 up; Miss Chubb defeated Miss Temple, at the twentieth hole; Miss Jackson defeated Miss Mann, 6 and 5; Miss Martin-Smith defeated Miss Boyd, 5 and 4.

Fifth round—Miss Dodd defeated Miss Tobin, 2 and 1; Miss Pooley defeated Miss Marsden, 3 and 2; Miss Chubb defeated Mrs. Brown, 1 up; Miss Jackson defeated Miss Martin-Smith, 3 and 2.

Semi-final round—Miss Dodd defeated Miss Pooley, 6 and 4; Miss Chubb defeated Miss Jackson, 2 up.

Final round (36 holes)—Miss M. Dodd, Moreton, defeated Miss Chubb, Fulwell, 8 and 6.

## THE "NEWS OF THE WORLD" COMPETITION.

Probably the most important event in the world next to the Open Championship of Great Britain is the "News of the World" competition. The prize money is large and it is looked forward to with great expectancy by professionals of every grade. The green chosen was that of Walton Heath, and while the course was in admirable shape, so much could not be said of the weather. Ray and Vardon, who were touring the States, were absentees, which was a disappointment to many, while the fact that J. H. Taylor and "Sandy" Herd failed to qualify was a misfortune. Duncan, who has struggled consistently for a long time, at last succeeded in winning the coveted prize, defeating Jamie Braid, in the finals, by 3 and 2. Summary:

First round—P. Robertson, Braid Hills, defeated S. Whiting, Ilkley, 6 and 5; F. Leach, Northwood, defeated W. H. Davies, Hooton Park, 2 and 1; R. G. Wilson, Croham Hurst, defeated A. R. Wheldon, Moseley, 3 and 2; H. Cawsey, Skegness, defeated T. G. Renouf, Manchester, 4 and 2; C. A. Whitcombe, Came Down, defeated A. Day, Scarborough, at the nineteenth hole; G. Duncan, Hanger Hill, defeated W. L. Ritchie, Worplesdon, 2 and 1; G. Gadd, Wrexham, defeated J. Ross, Parklangley, 1 hole; E. Whitcombe, Came Down, defeated T. Ball, Raynes Park, 1 hole; C. H. Mayo, Burhill, defeated P. Rainford, Reddish Vale, 5 and 4; J. Bradbeer, Porter's Park, defeated M. Moran, Royal Dublin, at the twentieth hole; J. Braid, Walton Heath, defeated H. B. Simpson, Old St. Amnes, 4 and 3; J. B. Batley, Bushey Hall, defeated W. H. Ball, Bangor, 5 and 4; E. H. Riseborough, Sheringham, defeated G. R. Buckle, North Worcestershire, 2 and 1; W. M. Watt, Dirleton, defeated J. D. Edgar, Northumberland, 1 hole; E. Veness, Dudley, defeated G. V. Tuck,

South Staffs. 1 hole; L. B. Ayton, Bishop's Stortford, defeated J. Gassiat, Chantilly, 2 and 1.

Second round—Leach defeated Robertson, at the nineteenth hole; Wilson defeated Cawsey, 2 and 1; Duncan defeated G. A. Whitcombe, 2 holes; E. Whitcombe defeated Gadd, 2 holes; Mayo defeated Bradbeer, 1 hole; Braid defeated Batley, 3 and 1; Watt defeated Riseborough, 4 and 2; Ayton defeated Veness, 3 and 2.

Third round—Wilson defeated Leach, 3 and 2; Duncan defeated E. Whitcombe, 3 and 1; Braid defeated Mayo, 3 and 2; Watt defeated Ayton, 2 and 1.

Semi-final round—Duncan defeated Wilson, 4 and 3; Braid defeated Watt, 3 and 2.

Final round—G. Duncan, Hanger Hill, defeated J. Braid, Walton Heath, 3 and 2.

## A STROKE PLAY SUMMARY

Of the scores made in the Open, American Open, French and Belgian Championships, and in the qualifying rounds of the Sphere and Tatler and "News of the World" Tournaments.

(Robert H. K. Browning of England got up some very interesting figures regarding the various open events held in Europe with the rating of the respective professionals, which we herewith publish. It will be of added interest to Americans, as several of our own professionals figure in the list.)

	Sphere and Tatler.	Open.	American Open.	News of the World.	French.	Belgian.	Total.	Number of Rounds.	Average.
George Duncan.....	154	...	...	145	304	151	754	10	75.40
Edward Ray.....	145	312	304	...	...	...	761	10	76.10
J. H. Taylor.....	153	304	...	151	312	153	1073	14	76.60
James Braid.....	154	321	...	147	307	146	1075	14	76.80
Harry Vardon.....	152	313	304	...	...	...	769	10	76.90
Jean Gassiat.....	152	322	...	141	315	147	1077	14	76.90
J. J. McDermott.....	...	315	308	...	...	...	623	8	77.80
L. B. Ayton.....	161	327	...	139	314	150	1091	14	77.90
J. G. Sherlock.....	154	317	...	158	309	153	1091	14	77.90
Alec Herd.....	151	318	...	147	320	...	936	12	78.00
T. G. Renouf.....	158	315	...	151	...	...	624	8	78.00
C. H. Mayo.....	158	325	...	141	317	153	1094	14	78.10
Arnaud Massy.....	...	317	...	...	310	...	627	8	78.30
R. G. Wilson.....	153	328	...	146	319	...	946	12	78.80
Tom Ball.....	155	327	...	150	327	145	1104	14	78.80
Michael Moran.....	165	313	...	152	317	...	947	12	78.90
Tom Williamson.....	153	317	...	162	...	...	632	8	79.00
Louis Tellier.....	...	322	307	...	329	...	958	12	79.80
T. G. McNamara.....	...	323	318	...	...	...	641	8	80.10
W. E. Reid.....	159	324	318	...	325	...	1126	14	80.40

The exhibition matches of the year fall into two parts. Before the Open Championship interest centered mainly in the triangular duel between Ray, Vardon and Duncan—a contest in which the honors were left perfectly even, since Ray almost invariably had the best of his encounters with Vardon, Vardon nearly always managed to defeat Duncan, and Duncan was as invariably successful against Ray. After the championship, with the two great Channel Islanders adventuring overseas, the chief excitement was found in the numerous encounters between Duncan and J. H. Taylor, in which the open champion had distinctly the worst of it.



Here is a summary of the year's single-handed encounters between Ray and Vardon, Vardon and Duncan, and Duncan and Ray:

Ray defeated Vardon by 6 and 5 and again by 70 to 73 at Prestatyn, by 1 hole at Ripon, by 71 to 78 at St. Helens, by 4 and 2 at Lancaster, by 71 to 76 at Weybridge, by 2 and 1 at Whitley Bay, and by 6 and 5 at Skegness North Shore. Ray lost to Vardon by 84 to 82 at Hindhead and by 73 to 69 in the medal round at Whitley Bay. Two matches—at Penrith and North Middlesex—were halved. Ray, 8 wins; Vardon, 2 wins; halved, 2.

Vardon defeated Duncan by 3 and 2 and again by 68 to 73 at Luton, by 69 to 73 at Wolverhampton, by 72 to 74 at Maidenhead, and by 4 and 3 and by 3 and 1 at Seascale. Duncan defeated Vardon by 1 hole at Maidenhead and by 5 and 4 at Hoylake. Vardon, 6 wins; Duncan, 2 wins.

Duncan defeated Ray by 4 and 2 at Brockworth Park, by 70 to 73 at Peebles, by 1 up at Maidenhead, and by 67 to 73 in the Kyles of Bute. They tied at 73 each in the medal round at Brockworth Park, halved the 72-hole Challenge Match at Sunningdale and Walton Heath, and tied at 65 each in the second round at Peebles. Duncan, 4 wins; Ray, 0; halved, 3.

### THE MATCHES OF J. H. TAYLOR AND BRAID.

The open champion and Duncan met four times in singles during the year and every one of them provided a victory for the Hanger Hill pro. Vardon and Taylor did not meet during last year, but Ray and Taylor divided honors in two games at Whithy. Braid was defeated twice by Duncan and four times by J. H. Taylor; he lost two out of three encounters with Ray and three out of four to Vardon. The details of these matches were:

Duncan defeated Taylor by 2 and 1 at Weston-super-Mare, by 73 to 77 at Horsenden Hill, by 1 hole at Redditch and by 74 to 77 at Harrow.

Ray defeated Taylor by 73 to 74, but lost by 2 and 1 at Whithy.

Taylor defeated Braid by 83 to 87 at Bull Bay, by 72 to 75 at St. Annes, by 71 to 73 at Machynlleth and by 73 to 74 at Aldeburgh.

Vardon defeated Braid by 78 to 79 at Rothley Park, and by 3 and 2 and again by 74 to 78 at Rothbury, but lost to him by 3 and 2 at Rothley Park.

Duncan defeated Braid by 2 and 1 at North Middlesex and by 3 and 2 at Walton Heath.

Ray defeated Braid by 75 to 78 at Sidcup and by 76 to 77 at Dunbar, but lost the other round at Dunbar by 76 to 73.

Summing up the results of all the encounters between these five heroes we arrive at the following "league table":

	Played.	Won.	Lost.	Halved.	Points.	P.C.
George Duncan.....	21	12	6	3	13 1-2	64.30
Edward Ray.....	24	11	8	5	13 1-2	56.20
Harry Vardon.....	24	11	11	2	12	50.00
J. H. Taylor.....	10	5	5	0	5	50.00
James Braid.....	13	2	11	0	2	14.30

This table, of course, includes only matches played among these five.

## LENGTHS OF PRINCIPAL COURSES IN GREAT BRITAIN.

COURSE.	Yards.	COURSE.	Yards.
Aberdovey .....	5,940	Lindrick (Sheffield).....	5,468
Ainmouh .....	5,107	Littlestone .....	6,206
Ashdown Forest .....	5,500	Llandudno .....	5,850
Balgownie, N. B.....	5,920	Lossiemouth .....	6,000
Barry, N. B.....	5,900	Luffness (New).....	5,300
Barnon, N. B.....	5,968	Macrihanish .....	5,794
Bath .....	5,358	Malvern .....	5,170
Birkdale .....	6,011	Mid-Surrey .....	6,250
Blackheath .....	Not measured	Monifieth .....	Under alteration
Brancaster .....	6,150	Mortonhall, N. B....	Under alteration
Bruntisfield, N. B.....	5,606	Muirfield .....	6,194
Burnham Beeches .....	5,890	Murrayfield, N. B.....	5,000
Burntisland .....	5,529	Musselburgh (18 holes),	
Buxton .....	5,542	approximate	5,592
Carnoustie .....	6,500	Musselburgh (9 holes).....	2,796
Chester .....	5,741	Nairn .....	6,160
Crail .....	4,190	Newcastle (Co. Down) .....	6,400
Cromer .....	5,466	North Berwick .....	6,066
Cruden Bay .....	5,937	Norwich .....	—
*Deal .....	6,593	Oxford .....	Not measured
Dollymount .....	6,400	Perth .....	5,233
Dornock .....	6,015	Porthcawl .....	5,655
Dunbar .....	5,816	Portmarnock .....	6,328
Duddingston, N. B.....	5,764	Portrush .....	5,807
Eastbourne .....	—	Portsalon .....	5,584
Elie .....	—	Prestwick .....	6,122
Felixstowe .....	—	Rochester .....	5,686
Formby .....	6,465	Romford .....	5,854
Gailes .....	5,514	St. Andrews .....	6,487
Guernsey .....	5,087	St. Anne's .....	6,051
Gullane Old .....	6,235	*Sandwich .....	6,594
Gullane New .....	6,089	Seascale .....	approximate 5,500
Harlech .....	6,100	Seaton Carew .....	—
Heswall .....	5,090	Sunningdale .....	6,100
Hoylelake .....	6,455	Trafford Park.....	approximate 5,840
Huddersfield .....	6,150	Troon .....	6,140
Ilkley .....	5,650	Wallasey .....	6,014
Ipswich .....	5,900	Walton Heath .....	6,400
Islay .....	5,611	Warwick .....	5,700
Jersey .....	5,280	Watford .....	6,207
Killermont .....	approximate 5,640	West Lanchire .....	6,000
Kilspindie .....	Under alteration	Westward Co.....	approximate 6,389
Lahinch .....	5,628	*Wimbledon .....	6,000
Leasowe .....	5,500	Windermere .....	approximate 4,900
Leven .....	approximate 5,463	Yarmouth .....	approximate 5,547

\* Course recently altered.

This does not take into account the many recent changes on some of the courses and about which we have no data.

## Golf in France

### FRENCH AMATEUR CHAMPIONSHIPS.

Seven Americans, including Heinrich Schmidt, and a large British contingent were responsible for the most interesting and successful championship that has yet taken place in France. The course of the Société de Golf de Paris was the scene of the struggle and the weather man was in excellent mood. Summary:

First round—J. N. Stearns, 2nd, Nassau Country Club, defeated H. H. Hilton, Royal Liverpool, 2 and 1; Lord Charles Hope, Royal St. Georges, defeated Major Hay Gordon, Nice, 7 and 5; Cecil Blandford, Baden-Baden, defeated P. de Heeren, La Boulie, 5 and 4; A. S. Johnston, Blackheath, defeated Eugène Gannon, by default; C. W. Inslee, Oneida, U.S.A., defeated W. N. Rothschild, Princeton, U.S.A., 9 and 7; C. B. Macfarlane, Bushey Hall, defeated M. Delcourt, 6 and 5; Francois de Bellet, La Boulie, defeated P. F. Lemaitre, La Boulie, 4 and 3; Heinrich Schmidt, Worcester, U.S.A., defeated C. J. Bishop, Yale University, 3 and 2; Peter Gannon, Nice, defeated Allan Macbeth, La Boulie, at the twentieth hole; Lord Castlerosse, Killarney, defeated E. Senn, Havre, 4 and 2; A. Vagliano, La Boulie, defeated C. J. Castel, Seaford, 3 and 2; H. S. Stucklen, Brae Burn, U.S.A., defeated J. C. Parrish, Jr., La Boulie, 4 and 2; E. A. Lassen, Bradford, defeated Karl Schmidt, Worcester, U.S.A., 2 holes. Byes—H. Russell Wakefield, West Drayton; C. H. Gray, Barnhurst; Edward Blackwell, Royal and Ancient.

Second round—Wakefield defeated Gray, 6 and 4; Lord Hope defeated Stearns, 6 and 5; Blandford defeated Johnston, at the nineteenth hole; Inslee defeated Macfarlane, at the twenty-first hole; Schmidt defeated de Bellet, 3 and 2; Gannon defeated Lord Castlerosse, 3 and 2; Stucklen defeated Vagliano, 3 and 2; Lassen defeated Blackwell, 2 and 1.

Third round—Lord Hope defeated Wakefield, 3 and 2; Inslee defeated Blandford, 5 and 4; Gannon defeated Schmidt, 1 hole; Lassen defeated Stucklen, 3 and 2.

Semi-final round—Lord Hope defeated Inslee, 3 and 2; Lassen defeated Gannon, 6 and 5.

Final round—Lord Charles Hope, Royal St. Georges, defeated Peter Gannon, Nice, 1 up.

### UNITED STATES VS. FRANCE.

The Professional International Match at Versailles.

It was pretty clear beforehand that the international match between sides of French and American professionals which had been carefully arranged between the French Association and the United States Golf Association would be a close thing and opinions differed as to the probable result. I think few people were prepared for the Americans losing everything as they did. The arrangement was that on Monday, June 30, and Tuesday there should be two four-ball matches and four singles on the following day. McDermott, McNamara, Brady and Alec Smith made up the American team, while Arnaud Massy of Nivelles, Louis Tellier of La Boulie, Jean Gassiat of Chantilly and Pierre Lafitte of Bordeaux were the representatives of France.

Massy and Tellier opposed McDermott and McNamara on the first day. Massy was somewhat erratic in his long game, but Tellier was putting extremely well, running down a twenty-five yards putt at the second and a ten-yarder at the sixth, and doing all his holing out with great confidence. At the eighth both the Americans hit the pin with

their approaches. Massy and Tellier were 3 up at the end of the first round and they won the match in the afternoon by 3 and 2. Brady and Smith were 2 up on Lafitte and Gassiat at the interval, but Lafitte played a fine game in the afternoon and it was chiefly through him that the Frenchmen won by 3 and 2.

It was rather surprising to find the French winning the singles as easily as they did on the following day. Lafitte was put against McDermott and the latter was 2 up at the ninth. He did not putt well afterwards and the Frenchman gradually gained the upper hand. Each of the matches was over thirty-six holes and in each case the Frenchman led at the interval. Massy did his first round in 70 and McNamara could not be blamed for being 4 down at the end of the round, and did very well indeed to be 1 up at the eleventh as he was. A curious incident happened at the fourth where a long second by Massy landed the ball in a spectator's pocket. In the end Tellier defeated Smith by 6 and 4, Gassiat defeated Brady by 5 and 3, Lafitte defeated McDermott by 3 and 2 and Massy defeated McNamara by 2 and 1.

## **Coming Events Cast Their Shadows Before**

---

### **U.S.G.A. AMATEUR CHAMPIONSHIP—**

At Ekwanok Country Club, Manchester, Vt., August 31 to September 5, inclusive.

### **U.S.G.A. WOMEN'S CHAMPIONSHIP—**

At Nassau Country Club, Glen Cove, L. I., September 14 to 19, inclusive.

### **U.S.G.A. OPEN CHAMPIONSHIP—**

At Midlothian Country Club, Blue Island, Ill., August 18 to 21, inclusive.

### **W.G.A. AMATEUR CHAMPIONSHIP—**

At Kent Country Club, Grand Rapids, Mich., July 27 to August 1.

### **W.G.A. OPEN CHAMPIONSHIP—**

At Interlachen Country Club, Minneapolis, Minn., August 25-26

### **M.G.A. AMATEUR CHAMPIONSHIP—**

At the Englewood (N. J.) Country Club, May 20 to 23, inclusive.

### **M.G.A. OPEN CHAMPIONSHIP—**

At Scarsdale Golf and Country Club, August 12-13.

## Golf History at a Glance

---

### LANDMARKS IN THE PROGRESS OF THE GAME.

- 1457 Parliament ordains that golf be "utterly cryit doune, and nocht usit."
- 1491 Another law to the same effect.
- 1503 King playing golf extensively.
- 1552 Earliest reference to golf being played at St. Andrews.
- 1608 Present Royal Blackheath Golf Club founded.
- 1735 Present Edinburgh Burgess Golfing Society founded.
- 1744 Present Honorable Company of Edinburgh Golfers founded.
- 1754 Present Royal and Ancient Golf Club founded.
- 1754 First Royal and Ancient Club competition.
- 1787 Glasgow Golf Club founded.
- 1818 Manchester Golf Club founded.
- 1829 Calcutta Golf Club founded.
- 1834 Royal and Ancient Club given that title.
- 1837 Royal and Ancient King William IV. medal first competed for.
- 1848 Gutter ball came in ("Featheries" previously).
- 1849 Famous foursome, Allan Robertson and Tom Morris vs. Brothers Dunn.  
Former couple won.
- 1853 Willie Park, Sr., played Tom Morris twice for £100 stake each time.  
Park won both.
- 1854 Royal and Ancient Club's club house completed.
- 1859 Allan Robertson died.
- 1860 Open Championship established (Willie Park, Sr., winner).
- 1863 King Edward VII. (then Prince of Wales), captain of the Royal and  
Ancient Club.
- 1864 Present Royal North Devon Golf Club founded.
- 1865 London Scottish Golf Club founded.
- 1867 Tom Morris, Sr., won Open Championship for the fourth time.
- 1869 Present Royal Liverpool Golf Club founded.
- 1870 Tom Morris, Jr., won Open Championship for third time in succession  
and became owner of the belt.
- 1871 No championship.
- 1872 Tom Morris, Jr., won Open Championship for fourth time.
- 1873 Open Championship first played for at St. Andrews.
- 1874 Open Championship first played for at Musselburgh.
- 1875 Tom Morris, Jr., died.
- Willie Park, Sr., won Open Championship for fourth time.
- 1878 Oxford and Cambridge University Match first played.
- 1879 Jamie Anderson won Open Championship for third time in succession.
- 1882 Bob Ferguson won Open Championship for third time in succession.
- 1886 Amateur Championship established (H. G. Hutchinson winner).
- 1887 Royal St. George's Golf Club founded.
- 1888 John Ball won Amateur Championship for the first time.

- 1889 Open Championship last played for at Musselburgh.
- 1890 John Ball won both Open and Amateur Championships.
- 1891 Parliamentary Handicap established.
- 1892 Championship of India established.  
Open Championship first played for at Muirfield (H. H. Hilton winner).  
Edward Blackwell drove 366 yards from seventeenth tee at St. Andrews.  
Amateur Championship first played for at Sandwich.
- 1893 Ladies' Championship established.
- 1894 J. H. Taylor won his first Open Championship.  
Open Championship first played for at Sandwich.  
Right Hon. A. J. Balfour captain of the Royal and Ancient Club.  
Organization of the United States Golf Association.
- 1895 American Open and Amateur Championships established.
- 1896 Harry Vardon won his first Open Championship.  
F. G. Tait won his first Amateur Championship.
- 1897 Open Championship first played for at Hoylake (H. H. Hilton winner).
- 1898 Coburn Haskell first experimented with Haskell rubber-cored ball in America.
- 1899 H. Vardon defeated Willie Park in a seventy-two hole match.  
Western Golf Association founded, Chicago Ill.
- 1900 F. G. Tait killed in South Africa.  
J. H. Taylor won his third Open Championship.
- 1901 H. H. Hilton won Amateur Championship for the second time.  
James Baird won his first Open Championship.
- 1902 Rubber-cored ball introduced into Great Britain.  
Amateur International Match first played.
- 1903 Harry Vardon won his fourth Open Championship.  
News of the World Tournament established.  
Professional International Match first played.  
W. J. Travis (America) won Amateur Championship.
- 1906 James Braid won his third Open Championship. International four-some over four courses—St. Andrews, Troon, St. Annes, and Deal—for £400. J. H. Taylor and H. Vardon vs. James Braid and A. Herd. Taylor and Vardon won by 13 and 12.
- 1907 John Ball won his sixth Amateur Championship.  
A. Massay (France) won the Open Championship.  
Deal added to list of Open Championship courses.  
Appeal for patent in rubber-cored ball rejected by House of Lords.
- 1908 Tom Morris, Sr., died.  
James Braid won his fourth Open Championship in the record score of 291.  
New code of rules adopted.
- 1909 J. H. Taylor won his fourth Open Championship.
- 1910 John Ball won his seventh Amateur Championship.
- 1910 Jubilee of Open Championship, James Braid winning for the fifth time.  
New Rules passed, excluding center-shafted clubs.
- 1911 H. H. Hilton won the British and American Amateur Championships.  
Harry Vardon won his fifth Open Championship.
- 1912 Jerome D. Travers "came back." Won the American Amateur Championship a third time.  
Harry Vardon won the News of the World Championship.
- 1913 Francis Ouimet, a Boston amateur, twenty years of age, defeated the professional golfing world of America, including Vardon, Ray, Telher and Reid, from Great Britain and France, in the Open Championship of the United States, at Brookline.  
Miss Ravenscroft of England won the Women's Championship of America.  
"Jerry" Travers won Amateur Championship of America for the fourth time.

# The Rules of Golf

As Approved by the Royal and Ancient Golf Club of St. Andrews, September, 1912,  
and as adopted by the United States Golf Association, January 11, 1913.  
Effective February 1, 1913.

**Together with Recommendations, Form and Make of Golf Clubs, Etiquette,  
Special Rules for Match Play Competitions, Rules for Three  
Ball, Best Ball and Four Ball Matches, Special  
Rules for Stroke Competitions.**

## PREFACE.

The United States Golf Association, in making these Rulings, and Interpretations, has made few changes in the wording, or in the import, of the Rules of Golf, as adopted by the Royal and Ancient Golf Club of St. Andrews, and has only added such definitions and explanations as appeared to be called for, or suggested by custom and decisions of competent experts.

The Interpretations and Decisions marked R. & A. have been taken from the decisions as rendered by the Rules of Golf Committee of the Royal and Ancient Golf Club and are used with their permission.

## DEFINITIONS.

**Side.** (1) A "side" consists either of one player or of two players. If one player play against another the match is called "a single." If two play against two, each side playing one ball, the match is called "a foursome." If one play against two playing one ball between them, the match is called a "three-some."

**Advice.** (2) "Advice" is any counsel or suggestion which could influence a player in determining the line of play, in the choice of a club, or in the method of making a stroke.

A player may ask anyone to indicate the line to the hole before the shot is played. (R. & A.)

**Course.** (3) The "Course" is the whole area within which play is permitted; more particularly, it is the ground between the holes which is specially prepared for play.

**Teeing-ground.** (4) The "teeing-ground" is the starting place for a hole. The front of each teeing-ground shall be indicated by two marks placed in a line as nearly as possible at right angles to the line of play, and the teeing ground shall include a rectangular space of the depth of two club lengths directly behind the line indicated by the two marks.



(5) "Through the green" is all ground on which play is permitted, except hazards and the putting-green of the hole that is being played. **Through the green.**

(6) A "hazard" is any bunker, water (except casual water), ditch (unless accepted by Local Rule), bush, sand, path, or road. Sand blown on to the grass, or sprinkled on the course for its preservation, bare patches, sheep tracks, snow, and ice are not hazards. **Hazard.**

Heather is not a hazard. (R. & A.)

Bent is not a hazard. (R. & A.)

Long Grass is not a hazard unless within the boundaries of a hazard. (R. & A.)

A "Bunker" is a depression in the ground where the natural soil is exposed, and sometimes top dressed with softer soil or sand. It is the duty of the Authorities in charge of the golf course to define its hazards by Local Rules. (R. & A.)

(7) "Casual water" is any temporary accumulation of water (whether caused by rainfall, flooding, or otherwise) which is not one of the ordinary and recognized hazards of the course. **Casual water.**

The definition of "water" in the term "Casual water" is any water which interferes with the lie of the ball or the stance of the player. (R. & A.)

(8) "Out of bounds" is all ground on which play is prohibited. **Out of bounds.**

(9) A ball is "out of bounds" when the greater part of it lies within a prohibited area. **Ball, when out of bounds.**

(10) The "putting-green" is all ground, except hazards, within twenty yards of the hole. **Putting green.**

(11) The hole shall be  $4\frac{1}{4}$  inches in diameter, and at least 4 inches deep. If a metal lining be used, it shall be sunk below the lip of the hole, and its outer diameter shall not exceed  $4\frac{1}{4}$  inches. **Hole.**

(12) The term "loose impediments" denotes any obstructions not fixed or growing, and includes dung, worm-casts, mole-hills, snow and ice. **Loose impediments.**

Loose Stones are "Loose Impediments." (R. & A.)

Rocks embedded in the ground come under the head of "things fixed." Rule 15. (R. & A.)

A sand box placed at a teeing-ground is a "loose impediment." (R. & A.)

A live worm is a "loose impediment" and may be lifted. (R. & A.)

(13) A "stroke" is the forward movement of the club made with the intention of striking the ball, or any contact between the head of the club and the **Stroke.**

ball, resulting in movement of the ball, except in case of a ball accidentally knocked off a tee (Rule 2 (1) ).

If a ball leaves its original position when the player has taken his stance in addressing the ball and moves in the slightest degree and does not merely oscillate, it has moved, and the movement constitutes a stroke, not a penalty stroke. (R. & A.)

**Penalty stroke.** (14) A "penalty stroke" is a stroke added to the score of a side under certain rules, and does not affect the rotation of play.

**Honour.** (15) The side which plays off first from a teeing-ground is said to have the "honour."

**Teeing.** (16) In "teeing," the ball may be placed on the ground, or on sand or other substance, in order to raise it off the ground.

There is no specified method of placing a ball, and the player is at liberty to drop it. (R. & A.)

**Addressing the ball.** (17) A player has "addressed the ball" when he has taken his stance and grounded his club, or, if in a hazard, when he has taken his stance preparatory to striking at the ball.

**In play.** (18) A ball is "in play" as soon as the player has made a stroke at a teeing-ground, and it remains in play until holed out, except when lifted in accordance with the rules.

**Ball deemed to move.** (19) A ball is deemed to "move" if it leave its original position in the least degree; but it is not considered to "move" if it merely oscillate and come to rest in its original position.

**Ball, lost.** (20) A ball is "lost" if it be not found within five minutes after the search for it has begun.

**Terms used in reckoning game.** (21) The reckoning of strokes is kept by the terms—"the odd," "two more," "three more," etc., and "one off three," "one off two," "the like." The reckoning of holes is kept by the terms—so many "holes up," or "all even," and so many "to play."

A side is said to be "dormie" when it is as many holes up as there are holes remaining to be played.

(22) An "umpire" decides questions of fact; a "referee" decides questions of Golfing Law.

## GENERAL AND THROUGH THE GREEN.

### RULE I.

**Mode of play.** (1) The Game of Golf is played by two sides, each playing its own ball, with clubs made in con-

formity with the directions laid down in the clause on the "Form and Make of Golf Clubs."

The game consists in each side playing a ball from a teeing-ground into a hole by successive strokes. The hole is won by the side which holes its ball in fewer strokes than the opposing side, except as otherwise provided for in the Rules.

The hole is halved if both sides hole out in the same number of strokes.

(2) A match consists of one round of the course unless it be otherwise agreed. A match is won by the side which is leading by a number of holes greater than the number of holes remaining to be played.

**Conditions of match.**

A match is halved if each side win the same number of holes.

Matches constituted of singles, threesomes, or foursomes shall have precedence of and be entitled to pass any other kind of match.

**Priority on the course.**

A single player has no standing, and shall always give way to a match of any kind.

Any match playing a whole round shall be entitled to pass a match playing a shorter round.

If a match fail to keep its place on the green, and lose in distance more than one clear hole on the players in front, it may be passed, on request being made.

Two players playing a single ball are treated as a single player. (R. & A.)

## RULE II.

(1) A match begins by each side playing a ball from the first teeing-ground.

**On the teeing ground.**

A ball played from outside the limits of the teeing-ground may be at once recalled by the opposing side, and may be re-teed without penalty.

If a ball, when not in play, fall off a tee, or be knocked off a tee by the player in addressing it, it may be re-teed without penalty; if the ball be struck when so moving, no penalty shall be incurred.

In Stroke Competition if a competitor play his first stroke from outside the limits of the teeing ground, he shall count that stroke, tee a ball, and play his second stroke from within these limits. The penalty for a breach of this Rule shall be disqualification. (R. & A.)

(2) The option of taking the honour at the first teeing-ground shall, if necessary, be decided by lot.

**The honour.**

A ball played by a player when his opponent should have had the honour may be at once recalled by the opposing side, and may be re-teeed without penalty.

The side which wins a hole shall take the honour at the next teeing-ground. If a hole has been halved, the side which had the honour at the previous teeing-ground shall retain it.

On beginning a new match, the winner of the long match in the previous round shall take the honour; if the previous long match was halved, the side which last won a hole shall take the honour.

### RULE III.

Order of play in threesome and foursome. In a threesome or foursome the partners shall strike off alternately from the teeing-grounds, and shall strike alternately during the play of each hole.

If a player play when his partner should have played, his side shall lose the hole.

In Stroke Competition violation of this Rule is disqualification. (R. & A.)

In Match Play, loss of the hole. (R. & A.)

A penalty stroke does not affect the rotation of play. (R. & A.)

### RULE IV.

Asking advice. (1) A player may not ask for nor willingly receive advice from any one except his own caddie, his partner or his partner's caddie.

An exception to this Rule is that anyone can indicate the line to the hole. (R. & A.)

In Stroke Competition the penalty is disqualification. (R. & A.)

In Match Play the penalty is the loss of the hole. (R. & A.)

Information as to strokes played. (2) A player is entitled at any time during the play of a hole to ascertain from his opponent the number of strokes the latter has played; if the opponent give wrong information as to the number of strokes he has played, he shall lose the hole unless he correct his mistake before the player has played another stroke.

Advice from forecaddie. (3) A player may employ a forecaddie, but may not receive advice from him.

In Match Play the penalty for a breach of this Rule shall be the loss of the hole.

In Stroke Competition the penalty for a breach of this Rule shall be disqualification.

(4) When playing through the green, or from a hazard, a player may have the line to the hole indicated to him, but no mark shall be placed, nor shall anyone stand on the proposed line, in order to indicate it, while the stroke is being made.

Indicating  
line of play.

The penalty for a breach of this Rule shall be the loss of the hole in Match Play.

The penalty for a breach of this rule in Stroke Competition shall be the loss of two strokes.

### RULE V.

The ball must be fairly struck at with the head of the club, not pushed, scraped nor spooned.

Ball to be fairly  
struck at.

The penalty for a breach of this Rule shall be the loss of the hole in Match Play.

The penalty for a breach of this rule in Stroke Competition shall be two strokes.

### RULE VI.

A ball must be played wherever it lies or the hole be given up, except as otherwise provided for in the Rules and Local Rules.

Ball played  
wherever it lies

The penalty for a breach of this Rule shall be the loss of the hole in Match Play and the loss of two strokes in Stroke Competition. (See Rule 2, Stroke Competition.)

### RULE VII.

When the balls are in play, the ball farther from the hole shall be played first. Through the green, or in a hazard, if a player play when his opponent should have played, the opponent may at once recall the stroke. A ball so recalled shall be dropped as near as possible to the place where it lay, without penalty.

The ball farther  
from hole  
played first.

For teeing ground, see Rule 2 (2); for putting green, see Rule 31 (2).

### RULE VIII.

A ball shall be dropped in the following manner: The player himself shall drop it. He shall face the hole, stand erect, and drop the ball behind him over his shoulder.

How to drop a ball.

The penalty for a breach of this Rule shall be the loss of the hole in Match Play, and the loss of two strokes in Stroke Competition.

If, in the act of dropping, the ball touch the player, he shall incur no penalty, and, if it roll into

a hazard, the player may re-drop the ball without penalty.

### RULE IX.

**Ball not to be touched except in addressing, for identification.**

(1) A ball in play may not be touched before the hole is played out, except as provided for in the Rules.

The penalty for a breach of this Rule shall be one stroke in Match or Stroke Competition.

The player may, without penalty, touch his ball with his club in the act of addressing it, provided he does not move the ball. A ball in play may, with the opponent's consent, be lifted for the purpose of identification, but it must be carefully replaced.

If in searching for a ball a player or his caddie move it, the penalty is the loss of one stroke in Match or Stroke Play. (R. & A.)

**Ball moved by opponent's ball.**

(2) If the player's ball move the opponent's ball through the green, or in a hazard, the opponent, if he choose, may drop a ball, without penalty, as near as possible to the place where his ball lay, but this must be done before another stroke is played by either side.

### RULE X.

**Removal of irregularities of surface.**

In playing through the green, irregularities of surface which could in any way affect the player's stroke shall not be removed nor pressed down by the player, his partner or either of their caddies; a player is, however, always entitled to place his feet firmly on the ground when taking his stance.

The penalty for a breach of this Rule shall be the loss of the hole in Match Play, and the loss of two strokes in Stroke Competition.

### RULE XI.

**Removal of obstructions.**

Any flag-stick, guide-flag, movable guide-post, wheelbarrow, tool, roller, grass-cutter, box, vehicle or similar obstruction may be removed. A ball moved in removing such an obstruction shall be replaced without penalty. A ball lying on or touching such an obstruction, or lying on or touching clothes, or nets, or ground under repair or covered up or opened for the purpose of the upkeep of the course, or lying in one of the holes, or in a guide-flag hole, or in a hole made by the greenkeeper, may be lifted and dropped without penalty as near

as possible to the place where it lay, but not nearer to the hole. A ball lifted in a hazard under such circumstances shall be dropped in the hazard.

If a ball lie on or within a club's length of a drain-cover, water-pipe or hydrant, located on the course, it may be lifted and dropped without penalty, as near as possible to the place where it lay, but not nearer the hole—as near as possible shall mean—"within a club's length." If it be impossible for want of space or other cause for a player to drop the ball in conformity with this interpretation, he shall place the ball as nearly as possible within the limits laid down in this interpretation, but not nearer the hole. (U. S. G. A.)

A pile or mound of cut grass resulting from the mowing of the course or any other material piled for removal is considered to be upkeep. A ball lodging in or lying on such an obstruction may be lifted and dropped without penalty. (U. S. G. A.)

## RULE XII.

(1) Any loose impediment lying within a club length of the ball and not being in or touching a hazard may be removed without penalty; if the ball move after any such loose impediment has been touched by the player, his partner, or either of their caddies, the player shall be deemed to have caused the ball to move and the penalty shall be one stroke in both Match and Stroke Competition. **Removal of loose impediments.**

(2) A loose impediment lying more than a club length from the ball may not be moved under penalty of the loss of the hole in Match Play and the loss of two strokes in Stroke Competition, unless the loose impediment lie on the putting green. (See Rule 28 (1).)

(3) When a ball is in play, if a player, or his partner, or either of their caddies, accidentally move his or their ball, or by touching anything cause it to move, the penalty shall be one stroke in both Match and Stroke Competition. **Ball accidentally moved.**

(4) If a ball in play move after the player has grounded his club in the act of addressing it, or, if a ball in play being in a hazard move after the player has taken his stance to play it, he shall be deemed to have caused it to move, and the penalty shall be one stroke in both Match and Stroke Competition. **Ball moving after grounded.**

**NOTE.**—If the player has lifted a loose impediment, see Rules 12 (1) and 28 (1), and the ball has not moved until the player has grounded his

club, he shall only be deemed to have caused the ball to move under Section (4) of this Rule, and the penalty shall be one stroke in both Match and Stroke Competition.

A mole-hill or mole-track may be removed from the fair green in any way which will not unnecessarily interfere with the surface of the green. (U. S. G. A.)

### RULE XIII.

Playing a  
moving ball.

A player shall not play while his ball is moving, under the penalty of the loss of the hole in Match Play and the loss of two strokes in Stroke Competition, except in the case of a teed ball (Rule 2), or a ball struck twice (Rule 14), or a ball in water (Rule 26).

When the ball only begins to move while the player is making his backward or forward swing, he shall incur no penalty under this Rule, but he is not exempted from the provisions of Rule 12 (1), or Rule 28 (1), and of Rule 12 (3) and (4).

### RULE XIV.

Striking ball twice.

If a player, when making a stroke, in both Match and Stroke Competition, strike the ball twice, the penalty shall be one stroke, but he shall incur no further penalty by reason of his having played while his ball was moving.

### RULE XV.

Moving or bending  
fixed or growing  
objects.

Before striking at a ball in play, a player shall not move, bend, nor break anything fixed or growing, except so far as is necessary to enable him fairly to take his stance in addressing the ball, or in making his backward or forward swing. The club may only be grounded lightly, and not pressed on the ground.

The penalty for a breach of this Rule shall be the loss of the hole in Match Play, and the loss of two strokes in Stroke Competition.

A player may take a practice swing or swings after the ball is in play, more than a club's length from the ball. (U. S. G. A.)

In grounding a club, a player may only ground his club lightly. Drawing it back and forward across the line of play is illegal and entails a penalty of the loss of the hole in Match Play and a penalty of two strokes in Stroke Competition.

Undue pressure in grounding a club entails a like penalty. (R. & A.)



## RULE XVI.

When the balls lie within a club length of each other through the green or in a hazard, the ball lying nearer to the hole may, at the option of either the player or the opponent, be lifted until the other ball is played, and shall then be replaced as near as possible to the place where it lay.

**Balls within a club length of each other.**

If either ball be accidentally moved in complying with this Rule, no penalty shall be incurred, and the ball so moved shall be replaced.

If the lie of the lifted ball be altered in playing the other ball, the lifted ball may be placed as near as possible to the place where it lay and in a lie similar to that which it originally occupied.

## RULE XVII.

(1) If a ball *in motion* be stopped or deflected by any agency outside the match, or by a forecaddie, it is a rub of the green, and the ball shall be played from the spot where it lies.

**Moving ball stopped.**

The penalty for a breach of this Rule shall be the loss of the hole in Match Play, and the loss of two strokes in Stroke Competition.

(2) If a ball lodge in *anything moving*, a ball shall be dropped, or if on the putting-green, placed, as near as possible to the place where the object was when the ball lodged in it, without penalty.

**Ball lodging in anything moving.**

The penalty for a breach of this Rule shall be the loss of the hole in Match Play, and the loss of two strokes in Stroke Competition.

(3) If a ball *at rest* be displaced by any agency outside the match, except wind, the player shall drop a ball as near as possible to the place where it lay, without penalty; and if the ball be displaced on the putting-green, it shall be replaced without penalty.

**Ball at rest displaced by outside agency.**

The penalty for a breach of this Rule shall be the loss of the hole in Match Play, and the loss of two strokes in Stroke Competition.

## RULE XVIII.

If a player's ball, when in motion, be interfered with in any way by an opponent, or his caddie, or his clubs, the opponent's side shall lose the hole.

**Ball interfered with by an opponent, etc.**

NOTE—If a player's ball, when at rest, be moved by an opponent, or his caddie or his clubs, the

opponent's side shall lose the hole, except as provided for in Rules 9 (2), 16, 22 (3), 31 (1), 32 (2), and 33.

#### RULE XIX.

Ball striking the  
player, etc.

If a player's ball strike, or be stopped by himself, or his partner, or either of their caddies or their clubs, his side shall lose the hole in Match Play, and the loss of one stroke in Stroke Competition, except as provided for in Stroke Rule 13 (1).

#### RULE XX.

Playing  
opponent's ball.

(1) If a player play the opponent's ball his side shall lose the hole in Match Play unless:

(a) The opponent then play the player's ball, in which case the penalty is cancelled in Match Play, and the hole shall be played out with the balls thus exchanged.

(b) The mistake occur through wrong information given by an opponent or his caddie, in which case there shall be no penalty in Match Play; if the mistake be discovered before the opponent has played, it shall be rectified by dropping a ball as near as possible to the place where the opponent's ball lay.

In Stroke Competition, if a Competitor play a stroke with a ball other than his own, he shall incur no penalty, provided that he then plays his own ball, but if he plays two consecutive strokes with a wrong ball, he shall be disqualified.

In a hazard, if a Competitor play more than one stroke with a ball other than his own, and the mistake be discovered before he has played a stroke with the wrong ball from outside the limits of the hazard, he shall incur no penalty provided he then plays his own ball. The penalty for a breach of this Rule shall be disqualification. (See Rule 8, Rules for play in Stroke Competition.)

*On the putting-green the ball shall be replaced.*

Playing ball  
outside the match.

(2) If a player in Match Play play a stroke with the ball of anyone not engaged in the match, and the mistake be discovered and intimated to his opponent before his opponent has played his next stroke, there shall be no penalty; if the mistake be not discovered and so intimated until after the opponent has played his next stroke, the player's side shall lose the hole.

#### RULE XXI.

Ball lost.

If a ball be "lost," except in water, casual water, or out of bounds, the player's side shall lose the

hole, unless it is afterwards discovered that the opponent's ball is also lost, when the hole shall be halved.

In Stroke Competition see Rule 12, Rules for Stroke Competition.

## RULE XXII.

(1) If a ball lie in fog, bent, bushes, long grass, or the like, only so much thereof shall be touched as will enable the player to find his ball. **Looking for ball in bent, etc.**

The penalty for a breach of this Rule shall be the loss of a stroke in both Match Play and Stroke Competition.

(2) If a ball be completely covered by sand, only so much thereof may be removed as will enable the player to see the top of the ball; if the ball be touched in removing the sand, no penalty shall be incurred. **In sand.**

The penalty for a breach of this Rule shall be the loss of the hole in Match Play, and the loss of two strokes in Stroke Competition.

(3) If a player or his caddie when searching for an opponent's ball accidentally touch or move it, no penalty shall be incurred, and the ball, if moved, shall be replaced. **Accidentally moved by opponent in search.**

The penalty for a breach of this Rule shall be the loss of the hole in Match Play, and the loss of two strokes in Stroke Competition.

## RULE XXIII.

(1) If a ball lie out of bounds, the player shall play his next stroke as nearly as possible at the spot from which the ball which is out of bounds was played. If the ball was played out of bounds from the teeing-ground the player may tee a ball for his next stroke; in every other case the ball shall be dropped. **Ball out of bounds.**

The penalty for a breach of this Rule shall be the loss of the hole in Match Play, and disqualification in Stroke Competition.

If it is doubtful that a ball be out of bounds, the player who played it is not entitled to presume that it is out of bounds until he has made a search of five minutes for it. Meanwhile his opponent may make a search of five minutes for the ball within bounds, and if the ball is not found within that time, the player who struck the ball shall be given the benefit of the doubt, and the ball shall be considered "out of bounds." (U. S. G. A.)

(2) In order to save delay, if a player after making a stroke be doubtful whether his ball is out of **Provisional ball played.**

bounds or not, he may at once play another ball as provided for in par. (1) of this Rule, but if it be discovered that the first ball is not out of bounds, it shall continue in play without penalty.

On reaching the place where the first ball is likely to be, if the player or his opponent be still in doubt, the player is not entitled to presume that the first ball is out of bounds till he has made a search of five minutes.

Ascertaining  
location of ball.

(3) A player has the right at any time of ascertaining whether his opponent's ball is out of bounds or not, before his opponent can compel him to continue his play.

Standing out  
of bounds.

(4) A player may stand out of bounds to play a ball lying within bounds.

#### RULE XXIV.

Ball unfit for play.

If a ball split into separate pieces, another ball may be dropped where any piece lies. If a ball crack or becomes unfit for play, the player may change it on intimating to his opponent his intention to do so. Mud adhering to a ball shall not be considered as making it unfit for play.

Cleaning a ball when in play entails a penalty of disqualification in Stroke Competition and the loss of the hole in Match Play, except under special rulings of Local Rules by Committee in charge. (U. S. G. A.)

### HAZARDS AND CASUAL WATER.

#### RULE XXV.

Conditions of  
play in hazards.

When a ball lies in or touches a hazard, nothing shall be done which can in any way improve its lie; the club shall not touch the ground, nor shall anything be touched or moved, before the player strikes at the ball, subject to the following exceptions: (1) The player may place his feet firmly on the ground for the purpose of taking his stance; (2) in addressing the ball, or in the backward or forward swing, any grass, bent, bush, or other growing substance, or the side of a bunker, wall, paling, or other immovable obstacle may be touched; (3) steps or planks placed in a hazard by the Green Committee for access to or egress from such hazard, or any obstruction mentioned in Rule II, may be removed, and if a ball be moved in so doing, it shall be replaced without penalty; (4) any loose

impediment may be lifted from the putting-green; (5) the player shall be entitled to find his ball as provided for by Rule 22.

The penalty for a breach of this Rule shall be the loss of the hole, and the loss of two strokes in Stroke Competition.

A recognized water hazard cannot be "out of bounds."  
(R. & A.)

## RULE XXVI.

When a ball is in water, a player may, without penalty, strike at it while it is moving, but he must not delay to make his stroke in order to allow the wind or current to better the position of the ball, under penalty of the loss of the hole in Match Play, and the loss of two strokes in Stroke Competition.

**Ball moving in water.**

## RULE XXVII.

(1) If a ball lie or be lost in a recognized water hazard (whether the ball lie in water or not), or in casual water in a hazard, the player may drop a ball under penalty of one stroke in Match Play or Stroke Competition, either (a) behind the hazard, keeping the spot at which the ball crossed the margin of the hazard between himself and the hole, or (b) in the hazard, keeping the spot at which the ball entered the water between himself and the hole.

**Ball in water hazard.**

**Ball in casual water in hazard.**

Ice on the putting-green or through the green is considered "casual water." (R. & A.)

(2) If a ball lie or be lost in casual water through the green, the player may drop a ball without penalty within two club lengths of the margin, as near as possible to the spot where the ball lay, but not nearer to the hole.

**Ball in casual water through the green.**

If a ball when dropped roll into the water, it may be redropped without penalty.

(3) If a ball on the putting-green lie in casual water, or if casual water intervene between a ball lying on the putting-green and the hole, the ball may be played where it lies, or it may be lifted without penalty and placed by hand, either within two club lengths directly behind the spot from which the ball was lifted, or in the nearest position to that spot which is not nearer to the hole and which affords a putt to the hole without casual water intervening.

**Ball in casual water on the putting green.**

Water interfering  
with stance.

(4) A ball lying so near to casual water that the water interferes with the player's stance may be treated as if it lay in casual water, under the preceding Section of this Rule.

Want of space  
to drop.

(5) If it be impossible, from want of space in which to play, or from any other cause, for a player to drop a ball in conformity with Sections (1) and (2) of this Rule, or to place it in conformity with Section (3), he shall "drop" or "place" as nearly as possible within the limits laid down in these Sections, but not nearer to the hole.

The penalty for a breach of this Rule shall be the loss of the hole in Match Play, and the loss of two strokes in Stroke Competition.

## PUTTING GREEN.

### RULE XXVIII.

Removal of loose  
impediments.

(1) Any loose impediment may be lifted from the putting-green, irrespective of the position of the player's ball. If the player's ball, when on the putting-green, move after any loose impediment lying within six inches of it has been touched by the player, his partner, or either of their caddies, the player shall be deemed to have caused it to move and the penalty shall be one stroke, in both Match Play and Stroke Competition.

Removal of  
dung, etc.

(2) Dung, wormcasts, snow and ice may be scraped aside with a club, but the club must not be laid with more than its own weight upon the ground, nor must anything be pressed down either with the club or in any other way.

The penalty for a breach of this Rule in Match Play is the loss of the hole, and in Stroke Competition the loss of two strokes.

Under Rule 28 (1) the hand may in all cases be used to lift "Loose Impediments." In the case of certain "Loose Impediments" specified in Rule 28 (2), it is also permissible to make use of a club in order to scrape them aside. As loose leaves are not among these impediments specified in Rule 28 (2), they must be lifted. (R. & A.)

Touching line  
to putt.

(3) The line of the putt must not be touched, except by placing the club immediately in front of the ball in the act of addressing it, and as above authorized.

The penalty for a breach of this Rule shall be the loss of the hole in Match Play, and the loss of two strokes in Stroke Competition.

It is not permissible to touch the ground behind the hole in order to point out the line of a putt. (R. & A.)

## RULE XXIX.

(1) When the player's ball is on the putting-green, the player's caddie, his partner, or his partner's caddie may, before the stroke is played, point out the direction for putting, but in doing this they shall not touch the ground on the proposed line of the putt. No mark shall be placed anywhere on the putting-green.

**Direction for putting.**

The penalty for a breach of this Rule shall be the loss of the hole in Match Play, and the loss of two strokes in Stroke Competition.

(2) Any player or caddie engaged in the match may stand at the hole, but no player or caddie shall endeavor, by moving or otherwise, to influence the action of the wind upon the ball.

**Shielding ball from wind.**

A player is, however, always entitled to send his own caddie to stand at the hole while he plays his stroke.

Either side may refuse to allow a person who is not engaged in the match to stand at the hole.

The penalty for a breach of this Rule shall be the loss of the hole in Match Play, and the loss of two strokes in Stroke Competition.

## RULE XXX.

When the player's ball lies on the putting-green, he shall not play until the opponent's ball is at rest.

**Opponent's ball to be at rest.**

The penalty for a breach of this Rule shall be the loss of the hole in Match Play, and the loss of two strokes in Stroke Competition.

## RULE XXXI.

(1) When the balls lie within six inches of each other on the putting-green (the distance to be measured from their nearest points), the ball lying nearer to the hole may, at the option of either the player or the opponent, be lifted until the other ball is played, and the lifted ball shall then be replaced as near as possible to the place where it lay.

**Ball within six inches lifted.**

If either ball be accidentally moved in complying with this Rule, no penalty shall be incurred, and the ball so moved shall be replaced.

A player is laid a stymie if on the putting-green the opponent's ball lies in the line of his putt to the hole, provided the balls be not within six inches of each other.

(2) On the putting-green, if a player play when his opponent should have played, the stroke may

**Playing out of turn.**

be at once recalled by the opponent, and the ball replaced.

**Casual water.** NOTE.—For a ball which is displaced on a putting-green see Rule 17 (2) and (3). For a player playing the opponent's ball on the putting-green see Rule 20 (1). For casual water on a putting-green see Rule 27 (3).

### RULE XXXII.

**Removal of flag-stick.** (1) Either side is entitled to have the flag-stick removed when approaching the hole; if a player's ball strike the flag-stick, which has been so removed by himself, or his partner, or either of their caddies, his side shall lose the hole in Match Play, and the loss of two strokes in Stroke Competition.

If the ball rest against the flag-stick which is in the hole, the player shall be entitled to remove the flag-stick, and, if the ball fall into the hole, the player shall be deemed to have holed out at his last stroke.

In Stroke Competition when a ball lying within 20 yards of the hole is played and strikes, or is stopped by the flag-stick or the person standing at the hole, the penalty shall be two strokes. (R. & A.)

**Displacing and replacing of balls.** (2) If the player's ball knock the opponent's ball into the hole, the opponent shall be deemed to have holed out at his last stroke.

If the player's ball move the opponent's ball, the opponent, if he choose, may replace it, but this must be done before another stroke is played by either side.

If the player's ball stop on the spot formerly occupied by the opponent's ball, and the opponent declare his intention to replace his ball, the player shall first play another stroke, after which the opponent shall replace and play his ball.

See Rule 13. Rules for Stroke Competitions for penalty in Stroke Competitions.

**Ball on lip of hole.** (3) If the player has holed out and the opponent then plays to the lip of the hole, the player may not knock the ball away, but the opponent, if asked, shall play his next stroke without delay. The penalty for a breach of this Rule shall be the loss of the hole.

If the opponent's ball lie on the lip of the hole, the player, after holing out, may knock the ball



away, claiming the hole if holing at the like, and the half if holing at the odd, provided that the player's ball does not strike the opponent's ball and set it in motion; if the player neglect to knock away the opponent's ball, and it fall into the hole, the opponent shall be deemed to have holed out at his last stroke.

### RULE XXXIII.

When a player has holed out and his opponent has been left with a stroke for the half, nothing that the player who has holed out can do shall deprive him of the half which he has already gained.

**Penalty of loss of hole qualified by half previously gained.**

### GENERAL PENALTY.

#### RULE XXXIV.

Where no penalty for the breach of a Rule is stated, the penalty shall be the loss of the hole.

**Loss of the hole.**

### DISPUTES.

#### RULE XXXV.

An umpire or referee, see definition 22, when appointed, shall take cognizance of any breach of rule that he may observe, whether he be appealed to on the point or not.

**Duties of umpire or referee.**

#### RULE XXXVI.

If a dispute arise on any point, a claim must be made before the players strike off from the next teeing-ground, or, in the case of the last hole of the round, before they leave the putting-green. If no umpire or referee has been appointed, the players have the right of determining to whom the point shall be referred, but should they not agree, either side may have it referred officially through the secretary of the club, to the Executive Committee of the United States Golf Association, whose decision shall be final. If the point in dispute be not covered by the Rules of Golf, the arbiters shall decide it by equity.

**Claims, when and how made.**

If the players have agreed to an umpire or referee, they must abide by his decision.

### RECOMMENDATIONS FOR LOCAL RULES.

When necessary, local rules should be made for such obstructions as rushes, trees, hedges, fixed

**Special hazards or conditions.**

seats, fences, gates, railways, and walls, for such difficulties as rabbit scrapes, hoof marks and other damage caused to the course by animals, for such local conditions as the existence of mud which may be held to interfere with the proper playing of the game and for the penalty to be imposed in the case of a ball which lies out of bounds.

Ball: when  
dropped, when  
placed.

When a ball is lifted under a local rule, as in the case of a ball lifted from a putting-green other than that of the hole which is being played, the Rules of Golf Committee recommends that if it is to be played from "through the green" it should be *dropped*; if it is to be played on the putting-green of the hole that is being played, it should be *placed*.

### FORM AND MAKE OF GOLF CLUBS.

The United States Golf Association will not sanction any substantial departure from the traditional and accepted form and make of golf clubs, which, in its opinion, consists of a plain shaft and a head which does not contain any mechanical contrivance, such as springs.\* It also regards as illegal the use of such clubs as those of the mallet-headed type, or such clubs as have the neck so bent as to produce a similar effect.

The shaft of a putter may be fixed at the heel or at any other point in the head.

The term mallet-headed, as above used, when applied to putters does not embrace putters of the so-called Schenectady type. (U. S. G. A.)

---

\* The use of Spalding's Hollow Steel-Faced Clubs is permitted.

## Etiquette of Golf

---

1. No one should stand close to or directly behind the ball, move, or talk, when a player is making a stroke.

On the putting-green no one should stand beyond the hole in the line of a player's stroke.

2. The player who has the honour should be allowed to play before his opponent tees his ball.

3. No player should play from the tee until the party in front have played their second strokes and are out of range, nor play up to the putting-green till the party in front have holed out and moved away.

4. Players who have holed out should not try their putts over again when other players are following them.

5. Players looking for a lost ball should allow other matches coming up to pass them; they should signal to the players following them to pass, and having given such a signal, they should not continue their play until these players have passed and are out of reach.

6. Turf cut or displaced by a player should be at once replaced and pressed down with the foot.

7. A player should carefully fill up all holes made by himself in a bunker.

8. Players should see that their caddies do not injure the holes by standing close to them when the ground is soft.

9. A player who has incurred a penalty stroke should intimate the fact to his opponent as soon as possible.

## **Special Rules for Match Play Competitions**

---

### **RULE I.**

On the putting-green, if the competitor whose ball is the nearer to the hole play first, his ball shall be at once replaced.

The penalty for a breach of this rule shall be the disqualification of both competitors.

### **RULE II.**

A competitor shall not waive any penalty incurred by his opponent, under penalty of the loss of the hole.

### **RULE III.**

Competitors shall not agree to exclude the operation of any Rule, or Local Rule, under penalty of disqualification.

---

The Rules of Golf Committee recommends that players should not concede putts to their opponents.

The Executive Committee of the United States Golf Association recommends that in Match Play, singles, three-fourths of the difference between the handicaps be allowed, and that in Match Play, foursomes, three-eighths of the difference of the combined handicaps be allowed.

## **Rules for Three-Ball, Best Ball, and Four-Ball Matches**

---

### **DEFINITIONS.**

(1) When three players play against each other, each playing his own ball, the match is called a three-ball match.

(2) When one player plays his ball against the best ball of two or more players, the match is called a best ball match.

(3) When two players play their better ball against the better ball of two other players, the match is called a four-ball match.

### **GENERAL.**

#### **RULE I.**

Any player may have any ball in the match lifted or played, at the option of its owner, if he consider that it might interfere with or be of assistance to a player or side, but this should only be done before the player has played his stroke.

#### **RULE II.**

If a player's ball move any other ball in the match, the moved ball must be replaced as near as possible to the spot where it lay, without penalty.

The penalty for a breach of this Rule is the loss of the hole in Match Play and disqualification in Stroke Competition.

#### **RULE III.**

Through the green a player shall incur no penalty for playing when an opponent should have done so, and the stroke shall not be recalled.

On the putting-green the stroke may be recalled by an opponent, but no penalty shall be incurred.

### **THREE-BALL MATCHES.**

#### **RULE IV.**

During a three-ball match if no player is entitled at a teeing-ground to claim the honour from both opponents, the same order of striking shall be followed as at the last teeing-ground.

## RULE V.

In a three-ball match, if a player's ball strike, or be stopped, or moved by an opponent or an opponent's caddie, or clubs, that opponent shall lose the hole to the player. As regards the other opponent the occurrence shall be treated as a rub of the green.

**BEST BALL AND FOUR-BALL MATCHES.**

## RULE VI.

Balls belonging to the same side may be played in the order the side deems best.

## RULE VII.

If a player's ball strike, or be stopped, or moved by an opponent or an opponent's caddie, or clubs, the opponent's side shall lose the hole in Match Play.

In Stroke Competition it is a Rub of the green, and the ball shall be played from where it lies except as provided for in Stroke Rule 13 (1). See Stroke Rule 10 (1).

## RULE VIII.

If a player's ball (the player being one of a side) strike or be stopped by himself, or his partner, or either of their caddies or clubs, only that player shall be disqualified for that hole.

## RULE IX.

If a player play a stroke with his partner's ball, and the mistake be discovered and intimated to the other side before an opponent has played another stroke, the player shall be disqualified for that hole, and his partner shall drop a ball as near as possible to the spot from which his ball was played, without penalty. If the mistake be not discovered till after the opponent has played a stroke, the player's side shall lose the hole in Match Play and the player who violated this rule shall be disqualified for that hole in Stroke Competition.

## RULE X.

In all other cases where a player would by the Rules of Golf incur the loss of the hole, he shall be disqualified for that hole, but the disqualification shall not apply to his partner.

# Special Rules for Stroke Competitions

---

## RULES FOR THE CONDUCT OF STROKE COMPETITIONS.

Wherever the word Committee is used in these Rules, it refers to the Committee in charge of the Competition. Committee defined.

### RULE I.

(1) In Stroke Competitions the competitor who holes the stipulated round or rounds in the fewest strokes shall be the winner. The winner.

The Rules of Golf Committee is of opinion that it is hardly possible to play Match and Score Play at the same time in a satisfactory manner, or without infringing Rules. (R. & A.)

(2) Competitors shall play in couples; if from any cause there be a single competitor, the Committee shall either provide him with a player who shall mark for him, or select a marker for him and allow him to compete alone. The order and times of starting should, when possible, be determined by ballot. Order of play.

Stroke Rule 1 (2) does not permit more than two competitors to play together. (R. & A.)

(3) Competitors should strike off from the first tee in the order in which their names appear upon the starting list. Thereafter the honour should be taken as in match play, but if a competitor by mistake play out of turn, no penalty shall be incurred, and the stroke cannot be recalled. Order of starting.

The honour.

### RULE II.

(1) Competitors shall start in the order and at the times arranged by the Committee. They shall not discontinue play nor delay to start on account of bad weather, or for any other reason whatever, except such as the Committee may consider satisfactory. Not to discontinue play in bad weather

The penalty for a breach of this Rule shall be disqualification.

Course unplayable.

(2) If the Committee consider that the course is not in a playable condition, or that insufficient light renders the proper playing of the game impossible, it shall at any time have power to declare the day's play null and void.

### RULE III.

Ties, how and when decided.

If the lowest scores be made by two or more competitors, the tie or ties shall be decided by another round to be played on the same day; but if the Committee determine that this is inexpedient or impossible, it shall appoint a day and time for the decision of the tie or ties.

Should an uneven number of competitors tie, their names shall be drawn by ballot and placed upon a list; the competitors shall then play in couples in the order in which their names appear. The single competitor shall be provided for by the Committee, either under Rule 1 (2), or by allowing three competitors to play together, if their unanimous consent has been obtained.

### RULE IV.

New holes.

(1) New holes should be made on the day on which Stroke Competitions begin.

Practice on day of competition.

(2) On the day of the competition, before starting, no competitor shall play on, or on to, any of the putting-greens, nor shall he intentionally play at any hole of the stipulated round which is within his reach, under penalty of disqualification.

When a Competition is continued on two or more days, Competitors who practice on the second or following days cannot be deemed to have infringed Stroke Rule 4 (2), which refers to play "before starting," i. e., before the player starts in the Competition. (R. & A.)

### RULE V.

The scores, how kept.

(1) The score for each hole shall be kept by a marker or by each competitor noting the other's score. Should more than one marker keep a score, each shall sign the part of the score for which he is responsible. The scores should be called out after each hole. On completion of the stipulated round the card shall be signed by the person who has marked it, and the competitor shall see that it is handed in as soon as reasonably possible. The



penalty for a breach of this Rule shall be disqualification.

Scoring cards should be issued with the date and the player's name entered on the card.

A caddie cannot be considered a "marker." Under urgent and exceptional conditions, however, the Committee may alter this interpretation. (R. & A.)

(2) Competitors must satisfy themselves before the cards are handed in that the scores for each hole are correctly marked, as no alteration can be made on any card after it has been returned. If it be found that a competitor has returned a score lower than that actually played, he shall be disqualified. For the additions of the scores marked the Committee shall be responsible.

**Marking and addition of scores.**

(3) If, on the completion of the stipulated round, a player is doubtful whether he has incurred a penalty at any hole, he may enclose his scoring card with a written statement of the circumstances to the Committee, who shall decide what penalty, if any, has been incurred.

**Committee to decide doubtful penalties.**

## **RULES FOR PLAY IN STROKE COMPETITIONS.**

### **RULE VI.**

A competitor shall not ask for nor willingly receive advice from anyone except his caddie.

**Advice.**

The penalty for a breach of this Rule shall be disqualification.

### **RULE VII.**

(1) Competitors should strike off from the first teeing ground in the order in which their names appear upon the starting list. Thereafter the honour shall be taken as in match play, but if a competitor, by mistake, play out of turn, no penalty shall be incurred, and the stroke cannot be recalled.

**Order of starting—the honour.**

(2) If at any hole a competitor play his first stroke from outside the limits of the teeing ground, he shall count that stroke, tee a ball, and play his second stroke from within these limits.

**Playing outside limits of teeing ground.**

The penalty for a breach of this Rule shall be disqualification.

### **RULE VIII.**

(1) A competitor must hole out with his own ball at every hole. The penalty for a breach of this Rule shall be disqualification.

**Must hole out with own ball.**

Playing two consecutive strokes with wrong ball.

(2) If a competitor play a stroke with a ball other than his own he shall incur no penalty provided he then play his own ball; but if he plays two consecutive strokes with a wrong ball, he shall be disqualified.

Exception in hazards.

(3) In a hazard if a competitor play more than one stroke with a ball other than his own, and the mistake be discovered before he has played a stroke with the wrong ball from outside the limits of the hazard, he shall incur no penalty provided he then play his own ball.

The penalty for a breach of this Rule shall be disqualification.

### RULE IX.

Ball striking the player.

If a competitor's ball strike or be stopped by himself, his clubs or his caddie, the penalty shall be one stroke, except as provided for in Stroke Rule 13 (1).

### RULE X.

Ball striking or moved by another competitor.

(1) If a competitor's ball strike or be stopped by another competitor, or his clubs, or his caddie, it is a rub of the green, and the ball shall be played from where it lies, except as provided for in Stroke Rule 13 (1). If a competitor's ball which is at rest be accidentally moved by another competitor, or his caddie, or his clubs, or his ball, or any outside agency except wind, it shall be replaced as near as possible to the spot where it lay.

The penalty for a breach of this Rule shall be disqualification.

Allowed to lift another competitor's ball.

(2) A competitor may have any other player's ball played or lifted, at the option of its owner, if he finds that it interferes with his play.

### RULE XI.

Lifting ball under two strokes penalty.

(1) If a player lift a ball in accordance with this rule, he shall tee and play a ball behind the place from which the ball was lifted; if this be impossible, he shall tee and play a ball as near as possible to the place from which the ball was lifted, but not nearer to the hole.

In preparing a tee as above authorized, the player is exempted from the restrictions imposed by Rule 15.

The penalty for a breach of this Section of the Rule shall be disqualification.

(2) For the purpose of identification, a competitor may at any time lift and carefully replace his ball in the presence of the player with whom he is competing.

**Lifting for identification.**

The penalty for a breach of this Section of the Rule shall be one stroke.

## RULE XII.

If a ball be "lost" (except in water, casual water or out of bounds), the competitor shall, whether he has played from "through the green" or from a hazard, return as near as possible to the spot from which the ball was struck, and there tee a ball under penalty of one stroke.

**Ball lost.**

[Under this Rule a ball shall only be considered lost, when it has not been found after a search of five minutes.]

It is usual to frame Local Rules for Special Hazards in the following way, viz: "If a ball lie or be lost in, etc.," or to treat the hazard as "out of bounds." (R. & A.)

## RULE XIII.

(1) When a competitor's ball lying within twenty yards of the hole is played and strikes or is stopped by the flag-stick or the person standing at the hole, the penalty shall be two strokes.

**Play within 20 yards of hole. Ball striking flag-stick, etc.**

Neglect on the part of the person standing at the hole does not exempt the Competitor from incurring the penalty. (R. & A.)

(2) When both balls are on the putting-green, if a competitor's ball strike the ball of the player with whom he is competing, the competitor shall incur a penalty of one stroke, and the ball which was struck shall be at once replaced; see Stroke Rule 10 (1).

**Ball striking fellow-competitor's ball.**

(3) The competitor whose ball is the farther from the hole may have the ball which is nearer to the hole lifted or played at the option of its owner. If the latter refuse to comply with this Rule when requested to do so, he shall be disqualified.

**Nearer ball may be lifted.**

(4) If the competitor whose ball is the nearer to the hole consider that his ball might be of assistance to the player with whom he is competing, he should lift it or play first.

**Ball nearer hole of assistance to player.**

(5) If the competitor whose ball is the nearer to the hole lift his ball while the player's ball is in motion, he shall incur a penalty of one stroke.

**Ball lifted when player's ball is in motion.**

Ball lifted before  
holed out. (6) If a competitor or his caddie pick up his ball from the putting-green before it is holed out (except as provided for above), he shall, before he has struck off from the next tee, or, in the case of the last hole on the ground, before he has left the putting-green, be permitted to replace the ball under penalty of two strokes.

#### RULE XIV.

General penalty. Where in the Rules of Golf the penalty for the breach of any Rule is the loss of the hole, in stroke competitions the penalty shall be the loss of two strokes, except where otherwise provided for in these Special Rules.

#### RULE XV.

General rule. The Rules of Golf, so far as they are not at variance with these Special Rules, shall apply to stroke competitions.

#### RULE XVI.

Disputes, how  
decided. If a dispute arise on any point it shall be decided by the Committee, whose decision shall be final, unless an appeal be made to the Executive Committee, as provided for in Rule 36.

## Rules for Bogey Competitions

---

A Bogey competition is a series of Stroke Competitions in which play is against a fixed score at each hole of the stipulated round or rounds, and the winner is the competitor who is most successful in the aggregate of these competitions. The rules for stroke competitions shall apply with the following exceptions:

- 1—Any hole for which a competitor makes no return shall be regarded as a loss. The marker shall only be responsible for the marking of the correct number of strokes at each hole at which a competitor makes a score either equal to or less than the fixed score.
- 2—Any breach of rule which entails the penalty of disqualification shall only disqualify the competitor for the hole at which the breach occurred; but a competitor shall not be exempted from the general disqualification imposed by Stroke Rules 2 (1), 4 (2) and 5 (1) and (2).

NOTE—A scale showing the handicap allowance and indicating the holes at which strokes are to be given or taken shall be printed on the back of every scoring card.

The United States Golf Association recommends that clubs continue to follow the custom of allowing each competitor three-quarters of his full handicap.

### U.S.G.A. PAR DISTANCES.

Holes up to 225 yards.....	Par is 3
Holes from 226 to 425 yards.....	Par is 4
Holes from 426 to 600 yards.....	Par is 5
Holes 601 yards and upwards.....	Par is 6

## How the New Rules Differ from the Old

---

The following summary of the chief alterations which have been made on the Rules of Golf is given by the "News of the World," London. The new code went into force on January 1, 1909:

(1) A ball must be dropped over the shoulder *instead* of the head.

(2) A player will be entitled to remove sufficient sand to enable him to see the top of the ball when lying in sand, whether in a hazard or otherwise.

Formerly this could not be done.

(3) When a ball has been played out of bounds another ball must be dropped at the spot at which the shot was played, but if the ball has been driven out of bounds from the tee another ball may be teed on the teeing ground.

Under the old rule teeing was inadmissible.

(4) A ball lying in casual water on a putting green may be lifted without penalty and placed within two club-lengths, but not nearer to the hole, so as to afford a putt without casual water intervening; and the same course may be taken if casual water intervenes between the ball and the hole.

Under the old rule a player could only lift and place immediately behind the water.

(5) Dung, wormcasts, snow, and ice on the putting green may be removed by scraping them aside with a club; but the club must not be laid with more than its own weight upon the ground, nor must anything be pressed down, either with the club or in any other way. Brushing with the hand will not be permitted.

Formerly it was permissible to brush away earth, sand, wormcasts, snow, etc., lightly with the hand.

(6) If a player plays before his opponent's ball is at rest on the putting green, he will lose the hole, instead of a stroke, as formerly.

(7) The following changes relate to stroke play:

(a) The Committee in charge of a competition will now be responsible for adding up the scoring-cards, not the secretary, as formerly.

(b) If a player plays outside the limits of the teeing ground

he will lose a stroke, and the second stroke must be played inside the teeing-ground.

Under the old rule the penalty was disqualification.

(c) Except when in a hazard, if a player plays two consecutive strokes with a wrong ball, he will be disqualified; but if he plays only one such stroke he will incur no penalty if he then play his own ball.

Under the old rule, playing two consecutive strokes with the wrong ball did not disqualify, provided that the player discovered his mistake before playing from the next tee, or, in the case of the last hole, before handing in his card.

(d) If a competitor plays more than one stroke with a ball other than his own, in a hazard, and the mistake is discovered before he has played a stroke with the wrong ball outside the hazard, no penalty will be incurred, provided that he then plays his own ball.

(e) If a player plays within twenty yards of the hole before the flagstick is removed, and the ball hits the stick or the person standing at the hole, he will incur a penalty of two strokes.

The old rule, which provided that a player who played within twenty yards of the pin without having it removed was "ipso facto" liable to a penalty of one stroke has been rescinded.

(f) Players must play in couples, and if a player is left without a match, the Committee must provide him with a companion or a marker. The rules are silent as to sex. Formerly three players could play together.

---

### **Changes in the Rules of Golf**

As Adopted at the Annual Meeting of the United States Golf Association, January 14, 1911.

*First sentence of paragraph 1 of Rule 1, to read as follows:*

"The game of golf is played by two sides, each playing its own ball, with clubs made in conformity with the directions laid down in the clause on the 'Form and Make of Golf Clubs.'"

*Clause entitled "Form and Make of Golf Clubs," to read as follows:*

"The United States Golf Association will not sanction any substantial departure from the traditional and accepted form and make of Golf Clubs which, in its opinion, consist of a plain shaft and a head which does not contain any mechanical contrivance, such as springs; it also regards as illegal the use of such clubs as those of the mallet-headed type, or such clubs as have the neck so bent as to produce a similar effect."

### **Special Interpretations of the Rules of Golf.**

As Passed By the Executive Committee of the United States Golf Association, February 17, 1909, to January 14, 1912.

*Interpretation of clause entitled "Form and Make of Golf Clubs."*

"The shaft of a putter may be fixed at the heel or at any other point in the head.

"The term mallet-headed, as above used, when applied to putters does not embrace putters of the so-called Schenectady type."

*Interpretation of General Rule No. 11:*

"If a ball lie on or within a club's length of a drain-cover, water-pipe or hydrant, located on the course, it may be lifted and dropped without penalty, as near as possible to the place where it lay, but not nearer the hole—as near as possible shall mean—'within a club's length.' If it be impossible for want of space or other cause for a player to drop the ball in conformity with this interpretation, he shall place the ball as nearly as possible within the limits laid down in this interpretation, but not nearer the hole."

*Interpretation of General Rule 12:*

"A mole-hill or mole-track may be removed from the fair green in any way which will not unnecessarily interfere with the surface of the green."

*Interpretation of General Rule 15:*

"A player may take practice swing or swings after the ball is in play, more than a club's length from the ball."

*Interpretation of General Rule 23:*

"If it is doubtful that a ball be out of bounds, the player who played it is not entitled to presume that it is out of bounds until he has made a search of five minutes for it. Meanwhile, his opponent may make a search of five minutes for the ball within bounds, and if the ball is not found within that time, the player who struck the ball shall be given the benefit of the doubt, and the ball shall be considered 'out of bounds.'"

### **Change in the By-Laws**

*Section X of the By-Laws of the Association has been amended to read as follows:*

"The competitions shall be played in accordance with the rules of golf as approved by the Royal and Ancient Golf Club of St. Andrews, Scotland, September, 1908, with such amendments and interpretations only as may have been or may be hereafter adopted by the United States Golf Association, together with such local rules as are in force and published on the green over which the competitions are played."



# Continental Golf Resorts

## AUSTRIA.

Carlsbad—Carlsbad G.C. (9); Honorary Secretary, Sports Club, Carlsbad.  
 Marienbad—Marienbad G.C. (9); Herr J. A. Rubritius, Hotel Klingner.  
 Vienna—Vienna G.C. (9); R. le Ghait.

## FRANCE.

Aix-les-Bains—Aix-les-Bains G.C. (9); A. M. Robertson.  
 Arcachon—Arcachon G.C. (9); Rev. S. Radcliffe, Villa Ferguson, Arcachon.  
 Argeles—Argeles G.C. (Pyrenees) (18); J. Peyrafitte, Golf Club, Argeles.  
 Biarritz—Biarritz G.C. (18); Honorary Secretary, Golf Club, Biarritz.  
 Bordeaux—Golf Bordelais (18); E. T. H. Edwards, Anglo-American Rooms, 26, Allee de Tourny.  
 Boulogne—Boulogne G.C., Wimereux (18); Dennett Barry, Golf Club, Wimereux, Pas de Calais.  
 Cannes—Cannes G.C., Napoule (18); J. M. Shelton, Golf Club, Napoule.  
 Cannes—Cannes Ladies' G.C. (9); J. M. Shelton, Golf Club, Napoule.  
 Chantilly—Chantilly G.C. (Oise) (18); A. Renard, Hon. Sec.  
 Compiègne (Oise)—Société de Sport de Compiègne (18); G. Gauvin.  
 Costebelle (Hyerès)—Costebelle G.C. (18); J. K. Ashton, Costebelle Hotels, Hyères (Var.).  
 Deauville—Deauville G.C. (18); M. Batut, 157, Rue de l'Université, Paris; 3, Rue du Cercle, Deauville.  
 Dieppe—Dieppe G.C. (18); Commander Wallis, R.N., Golf Club, Dieppe.  
 Dinard—Dinard G.C., St. Briac; Ladies' G.C. (18); C. Harmens, Dinard Club.  
 Etretat—Etretat G.C. (18); Secretary, Hotel de Golf, Etretat.  
 Evian-les-Bains—Evian Golf Links (9); F. P. Wood, Chalet de Golf, Evian-les-Bains.  
 Fontainebleau—Société du Golf de Fontainebleau (18); Comte A. de Puyfontaine.  
 Hardelot—Hardelot G.C. (9); Secretary, Chateau d'Hardelot, Pont de Briques, Pas de Calais.  
 Hyères—Hyerès G.C. (18); George H. Logan.  
 Le Touquet—Société de Golf, (18); Secretary, Le Touquet, Etaples, Pas de Calais.  
 Luchon—Luchon G.C. (9); Y. Brown-Westhead, Villa Wenona, Luchon.  
 Mentone—Mentone G.C. (18); C. P. Levilly, Hotel Belle Vue, Mentone Golf Club, Alpes Maritimes.  
 Monte Carlo—Monte Carlo G.C. (18); W. A. C. Lethbridge.  
 Nice—Nice Golf Club, Cagnes, Alpes Maritimes (18); J. R. Hay-Gordon, Nice Golf Club.  
 Paris—Société de Golf de Paris, Versailles (18); Secretary du Golf de Paris, La Boullie, Versailles.  
 Pau—Pau G.C., Plaine de Billère (18); C. Sanderson.  
 Pournichet—Ste. Marguerite G.C. (9); C. H. Macarthy, Spiers, Kers Gaidee, St. Marguerite, Winter address: 8, Rue Martel, Paris.  
 St. Jean de Luz—St. Jean de Luz G.C. (12); Frank Jacobs, The Club, Chalet du Lac, St. Jean de Luz.  
 St. Jean de Luz—Nivelle G.C. (18); Count O'Byrne, 1, Rue Garat, St. Jean de Luz.  
 St. Raphael, Valescure—Valescure G.C. (9); A. E. Madge, Valescure, St. Raphael.

## SPAIN.

Gibraltar—Gibraltar G.C. (9); F. L. Francis.  
 Madrid—Madrid G.C. (18); Señor Don Pedro de Iraja, Calle de Segovia 11, Madrid.  
 San Sebastian—San Sebastian G.C. (9); F. Dotres, San Sebastian Golf Club.

## DENMARK AND SWEDEN.

Copenhagen—Copenhagen G.C. (9); Herr A. Rubow, Parkvej 14, Klampenborg.  
 Falsterbo—Falsterbo G.C. (9); Herr Erik Schweder, Jr., Malmö.  
 Gothenburg—Gothenburg G.C. (9); Herr V. H. Setterberg, Gothenburg.  
 Karlscrona—Karlscrona G.C. (9); Herr A. Krook, Karlscrona.  
 Stockholm—Stockholm G.C. (9); Herr M. Wallenberg, Stockholm.

## BELGIUM.

Antwerp—Antwerp G.C. (18); C. F. Magee, 22 Avenue Bosmans, Antwerp.  
 Brussels—Royal Golf Club de Belgique (18); Campbell Keir, Chateau de Ravenstein, Tervueren.  
 Knocke-sur-Mer—Knocke G.C. (18); J. C. S. Cameron, The Golf Club, Knocke-sur-Mer, Belgium.  
 Nieuport Bains—Lombartzyde G.C. (18); Captain Roland Haig.  
 Ostend—Royal Golf Club de Belgique (18); Secretary, Pavillon du Coq-sur-Mer.

## GERMANY.

Bad Nauheim—Bad Nauheim G.C. (9); Honorary Secretary, Park Hotel, Bad Nauheim.  
 Bad Wildungen—(9); R. Kirchner, Fürstliches. Badehotel, Wildungen.  
 Baden-Baden—Baden-Baden G.C. (18); Herr Grotz, 1 Kreuz Strasse, Baden-Baden.  
 Berlin—Berliner G.C. (9); Dr. E. D. Barrows, Berlin, W., Königgrätzerstrasse 140.  
 Bremen—Club zur Vahr (9); Hon., Sec., Langenstrasse 76.  
 Koeln-a-Rh—Koelner G. C. (9); Herr Direktor Grunwald, Breitestrasse 161.  
 Dresden—Dresden G.C. (9); Major A. Von Schimpff, Fremdenverein, Dresden.  
 Hamburg—Hamburger G.C. (9); Dr. Alfred Vorwerk, Bleichenbrücke 10.  
 Hamburg—Wentorf Reinbek G.C. (18); W. O. Knoop, Golf Villa, Reinbek.  
 Homburg—Homburg G.C. (18); General R. W. Duff, Firbank, Ascot, England.  
 Kiel—Kitzeberg G.C. (9); Rechtsanwalt, W. Theophile, Holstenstrasse 53.  
 Kissingen—(9); Secretary, Golf Club.  
 Langenschwalbach—(9); Dr. Stern, Golf Club.  
 Leipzig—Gaschwitz G.C.; Heinrich Gontard, 70, Jahnstrasse, Leipzig-Plagwitz.  
 München—Münchener G.C. (9); Honorary Secretary, Leopold, Strasse 11, München.  
 Oberof—Thüringer G.C.; Rittmeister a. D. Sholto Douglas, Berlin, N.W. 40, Alensstra.  
 Weisbaden—Weisbaden G.C. (9); Herr Von Lorang.

## HOLLAND.

Arnheim—Rosendaal G.C., near Arnheim (9); Baron von Pallanda, Rosendaal, near Arnheim.  
 Doorn—Doorn G.C., Zeist: W. H. Blanckenhagen, Zeist, Holland.  
 The Hague Golf Club—Clingendaal (9); A. S. Hurgronje.  
 Hilversum—Hilversum G.C. (9); C. van Eeghen, Hilversum.  
 Scheveningen—Orange G.C. (9); H. W. H. Hooft, 12, Kanaal St., The Hague.

## ITALY.

Dervio—Lake Como G.C. (9); Honorary Secretary, Hotel Royal, Varenna, and Lady Margaret Russell, 3, Cambridge Gate, Regent's Park, London.  
 Florence—Florence G.C. (9); A. Mavrogordato, 5, Via Alfieri, Florence.  
 Lake Como—Villa d'Este G.C.; Signor Emile Cramer.  
 Menaggio—Menaggio and Cadenabbia G.C. (9); C. Myllus, Menaggio.  
 Rome—Rome G.C. (9); R. Young, Grand Hotel.  
 San Remo—Arma di Taggia (9); Edward A. Cousins, Villa Rocca, San Remo.  
 Valetta—Malta G.C. (9); Lieut. E. D. Mallinson, R. N., H. M. Dockyard,

## MALTA.

Valetta—Malta G.C. (9); Lieut. E. D. Mallinson, R. N., H. M. Dockyard, Malta.

## SWITZERLAND.

Axenfels—Axenfels G.C. (9); P. Schnack, Palace Hotel.  
 Interlaken—Interlaken G.C. (9); C. R. Blandford.  
 Lucerne—Lucerne G.C. (9); S. Herbert Marsh.  
 Lugano—Lugano G.C. (9); Robert Frank, Golf Club, Lugano.  
 Maloja—Maloja G.C. (9); Secretary, Golf Club, Hotel Kursaal.  
 Montana—Montana G.C. (18); C. E. Dobbs, Palace Hotel, Montana.  
 Montreux—Montreux G.C., Aigle (9); W. B. White, Montreux.  
 St. Moritz—Dorf Links, close to Hotel Kulm (9); Hon. G. McGarel Hogg, Hotel Kulm, St. Moritz.  
 St. Moritz—Samaden Links (18); Hon. G. McGarel Hogg, Hotel Kulm, St. Moritz.  
 Zurich—Dolder G.C. (9); D. G. Harria.

## Glossary of Technical Terms Employed in the Game of Golf

---

- Addressing the ball**—Putting one's self in position to strike the ball.
- Approach**—When the player is sufficiently near the hole to be able to drive the ball to the putting green his stroke is called the "approach shot."
- Baff**—To strike the ground with the "sole" of the club-head in playing, and so send ball in air.
- Baffy**—A wooden club to play lofting shots.
- Bent**—Rush, bent-grass.
- Bogey**—Usually given the title of colonel. A phantom who is credited with a certain score for each hole, against which score each player is competing.
- Bone**—A piece of ram's horn inserted in the sole of the club to prevent it from splitting.
- Brassie**—A wooden club with a brass sole.
- Break-club**—An obstacle lying near a ball of such a nature as might break the club when striking at the ball.
- Bulger**—A club with a convex face.
- Bunker**—Generally any rough, hazardous ground—more strictly, a sandpit.
- Bye**—Any hole or holes that remain to be played after the match is finished. They are played for singly, unless the sides agree to make another match of them.
- Caddie**—A person who carries the golfer's clubs, and who can usually give him advice in regard to the game.
- Cleek**—An iron-headed club of considerable driving power, and sometimes used for putting.
- Club**—The implement with which the ball is struck. The heads are of three kinds—wood, wood with a brass sole, and iron only.
- Course**—That portion of the links on which the game ought to be played, generally bounded on either side by rough ground or other hazard.
- Cup**—A small hole in the course, usually one made by the stroke of some previous player.
- Dead**—A ball is said to be "dead" when it lies so near the hole that the "putt" is a dead certainty. A ball is said to fall "dead" when it does not run after alighting.
- Dormy**—One side is said to be "dormy" when it is as many holes ahead as there remain holes to play. (This word is probably derived from the French, like many Scottish terms.)
- Draw**—To drive widely to the left hand. (Identical in its results with Hook and Screw.)
- Driver**—See Play-Club.
- Face**—First, the slope of a bunker or hillock; second, the part of the club-head which strikes the ball.
- Flat**—A club is said to be "flat" when its head is at a very obtuse angle to the shaft.
- Fog**—Moss, rank grass.
- Fore!**—A warning cry to any person in the way of the stroke. (Contracted from "before.")
- Foursome**—A match in which two play on each side.
- Gobble**—A rapid, straight "putt" into the hole, such that, had the ball not gone in, it would have gone some distance beyond.
- Grassed**—Said of a club whose face is slightly "spooned" or sloped backward.
- Green**—First, the whole links; second, the putting-ground around the different holes.
- Grip**—First, the part of the handle covered with leather, by which the club is grasped; second, the grasp itself.
- Half-one**—A handicap of a stroke deducted every second hole.

**Half-shot**—Less than a full swing.

**Halved**—A hole is said to be "halved" when each side takes the same number of strokes. A "halved" match is a "drawn game"—that is, the players have proved to be equal.

**Hanging**—A "hanging" ball is one which lies on a downward slope.

**Hazard**—A general term for bunker, long grass, road, water, whin, molehill, or other bad ground.

**Head**—This word is a striking specimen of incongruity and mixed metaphor. A head is the lowest part of a club, and possesses, among other mysterious characteristics, a sole, a heel, a toe or nose, a neck and a face.

**Heel**—First, the part of the head nearest the shaft; second, to hit from this part, and send the ball to the right hand.

**Hole**—First, the four and one-quarter-inch hole lined with iron; the holes going out are marked with white, and those coming in, with red flags. Second, the whole space between any two of these.

**Honor**—The right to play off first from the tee.

**Hook**—See Draw.

**Hose**—The socket in iron-headed clubs, into which the wooden shaft fits.

**Iron**—A club made of the material its name implies, with the head more or less laid back to loft a ball. A most deadly weapon in a good player's hands.

**Jerk**—In "jerking," the club should strike with a quick cut behind the ball, and stop on reaching the ground.

**Lie**—First, the inclination of a club when held on the ground in a natural position for striking; second, the situation of a ball, good or bad.

**Like**—See under Odds.

**Like-as-we-lie**—When both sides have played the same number of strokes.

**Links**—The open downs or heath on which golf is played.

**Loft**—To elevate the ball.

**Long odds**—When a player has to play a stroke more than his adversary, who is much farther on—that is, nearer the hole.

**Made**—A player, or his ball, is said to be "made" when his ball is sufficiently near the hole to be played on the putting green next shot.

**Mashie**—A club which, both in its make and its uses, is a compromise between the niblic and the iron.

**Match**—First, the sides playing against each other; second, the game itself.

**Miss the globe**—To fail to strike the ball, either by swinging right over the top of it, or by hitting the ground behind it, is counted a stroke.

**Neck**—The crook of the head where it joins the shaft.

**Niblic**—A small, narrow-headed, heavy iron club, used when the ball lies in bad places, as ruts or whins, etc.

**Nose**—The point or front portion of the club-head.

**Odds**—First, means the handicap given by a strong player to a weaker in a single match, consisting of either one, two, three or more holes to start with, or one stroke per hole, or every alternate hole, or at every third hole, etc.; second, to have played the "odds" is to have played one stroke more than your adversary. Some other terms used in counting the game will be most easily explained here altogether. If your opponent has played one stroke more than you—that is, "the odds"—your next stroke will be "the like;" if two strokes more—that is, "the two more"—your next stroke will be "the one off two;" if "three more," "the one off three," and so on.

**One-off-two, One-off-three, etc.**—See under Odds.

**Play-club**—A wooden-headed club, with full-length shaft, more or less supple; with it the ball can be driven to the greatest distance. It is used when the ball lies well.

**Press**—To strive to recover lost ground by special hard hitting—a very dangerous thing to attempt.

**Putt**—To play the delicate game close to the hole. (Pronounced "u" as in but.)

**Putter**—An upright, stiff-shafted, wooden-headed club (some use iron heads), used when the ball is on the putting green.

**Rind**—A strip of cloth under the leather to thicken the grip.

**Rub on the green**—A favorable or unfavorable knock to the ball, for which no penalty is imposed, and which must be submitted to.

**Score**—The narrow part of the club-head by which it is glued to the handle.

- Bolaff**—When the club-head strikes the ground behind the ball and follows on with a ricochet.
- Scruff**—Slightly razing the grass in striking.
- Set**—A full complement of clubs.
- Shaft**—The stick or handle of the club.
- Sole**—The flat bottom of the club-head.
- Spoons**—Wooden-headed clubs of three lengths—long, middle and short; the head is scooped, so as to loft the ball.
- Spring**—The degree of suppleness in the shaft.
- Square**—When the game stands evenly balanced, neither side being any holes ahead.
- Stance**—The position of the player's feet when addressing himself to the ball.
- Steal**—To hole an unlikely "putt" from a distance, but not by a "gobble."
- Stroke**—The act of hitting the ball with the club, or the attempt to do so.
- Stymie**—When your opponent's ball lies in the line of your "putt."
- Swing**—The sweep of the club in driving.
- Swipe**—A full driving stroke.
- Tee**—The pat of sand on which the ball is placed for the first stroke each hole.
- Third**—A handicap of a stroke deducted every third hole.
- Toe**—Another name for the nose of the club.
- Top**—To hit the ball above its center.
- Two-more, Three-more, etc.**—See under Odds.
- Upright**—A club is said to be "upright" when its head is not at a very obtuse angle to the shaft.
- Whins**—Furze or gorse.
- Whipping**—The pitched twine uniting the head and handle.
- Wrist shot**—Less than half a shot, generally played with an iron club.

## Timely Aids to the Complete Golfer

---

For the golfer who would be well equipped, it is as essential for him to know exactly what he wants as it is for him to get the best that is produced. There are many manufacturers of this class of goods who make the claim that what they do produce is "hand-made," also implying that the goods produced by A. G. Spalding & Bros. are made entirely by machine. This is fallacy, however, from start to finish, being merely another means whereby just-as-good manufacturers endeavor to pull wool over the eyes of the uninitiated.

As is well known, a good deal of credit is due to Spalding for the universal popularity of the game of golf in America for various reasons, the chief one of which is the fact that from the time of the introduction of golf into this country, they have consistently endeavored to improve the implements of play by every means in their power. As a promoter of sport, Spalding is without a peer in the sporting world. The aim and object has been to promote, wherever it was found expedient, outdoor games of all kinds, and in the pursuit of this it has been necessary for them to keep up with the manufacture of the goods that are essential in the development of these games, and in catering to the requirements of athletes. With an experience of over thirty years in manufacturing and supplying athletic equipment, it affords them the aid in the solution of the problem of making up a new article of athletic equipment, the best facilities that a manufacturer could have, namely: Experience, knowledge and capability. With this trinity at their command Spalding has been able to turn out what is universally recognized, not only in the United States, but also abroad, as the most perfect line of golf goods manufactured anywhere, and is therefore eminently qualified to make suggestions to those seeking this kind of information.

It is a well known fact that the old-fashioned methods of club making have undergone a change. Instead of having to take a solid block of wood, 3 by 2 by 16, and saw and chisel it out into the shape of a head, this work has been done by a machine which brings the block out into the rough in an advanced state of preparedness. The same can be said of shafts which used to be planed down from the square. This part of the work never, at any time, had any bearing upon the results obtained with the finished club, in any shape or way, and for anyone to claim that, simply because modern methods have simplified this work, the clubs are not as good when finished is nonsense. Every club, after this process has been completed, made by A. G. Spalding & Bros. is entirely finished by hand, and there are no other manufacturers to-day in America doing anything else. Claim is made by them, however, that clubs which they are selling are hand-made when they are doing nothing more or less than assembling clubs made from blocks turned by machine, and shafts as well.

The number of golf clubs for the player to use depends very largely upon the nature of the golf links over which he or she plays, but as a rule the following clubs are usually found in the bags of those who know something of the game and its requirements: A driver, brasseys, driving iron, approaching iron, cleek, mid-iron, mashie, nibbie and putter. Of course, one finds many players who use the spoon instead of the cleek, the old fashioned loftier instead of the mashie, and so on ad infinitum, but we merely wish to assist those who have not reached the stage when they attribute all their mistakes to their clubs instead of

themselves. Nevertheless it is a fact that a player can do infinitely better with a good club that has been properly made—that has had the proper care and attention paid to the selection of the wood used in its manufacture, and also as to the spring and balance necessary to give it that responsive feeling which the good player so much desires—than with a poor one, and it is the consensus of opinion by those best able to judge, that the line of Gold Medal Clubs produced by Spalding are as nearly perfect in workmanship and material as it is possible to turn out an article of this character. The material which enters into the composition (hickory for the shafts and dogwood, persimmon, and compressed hickory for the heads) is as carefully selected as it is possible to get, and, with the assistance of the best class of workmen, they are enabled to put upon the market a line of drivers and brassies to suit the most fastidious. Particular attention has been given to the balance and spring of the club, so that when the intending purchaser gets a driver or a brassy bearing the Spalding trade mark he has really got a club which is almost perfect.

The Spalding Model R and RN drivers, brassies, spoons, mid-baffys, lofting baffys, putting baffys and putters, which are after the famous Rigden patent, made with special brass weighted head, the weight being securely fastened exactly behind the point of impact, are, without doubt, the finest example of the club makers' art extant. They retail at \$3.00 each and are simply perfection.

The Jacobus-Rigden drivers and brassies have three hickory inserts in the face. This makes a much harder striking surface and therefore increased length to the drive.

A new feature has just been added to the line of golf clubs, called the "Biddle Patent Skooter." Made in drivers, brassies, spoons and wood cleeks; \$3.50 each. The Seeley Clubs are the latest thing in irons. They are made in driving irons, cleeks, mid-irons and mashies. The ball leaves the club with an easier feel than with the ordinary iron; price \$3.00 each. At last a metal which is absolutely non-rustable and non-corrosive—"Monel Metal" is a natural nickel alloy and is just as hard as the steel used in the Gold Medal Clubs. They sell at \$2.50 each.

All the grips on the Spalding clubs are of a prepared calfskin, which has been proven to be the best kind of a grip that can be procured. The price of our Gold Medal No. 1 club is, wood, \$2.50 each, and when one considers the large selection there is to choose from, there is no reason in the world for any player being without a club of the very best.

The iron clubs in this particular grade include models taken from the playing clubs of some of the most famous golfers in the world. Spalding has duplicated these playing clubs, representing as they do the ideas of the most prominent players on both sides of the Atlantic, and these are included in the regular line of Gold Medal golf irons.

A splendid feature is that any model which a player prefers, different from anything that they have in their line, they can copy it exactly, as they have unequaled facilities for doing this kind of work, and the price for copying such special irons will be just the same as for the regular stock article. There are no better iron clubs made in this country to-day, all being hand-hammered from the finest mild steel. The shafts are of the finest hickory procurable, and the grips of prepared calf skin. They retail for \$2.00 each.

A very fine line of juvenile golf clubs fitted with prepared calfskin grips are also furnished, with every advantage of proportion and size, making a splendid club for the use of boys and girls up to fourteen years of age. These are furnished in drivers, brassies, cleeks, mashies and putters, and the price for any of these styles in the juvenile club is \$1.00 each.

## GOLF BALLS.

When it comes to tell the history of golf balls, so far as concerns the United States, the future historian will have to give a pretty large place to the work that has been done by A. G. Spalding & Bros. in turning out golf balls that are really right. The expense and trouble that they have gone to in their endeavor to make up a ball for the player that would be recognized as the finest on the market is wonderful, and, as a matter of fact, would have been out of the reach of any other manufacturer not possessing the unequalled facilities that the Messrs. Spalding Bros.' concern has, owing to their thirty years' experience in turning out athletic equipment of every description.

Many golf players do not realize just what has been done for them in turning out a satisfactory style of ball. All gutta-percha used in golf balls comes from the Malay Peninsula, and money, as is well known, will buy almost anything. A. G. Spalding & Bros., in their endeavor to buy the most satisfactory grade of gutta-percha, secured the co-operation and services of the greatest gutta-percha agent in the old country to buy their crude gutta-percha for them.

They gave a carte blanche order to a firm in England to buy for them all of the latest machinery used in cleaning gutta-percha for the manufacture of golf balls, and hired the services of an expert to set it up and see that all details of manufacture were properly attended to.

For the season of 1914, A. G. Spalding & Bros. offer the golfing public a variety of balls so comprehensive that they feel certain it is one which will not only satisfy the taste of the most discriminating and critical golfer, but will cover every variation of weather and turf conditions. This matter has been the subject of the most careful study and has been elaborated upon to an extent never before attempted by any golf ball manufacturer.

In a condensed form the Spalding golf ball line will consist of three sizes—large, medium and small; four weights—heavy, medium, light and very light; two markings—"Bramble" and "Dimple", and two prices, Red Dots, \$6.00 per dozen; Green Dots, \$6.00 per dozen; all Brambles and Dimples, \$7.50 per dozen. A tabulated list of balls and recommendations to assist the golfer in making his selection is appended:

Large size balls—Red Dot, light, floating, \$6.00 per dozen; Green Dots, heavy, \$6.00 per dozen; Glory Bramble, light, floating, \$7.50 per dozen; Glory Dimple, light, floating, \$7.50 per dozen; Domino Dimple, heavy, \$7.50 per dozen.

Medium size balls—Domino Bramble, heavy, \$7.50 per dozen; Domino Dimple, heavy, \$7.50 per dozen; Domino Dimple, very light, floating, \$7.50 per dozen.

Small size balls—Baby Bramble, medium weight, \$7.50 per dozen; Baby Dimple, medium weight, \$7.50 per dozen; Midget Bramble, heavy weight, \$7.50 per dozen; Midget Dimple, heavy weight, \$7.50 per dozen.

## RECOMMENDATIONS REGARDING GOLF BALLS.

## LARGE SIZE BALLS.

*Light*—For moderate hitters, soft turf conditions, water holes. *Heavy*—For distance players and long roll, hard turf, use in wind, steadiness on green.

## MEDIUM SIZE BALLS.

*Heavy*—For long distance, use in wind, fairly hard turf conditions, and for the player who wishes to combine the advantages of both extremes in sizes. *Light*—For ladies and light hitters generally, water holes, and the accurate holding of greens or short holes.



## SMALL SIZE BALLS.

*Medium*—For the average distance man who prefers this size ball, good in wind and on almost any turf. *Heavy*—For extreme distance in carry and roll, and for long players particularly, excellent in heavy wind and on smooth hard courses.

The Red Dot golf ball is too well known to need any introduction. For the past six years it has been considered the standard golf ball of the world. The Glory Dimple is emphatically the ball with which moderate results can be most easily obtained. The heavier balls—namely the Domino Dimple, Domino Bramble, Witch, Baby Bramble, Baby Dimple, Midget Bramble and Midget Dimple are the result of the never satisfied demand of the golfer for more distance and a steadier ball upon the green, both of which virtues will be found in any of these balls. As these balls will be made in both the Bramble and Dimple markings the preference of each individual golfer will be met.

The small size ball, in spite of its extreme popularity, is not a ball with which every player can obtain the best results, chiefly because it exaggerates the difficulty of a cuppy lie or a shot from the rough. In order to attain as much distance as possible, and at the same time produce a ball which will not be too difficult for the players of reasonable skill, Spalding's are introducing the medium size ball. This ball they confidently recommend and believe it will be found by a large majority of golfers to be the one which has long been sought. The Green Dot Ball is to meet the growing demand for a heavy ball to sell for \$6.00 per dozen.

## CADDY BAGS.

In the caddy bag line A. G. Spalding & Bros. have again demonstrated that they are in a class by themselves, as the grade of caddy bags they make are simply so far ahead of anything else that there is really no comparison.

In the manufacture of their canvas and leather trimmed caddy bags the best grade of duck suitable for this purpose is used, and in their leather bags nothing but solid leather goes into their manufacture, and not like some of the stuff that is foisted upon a gullible public which is nothing more than thin strips glued together. The handles on all of their bags are made to conform to a man's grip, and are guaranteed not to break at the bend. The bottoms are made after a patent idea of our own, and preclude the possibility of being broken or having the stitching give way by being dragged along the ground. No other maker goes to so much trouble, as the idea uppermost with the majority is a bag to sell and not to wear. The full line of Spalding caddy bags, the most complete line made anywhere and comprising styles of every possible description, are noted in brief below, with prices of each style specified. In the all-leather bags, full size, the following are furnished by A. G. Spalding & Bros.:

No. *FC*. Genuine pigskin bag, heavy brass harness buckle on shoulder strap, brass studs and trimmings, leather bottom. Price \$10.00.

No. *L5H*. With lock and removable hood for covering clubs while traveling. This caddy bag will be accepted by railroads as baggage. Price \$12.00.

No. *L4*. Imported leather bag, brass trimmings, leather bottom, and one of the most durable bags made. Price \$8.00.

No. *L6*. Small stiff tan leather bag, snap sling and brass trimmings throughout. Long ball pocket, opening top and bottom. Price \$6.00.

No. L3½. Grain leather lady's bag, good quality, brass trimmings and leather bottom. Price \$6.00.

No. WL3½. Grain leather lady's bag, good quality, brass trimmings and leather bottom. Price \$5.50.

In the full-size canvas bags A. G. Spalding & Bros. furnish the following styles:

No. WS. White or brown duck bag, either 7 or 8 inches diameter, leather trimmings and white leather lacing, reinforcing steel strips running lengthwise; solid leather shoulder strap and handle. Patent heavy buckle lock and patent stitched leather bottom. Waterproof hood to fasten over clubs. Each \$10.00.

No. BWC. Special compartment bag, with separate entire length pocket for each club. First quality whipcord. Leather trimmings and reinforcing strips of real reed. Furnished with hood, 8-inch size, at \$12.00 each.

No. WP. First quality whipcord, with reinforcing strips of steel; a very durable bag, with hood, 8-inch size, \$12.00 each.

Khaki cloth is the latest thing used for caddy bags; it is much lighter in weight than the canvas. This material is furnished in the following styles:

No. AHK. Same as No. AH, except made of khaki instead of brown or white duck, \$7.00 each.

No. A1K. Same as No. A1, except made in khaki, \$6.00 each.

No. A2K. Same as No. A2, except made in khaki, \$5.00 each.

No. C4K. Same as No. C4, except made in khaki, \$3.00 each.

No. WR. Similar to No. WS, but with reeds and a different style buckle lock. Price \$8.50.

No. WB. Similar to No. WS, but without reinforcing strips. Each, \$7.50.

No. A.H. Similar to No. A1, but with hood. Each, \$7.00.

No. A1. Heavy tan or white canvas bag, 6 inches diameter, white leather lacing and leather trimmings, reinforcing strips running lengthwise. Each, \$6.00.

No. A2. Heavy tan or white canvas bag, 6 inches diameter, leather trimmings; reinforced strips running lengthwise; sole leather bottom, ball pocket and sling. Each, \$5.00.

No. CX. Good quality canvas, either white or brown, leather bottom, large ball pocket, sling to match, size 6 inches diameter, studs on bottom. Each \$4.00.

No. C4. Special white duck, 6 inches diameter, black leather trimmings, real reed strips covered with black canvas, large ball pocket, leather bottom, with studs. Each \$3.00.

No. C3. Brown or white canvas, leather trimmings, handle and sling, reinforced canvas bottom, ball pocket to match. Size 6 inches diameter. Each, \$2.50.

No. C0. White duck, leather trimmings, ball pocket, leather bottom and shoulder strap, 4½ inches diameter, \$2.00 each.

No. C2. Brown or white canvas; canvas bottom; ball pocket and leather handle and sling. Size 5 inches diameter. Each, \$1.50.

For Children—No. 10. Brown canvas, leather trimmings, ball pocket and sling, canvas covered wood bottom. Each, \$1.00.

No. 11. All canvas, ball pocket and heavy well-padded shoulder pad. Each, \$1.00.

No. 12. Juvenile bag, leather trimmed and leather strap. Each, \$3.00.

#### GOLF SUNDRIES.

In the line of Golf Sundries listed by Spalding, a copy of which should be in the hands of every golf player, will be found a number of very useful articles for the ordinary golf player as well as for the

expert. Spalding furnishes a very satisfactory line of golfing gloves. These are:

No. G1. Made of best quality soft white chamois, open knuckles. A very superior glove. Price \$2.00 per pair.

No. G2. Fine soft tanned chamois, open knuckle, perforated back. Per pair, \$1.75.

No. C20. Fine soft tan chamois, open knuckles. Per pair, \$2.00.

No. 200. Best quality brown leather palms and tips, backs of lisle thread. Per pair, \$2.00.

No. G2L. Quality as No. G2, for left hand only, with reinforced palm. Each, \$1.00.

No. G3. Fingerless glove, palms reinforced, perforated backs. Price \$1.00 per pair.

No. G4. Fingerless glove, for left hand only. Price 50 cents each.

A very useful article is the Spalding Neverslip Rubber Grip. It is always durable, is not sticky, and never gets slick. Grips applied to any clubs or supplied separately, ready to apply. Each, 75 cents. Another useful preparation is known as Sure Grip. This will not soil the hands, and its application insures a firm grip at all times. The price is 25 cents per box. Players who have had some experience realize the necessity for something—either in the way of hobnails, disks or studs of some character—on the soles of their shoes when playing. Spalding furnishes everything of this kind needed. A very satisfactory style of rubber disc is their No. 9. With these disks it is possible for a player to go into the club house right from the golf course, which is not so in many cases where the ordinary hobnails are worn on shoes. The price of the No. 9 disks is 7 cents each. A very satisfactory style of Golf Stud is what is known as Way's Studs, made of highly tempered steel, screwed to sole and heel. This style of stud always insures a firm footing. The price is 10 cents each, or for a set of 12 complete, 75 cents. Hobnails cost, for iron, 10 cents per dozen, and for aluminum, 15 cents per dozen.

No. G. Wing's screw calks, easily adjusted by hand, box of 50, complete with wrench, 50 cents; dozen calks, 15 cents. Made in large size also, No. 00, at same prices.

Golf players like occasionally to repaint the golf balls they are using, and Spalding furnishes a most satisfactory grade of glossy golf paint. It is the same as is used exclusively by the leading makers in the United States and Great Britain, and A. G. Spalding & Bros. are the sole agents for the United States. The price of this Glossy Golf Paint is 25 cents and 50 cents per can. Another preparation, known as Golf White, also answers the same purpose as paint, but it dries instantly, and will not chip, crack, or wear off. This is furnished in either white or red, and the price for the No. 8 Golf White is 15 cents per bottle. If the ball is cleaned occasionally it materially lessens the chance of losing it, and in the form of a tobacco pouch Spalding furnishes two styles of ball cleaners. Their No. 30 is made with a rubber pouch, enclosing a sponge, into which a little water can be introduced, making an exceedingly satisfactory style of ball cleaner, and rendering it unnecessary to handle the ball itself until it is thoroughly cleaned. The price of this No. 30 ball cleaner is 35 cents each. The No. 27 style ball cleaner is also made with a rubber pouch, enclosing a sponge and a circular bristle brush. This style of cleaner is very effective indeed. The price is 50 cents each for the No. 27. No. 50 is a cleaner of special type, having a double pouch of rubber, with special felt inside to be saturated. It costs 50 cents. Another very necessary article for the golf player is a club polisher. This is furnished by A. G. Spalding & Bros., and is known as Kaddy Polish No. 1040. The price of the No. 1040 Kaddy Polish is 10 cents each. Spalding also furnishes an Emery Cloth Cleaner, consisting of

a book of fifteen sheets of emery cloth, very effective for cleaning clubs. The price of this Emery Cloth Cleaner No. E is 20 cents each. For the making of tees, Spalding has a very effective one in their adjustable tee mold No. W, which will make a tee any height the player wishes, the cost of which tee mold is 50 cents. There are two other different styles, and their Anchor Tee, which, it is claimed, cannot be lost, is held on the teeing ground by the anchor, and can only move the length of the string, about nine inches. The anchor is put to the left and front of the tee. The price of the No. 5 Anchor Golf Tee is 15 cents each. The ordinary rubber golf tee, regulation style, made of red rubber, is known as Spalding No. 3, and costs 5 cents each. They also furnish score sheets for large matches or medal play, the price being 15 cents each. A style of counter that has rapidly achieved popularity with golf players is what is known as the Liberty Golf Counter. The cover to which the celluloid counters are attached is pliable, and provides for easy and quick turning of disks. No pencils required with this counter except for transferring the score from the counters to the record, and provision is also made for a permanent or yearly record. The ladies' style furnished in the Liberty Counter is made for the belt in such a way as not to require detaching in keeping the score while playing. This Liberty Golf Counter is furnished in the following styles by A. G. Spalding & Bros.:

No. 2. Ladies', genuine pigskin.....	\$1.50 each.
No. 15. Ladies' black seal grain.....	1.00 each.
No. 25. Gents', genuine pigskin.....	1.00 each.
No. 26. Gents', black seal grain.....	1.00 each.
Renewable fillers for the above counters.....	.15 each.

Another necessary article for the golf course is a hole cutter. The style furnished by A. G. Spalding & Bros. is made of steel, and the earth is ejected when withdrawn from hole. It is very simple and effective, and is made of the best quality of steel. The price of this No. 11 steel hole cutter is \$5.00 each. Golf hole rims, while they appear very simple, are made in different styles, and there is all the difference in these that there is between anything else which is made right as compared with something that is not made right. The Spalding simple iron hole rim is known as the No. 20, and is fitted with a cross-piece, which prevents the ball from falling to the bottom of the hole. This is a very effective arrangement, especially during wet weather, as it prevents the ball from getting soiled. The price of this No. 20 Hole Rim is 40 cents each. The patented style of hole rim furnished by Spalding, and they claim that it is the best hole rim ever made, is a solid iron casting in one piece, solid enough to prevent the hole from being racked by the weight of the hole disk or flag, which is always kept in an upright position by the neck below the cup. This style of rim should be seen to be appreciated. It is known as the Spalding No. 30, and costs \$1.00 each.

A necessary thing for the placing of hole rims in the ground is the hole rim setter, and by means of this little article, which retails for \$1.25 each, one is assured of the hole rim being set in the ground perfectly, thus doing away with a great deal of the criticism that usually ensues from the imperfect hole rim setting. Another very useful article for the use of the greens man in connection with the golf course is their special Knife Turf Cutter. This is a very useful and necessary article of any well-run golf course. As it is generally known, a great deal of patching has to be done on putting greens where weeds come in and get the upper hand. This is made so that a piece of bad turf can be cut out and a good piece substituted. Along with this Knife Cutter comes a flat-bladed implement with a

curved handle, made entirely of iron and steel, for use in the lifting of the turf when cut. It is really essential for every club to have one. The two articles, complete, cost \$6.00.

Direction and marking flags are furnished by A. G. Spalding & Bros. in red, white, red and white, blue and white, or any other combination of colors. The price of their No. 9 Oblong Flag is 40 cents each, and for their No. 11 Flag, triangle shape, 40 cents each. Marking flags, red out, numbered from 1 to 9; white in, numbered from 10 to 18, cost for No. 2 style, flags only, numbered as ordered, 50 cents each, and for the No. 5 spearhead-staffs, 7 feet long, 50 cents each. Metal badges for caddies, each badge numbered and with safety pin on back to fasten to cap or breast, cost 35 cents each. Putting disks, the object of which is to train the eye in putting and an article that should be on the club house putting green, where they are also useful for indoor practice, cost 25 cents each. Teeing plates, round shape, made to lie with the ground, and used to mark the space within the limits of which the ball must be teed, cost for the No. 8 style 50 cents per pair. A very excellent article for practice in driving is what is known as Parachute Golf Ball, furnished by A. G. Spalding & Bros. with the parachute attached to the ball. It prevents the ball from traveling very far, no matter how hard hit. The price of the Parachute Golf Ball is 80 cents each. Another very excellent article for golf practice is the game of Golfette. This is not really a game, but is a device consisting of a series of nets into which the golf ball is lofted. The object of it is to loft the ball into the center net; in other words, to secure accuracy in lofting. For the purpose of keeping score, the following count is made: The inner net counts 3, the center net 2, and the outer net 1 point. A distance from 15 to 25 feet from net is proper when using this Golfette and, of course, the regular golf club and ball are used. The price of this No. 13 Golfette is \$5.00 each.

It is hardly necessary to describe the game of Clock Golf, but it might be stated that this is an excellent device for practice in putting. Messrs. Spalding & Bros. furnish two different styles. The figures are arranged in a circle from 20 to 24 feet in diameter, or of any size the lawn will admit. Each player holes out from each figure point, counting his strokes, and, with a few exceptions, the regular rules on putting apply. Sets consist of twelve figures, one marking flag, hole rim, and measuring chain for getting the proper distance for setting the figures. The set is furnished complete in boxes with descriptive circular in their No. 1 style, with raised figures in black on white teeing plates, for \$10.00 per set, and in their No. 2 style, with plain cut-out figures, painted white but not on plates, for \$5.00 per set, and in their No. 3 style, portable set, complete in canvas cover, \$3.00 per set.

In the matter of practice devices, A. G. Spalding & Bros. have always led the way, and they show in their catalogue the Eureka Golf Driving Net which can be put up almost anywhere and is a splendid means of getting practice, especially with the iron clubs. This can be put up in a room or any place of a similar nature and affords a great deal of exercise. These retail for \$7.50 each. A more elaborate style of a practice device is the Indoor Golf Game. It consists of a large canvas or net with seven large pockets about three feet apart, arranged so that each pocket has its relative value with the different clubs that may be used in seeking to drive the ball therein, also side and top nets, blackboard, putting green, tee and mat. With one of these nets a golfer can play any course in the country of which he may have the score card and know the exact distances of each hole, as every one of the pockets has a relative value for the different clubs

wayed with. A drive in the best pocket constitutes 200 yards, a

brassie 190, a cleek 180, an iron 170. An approach into the same pocket lays the player "dead at the hole" and no putting is needed. This outfit sells complete at \$106.00.

### GOLF SWEATERS.

Spalding has turned out the best line of jacket sweaters, that are to be found in the market. They are made of the best quality worsted, of heavy weight yarn, and have pearl buttons down the front. A sweater has come to be recognized as one of the necessary articles in the golfing outfit, for the reason that it lends itself to the ease that one requires in the upper part of the body when playing golf. It looks well under trying circumstances, bad weather, etc., and is always comfortable. They come in various grades: The VG, made up in almost any color, retails for \$6.00. The VGP, which has pockets on either side, thus being particularly convenient for golf players, retails for \$6.50. Another grade is the DJ, of fine worsted, standard weight, which costs \$5.00. Another weight is the 3J, on the same order, but in lighter weight material, made up in regular stock colors, and retails for \$3.50.

The No. WJ sweater is perhaps the most comfortable the automobiling golfer can wear, at any or all times, for any purpose where a garment is required to give protection from the cold. It is made with a high collar that can be turned up or down according to the desire of the wearer, and presents at either time a very nifty appearance. Made of the finest heavy weight worsted in all sizes from 28 to 44 inches and sells for \$7.50.

No. NPJ is an Angora wool sweater which is especially commended to golfers, as it is warm, yet light in weight. Furnished in dark gray only, in sizes from 28 to 46 inches, with one pocket on each side; \$7.50 each.

### GOLF SHOES.

Another article of very great moment to the golfer is the golf shoe. Messrs. Spalding & Bros. have been at the head of the list in supplying the proper goods for golf playing ever since the introduction of this sport into the United States, and to-day they are in a position to supply the most fastidious with the best that can be had in this line. Their unequalled facilities for turning out the proper athletic shoes has enabled them to put out golf shoes that are far in advance of other makers' styles, as their general line of athletic equipment is in advance of the ordinary make of athletic goods found on the market.

The best grade Spalding golf shoe is their No. 88. This is made of fine Russia calf in Oxford style and is a strictly bench-made shoe. Some makers call their shoes hand-made when, as a matter of fact, there is practically no hand-made in their make-up, but in the Spalding factory the hand-made shoes are really shoes that are made by shoemakers at the bench. These men who turn out the hand-made shoes for A. G. Spalding & Bros. are skilled mechanics, and they have been working on Spalding athletic shoes for fifteen and twenty years. They have gotten so that they have a peculiar knack that is absent in the work of the ordinary shoemaker, and this special feature in Spalding athletic shoes is what has brought about their popularity. This is true not only with base ball, foot ball, basket ball, running, tennis and gymnasium shoes, but also with their line of superior golf shoes, and at the head of the list stands this No. 88 shoe. Besides being made of the very best material and the finest workmanship throughout, this shoe has a special spliced rubber sole. This is a new idea of Spalding's and it is very popular with golfers. This spliced rubber sole is altogether different from that turned out by other manufacturers of golf shoes

who do not themselves know the requirements of a shoe for golfers. Instead of splicing the rubber with the studs right across the toe, they have continued this diagonally from the toe across the ball of the foot, which is the place where the golfer wants his shoe to hold in the act of pivoting while swinging his club. Spalding is the only manufacturer who was alive to the necessity of this, and with him the idea originated. This shoe really must be seen to be fully appreciated, as it is in reality the most up-to-date golf shoe made. The price of this No. 88 golf shoe is \$8.00 per pair. Another splendid shoe is their No. 8, made of the finest English tan leather, Balmoral shape, with flat sole last, and box toe. The sole is made heavy enough so that hobnails or rubber discs may be attached. This is a hand-made shoe also, and of excellent quality throughout. They retail for \$6.50 per pair. Similar in quality and make to the No. 8, but of Oxford shape instead, is the No. 6 shoe, a very satisfactory low-cut shoe which retails for \$6.00 per pair. Another shoe A. G. Spalding & Bros. get out is termed the Professional Golf Shoe, or No. 7. It is made similar to the No. 6, and has round blunt spikes. It gives the player wearing these shoes a very firm grip on the turf, and does not cut up the sward as much as some of the other spikes that are on the market. It enables one to pivot easier when swinging than many of the others. It comes in Oxford shape, in russet leather. No. 7. Price, \$5.50 per pair.

No. 4. A high shoe, made of tanned calf leather with whole vamp, reinforced across instep with brown calf, short blunt spikes. Per pair, \$6.00.

No. 5. A low shoe, made of the same material and style as No. 4, except low cut. Per pair, \$5.50.

No. AB—High cut, with suction rubber soles, light drab calf, laces very low. Per pair, \$5.00.

There are a thousand and one other articles for the athlete in general, and also for the golf player, which are listed from time to time in the Spalding catalogue, and no one needs to be without a copy of this valuable information medium, as it will be mailed free of charge to any address on request to any of the Messrs. Spalding & Bros.' stores, a list of which is given on inside front cover of this book.

ACCEPT NO  
SUBSTITUTE

THE SPALDING



TRADE-MARK

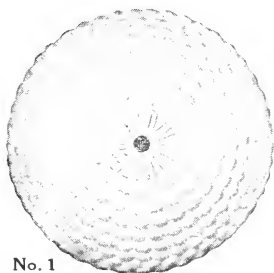
GUARANTEED  
QUALITY

# Spalding Golf Balls

## LARGE SIZE

**LIGHT**—For moderate hitters, soft turf conditions, water holes.

**HEAVY**—For distance players and long range, hard turf, use in wind, steadiness on green.



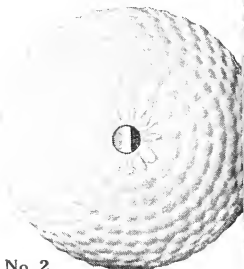
No. 1

**Spalding Red Dot**

Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

Floats in water. Light weight.

Dozen, \$6.00

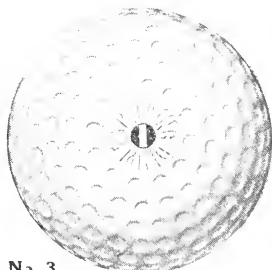


No. 2

**Spalding Glory Bramble**

Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

Red, White and Blue dot  
Floats. Light. Dozen, \$7.

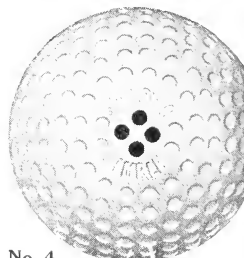


No. 3

**Spalding Glory Dimple**

Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

Red, White and Blue dot.  
Floats. Light. Dozen, \$7.50



No. 4

**Spalding Domino Dimple**

Reg. U. S. Pat. Off. Pat. Dec. 9, 1913

Four Black dots. Sinks  
water. Heavy. Doz., \$7.50

Realizing the necessity that exists for a line of golf balls that shall satisfy not only the taste of every discriminating and critical golfer, but shall cover every variation of weather, season, turf condition, and in fact, any golfing emergency whatever, and firmly believing that these above conditions can be met only by a variety so comprehensive, we submit the following balls for the season of 1914, with recommendations as noted, regarding special merits of different sizes and weights.

"Dimple" marking controlled by A. G. Spalding & Bros., under patent dated February 4, 1908.

We can also furnish any rubber cored golf balls made under the Haskell patent.

PROMPT ATTENTION GIVEN TO  
ANY COMMUNICATIONS  
ADDRESSED TO US

**A. G. SPALDING & BROS.**  
STORES IN ALL LARGE CITIES

FOR COMPLETE LIST OF STS  
SEE INSIDE FRONT COVER  
OF THIS BOOK

Prices in effect January 5, 1914. Subject to change without notice. For Canadian prices see special Canadian Catalogue



CEPT NO  
BSTITUTE

THE SPALDING



TRADE-MARK

GUARANTEES  
QUALITY

# Spalding Golf Balls

## MEDIUM SIZE

**LIGHT**—For ladies and light hitters generally, water holes, and the accurate "holding" of greens or short holes.

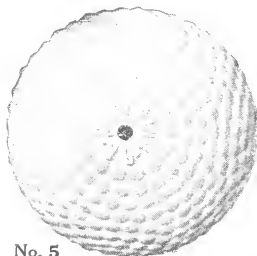
**HEAVY**—For long distance, use in wind, fairly hard turf conditions, and for the player who wishes to combine the advantages of both extremes in sizes.

### Spalding's Official Golf Guide

Edited by  
TOM BENDELOW

Contains records, reviews, pictures, rules, how to lay out a golf course, and other interesting information.

Price 25 Cents



No. 5

### Spalding Domino Bramble

Reg. U. S. Pat. Off. Pat. Dec. 9, 1913

One Black dot. Sinks in water.  
Heavy weight. Dozen, \$7.50

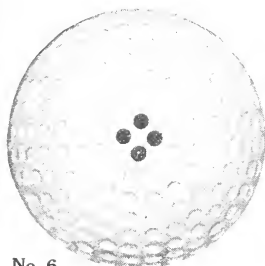
### How to Play Golf

By JAMES BRAID

With an article by  
Harry Vardon

A handbook of the game that already has had a large sale in both Britain and the United States. Illustrated.

Price 25 Cents

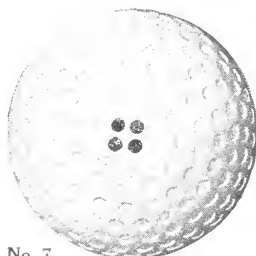


No. 6

### Spalding Domino Dimple

Reg. U. S. Pat. Off. Pat. Dec. 9, 1913

Four Light Blue dots. Sinks in water.  
Heavy weight. Dozen, \$7.50



No. 7

### Spalding Domino Dimple

Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

Four Red dots. Floats in water.  
Very light weight. Dozen, \$7.50

DEPT. ATTENTION GIVEN TO  
ANY COMMUNICATIONS  
ADDRESSED TO US

**A. G. SPALDING & BROS.**  
STORES IN ALL LARGE CITIES

FOR COMPLETE LIST OF STORES  
SEE INSIDE FRONT COVER  
OF THIS BOOK

Prices in effect January 5, 1914. Subject to change without notice. For Canadian prices see special Canadian Catalogue.

ACCEPT NO  
SUBSTITUTE

THE SPALDING



TRADE-MARK

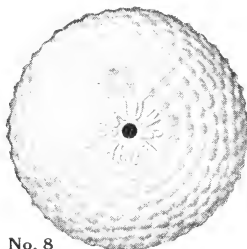
GUARANTY  
QUALITY

# Spalding Golf Balls

## SMALL SIZE

**MEDIUM**—For the average distance man who prefers this size ball, good in wind and on almost any turf. Nos. 8 and 9 balls are both medium weight.

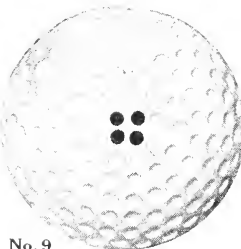
**HEAVY**—For extreme distance carry and roll, and for long play particularly, excellent in heavy wind and on smooth hard courses.



No. 8

**Spalding Baby Bramble**  
Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

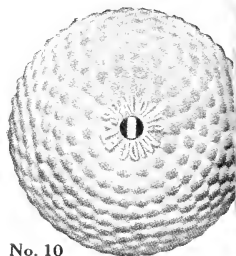
One Blue dot. Sinks in water. Medium weight.  
Dozen, \$7.50



No. 9

**Spalding Baby Dimple**  
Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

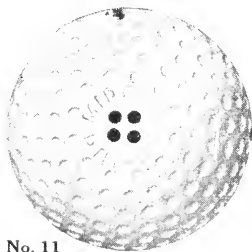
Two Red and Two Blue dots. Sinks in water. Medium weight.  
Dozen, \$7.50



No. 10

**Spalding Midget Bramble**  
Reg. U. S. Pat. Off. Pat. Dec. 9, 1913

Green, White and Orange dot. Sinks in water. Heavy weight. Dozen, \$7.50



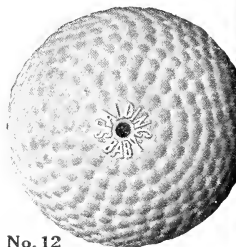
No. 11

**No. 11**  
**Spalding Midget Dimple**  
Reg. U. S. Pat. Off. Pat. Dec. 9, 1913

Two Green and two Orange dots. Sinks in water. Heavy weight.  
Dozen, \$7.50

**No. 12**  
**Spalding Green Dot**  
Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

One Green dot. Sinks in water. Heavy weight.  
Dozen, \$6.00



No. 12

PROMPT ATTENTION GIVEN TO  
ANY COMMUNICATIONS  
ADDRESSED TO US

**A. G. SPALDING & BROS.**  
STORES IN ALL LARGE CITIES

FOR COMPLETE LIST OF STORES  
SEE INSIDE FRONT COVER  
OF THIS BOOK

Prices in effect January 5, 1914. Subject to change without notice. For Canadian prices see special Canadian Catalogue

DEPT NO  
STITUTE

THE SPALDING

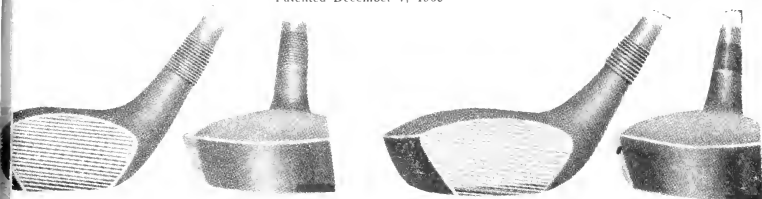


TRADE-MARK

GUARANTEES  
QUALITY

# Spalding Rigden Patent Wood Clubs

Patented December 7, 1909



Model R Driver or Brassie

Front View

Model RM Driver or Brassie

Front View



Model RN Driver or Brassie

Front View

Model RN Spoon

Front View

The above comprise what we claim is the only complete and practical line of wood golf clubs manufactured. They are made on the popular (Rigden Patent) weighted principle. In these clubs the head is of finest dogwood and perforated with brass, the weight being securely fastened exactly behind point of impact with ball. Shafts are made of second growth split hickory. Grips of specially prepared calf. Invented by a practical club maker and of professional of international reputation. Each, \$3.00

Set comprises three different models of Drivers or Brassies together with a well designed Spoon.

## Spalding Jacobus-Rigden Drivers and Brassies

Patented November 8, 1910; December 7, 1909. Jacobus Triple Insert (Patented November 8, 1910) combined with Rigden Weighted Head (Patented December 7, 1909). Cuts illustrate principles under which these clubs are manufactured.



The larger central insert not only presents the ideal place to receive and impart the force of the stroke, but also resists uniquely the other two inserts, because of their segmental form, and it must be noted that this segmental form causes no special diminution of the striking area. Weights do not shift. End of grain of the wood strikes ball. Grips of specially prepared calf. Models same as in regular Rigden Patent Clubs listed above. When ordered specify "Jacobus-Rigden." Each, \$4.00

Any of the clubs listed on this page made with Spalding Never Slip Grips, instead of specially prepared calf grips, 25 cents each, extra. Any of the clubs listed on this page made with Ivory Face, on special order, \$2.50 each, extra.

ATTENTION GIVEN TO  
ANY COMMUNICATIONS  
ADDRESSED TO US

**A. G. SPALDING & BROS.**  
STORES IN ALL LARGE CITIES

FOR COMPLETE LIST OF STORES  
SEE INSIDE FRONT COVER  
OF THIS BOOK

Prices in effect January 5, 1914 Subject to change without notice. For Canadian prices see special Canadian Catalogue.

ACCEPT NO  
SUBSTITUTE

THE SPALDING



TRADE-MARK

GUARANTEE  
QUALITY

# Spalding Biddle Patent "Skooter" Wood Clubs

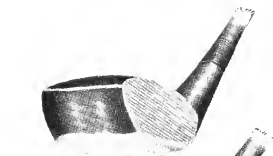
Copyright 1913

When ordering mention "Biddle Patent"—Pat. Aug. 22, 1911

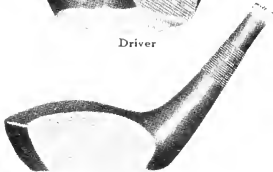
One of the oldest but possibly least understood principles of mechanics has been employed by the inventor in designing these clubs; the idea being to parallel the desired plane of flight of the object with the plane of the driver.

force or implement, so as to secure approximate precision and regularity of flight. The lip portion of the face has been slightly raised to avoid danger of deflection, the club when it meets the ground sliding along instead of digging in. The different models in which these Biddle Patent Wood Clubs are made are varied in the proper degrees to secure the requisite range of flight to accommodate almost any course condition possible to be covered by a wood club. Models supplied: Driver, Brassie, Brassie Spoon, Brassie Cleek. Shafts are all of selected second growth split hickory. Grips of specially prepared calf. . . . . Each, \$3.50  
Furnished with Spalding Never Slip Grips instead of specially prepared calf grips, 25c. each extra.

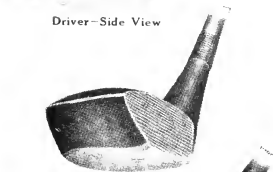
Any of above Clubs made with Ivory Face, on special order. Extra, \$2.50 Each



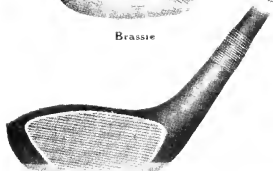
Driver



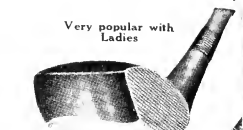
Driver—Side View



Brassie



Brassie—Side View



Very popular with Ladies



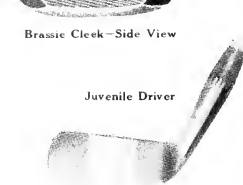
Brassie Spoon



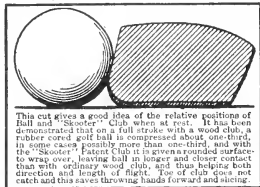
Brassie Cleek



Brassie Cleek—Side View



Juvenile Driver



This cut gives a good idea of the relative positions of Ball and "Skooter" Club when at rest. It has been demonstrated that on a full stroke with a wood club, a rubber cored golf ball is compressed about one-third, in some cases possibly more than one-third, and with the "Skooter" Patent Club it is given a rounded surface, to wrap over, leaving ball in longer and closer contact than with ordinary wood club, and thus helping both direction and length of flight. Too of club does not catch and this saves throwing hands forward and slicing.

## Spalding Never Slip Golf Grip

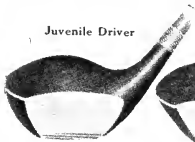


A durable grip which "grips," is not sticky, and never gets slick. The grip is stretched when applied and is very firm. Over the end is drawn a rubber cap securely held by a screw in the end of the shaft. Grip, applied to any club or supplied separately, ready to apply. Each, 75c

## Spalding "Juvenile" Golf Clubs

Improved models. Every part of each club is of a size exactly proportionate to full size club, making perfect clubs for the use of boys and girls up to fourteen years of age. Specially prepared calf grips.

Drivers or Brassies. . . . . Each, \$1.50  
Mashies, Mid Irons, Cleeks or Putters. . . . . " 1.50



Juvenile Driver



Juvenile Brassie



Juvenile Putter



Juvenile Cleek



Juvenile Mid Iron

PROMPT ATTENTION GIVEN TO  
ANY COMMUNICATIONS  
ADDRESSED TO US

**A. G. SPALDING & BROS.**  
STORES IN ALL LARGE CITIES

FOR COMPLETE LIST OF STORES  
SEE INSIDE FRONT COVER  
OF THIS BOOK

ACCEPT NO  
SUBSTITUTE

THE SPALDING



TRADE-MARK

GUARANTEES  
QUALITY

## Spalding "Seely" Patent Irons

When ordering, mention "Seely" Patent.

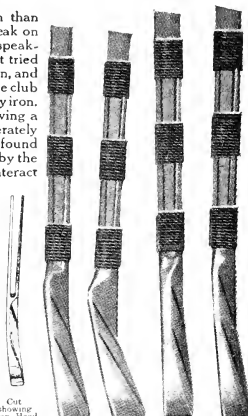
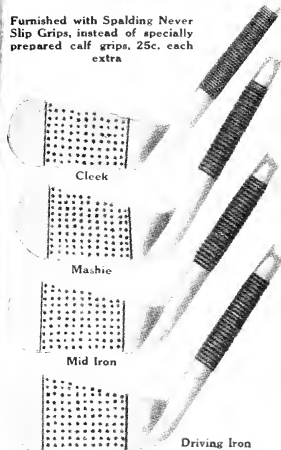
Patented May 14, 1912

Furnished with Spalding Never Slip Grips, instead of specially prepared calf grips, 25c. each extra

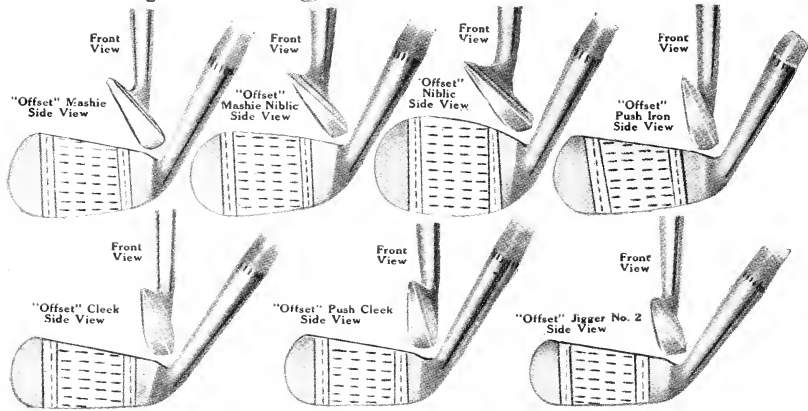
We quote below from report of a man than whom there is none better qualified to speak on golfing matters in this country. He says, speaking of the "Seely" Patent Irons: "We first tried them with a full shot with a cleek, mid iron, and driving iron, and found that the balls left the club with an easier "feel" than with the ordinary iron. It can be likened to the feel of a ball leaving a steely shafted wooden club. We deliberately cut across the ball to induce a slice and found the spring or snap of the head, induced by the two steel shanks, was sufficient to counteract the tendency to swerve to the right to a considerable extent. We tried out on a half shot with the mid iron and then a pitching test with the mashie. The results here were remarkable, as we found that with a little care in playing the shot a most remarkable cut could be induced upon the ball."

The hosel portion, or shank of the iron head, is split or forked to accommodate the shaft which is bound with whipping. Models supplied: Cleek, Mashie, Mid Iron, Driving Iron. Shafts of selected second growth hickory. Grips specially prepared calf. Ea., \$3.00

Furnished with Spalding Never Slip Grips, instead of specially prepared calf grips, 25c. each, extra.



## Spalding "Offset" Irons



Hand forged from finest mild steel. This style of "Offset" clubs has proven very popular in England and undoubtedly possesses some remarkably good playing features. Supplied only in models shown—Mashie, Mashie Niblic, Niblic, Push Iron, Cleek, Push Cleek, and Jigger No. 2. Specially prepared calf grips. Made in Rights and Lefts. Mention "Offset" and model name when ordering. Each, \$2.00

PROMPT ATTENTION GIVEN TO  
ANY COMMUNICATIONS  
ADDRESSED TO US

**A. G. SPALDING & BROS.**  
STORES IN ALL LARGE CITIES

FOR COMPLETE LIST OF STORES  
SEE INSIDE FRONT COVER  
OF THIS BOOK

Prices in effect January 5, 1914. Subject to change without notice. For Canadian prices see special Canadian Catalogue.

ACCEPT NO  
SUBSTITUTE

THE SPALDING



TRADE-MARK

GUARANTEES  
QUALITY

## Spalding Gold Medal Irons

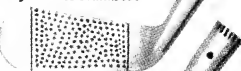
Spalding Irons are made in  
Rights and Lefts  
Order by Model Numbers

Spalding Gold Medal Irons are hand forged from the finest mild steel. We have taken the playing clubs of some of the best golfers in the world and duplicated them, and they represent our regular stock. If you prefer some other model, we will copy it, and the price to you will be the same.

No. GMI. Spalding Gold Medal Irons plain, diamond scored or dotted faces as shown in cuts on this and on page opposite. Specially prepared calf grips. Each, \$2.00

Furnished with Spalding Never Slip Grips, instead of prepared calf grips. 25c. each extra.

Front  
View  
Cleek  
No. 1



Cleek No. 1

Front  
View  
Cleek  
No. 3



Cleek No. 2

Front  
View  
Cleek  
No. 2

Approach Cleek No. 6



Cleek No. 3



Front  
View  
Mashie  
No. 2

Front  
View  
Jigger  
No. 1



Jigger No. 1

Front  
View  
Approach  
Cleek  
No. 6



Front  
View  
Mashie  
No. 1

Mashie No. 1



Front  
View  
Mashie  
No. 3

Mashie Jigger No. 3



Mashie No. 2



Bobbie No. 1



Front  
View  
Bobbie  
No. 1



Mashie No. 3

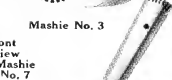


Front  
View  
Pitcher  
No. 1

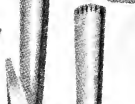
Mashie No. 6



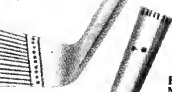
Front  
View  
Mashie  
No. 7



Front  
View  
Mid Mashie  
No. 6



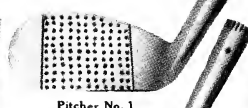
Mashie No. 7



Front View  
Mid Mashie  
No. 4



Pitcher No. 1



Mid Mashie No. 4

Mid Mashie No. 8

Front  
View  
Mid Mashie  
No. 8



Front  
View  
Driving  
Mashie  
No. 1

Driving Mashie No. 1



PROMPT ATTENTION GIVEN TO  
ANY COMMUNICATIONS  
ADDRESSED TO US

**A. G. SPALDING & BROS.**  
STORES IN ALL LARGE CITIES

FOR COMPLETE LIST OF STORES  
SEE INSIDE FRONT COVER  
OF THIS BOOK

Prices in effect January 5, 1914. Subject to change without notice. For Canadian prices see special Canadian Catalogue.

ACCEPT NO  
SUBSTITUTE

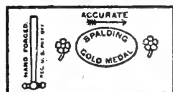
THE SPALDING



TRADE-MARK

GUARANTEES  
QUALITY

# SPALDING GOLD MEDAL IRONS



Spalding Gold Medal Irons are hand forged from the finest mild steel. We have taken the playing clubs of some of the best golfers in the world and duplicated them, and they represent our regular stock. If, however, you prefer some other model, we will copy it exactly, and the price to you will be the same.

No. GMI. Spalding Gold Medal Irons, plain, diamond scored or dotted faces, as shown in cuts on this and on page opposite. Specially prepared calf grips. Each, \$2.00



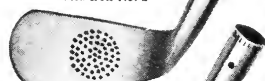
Driving Iron No. 1



Driving Iron No. 2



Mid Iron No. 2

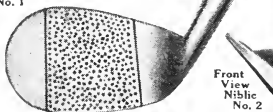


Approach Iron No. 1



Niblic No. 1

Furnished with Spalding Never Slip Grips, instead of prepared calf grips. 25c. each extra

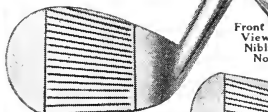


Niblic No. 2

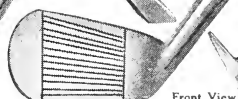
Spalding Irons are made in Rights and Lefts Order by Model Numbers



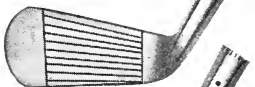
Mashie Niblic No. 3



Niblic No. 5



Mashie Niblic No. 6



Mid Iron No. 1



Mid Iron No. 3



Mid Iron No. 5



Mid Iron No. 6



Mid Iron No. 7



Front View  
Mid Iron  
No. 1



Front View  
Mid Iron  
No. 3



Front View  
Mid Iron  
No. 6



Front View  
Mashie  
Niblic No. 6

PROMPT ATTENTION GIVEN TO  
ANY COMMUNICATIONS  
ADDRESSED TO US

**A. G. SPALDING & BROS.**  
STORES IN ALL LARGE CITIES

FOR COMPLETE LIST OF STORES  
SEE INSIDE FRONT COVER  
OF THIS BOOK

Prices in effect January 5, 1914. Subject to change without notice. For Canadian prices see special Canadian Catalogue.

ACCEPT NO  
SUBSTITUTE

THE SPALDING



TRADE-MARK

GUARANTEES  
QUALITY

HAND MADE  
NON-CORROSIVE

Model A S 1  
Round Back  
Cleek

Model F 2  
Diamond  
Back Cleek

Model F 5  
Approaching  
Cleek  
Braid Type

Model M 6  
Jigger  
Dumwoodie  
Type

Model C 2  
Jigger  
Flat Sole

Model S 2  
Round Back  
Mid Iron

Model F 6  
Diamond  
Back  
Mid Iron

Model E 1  
Flat Back  
Mid Iron

Model U 13  
Small  
Mashie

Model M 3  
Deep Faced  
Mashie

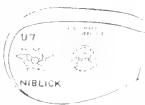
Model S 3  
Round Back  
Mashie



Monel Metal is a natural nickel alloy, in which nickel is the base, the contained percentage being about 67 per cent. This alloy is as strong as steel and is absolutely non-rustable.

The heads of all Monel Metal clubs are made after the original models of possibly the greatest Scotch cleek maker of recent times, a man of long experience and thoroughly familiar with all the popular models both here and abroad. They are finished with a "razor" polish but are capable of being polished up to a very high degree if desired. After being used a little dull and resemble almost exactly the ordinary five-cent piece which has been in circulation, and this is the condition in which the clubs remain indefinitely. Grass stains, mud and dirt, can be removed by washing the head in water, although care should be taken not to allow the stick to become wet.

A. G. Spalding & Bros have secured exclusive manufacturing and sales rights, and hereafter every genuine Monel Metal head will bear both marks on back as shown in cut below



Showing marking on back of head of all Monel Metal Golf Clubs

Shafts of selected growth split hickory. Grips of specially prepared calf. Each, \$2.50

Monel Metal Clubs are supplied in all models shown on this page.

GUARANTEED  
NON-RUSTABLE

Model U 7  
No. 1 Broad  
Face Niblick

Model D 5  
Niblick

Model F 3  
Mashie  
Niblick

Model N 4  
Mashie  
Niblick

Model U 8  
Straight  
Putter

Model S 10  
Semi-Goose  
Neck Putter

Model E 4  
Putter

Model F 1  
Driving Iron

Model U 4  
Flat Back  
Driving  
Mashie

PROMPT ATTENTION GIVEN TO  
"ANY COMMUNICATION"  
ADDRESSED TO US

**A. G. SPALDING & BROS.**  
STORES IN ALL LARGE CITIES

FOR COMPLETE LIST OF STORES  
SEE INSIDE FRONT COVER  
OF THIS BOOK

Prices in effect January 5, 1914. Subject to change without notice. For Canadian prices see special Canadian Catalogue.



ACCEPT NO  
SUBSTITUTE

THE SPALDING



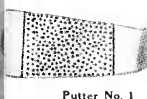
TRADE-MARK

GUARANTEES  
QUALITY

ished with Spalding  
ver Slip Grip, instead  
specially prepared  
grips 25c. each extra.

## Spalding Gold Medal Irons, Putters and Putting Cleeks

Spalding "Gold Medal" Iron Putters  
No. GM1. Iron Putters Nos. 1, 6, 7 and  
8, Putting Cleeks Nos. 1 and 2, and  
Gun Metal Putters Nos. 9 and G.  
Specially prepared calf grips. In  
rights and lefts. . . . Each, \$2.00



Putter No. 1



Putter No. 6



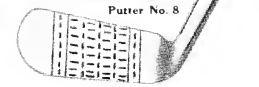
Putter No. 7



Model H Steel Putter



Putter No. 8



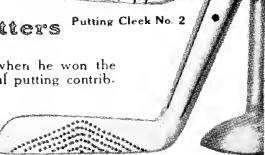
Putter No. 9



Putter No. G



Putting Cleek No. 1



Putting Cleek No. 2

## Spalding Steel Putters

### Model H Steel Putter

No. H. Same model as used by Mr. Hilton when he won the  
Amateur Championship of 1911, his wonderful putting contrib-  
uting in a great measure to his success. Specially  
prepared calf grips. . . . Each, \$2.50

### Model BV Steel Putters

No. BV. A variation of the original steel  
putter (our No. H) and becoming increasingly  
popular. . . . Each, \$2.50

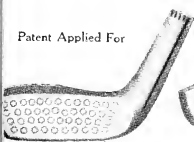


Putter No. BV

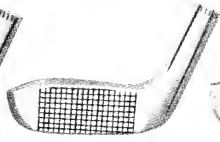
Front View

## Spalding Aluminum Putters

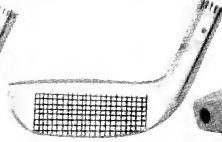
All are perfectly legal for use here and, except No. HH, may be used abroad.



Patent Applied For



International Putter No. 4



Putter No. RM



Front View

nt "Youd" Putter No. YL

ent "Youd" Putters. No. YL. Aluminum, with special pattern lead face inserted  
Patent Applied For) Specially prepared calf grips. . . . Each, \$3.00

ernational" Putters. No. 4. Aluminum. Used both here and abroad. Face slightly  
back. Made in three lies—flat, medium and upright. Specially prepared calf grips. \$2.50

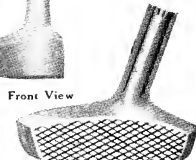
del RM Putters. No. RM. A model which embraces the good points of various styles  
have made during the past few years. For players particularly, who have used our  
4, the new No. RM will undoubtedly become very popular. . . . Each, \$2.50

ammer-Headed" Putters. No. HH. Aluminum. Used by many of the most prominent  
vers in matches in the United States, but the style is not legal in England. Specially  
pared calf grips. . . . Each, \$2.50

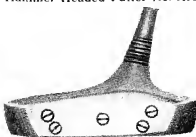
## Spalding "Gold Medal" Wood Putters

10. Of wood, heavily weighted with lead. Scored brass face. Specially prepared  
grips. . . . Each, \$3.00

y of above Putters furnished with Spalding Never Slip Grips, instead of specially prepared calf  
grips 25c. each extra



Hammer Headed Putter No. HH



Gold Medal Wood Putter

PROMPT ATTENTION GIVEN TO  
ANY COMMUNICATIONS  
ADDRESSED TO US

**A. G. SPALDING & BROS.**  
STORES IN ALL LARGE CITIES

FOR COMPLETE LIST OF STORES  
SEE INSIDE FRONT COVER  
OF THIS BOOK

Prices in effect January 5, 1914. Subject to change without notice. For Canadian prices see special Canadian Catalogue.

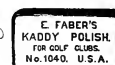
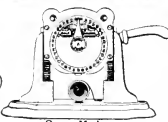
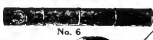
ACCEPT NO  
SUBSTITUTE

THE SPALDING



TRADE-MARK

GUARANTEED  
QUALITY



### GOLFING GLOVES

- No. G1. Best quality soft white chamois, open knuckles, perforated back. . . . . Pair, \$2.00  
No. G2. Fine soft tanned chamois, open knuckles, perforated back. . . . . Pair, \$1.75  
No. 200. Best quality brown leather palms and tips; backs of lisle thread. . . . . Pair, \$2.00  
No. G2L. Quality as No. G2, for left hand only, with reinforced palm. . . . . Each, \$1.00  
No. G3. Fingerless, palms reinforced, perforated backs. . . . . Pair, \$1.00  
No. G4. Fingerless, for left hand. . . . . Each, .50

### SURE GRIP

Will not soil the hands and insures a good grip . . . . . Box, 25c.

### FIRM GRIP

Very popular abroad. Gives firm grip. . . . . Tube, 15c.

### SECCOMB GRIP WINDER.

No. S. Grip of rubber fabric. Can be put over regular grip. . . . . Each, 15c.

### RUBBER GRIPS

No. 6. Corrugated grip, of Para rubber. Provides a firm and perfect grip. . . . . Each, 50c.

### WAY'S GOLF STUDS

Highly tempered steel. Screwed to sole and heel. Will always insure a firm footing.

No. 11. Stud with screw. . . . . Each, 10c.  
No. 11S. Set of 12. . . . . Complete, 75c.

### HOB NAILS

No. W. Aluminum. . . . . Dozen, 15c.  
No. MK. Iron. . . . . Dozen, 10c.

### GOLF CALKS

No. G. 1/4-inch screw, 1/8-inch head. Box of 50, complete with wrench for attaching. . . . . 50c.  
Dozen calks, without wrench. . . . . 15c.  
No. OO. 5-16-inch screw, 5-32-inch head. Box of 50, complete with wrench, for attaching. . . . . 50c.  
Dozen calks, without wrench. . . . . 15c.

### ADJUSTABLE TEE MOLD

No. W. Makes Tees 3/8, 1/2 and 3/4-inch high. Weight, 1/4 oz. With extra spring. . . . . Each, 50c.

### RUBBER GOLF TEE

No. 3. Good quality. Regulation style. Red rubber. Ea., 5c.

### ANCHOR GOLF TEE (Cannot Be Lost)

No. 5. Can only move the length of the string, which is about nine inches. . . . . Each, 15c.

### SPALDING "SIMPLEX" GOLF BALL MARKER

Patented in United States and Great Britain

No. 1. Impresses initials, but does not injure the Marking being below surface it will not wear off will retain pencil, ink or other coloring. Burnished. . . . . Each, 1c

Price includes player's initials. Special letters or designs may be obtained promptly at reasonable additional charges on application.

### SPALDING "OMNES" GOLF BALL MARKER

For Club Use

Simple to operate, substantial in make up and really sspensable in the equipment of an up-to-date club. arrangement or number of letters or figures marked simply by turning adjusting arrangement. Handsomely finished and really the most complete golf marker made anywhere. . . . . Each, 2c

### GLOSSY GOLF PAINT

Used exclusively on the best golf balls by the leaders in the United States and Great Britain.

1/4 Pint can. . . . . Each, 1c  
1/8 Pint can. . . . . " "

### GOLF WHITE

No. 8. Dries instantly. Will not chip, crack or wear. Furnished in white or red. . . . . Bottle.

### SPALDING GOLF BALL HOLDER

For Painting Balls

No. 5. Spring wire, with points that grip the ball while being painted. . . . . Each,

### BALL CLEANERS

No. 30. Rubber Pouch, with sponge. . . . . Each,  
No. 27. Rubber Pouch, with sponge and brush. " "  
No. 50. Double pouch, of rubber, with special felt interior to be saturated. . . . . Each,

### CLUB POLISHER

No. 1040. Will clean and polish iron clubs better quicker than anything yet introduced. . . . . Each,

### SPALDING GOLF UMBRELLA

Waterproof cloth covering; fifty inch spread; reinforced ribs; wood handle. Complete with case. Each, \$

### SCORE SHEETS

No. L. Large, match and medal play. . . . . Each,

### LIBERTY GOLF COUNTERS

No. 2. Women's, Genuine Pigskin. . . . . Each, 1c  
No. 15. Women's, Black Seal Grain. . . . . " "  
No. 26. Gents', Black Seal Grain. . . . . " "  
No. 25. Gents', Genuine Pigskin. . . . . " "  
Renewable Fillers. . . . . " "

PROMPT ATTENTION GIVEN TO  
ANY COMMUNICATIONS  
ADDRESSED TO US

A. G. SPALDING & BROS.  
STORES IN ALL LARGE CITIES

FOR COMPLETE LIST OF STOCK  
SEE INSIDE FRONT COVER  
OF THIS BOOK

Prices in effect January 5, 1914. Subject to change without notice. For Canadian prices see special Canadian Catalogue

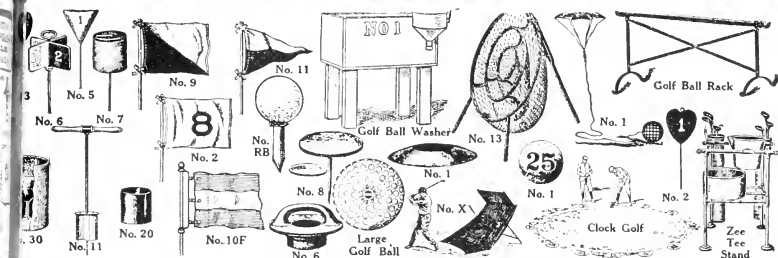
ACCEPT NO  
SUBSTITUTE

THE SPALDING



TRADE-MARK

GUARANTEES  
QUALITY



**BUILDING MARKING DISCS.** Metal Discs, painted red and numbered 1 to 18, to designate the number of hole. The shaft is strongly fastened to disc and about four feet long.

- 3. Heart shape. . . . . Each, \$ .60
- 5. Pear shape, hollow. . . . . " 1.50
- 7. Windmill, four flanges. . . . . " 1.00
- 17. Circular, complete with red flag. . . . . " 1.00

**SPALDING DIRECTION AND MARKING FLAGS**

Flags, Red, White, Red and White, Blue and White, or any other combinations of colors.

- 9. Flags only, oblong shape. . . . . Each, 40c.
- 11. Flags only, triangle shape. . . . . " 40c.

**SPALDING MARKING FLAGS**

- 2. Flags only, numbered as ordered. . . . . Each, 50c.
- 10F. Flags, with attaching hooks, for use with No. F sports. . . . . Each, \$ .25
- B. Bamboo poles, 7 feet, with brass ferrules. . . . . " 1.00
- C. Cherokee Holder for bamboo flagstaff. . . . . " 1.00
- F. Flag Support. Iron upright, with revolving flag holder. Patented April 5, 1912. . . . . Each, \$2.00

**BUILDING GOLF HOLE RIMS, MIDLOTHIAN PATENT**

(Patented March 21, 1899)

- 30. Solid iron casting inside. Prevents the hole from being racked by the weight of the flag staff or pole, which kept always in an upright position, with small hole in iron ring to accommodate iron rod disc upright. Each, \$1.00
- 31. Similar to No. 30, but with hole large enough to accommodate bamboo poles. . . . . Each, \$1.00

**SPALDING HOLE RIM EXTRACTOR**

- EX. For extracting Nos. 30 or 31 hole rims. . . . . Each, 50c.

**SPALDING IRON HOLE RIMS**

- 20. For lining holes in putting green. The cross-piece prevents ball from falling to bottom of hole. . . . . Each, 40c.

**SPALDING HOLE RIM SETTER**

- 6. For setting the hole rim and leveling edges around same. . . . . Each, \$1.25

**SPALDING STEEL HOLE CUTTERS**

- 11. Improved style, with point for centering and device for ejecting earth and sod after cutting clean hole. Cutter is of best steel and has substantial wood handle. . . . . Each, \$5.00

**SPALDING "CHEROKEE" GOLF BALL WASHER**

(PATENT APPLIED FOR)

- Washes everything off but the paint. Should be at every tee and well appointed course. Now used on the more prominent courses. . . . . Each, \$6.00

**SPALDING ZEE TEE STAND**

Compact arrangement for golf tees. Complete, neatly painted and with pail or pan fixtures, but without lettering. Ea., \$10.00  
Same as above, but lettered with number of hole. " 11.00

**GOLF BALL RACKS**

Useful on much frequented courses. With this rack each player or one player in a party drops his ball in the rack when he arrives, his relative position being determined by the position of the ball in the rack. Substantially made of iron, heavily japanned.

- No. 1. To hold 24 balls. . . . . Each, \$10.00
- No. 2. To hold 36 balls. . . . . " 12.00
- No. 3. To hold 72 balls. . . . . " 15.00

**NUMBERED METAL BADGES FOR CADDIES**

- No. 1. Safety pin on back to fasten to cap or breast. Each, 25c.

**SPALDING TEEING DISC**

- No. RB. Made with composition golf ball top. White enameled. Used on most prominent courses. Pair, \$1.00

**SPALDING TEEING PLATES**

- No. 8. Round metal plate to lie flush with ground. Pair, 50c.

**SPALDING PUTTING DISC**

- No. 2. Heart Shape. Used to train eye in putting. Ea., 50c.
- No. 1. Regular style. Can be used also indoors. " 25c.

**CLOCK GOLF**

For practice in putting nothing excels this game. The figures are arranged in a circle from 20 to 24 feet in diameter, or any size that the lawn will admit.

- No. 1. With raised figures, black, on white teeing plates. Will not injure lawn. . . . . Set, \$10.00
- No. 2. Plain cut-out figures, painted white, not on plates. . . . . Set, \$5.00
- No. 3. Portable set, complete in canvas cover. . . . . " 3.00

**LARGE GOLF BALL**

Send your friend a ball he can hit. . . . . Each, 50c.

**EUREKA GOLF DRIVING NET**

No. X. For practising, especially iron approach shots. May be put up almost anywhere. Complete, with different colored pockets in net, uprights, etc. . . . . Each, \$7.50

**PARACHUTE GOLF BALL**

No. 1. For practising, driving, and all golf strokes in a limited area. The parachute prevents the ball from traveling very far. . . . . Complete, 80c.

**SPALDING GAME OF GOLFETTE**

No. 13. The object is to loft ball into center net for highest count, the other nets counting less. Use regular club and ball. . . . . Each, \$5.00

PROMPT ATTENTION GIVEN TO  
ANY COMMUNICATIONS  
ADDRESSED TO US

**A. G. SPALDING & BROS.**  
STORES IN ALL LARGE CITIES

FOR COMPLETE LIST OF STORES  
SEE INSIDE FRONT COVER  
OF THIS BOOK

Prices in effect January 5, 1914. Subject to change without notice. For Canadian prices see special Canadian Catalogue.

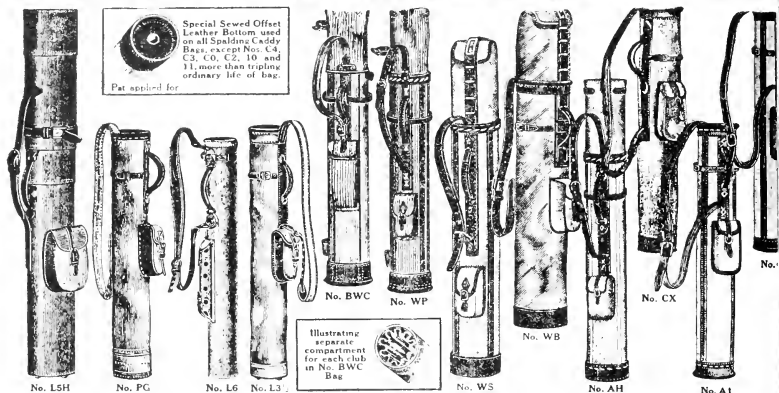
ACCEPT NO  
SUBSTITUTE

THE SPALDING



TRADE-MARK

GUARANTEE  
QUALITY



- Spalding All Leather Caddy Bags**
- No. L5H. Stiff leather, best quality, ball pocket and sling to match, brass trimmings. Removable hood for covering clubs; fitted with patent heavy buckle lock. Will be accepted by railroads as baggage. . . . Each, \$12.00
- No. PG. Genuine pigskin; brass trimmings; white leather lacing. . . . Each, \$10.00
- No. L4. Imported leather, white leather lace trimming, brass fittings. Very durable. . . . Each, \$8.00
- No. L6. Small stiff tan leather; snap sling, brass trimmings. Long ball pocket opening top and bottom. . . . Each, \$6.00
- No. L3½. Grain leather; good quality; brass trimmings; large ball pocket. . . . Each, \$6.00

- Spalding Leather Caddy Bag for Women**
- No. WL3½. Grain leather, good quality, brass trimmings and large ball pocket. . . . Each, \$5.50

- Spalding Whipcord Caddy Bags**
- No. BWC. Special compartment bag, with separate entire length pocket for each club. First quality whipcord; leather trimmings and handle. Reinforcing strips of real reed and reinforced whipcord shoulder strap. Hood is of special design to cover clubs completely and securely. Ball pocket of ample size. Diameter of bag, 8 inches. Ea., \$12.00
- No. WP. First quality whipcord, leather trimmings and white leather lacing, reinforcing steel strips, leather covered; solid leather shoulder strap and handle. This is a very durable and fine appearing bag. Patent heavy brass buckle lock to fasten waterproof hood over clubs. Special stitched leather offset bottom. Size, 8 inches in diameter. Ea., \$12.00

- Spalding Caddy Bags for Children**
- No. 12. White or brown duck, leather trimmed and leather handle and shoulder strap; reinforcing steel strips, canvas covered, ball pocket. Leather offset bottom. Ea., \$3.00
- No. 10. Brown or white duck, leather trimmings, ball pocket and sling, leather bottom. . . . Each, \$1.00

- Sunday Caddy Bag**
- No. 11. Made of white duck throughout, with ball pocket and heavy web shoulder strap. . . . Each, \$1.00

We Letter Caddy Bags with Initials, etc., on special order. Prices on application.

- Spalding Canvas Caddy Bags**
- LARGE SIZE**
- No. WS. White or brown duck, either 7 or 8 inc. diameter, leather trimmings, and white leather lacing, reinforcing steel strips, leather covered; solid leather shoulder strap and handle. Patent heavy buckle lock. Waterproof hood to fasten inside over clubs. . . . Each, \$10
- No. WR. Same as No. WS, but with reeds instead of strips, and different style buckle lock. . . . Each, \$8
- No. WB. As WS, except without reinforcing strips, but with white leather lacing and different style lock. Ea., \$7

- REGULAR AND SMALL SIZE**
- No. AH. White or brown duck, 6 inches diameter, complete with hood; leather covered reinforcing strips; white leather lacing and leather trimmings; ball pocket; sling. . . . Each, \$7
- No. AHK. Same as No. AH, except made of khaki instead of white or brown duck. . . . Each, \$7
- No. A1. Same as No. AH, but without hood. . . . Each, \$6
- No. A1K. Same as No. A1, except made of khaki instead of white or brown duck. . . . Each, \$6
- No. A2. Same as No. A1, including leather covered reinforcing strips, but without the white leather lacing. Ea., \$5
- No. A2K. Same as A2, except made of khaki instead of white or brown duck. . . . Each, \$5
- No. CX. Good quality white or brown duck, leather bottom, large ball pocket; sling to match. 6 inches diameter. . . . Each, \$4
- No. C4. Special white duck, 6 inches diameter, black leather trimmings, real reed strips covered with black canvas, large ball pocket; leather bottom with studs. . . . Each, \$3
- No. C4K. Same as No. C4, except made of khaki instead of white duck. . . . Each, \$3
- No. C3. Brown or white canvas; 6 inches diameter. Leather trimmings, leather bottom; ball pocket, handle, and sling. . . . Each, \$2
- No. CO. White duck, leather trimmings, ball pocket, leather bottom and shoulder strap, 4½ in. diam. . . . Each, \$2
- No. C2. Brown or white canvas; canvas bottom, ball pocket, leather handle and sling. Size 5 in. diam. . . . Each, \$1

PROMPT ATTENTION GIVEN TO  
ANY COMMUNICATIONS  
ADDRESSED TO US

**A. G. SPALDING & BROS.**  
STORES IN ALL LARGE CITIES

FOR COMPLETE LIST OF STORES  
SEE INSIDE FRONT COVER  
OF THIS BOOK

Prices in effect January 5, 1914. Subject to change without notice. For Canadian prices see special Canadian Catalogue

ACCEPT NO  
SUBSTITUTE

THE SPALDING



TRADE-MARK

GUARANTEES  
QUALITY

## Spalding Golf Shoes



No. 88

No. 88. Fine russet calf, low cut. Spliced rubber soles (new idea), sewed welt, full heels and studded leather toes. Most up-to-date and best golf shoes made. Supplied regularly without box toe, but will be furnished with box toe on special order.

Pair, \$8.00



No. 8

No. 8. High cut, tan calf; English swing last, box toes, Blucher cut, white oak soles, sewed welt. Heavy enough to attach hobnails or rubber discs. Pair, \$6.50



No. 4

No. 4. High cut, tan calf leather, reinforced across instep, blunt spikes. Plain toes, no cap. Easiest fitting and most comfortable golf shoes made.

Pair, \$6.00



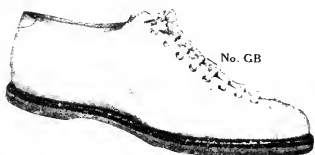
No. 6

No. 6. Low cut, tan calf; English swing last, box toes, Blucher cut, white oak soles, sewed welt. Heavy enough to attach hobnails or rubber discs. Pair, \$6.00



No. 5

No. 5. Low cut, tan calf leather, reinforced across instep; sewed welt; blunt spikes; plain toe, no cap. Pair, \$5.50



No. GB



No. 7

No. 7. Low cut, tan calf, heavy white oak leather soles; fitted with special metal blunt spikes, sewed welt. Pair, \$5.50



No. GB. Low cut, with suction rubber soles; sewed welt. Light drab calf. Laced very low. Pair, \$5.00

No. AB. Same as No. GB, but high cut. Pair, \$5.00



Showing sole of Nos. 4, 5, and 7 Shoes.

Hob Nails } No. MK. Iron. . . . . Dozen, 10c.  
                  } No. W. Aluminum. . . . . " 15c.

Rubber Discs. For golf shoes. . . . . Each, 7c.

An application every couple of weeks of SPALDING DRI-FOOT will be found very beneficial to leather soles of Golf Shoes. Can, 15 cents.

PROMPT ATTENTION GIVEN TO  
ANY COMMUNICATIONS  
ADDRESSED TO US

**A. G. SPALDING & BROS.**  
STORES IN ALL LARGE CITIES

FOR COMPLETE LIST OF STORES  
SEE INSIDE FRONT COVER  
OF THIS BOOK

Prices in effect January 5, 1914. Subject to change without notice. For Canadian prices see special Canadian Catalogue.

ACCEPT NO  
SUBSTITUTE

THE SPALDING



TRADE-MARK

GUARANTEES  
QUALITY

# Spalding "Championship" Lawn Tennis Balls

For 1914 we are making these balls with two different weights of covers. The regular No. 00 ball is designed for turf court use, while the new No. 00H ball is for use on hard or clay courts.



On the record made by the Spalding Championship Tennis Ball so far we are willing to base our claims for superiority, and wherever these balls are used, either in a tournament or regular play, we are certain our judgment will be confirmed. Absolutely best in every particular of manufacture and made by people who have been in our employ, many of them, for twenty years and over, we place the Spalding Championship Tennis Balls before the most critical clientele in the athletic world with perfect confidence that they will give absolute satisfaction.

No. 00. Spalding "Championship" Lawn Tennis Balls. For turf courts.  
Dozen, \$4.00 Three balls only, \$1.00 One or two balls. Each, 35c.

No. 00H. Spalding "Championship" Lawn Tennis Balls. For hard courts.  
Dozen, \$4.00 Three balls only, \$1.00 One or two balls. Each, 35c.

## Tournament Lawn Tennis Balls

No. 0. In the manufacture of the Spalding Championship Ball only those which are absolutely perfect in every particular are allowed to pass, and the "culls" or "throw-outs" are stamped simply Tournament and do *not* bear the Spalding Trade-Mark. These balls will answer for practice or for children's use, but should *not* be used for match play. . . . . Dozen, \$3.00 Each, 25c.

PROMPT ATTENTION GIVEN TO  
ANY COMMUNICATIONS  
ADDRESSED TO US

**A. G. SPALDING & BROS.**  
STORES IN ALL LARGE CITIES

FOR COMPLETE LIST OF STORES  
SEE INSIDE FRONT COVER  
OF THIS BOOK

Prices in effect January 5, 1914. Subject to change without notice. For Canadian prices see special Canadian Catalogue.

ACCEPT NO  
SUBSTITUTE

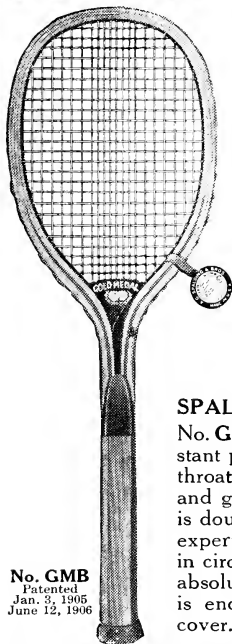
THE SPALDING



TRADE-MARK

GUARANTEES  
QUALITY

# SPALDING LAWN TENNIS RACKETS

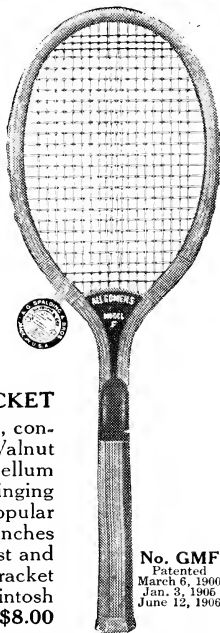


## SPALDING GOLD MEDAL RACKET

No. GMB. The racket is sold upon its own reputation and the Spalding Guarantee is your assurance of satisfaction. Handles 5, 5 $\frac{1}{4}$  and 5 $\frac{3}{8}$  inches in circumference. Stringing of clearest and absolutely best quality lambs' gut. Tag attached to each racket, giving particulars of special inspection. We use a dogwood insertion in shoulders, after proving to our satisfaction, by experience, that it is far superior to cane or other material for the purpose. *Without case.* . . . . Each, \$7.50

## SPALDING "ALL COMERS'" RACKET

No. GMF. This racket is built for hard, constant play. New model, large frame. Walnut throat piece. Shoulders wrapped with vellum and gut for special reinforcement. Stringing is double in the central portion in the popular expert style. Handles 5, 5 $\frac{1}{4}$  and 5 $\frac{3}{8}$  inches in circumference. Stringing is of clearest and absolutely best quality lambs' gut. Each racket is enclosed in a special quality mackintosh cover. . . . . Each, \$8.00



No. GMB  
Patented  
Jan. 3, 1905  
June 12, 1906

No. GMF  
Patented  
March 6, 1900  
Jan. 3, 1906  
June 12, 1906

We urge that at the conclusion of play Racket be rubbed dry, and when not in use be covered with a Waterproof Cover, placed in a Racket Press, and the gut occasionally gone over with Spalding Tennis Gut Preservative. **KEEP YOUR RACKET IN A DRY PLACE, otherwise the Guarantee is void.**

**GUARANTEE** We guarantee Lawn Tennis Rackets for a period of 30 days from date of purchase by the user. The Guarantee Tag attached to each Spalding Lawn Tennis Racket reads as follows: If this Racket proves defective in workmanship or material within 30 days from date of purchase, please return, transportation charges prepaid, to any Spalding Store, and the defect will be rectified. Imperfectly strung rackets will be restrung, and in the event of a broken frame due to workmanship or defective material, the racket will be replaced. **NOTICE**—This Guarantee does not apply to Rackets weighing less than 13 ounces.

PROMPT ATTENTION GIVEN TO  
ANY COMMUNICATIONS  
ADDRESSED TO US

**A. G. SPALDING & BROS.**  
STORES IN ALL LARGE CITIES

FOR COMPLETE LIST OF STORES  
SEE INSIDE FRONT COVER  
OF THIS BOOK

Prices in effect January 5, 1914. Subject to change without notice. For Canadian prices see special Canadian Catalogue.

ACCEPT NO  
SUBSTITUTE

THE SPALDING



TRADE-MARK

GUARANTEES  
QUALITY

# SPALDING LAWN TENNIS RACKETS



## HACKETT AND ALEXANDER MODEL RACKET "PERFECT OVAL" DEPRESSED THROAT PIECE

No. OGM  
Patented  
Jan. 3, 1905

No. GML  
Patented  
March 6, 1900

No. GMH  
Patented  
March 6, 1900

No. OGM. Made in the Spalding "Perfect Oval" Model, with walnut throat piece, dogwood reinforcement and vellum wrapped shoulders. We claim that this is a scientifically perfect lawn tennis racket. Handles 5,  $5\frac{1}{4}$  and 5  $\frac{3}{8}$  inches in circumference. Stringing of clearest and absolutely best quality lambs' gut. Each racket is enclosed in a special quality mackintosh cover. Each, \$8.00

## GOLD MEDAL RACKET MODEL H DEPRESSED THROAT PIECE

No. GMH. The special depressed throat piece, a feature which we introduced in our No. OGM, we are using now also in the No. GMH.

The stringing is double in the central portion in the popular expert style. Handles 5,  $5\frac{1}{4}$  and 5  $\frac{3}{8}$  inches in circumference. Stringing of clearest and absolutely best quality lambs' gut. Each racket is enclosed in a special quality mackintosh cover. . . . . Each, \$8.00

## SPALDING "OLYMPIC" RACKET DEPRESSED THROAT PIECE

No. GML. This racket exemplifies what may be done in racket manufacture with perfect factory facilities. No frills, but with every up-to-date feature that has stood the test. Double strung in central portion, vellum wrapped, and gut wound at shoulders; depressed walnut throat, with dogwood reinforcement. Handles 5,  $5\frac{1}{4}$  and 5  $\frac{3}{8}$  inches in circumference. Stringing of clearest best quality lambs' gut. Special quality mackintosh cover with each racket. . . . . Each, \$8.00

PROMPT ATTENTION GIVEN TO  
ANY COMMUNICATIONS  
ADDRESSED TO US

**A. G. SPALDING & BROS.**  
STORES IN ALL LARGE CITIES

FOR COMPLETE LIST OF STORES  
SEE INSIDE FRONT COVER  
OF THIS BOOK

Prices in effect January 5, 1914. Subject to change without notice. For Canadian prices see special Canadian Catalogue.



ACCEPT NO  
SUBSTITUTE

THE SPALDING



TRADE-MARK

GUARANTEES  
QUALITY

# SPALDING LAWN TENNIS RACKETS

**No. GX**  
Patented  
March 6, 1900  
Jan. 3, 1905  
June 12, 1906

**No. DH**  
Patented  
March 6, 1900  
Jan. 3, 1905

**Model GX.**  
This Racket has  
the Gold Medal  
shape. Taped  
shoulders. Strung  
with best lambs' gut.  
Stringing is double in  
the central portion in  
the popular expert  
style. . . Each, \$5.00

**No. EH**

**Model DH.**  
Hand made  
throughout, strung  
with best selected  
gut. Modeled after  
style used exclusively by  
two English players who  
were world champions.  
Extra stringing in central  
portion. Each, \$5.00

**Model EH.** Depressed walnut throat, with dogwood reinforcement. Selected gut stringing. Shoulders wrapped with vellum. Recommended except for championship tournament play. . . . . Each, \$5.00

**No. 11. The Tournament.** Taped shoulders; strung with good quality Oriental gut. The special depressed throat-piece with which we are making it now we introduced originally in our No. OGM Hackett and Alexander model. . . . . Each, \$4.00

**No. 8. The Slocum.** Oval shape, good quality frame and strung with special Oriental gut, double in the central portion of racket. . . . . Each, \$3.50

**No. 11**  
Patented  
March 6, 1900  
Jan. 3, 1905

**No. 8**  
Patented  
March 6, 1900  
Jan. 3, 1905

PROMPT ATTENTION GIVEN TO  
ANY COMMUNICATIONS  
ADDRESSED TO US

**A. G. SPALDING & BROS.**  
STORES IN ALL LARGE CITIES

FOR COMPLETE LIST OF STORES  
SEE INSIDE FRONT COVER  
OF THIS BOOK

Prices in effect January 5, 1914. Subject to change without notice. For Canadian prices see special Canadian Catalogue.

ACCEPT NO  
SUBSTITUTE

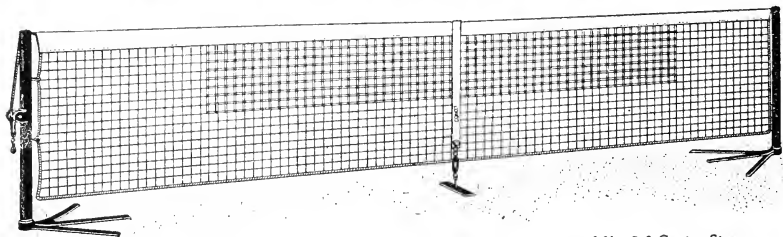
THE SPALDING



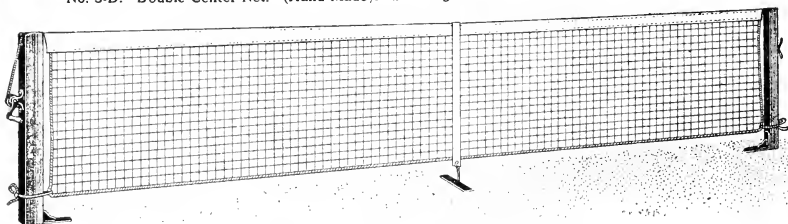
TRADE-MARK

GUARANTEES  
QUALITY

# Spalding Tennis Nets



No. 3-D. Double Center Net. (Hand Made). Showing also No. A Posts and No. 3-0 Center Strap



No. 3-A. Machine Made Net. Showing also No. C Posts

## Spalding "Championship" Tarred Nets—Hand Made

For tournament play. Furnished with extra heavy galvanized wire cable. Extra heavy duck binding at top.

No. 9-0.	42 ft. 6 in. x 3 1/4 ft., 36 thread.	Each, \$12.00
No. 8-0.	33 ft. x 3 1/4 ft., 36 thread.	" 10.00

## Spalding Tarred Nets—Hand Made

Bound with 10 oz. duck at top. With galvanized wire cable.

No. 7-0.	42 ft. 6 in. x 3 1/4 ft., 21 thread.	Each, \$10.00
No. 6-0.	33 ft. x 3 1/4 ft., 21 thread.	" 9.00

## Spalding Double Center Nets—Hand Made

Double twine knitted together from 20 to 26 feet.

White, 21 Thread, Double Court		
No. 3D.	42 ft. x 3 ft., double center 26 feet.	Each, \$6.50
No. 2D.	36 ft. x 3 ft., double center 20 feet.	" 6.00
White, 15 Thread, Double Court		
No. 3C.	42 ft. x 3 ft., double center 26 feet.	Each, \$5.50
No. 2C.	36 ft. x 3 ft., double center 20 feet.	" 5.00

## Spalding Canvas Bound Nets—Hand Made

NOT Double Center. Top bound with heavy 2-inch canvas strip		
No. 3B.	Double Court, 42 ft. x 3 ft., 21 thread, white.	Ea., \$5.00
No. 2B.	Double Court, 36 ft. x 3 ft., 21 thread, white.	" 4.50

## Spalding Black Twine Club Nets—Hand Made

Dyed with fast coloring matter which adds to their durability. Bound at top with a doubled band of 8 oz. white duck, 2 in. wide. Heavy tarred manila ropes top and bottom.

No. 5-0.	42 ft. x 3 1/4 ft., 30 thread, single center.	Each, \$8.00
No. 4-0.	36 ft. x 3 1/4 ft., 30 thread, single center.	" 7.50
No. 3-0.	42 ft. x 3 1/4 ft., 21 thread, double center 26 ft.	8.00
No. 2-0.	36 ft. x 3 1/4 ft., 21 thread, double center 20 ft.	7.50

## Galvanized Steel Cable for Top Cords

Full length 1/4-inch galvanized steel cable, five strands of seven wires each, twisted tightly. With metal loop at each end and manila rope ends to fasten to post. Each, \$2.00

## Spalding Machine Made Nets

Top bound with heavy 2-inch canvas strip. (White)		
No. 4A.	Double Court, 42 ft., 21 thread.	Each, \$3.50
No. 3A.	Double Court, 42 ft., 15 thread.	" 2.00
No. 2A.	Double Court, 36 ft., 15 thread.	" 1.75
Top and bottom bound with heavy cotton rope. (White)		
No. 3.	Double Court, 42 ft., 15 thread.	Each, \$1.50
No. 2.	Double Court, 36 ft., 15 thread.	" 1.25
No. 1.	Single Court, 27 ft., 12 thread.	" 1.00

## Spalding Twine Nets for Backstops—Machine Made

No. 4.	White, 50 feet long, 7 feet high, 9 thread.	Each, \$2.50
No. 5.	White, 50 feet long, 8 feet high, 12 thread.	" 3.50
No. 5X.	Tarred, 50 feet long, 8 feet high, 12 thread.	" 4.00

PROMPT ATTENTION GIVEN TO  
ANY COMMUNICATIONS  
ADDRESSED TO US

**A. G. SPALDING & BROS.**  
STORES IN ALL LARGE CITIES

FOR COMPLETE LIST OF STORES  
SEE INSIDE FRONT COVER  
OF THIS BOOK

Prices in effect January 5, 1914. Subject to change without notice. For Canadian prices see special Canadian Catalogue.

# COVERLEY CLOTHES

MADE BY LONDON'S BEST SPORTS TAILORS

*For my Lady in the car,  
For her Sister in the Sleigh,  
For her Daughter at the Coliseum Game;  
For Diana of the Hunt Club,  
For the Queens of Winter Sport,  
For the Matrons chaperoning of the same.*

At our Fifth Avenue store, New York—in the midst of the new shopping district—we have introduced a line of Country Life clothing, which we have called "Coverley Clothes," in honor of Sir Roger, the embodiment of the Country Life.

Made by the best tailors of Bond Street, they comprise Top-Coats, Capes, Angora Jackets, Rain Coats, and other garments suitable for Motoring, Golf, Tennis, Tramping, and all species of Outdoor enjoyment.

Of the best materials obtainable—Connemara Homespuns, Scotch Fleeces, English Tweeds—Coverley Clothes represent the art of English tailors, who hold the premiership of the world in the designing of Country Life wear.

*Illustrated Coverley Catalogue  
mailed on request.*



## SPALDING · FIFTH AVENUE

BETWEEN FORTY-THIRD AND FORTY-FOURTH STREETS

ACCEPT NO  
SUBSTITUTE

THE SPALDING



TRADE-MARK

GUARANTEES  
QUALITY



## Spalding Reversible Collar Button Front Sweaters

For base ball, automobiling, skiing, training purposes, reducing weight, tramping during cold weather, golfing, hunting, tobogganing, snowshoeing. High collar may be turned down quickly, changing into neatest form of button front sweater.

Stock sizes 28 to 46 inches.

We allow four inches for stretch in all our sweaters, and sizes are marked accordingly. It is suggested, however, that for very heavy men a size about two inches larger than coat measurement be ordered to insure a comfortable fit.

**STOCK COLORS**—All Sweaters listed on this page carried in stock in  
GRAY WHITE NAVY  
MAROON CARDINAL PURPLE  
OLD GOLD



No. AWJP

*Above sweaters are all made with special high reversible style collar, as shown in cut on this page. Two pockets in either Nos. WJ or WDJ Sweaters if ordered at time sweater is made, not after, at an extra charge of 50c.*

**SPECIAL ORDERS**—In addition to stock colors mentioned we supply these sweaters in any other color, on special orders without extra charge.

**N.B.**—Three different shades are sometimes called RED. They are Scarlet, Cardinal, Maroon. Where RED is specified on order we supply Cardinal.

**SPECIAL NOTICE**—Above sweaters with one color body and another color (not striped) collar and cuffs furnished in any colors, on special order, at no extra charge.

*The prices printed in italics opposite items marked with ★ will be quoted only on orders for one-half dozen or more. Quantity prices NOT allowed on items NOT marked with ★*

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

PROMPT ATTENTION GIVEN TO  
ANY COMMUNICATIONS  
ADDRESSED TO US

**A. G. SPALDING & BROS.**  
STORES IN ALL LARGE CITIES

FOR COMPLETE LIST OF STORES  
SEE INSIDE FRONT COVER  
OF THIS BOOK

Prices in effect January 5, 1914. Subject to change without notice. For Canadian prices see special Canadian Catalogue.

No. **AWJP**. Heaviest weight special quality worsted, with pocket on each side.

Each, \$10.00 ★ \$108.00 Doz

No. **WJP**. Highest quality special heavy weight worsted, with pocket on each side. Carried in stock also in new shade, "Spalding Blue."

Each, \$8.00 ★ \$87.00 Doz.

No. **WJ**. Same as No. WJP, but without pockets. Carried in stock also in new shade, "Spalding Blue."

Each, \$7.50 ★ \$81.00 Doz.

No. **WDJ**. Fine quality standard weight worsted. Same style as No. WJ, but lighter weight and without pockets.

Each, \$6.00 ★ \$64.80 Doz.



## SPALDING JACKET SWEATERS

Stock Sizes: 28 to 46 inches chest measurement.

allow four inches for stretch in all our sweaters, and sizes are marked accordingly. It is suggested, however, for very heavy men a size about two inches larger than coat measurement be ordered to insure a comfortable fit.

### Spalding Jacket Sweaters

Heavy Weight

#### WITH POCKETS

No. VGP. Best quality worsted, heavy weight, pearl buttons. Pocket on each side; particularly convenient and popular style for golf players, also for use in combination with CT Collarette during cold or inclement weather.

Each, \$6.50 ★ \$70.20 Doz.

#### WITHOUT POCKETS

No. VG. Same as No. VGP, but without pockets.

Each, \$6.00 ★ \$64.80 Doz.

STOCK COLORS—All Sweaters (except No. 3J) listed on this page carried in stock in Gray, White, Navy, Maroon, Cardinal, Purple, and Old Gold.

SPECIAL ORDERS—In addition to stock colors mentioned, we also supply any of the sweaters listed on this page in any other color on special orders without extra charge.

SPECIAL NOTICE—We will furnish any of the solid color sweaters listed on this page (except No. 3J), with one color body and any other color (not striped) collar and cuffs, on special orders, at no extra charge.



No. VGP Sweater

### Spalding Jacket Sweaters

Standard Weight

The standard or lighter weight jacket sweaters are especially suitable for wear under regular coat when walking or taking ordinary exercise.

No. DJ. Fine worsted, standard weight, pearl buttons, fine knit edging.

Each, \$5.00 ★ \$54.00 Doz.

No. 3J. Standard weight, similar style to No. DJ, but Shaker knit instead of fine worsted, without fine knit edging. Pearl buttons. Carried in stock in Gray, Navy, Black, Maroon. No special orders.

Each, \$4.00 ★ \$45.00 Doz.

Two pockets in either No. DJ or No. 3J sweaters, put in at time made, not after.

Extra, 50c.

### Spalding Collarette

Made especially for use with Spalding Jacket and Vest Collar Sweaters, coming up high around neck, with button front and reversible collar, and providing the necessary warmth and protection required in cold or inclement weather or while engaging in outdoor sports during hard weather.

No. CT. Spalding Collarette. Carried in stock in same colors as sweaters listed on this page, and furnished on special orders in any other color without extra charge. . . . . Each, \$2.00

See next page for special Angora wool button front sweaters, particularly for women's use, also special Angora mufflers, toques and knitted caps.

The prices printed in italics opposite items marked with ★ will be quoted only on orders for one-half dozen or more. Quantity prices NOT allowed on items NOT marked with ★. PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

PROMPT ATTENTION GIVEN TO  
ANY COMMUNICATIONS  
ADDRESSED TO US

**A. G. SPALDING & BROS.**  
STORES IN ALL LARGE CITIES

FOR COMPLETE LIST OF STORES  
SEE INSIDE FRONT COVER  
OF THIS BOOK

ACCEPT NO  
SUBSTITUTE

THE SPALDING



TRADE-MARK

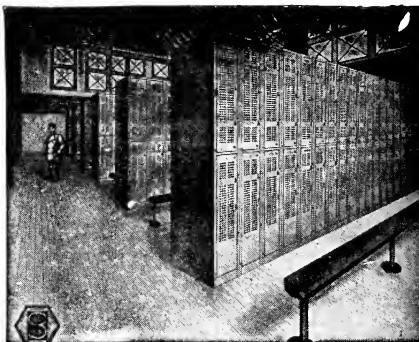
GUARANTEE  
QUALITY

# Durand-Steel Lockers

**Wooden lockers are objectionable,** because they attract vermin, absorb odors, can be easily broken into, and are dangerous in account of fire.

**Lockers made from wire mesh or expanded metal afford little security,** as they can be easily entered with wire cutters. Clothes placed in them become covered with dust, and the lockers themselves present a poor appearance, resembling animal cages.

**Durand-Steel Lockers** are made of finest grade furniture steel and are finished with gloss black, furnace-baked japan (400°), comparable to that used on hospital ware, which will never flake off nor require refinishing, as do paints and enamels.



Some of the 6,000 Durand-Steel Lockers installed in Public Gymnasiums of Chicago. 12"x 15"x 42", Double

**Durand-Steel Lockers** are usually built doors perforated full length in panel design with and backs solid. This prevents clothes in one locker from coming in contact with wet garments in adjoining lockers, while plenty of ventilation is secured by having the door perforated its entire length, but, if the purchaser prefers, we perforate the backs also.

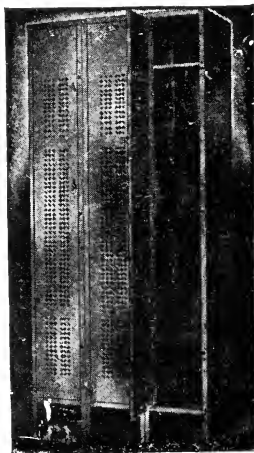
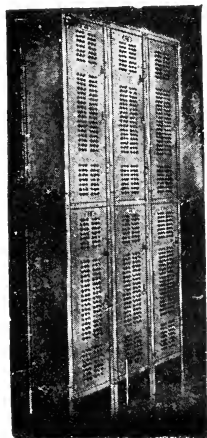
**The cost of Durand-Steel Lockers is no more than that of first-class wooden lockers,** and they last as long as the building, are sanitary, secure, and, in addition, are fire-proof.

THE FOLLOWING STANDARD SIZES AND THOSE MOST COMMONLY USED:

DOUBLE TIER	SINGLE TIER
12 x 12 x 36 inch	12 x 12 x 60 inch
15 x 15 x 36 inch	15 x 15 x 60 inch
12 x 12 x 42 inch	12 x 12 x 72 inch
15 x 15 x 42 inch	15 x 15 x 72 inch

SPECIAL SIZES MADE TO ORDER.

We are handling lockers as a special contract business, and shipment will in every case be made direct from the factory in Chicago. If you will let us know the number of lockers, size and arrangement desired, we shall be glad to take up, through our agents, the matter of price.



PROMPT ATTENTION GIVEN TO  
"MY COMMUNICATION"  
ADDRESSED TO US

**A. G. SPALDING & BROS.**  
STORES IN ALL LARGE CITIES

FOR COMPLETE LIST OF STYLES  
SEE INSIDE FRONT COVER  
OF THIS BOOK

Prices in effect January 5, 1914. Subject to change without notice. For Canadian prices see special Canadian Catalogue.

# NEW ATHLETIC GOODS CATALOGUE

The following selection of items from Spalding's latest Catalogue will give an idea of the great variety of ATHLETIC GOODS manufactured by A. G. SPALDING & BROS. ∴ ∴ SEND FOR A FREE COPY.

LIST OF SPALDING STORE ADDRESSES ON INSIDE FRONT COVER OF THIS BOOK.

- |  |  |  |   |   |
|--|--|--|---|---|
| ery<br>Bars<br>etic Library<br>hms, Chest Weight   | Discs—<br>Marking, Golf<br>Discus Olympic<br>Discs, Striking Bag<br>Dumb Bells   | Knee Protectors  | Posts—<br>Backstop, Tennis<br>Lawn Tennis<br>Protectors—<br>Abdomen<br>Base Ball Body<br>Indoor Base Ball<br>Thumb<br>Pulleys and Axle, Tennis<br>Push Ball<br>Pushers, Chamois<br>Puttees, Golf  | Skate Rollers<br>Skates, Roller<br>Slippers, Bathing<br>Squash Goods<br>Standards—<br>Vaulting<br>Volley Ball<br>Straps—<br>Base Ball<br>For Three-Legged Race<br>Spikes, Cricket<br>Steel Cable, Tennis Net<br>Sticks, Polo<br>Stockings<br>Stop Boards<br>Striking Bags<br>Stumps and Bails<br>Suits—<br>Gymna'm, Women's<br>Swimming<br>Supporters—<br>Ankle<br>Wrist<br>Suspensories<br>Sweat Band<br>Sweaters<br>Swivels, Striking Bag<br>Swords—<br>Duelling<br>Fencing |
| ly Badges<br>se Ball<br>iversity<br>ater Polo<br>er Forks, Iron<br>er Straps, Canvas<br>at Weights<br>e, Seven-Foot<br>k Golf<br>s, Running<br>ers, Racket<br>et Goods<br>uet Goods<br>e Bars.   | Emblems<br>Embroidery<br>Equestrian Polo<br><br>Felt Letters<br>Fencing Sucks<br>Field Hockey<br>Finger Protection<br>Flags—<br>College<br>Marking Golf<br>Foils, Fencing  | Lacrosse<br>Lanes for Sprouts<br>Lawn Bowls<br>Leg Guards—<br>Base Ball<br>Cricket<br>Field Hockey<br>Leotards<br>Letters—<br>Embroidered<br>Felt<br>Liniment  | Quoits  |   |
| athing Suit<br>addy<br>icket<br>riking<br>ennis<br>niform<br>se<br>asket<br>icket<br>eld Hockey<br>olf<br>and<br>door<br>edicine<br>layground<br>quash<br>olley<br>ater Polo<br>Cleaner, Golf<br>adages, Elastic<br>Bells<br>s, Horizontal<br>es—<br>ase Ball<br>ndoor<br>hing Suits<br>ase Ball<br>icket<br>ndoor<br>ting Cage, Base Ball<br>ts—<br>eather and Worsted<br>dders—<br>asket Ball<br>triking Bag<br>des, Fencing | Glasses, Base Ball Sun<br>Gloves—<br>Base Ball<br>Boxing<br>Cricket<br>Fencing<br>Golf<br>Hand Ball<br>Glove Softener<br>Goals—<br>Basket Ball<br>Golf Clubs<br>Golf Counters<br>Golfette<br>Grips—<br>Athletic<br>Golf<br>Gut Preservative, Tennis;<br>Guy Ropes and Pegs<br>Gym'n Suits, Women's | Mallets—<br>Cricket<br>Croquet<br>Equestrian Polo<br>Roque<br>Markers, Tennis<br>Masks—<br>Base Ball<br>Fencing<br>Mattresses<br>Megaphones<br>Mitts—<br>Base Ball<br>Hand Ball<br>Striking Bag<br>Monograms<br>Mufflers, Knitted<br>Nets—<br>Cricket<br>Golf Driving<br>Tennis<br>Volley Ball<br>Numbers, Competitors   | Racket Covers<br>Racket Presses<br>Rackets, Lawn Tennis<br>Rackets Restrung<br>Racks, Golf Ball<br>Rapiers<br>Reels for Tennis Posts<br>Referees' Whistle<br>Rings—<br>Exercising<br>Swinging<br>Roque<br>Rowing Machines   | Take-Off Board<br>Tape—<br>Adhesive<br>Cricket, Measuring<br>Marking, Tennis<br>Measuring Steel<br>Tees, Golf<br>Tether Tennis<br>Tights—<br>Athletic<br>Full<br>Full, Wrestling<br>Knee<br>Toe Boards<br>Trapeze<br>Trousers, Y.M.C.A.<br>Trunks—<br>Bathing<br>Velvet<br>Worsted  |
|  | Hammers, Athletic.<br>Handle Cover, Rubber<br>Hangers for Indian Clubs<br>Hats, University<br>Health Pull<br>Hob Nails<br>Hole Cutter, Golf<br>Hole Rim, Golf<br>Hurdles, Safety<br>Hurley Goods   | Pads—<br>Chamois, Fencing<br>Sliding, Base Ball<br>Wrestling<br>Paint, Golf<br>Pants—<br>Base Ball<br>Bathing, Knee<br>Boys' Knee<br>Running<br>Pennants, College<br>Pistol, Starters<br>Plastrons, Fencing<br>Plates—<br>Base Ball Shoe<br>Home<br>Marking, Tennis<br>Pitchers' Box<br>Pitchers' Toe<br>Teeing, Golf<br>Platforms, Striking Bag<br>Poles, Vaulting<br>Polo, Equestrian<br>Polo, Roller, Goods | Sacks, for Sack Racing<br>Sandow Dumb Bells<br>Score Books—<br>Base Ball<br>Basket Ball<br>Cricket<br>Golf<br>Tennis<br>Score Tablets, Base Ball<br>Shirts—<br>Athletic<br>Base Ball<br>Shoes—<br>Base Ball<br>Basket Ball<br>Bowling<br>Shoes—<br>Clog<br>Cricket<br>Cross Country<br>Fencing<br>Golf<br>Gymnasium<br>Jumping<br>Outing<br>Running<br>Squash<br>Tennis<br>Walking<br>Shet—<br>Athletic<br>Indoor | Umpire Indicator<br>Uniforms, Base Ball   |
|  | Indian Clubs<br>Inflaters—<br>Striking Bag<br><br>Jackets, Fencing<br>Javelins<br>Jerseys  |  |   | Wands, Calisthenic<br>Watches, Stop<br>Water Wings<br>Weights, 56-lb.<br>Whistles, Referees<br>Wrestling Equipment<br>Wrist Machines  |

PROMPT ATTENTION GIVEN TO  
ANY COMMUNICATIONS  
ADDRESSED TO US

**A. G. SPALDING & BROS.**  
STORES IN ALL LARGE CITIES

FOR COMPLETE LIST OF STORES  
SEE INSIDE FRONT COVER  
OF THIS BOOK

# Standard Policy

---

A Standard Quality must be inseparably linked to a Standard Policy.

Without a definite and Standard Mercantile Policy, it is impossible for a Manufacturer to long maintain a Standard Quality.

To market his goods through the jobber, a manufacturer must provide a profit for the jobber as well as for the retail dealer. To meet these conditions of Dual Profits, the manufacturer is obliged to set a proportionately high list price on his goods to the consumer.

To enable the glib salesman, when booking his orders, to figure out attractive profits to both the jobber and retailer, these high list prices are absolutely essential; but their real purpose will have been served when the manufacturer has secured his order from the jobber, and the jobber has secured his order from the retailer.

However, these deceptive high list prices are not fair to the consumer, who does not, and, in reality, is not ever expected to pay these fancy list prices.

When the season opens for the sale of such goods, with their misleading but alluring high list prices, the retailer begins to realize his responsibilities, and grapples with the situation as best he can, by offering "special discounts," which vary with local trade conditions.

Under this system of merchandising, the profits to both the manufacturer and the jobber are assured; but as there is no stability maintained in the prices to the consumer, the keen competition amongst the local dealers invariably leads to a demoralized cutting of prices by which the profits of the retailer are practically eliminated.

This demoralization always reacts on the manufacturer. The jobber insists on lower, and still lower, prices. The manufacturer, in his turn, meets this demand for the lowering of prices by the only way open to him, viz.: the cheapening and degrading of the quality of his product.

The foregoing conditions became so intolerable that 15 years ago, in 1899, A. G. Spalding & Bros. determined to rectify this demoralization in the Athletic Goods Trade, and inaugurated what has since become known as "The Spalding Policy."

The "Spalding Policy" eliminates the jobber entirely, so far as Spalding Goods are concerned, and the retail dealer secures the supply of Spalding Athletic Goods direct from the manufacturer by which the retail dealer is assured a fair, legitimate and certain profit on all Spalding Athletic Goods, and the consumer is assured a Standard Quality and is protected from imposition.

The "Spalding Policy" is decidedly for the interest and protection of the users of Athletic Goods, and acts in two ways:

*First.*—The user is assured of genuine Official Standard Athletic Goods.

*Second.*—As manufacturers, we can proceed with confidence in purchasing at the proper time, the very best raw materials required in the manufacture of our various goods, well ahead of their respective seasons, and this enables us to provide the necessary quantity and absolutely maintain the Spalding Standard of Quality.

All retail dealers handling Spalding Athletic Goods are requested to supply consumers at our regular printed catalogue prices—neither more nor less—the same prices that similar goods are sold for in our New York, Chicago and other stores.

All Spalding dealers, as well as users of Spalding Athletic Goods, are treated exactly alike, and no special rebates or discriminations are allowed to anyone.

This briefly, is the "Spalding Policy," which has already been in successful operation for the past 15 years, and will be indefinitely continued.

In other words, "The Spalding Policy" is a "square deal" for everybody.

A. G. SPALDING & BROS.

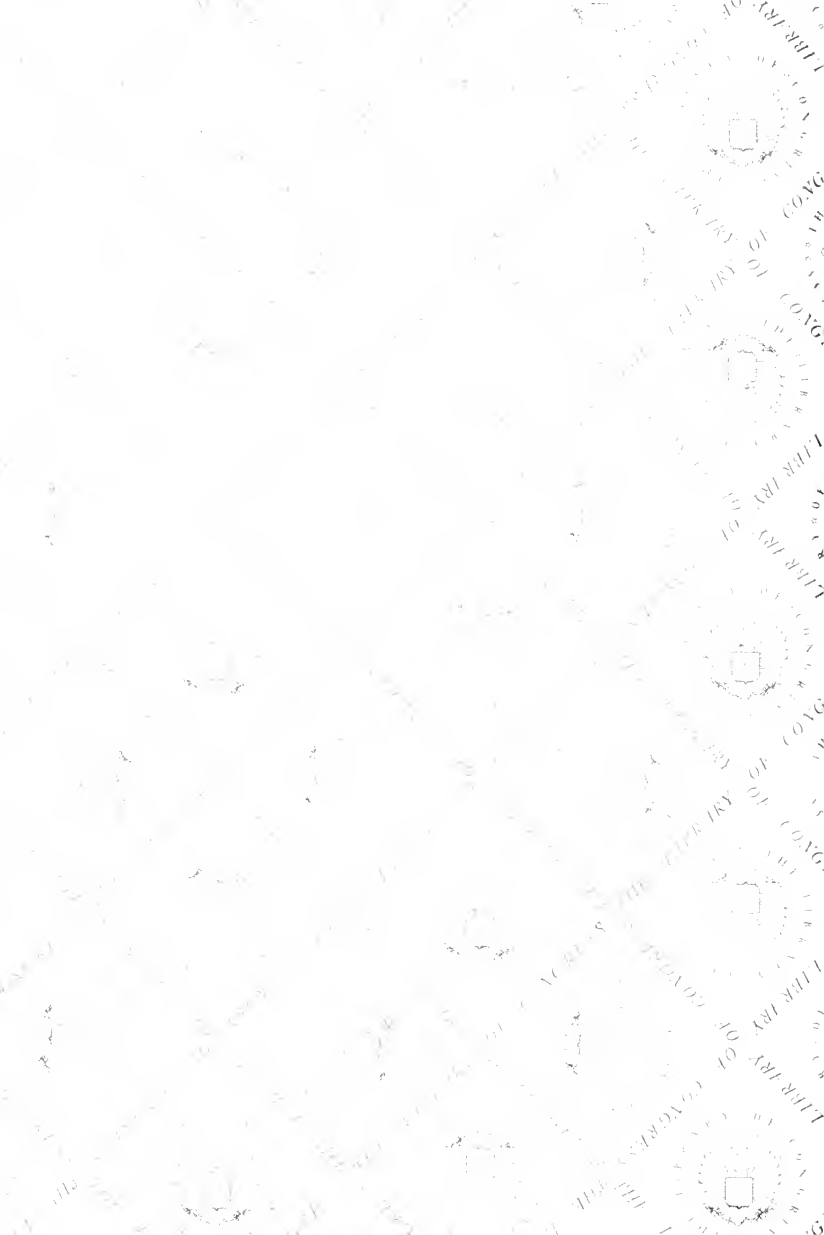
By *A. G. Spalding.*  
PRESIDENT.













LIBRARY OF CONGRESS



0 006 008 832 9